New Top-of-the-Line Micro Channel Systems
First Impressions of IBM Model 70 and Tandy 5000 MC

IN DEPTH
Display Technology
CRT, Gas-Plasma, LCD, EL, and TI's New 34020 Chip

PLUS
Mac 25-MHz Accelerators
Turbo Prolog 2.0
SOTA MotherCard
Choice Words
Konan Disk Controller
Turbo C ... will stun you with in-RAM compilations that operate at warp speed.

Turbo C's sleek compiler is so fast and powerful, we used it to write our equation solver, Eureka. Even better, all that muscle is wrapped in a smooth, integrated environment with everything you need to make writing, editing and compiling your programs a snap:

- Compiles 10,000 lines per minute
- Online, context-sensitive help
- ANSI compatible
- Six memory models—tiny to huge
- 450 library functions
- Utilities: Librarian, Make, GREP
- Source code for MicroCalc spreadsheet
- Command-line version of the compiler
- Inline assembly that lets you mix C and assembler

"Turbo Pascal 4.0 flies! 4.0 is ballistic!" —Tom Swan

Almost from its introduction, Turbo Pascal has been the worldwide Pascal standard. It's fast. It's flexible. It's affordable. And it gives you full control.

Compile more than 27,000 lines of code per minute. And work in a complete, integrated programming environment with pull-down menus and a full-featured editor.

You don't have to swap code in and out to beat the 64K barrier; it's designed for large programs. Break your code into convenient modules and work with them swiftly and separately. If there's an error in one, you can see it and fix it.

**Heap Sort**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Turbo C 1.5</th>
<th>Microsoft C 5.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compile time</td>
<td>4.7 sec.</td>
<td>16.3 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compile/link time</td>
<td>7.4 sec.</td>
<td>19.5 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Execute time</td>
<td>10.5 sec.</td>
<td>15.5 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object code size</td>
<td>1119</td>
<td>1313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Execution size</td>
<td>6092</td>
<td>7891</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sort benchmark run on an 8 MHz IBM AT using Turbo C version 1.5 and the Turbo Linker version 1.1. Microsoft C version 5.0 and the MS linker (version 3.11).
Turbo Basic compiles faster than anything I have seen." — Ethan Winer, PC Magazine

Turbo Basic is the lightning-fast Basic compiler with a total development environment that puts you in full control. Even novices can write professional programs with Turbo Basic's full-screen windowed editor, pull-down menus, and trace debugging system. You also get a long list of innovative Borland features like binary disk files, true recursion, and increased compilation control. Plus the ability to create programs as large as your system's memory can hold—not just a cramped 64K.

The choice is basic: Turbo Basic!

Just $99.95!

Turbo Basic, simply put, is an incredibly good product. Not only is this the most advanced BASIC ever, but Borland has lived up to its Turbo tradition.

— William Zachmann, Computerworld

Add another Basic advantage:
The Turbo Basic Toolboxes
- The Database Toolbox
- The Editor Toolbox
Toolboxes require Turbo Basic 4.0
Just $99.95 each.

Compare the BASIC differences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Turbo Basic 1.1</th>
<th>QuickBASIC 4.0 Compiler</th>
<th>QuickBASIC 4.0 Interpreter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compile &amp; Link to stand-alone EXE</td>
<td>3 sec.</td>
<td>7 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size of EXE</td>
<td>28387</td>
<td>25880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Execution time w/o 80287</td>
<td>0.16 sec.</td>
<td>16.5 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Execution time w/o 80287</td>
<td>0.16 sec.</td>
<td>286.3 sec.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Extra Optimization Benchmark program from March 1989 issue of Computer Language was used. The Program was run on an IBM PS/2 Model 60 with 80287. The benchmark tests compiler's ability to optimize loop-invariant code, nested code, expression and conditional evaluation.
“Fastest and most approachable implementation of that language”
—Darryl Rubin, AI Expert, on Turbo Prolog

“Most powerful version of Basic ever”
—Ethan Winer, PC Magazine, on Turbo Basic

And able to leap onto “new ground in the price/performance arena”
—John H. Mayer, Computer Design, on Turbo C

See the technological excellence of Turbo C, Turbo Pascal and Turbo Basic!

Meet Turbo Prolog 2.0: Artificial Intelligence like you’ve never seen it!
Turbo Prolog 2.0: Powerful Artificial Intelligence for your real-world applications!

More new features!
- An external database system for developing large databases. Supports B+ trees and EMS
- Source code for a fully-featured Prolog interpreter written entirely in Turbo Prolog. Plus step-by-step instructions to adapt it or include it as is in your own applications!
- Support for the Borland Graphics Interface, the same professional-quality graphics in Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, and Quattro
- Improved windowing
- Powerful exception handling and error trapping features
- Full compatibility with Turbo C so the two languages can call each other freely
- Supports multiple internal databases
- High-resolution video support

Turbo Prolog Toolbox is 6 toolboxes in one!
More than 80 tools and 8,000 lines of source code help you build your own Turbo Prolog applications. Includes toolboxes for menus, screen and report layouts, business graphics, communications, file-transfer capabilities, parser generators, and more!
Toolbox requires Turbo Prolog 2.0
Just $99.95

If I had to pick one single recommendation for people who want to try to keep up with the computer revolution, I'd say, 'Get and learn Turbo Prolog.'
—Jerry Pournelle, Byte 1/88

An affordable, fast, and easy-to-use language.
—Darryl Rubin, AI Expert

Just $149.95!
60-Day Money-back Guarantee

For the dealer nearest you
Call (800) 543-7543

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 33)
PRODUCTS IN PERSPECTIVE

67 What's New

89 Short Takes
TSI-020MX and Radius Accelerator 25, two 25-MHz Mac SE accelerator boards Turbo Prolog 2.0, adding a number of features SOTA MotherCard 5.0 and Microsoft Mach 20, running OS/2 on an IBM PC Choice Words, Webster's dictionary on a hard disk drive Tentime, Konan's new hard disk drive controller

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

Cover Story:
154 IBM and Tandy—Same Channel, Same Plan for Growth by Rich Malloy and Tom Thompson IBM's PS/2 Model 70-A21 and Tandy's 5000 MC provide extra computing power in an open design.

REVIEWS

164 Product Focus: PostScript Printers Come of Age by Steve Apiki and Stan Diehl New printers that are tops in quality and versatility.

183 Two for the Road by Mark L. Van Name The Toshiba T5100 and GRiDCase 1530 prove that portable computers have come a long way.

195 An 80386 with a Twist by Jeff Holtzman The AST Premium/386 approaches the Compaq 386/20 in power—but not in price.

203 Fax Board Faire by Brock N. Meeks A look at the strengths and weaknesses of 10 microcomputer fax cards.

213 Ada Comes to the Mac by Namir Clement Shammas Does the Mac make a reasonable development system?

219 Software for Hardware-Style Debugging by Namir Clement Shammas Soft-ICE extends breakpoint capabilities and protects against reentrancy.

225 Total Word by Lamont Wood Does it offer the total solution for word processing and desktop publishing?

231 Data Entry Goes High-Tech by Lamont Wood DataPlex provides data conversion and a "universal front end" for data entry.

237 Review Update

IN DEPTH

240 Introduction: Display Technology

243 Face to Face by Gene Smarte and Nicholas M. Baran A look at the four major display technologies—where they are now and where they're going.
Some Assembly Required:
by Ron Peterson, Carrel R. Killebrew Jr., Tom Albers, and Karl Guttig
A new 32-bit graphics microprocessor from Texas Instruments lets you build a powerful workstation on a small board.

Lighting the Way
by Rolland Von Stroh and Brian Dolinar
Electroluminescence is becoming a heavyweight contender among display technologies.

Monitor Makers
A guide to manufacturers

FEATURES

Between Man and Machine
by Ernest R. Tello
New advances in user-interface technology could change the way we interact with our computers.

The BASIC Revival
by Namir Clement Shammas
The "beginner's" language has significant new features and a structured approach.

HANDS ON

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar: The BASIC Revival
by Steve Ciarcia
Between Man and Machine
by Rick Grehan
High-precision floating-point emulation for your personal computer.

EXPERT ADVICE

103 Computing at Chaos Manor: The Edge of the Envelope
by Jerry Pournelle
Jerry combines his right stuff with the right hardware and the right software.

123 Applications Plus: A Wolf and a Killer Shark
by Ezra Shapiro
The wolf is Word 3.01; the killer shark is FullWrite Professional.

129 Down to Business: Is More Always Better?
by Wayne Rash Jr.
Too often, companies make installations on the basis of comfort rather than functionality.

135 Macinations: Comebacks, Backups, and Updates
by Don Crabb
Some Mac software is born great, some is made great, and some is merely updated.

143 OS/2 Notebook: All Together Now
by Mark Minasi
Under OS/2, your programs don't step all over each other.

147 COMI: Computer Conferencing Homecoming
by Brock N. Meeks
Although computer conferencing is still in its infancy, it's locked into a niche market.

DEPARTMENTS

6 Editorial: Mac Clones and OS/2 Trends
11 Microbytes
24 Letters
33 Chaos Manor Mail
38 Ask BYTE
51 Book Reviews
359 Coming Up in BYTE

READER SERVICE

358 Editorial Index by Company
360 Alphabetic Index to Advertisers
362 Index to Advertisers by Product Category
Inquiry Reply Cards: after 364

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: see 286
From BYTENet: call (617) 861-9764
On disk or in print: see card after 320
SmartArtwork

Three years ago, Wintek engineers created SmartArtwork to reduce the time and tedium of laying out their own printed-circuit boards. Thousands of engineers have since discovered the ease of use and sophistication that makes SmartArtwork the most popular PCB CAD software available. And thanks to them, SmartArtwork keeps getting better.

New SmartArtwork Features

- Silkscreen layer for component placement and identification
- Text capabilities for all three layers
- Selectable trace widths and pad shapes and sizes
- User-definable library
- Ground planes created with a single command
- Solder-mask and padmaster plots generated automatically
- Quick printer 2X checkplots
- Additional drivers for printers and plotters
- Optional drill-tape and Gerber photoplottter utilities
- AutoCAD® .DXF file output
- Completely updated manual
- 800 number for free technical assistance

Wintek Corporation
1801 South St.
Lafayette, IN 47904
Telephone: (800) 742-6809 today and put SmartArtwork to work for you tomorrow. That's smart work.

System Requirements

- IBM PC, PC XT, or PC AT with 384K RAM, and DOS V2.0 or later
- IBM Color/Graphics Adapter with RGB color or B&W monitor
- IBM Graphics Printer or Epson FX/MX/RX-series printer, and/or
- AutoCAD® .DXF file output
- Completely updated manual
- 800 number for free technical assistance

Interactive routing, continual design-rule checking, pad shoving, and production-quality 2X artwork have always been a part of SmartArtwork. Now that many customer suggestions have become a part of the software, SmartArtwork is an even better value. That's why we offer it with a thirty-day money-back no-nonsense guarantee.

Using an Epson or IBM dot-matrix printer, you can create 2X artwork and 1X or 2X checkplots in a fraction of the time hand-laping requires.

Smarter Artwork

Three years ago, Wintek engineers created SmartArtwork to reduce the time and tedium of laying out their own printed-circuit boards. Thousands of engineers have since discovered the ease of use and sophistication that makes SmartArtwork the most popular PCB CAD software available. And thanks to them, SmartArtwork keeps getting better.

Using an Epson or IBM dot-matrix printer, you can create 2X artwork and 1X or 2X checkplots in a fraction of the time hand-laping requires.

Current Versions

- HWARE Version 1.0.
- SmartArtwork Version 1.3/5.

The Smart Buy, Guaranteed

Still priced at $895, SmartArtwork is proven, convenient, and fast. Our money-back guarantee lets you try SmartArtwork for 30 days at absolutely no risk. Call toll free (800) 742-6809 today and put SmartArtwork to work for you tomorrow. That's smart work.

System Requirements

- IBM PC, PC XT, or PC AT with 384K RAM, and DOS V2.0 or later
- IBM Color/Graphics Adapter with RGB color or B&W monitor
- IBM Graphics Printer or Epson FX/MX/RX-series printer, and/or
- Houston Instrument DMP-40, 41, 42, 51, 52, or Hewlett-Packard 7470, 7475, 7550, 7580, 7585, 7586 pen plotter
- Optional Microsoft Mouse

Wintek Corporation
1801 South St.
Lafayette, IN 47904
Telephone: (800) 742-6809
In Indiana: (317) 742-8428
Telex: 70-9079 WINTEK CORP UD
The "Happy Joiner" Mac is up and running; and some early OS/2 users voice surprising opinions

At this year's Hannover Fair in Europe (the world's largest computer show), we got a sneak peek at a Taiwanese Macintosh clone. This summer, at Taiwan's Computex show, the clone was openly displayed, and it attracted crowds.

The clone is not for sale—yet. In fact, the prototype Mac knockoff was built primarily as a demonstration device for Mac-compatible gate-array chip sets—chips built in the U.S. by an unnamed manufacturer.

The story gets murky here. According to the generally reliable AsiaTrends newsletter, the company displaying the clone—its name translates as Happy Joiner Co., Ltd.—did as its name implies by acting as an intermediary between an offshore chip-design house and the U.S. manufacturer.

"Our gate array doesn't violate any existing copyrights," said a company spokesperson. "In fact, there is no copyright on gate arrays."

By themselves, the chips are at most only the foundation of a complete Mac clone; for example, you'd still need a legal ROM (a major stumbling block, considering Apple's recent litigation clone; for example, you'd still need a tool the foundation of a complete Mac clone—its name translates as Happy offshore chip-design house and the U.S. existing copyrights, " said a company spokesperson. "In fact, there is no copyright on gate arrays."

If it chose to, Apple could employ the strategy once used successfully by General Motors in offering a family of products ranging from Chevys to Cadillacs—from some kind of a true entry-level, lowball Mac up to Mac IIs, and beyond.

If Mac prices stay high, we may see a strange new kind of machine: a Mac-like box with American chips, an Australian ROM, a Hong Kong motherboard, and a brand name that's something like Happy Joiner.

OS/2 Trends

Datapro, one of BYTE's computer-oriented siblings within McGraw-Hill, recently completed a survey of early purchasers of the OS/2 Software Developer's Kit (SDK). The survey results make for fascinating reading.

The survey culled out software developers and hardware companies in order to target the heavy-hitting end users—nondevelopers who were interested enough in OS/2 to shell out the $3000 for the SDK.

One surprise was the glacial pace these earliest adopters predicted OS/2 would take in becoming the operating system of choice for Intel-based machines. Many believe it will be well into 1989 or even 1990 before significant OS/2 applications are available. Unlike some industry gurus, these end users don't believe there will be an end-of-the-year blitz of OS/2 software this year.

A full third of the respondents see Unix as a serious alternative to OS/2. But Unix has its own perception problems. One participant said, "If Unix gets onto a commodity hardware platform so the end user can go down to the corner store or mail-order house and get [Unix] software, then Unix may make it in the end-user environment. But if that doesn't happen, then OS/2 is going to wipe it out...."

OS/2's major weaknesses were seen to be its screen-handling ability (assuming Presentation Manager lives up to its claims) and—strangely—its DOS compatibility. Vaunted features like Dynamic Data Exchange and the LAN Manager were cited far less frequently.

The respondents saw OS/2's major weaknesses as stemming not so much from OS/2 itself, but from its timing: Lack of applications and delays in release were the two most-cited negatives.

All in all, the report is an eye-opening glimpse into the real world of OS/2 users. (Individual copies of "An Inside View of OS/2" at $695 can be ordered through Datapro, 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, NJ 08075.)

—Fred Langa
Editor in Chief
(BIX name "flanga")
And then... Maxell created the RD Series.

Never before has this level of Reliability and Durability been available in floppy disks. Introducing the new RD Series from Maxell. Twice the durability of the disks you're now using. Twice the resistance to dust and dirt. And the RD Series is ten times more reliable than conventional floppy disks. The Gold Standard has always meant maximum safety for your data. Now it means even more.
“The ALR 20MHz FlexCache 20386 proves that you don't have to be located in Texas to build the world's fastest PCs.”

WEEK
March 29, 1988

Welcome to California, the zero wait state.

The ALR FlexCache 20386 will make a name for itself as a heavy-duty file server. ...the FlexCache is destined for success.”

excerpt from Editors Choice June 28, 1988

"Well, for once the answer isn't to run right out and get your hands on a Compaq Deskpro 386/20. Rather, it's to get your hands on an ALR FlexCache 20386.”

First Looks March 15, 1988

"...the FlexCache 20386 yields the highest number of MIPS (million instructions per second) per dollar.”

Tech June, 1988

In July of '86 Advanced Logic Research was the world's first manufacturer to release an 80386 based PC, adding to a long list of California firsts. Today at ALR, we manufacture the world's fastest PCs. Industry peers have recognized the FlexCache 386 series as the ultimate tool for the most demanding business applications in network, multi-user and CAD/CAM environments.

"The performance they achieve sets a new standard for PCs.”

Resource June, 1988
Redefining PC Speed

Although we can't go any further west, ALR is claiming new frontiers in PC performance and processing speeds. Now, fast is even faster. The ALR FlexCache 25386 breaks every current speed record. Our proprietary 64Kbyte Extended Emulation 82385 ~is the key to 25386 Cache speed.

PC performance is redefined.

Now that things are get'n kind'a slow in Texas...
...go West young man.
Call ALR for the world's fastest PCs, under the California Sun.

1-800-444-4ALR

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718
Phone: 714-581-6770 FAX: 714-581-9240
Telex: 510-601-4525
Answer back Advanced Logic

Circle 9 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 10)
Computers from Iowa?

Gateway 2000 is centrally located in order to efficiently serve the entire country. We are honest, hard working, well educated people, committed to succeeding and growing in the highly competitive micro-computer market.

Gateway 2000 is a full-service and support organization that realizes the key to our success lies in a satisfied customer base.

One look at the configuration we have listed below and you will see that we have high quality equipment at an incredible price. We have many different configurations available, so call one of our knowledgeable sales people, if you have any questions.

We look forward to doing business with you, and establishing a long term business relationship.

16 Mhz 286 EGA System
- 80286-16 Processor
- 1 Meg 80NS Ram
- 1.2 Meg Floppy
- 1.44 Meg Diskette Drive
- 40 Meg Seagate ST251
- Samsung EGA Monitor w/Card
- 2-Parallel/2-Serial Ports
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- DOS 3.3 w/GWBASIC
- 1 Year Warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

$2295.00

20 Mhz 386 VGA System
- 80386 Processor Running at 20MHZ
- 1 Meg 80 NS Ram (Expandable to 8 Megs)
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Meg Diskette Drive
- 80 Meg Seagate ST4036 (28MS)
- WD 1006 Controller (1 to 1 Interleave)
- Samsung Multisynch Monitor w/VGA Board
- VGA/EGA/CGA/MDA/Hercules and 800x600 Modes
- 2-Parallel/2-Serial Ports
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Tower Case w/275 Watt Power Supply
- 80287 and 80397 Sockets
- DOS 3.3 w/GWBASIC
- 1 Year Warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

$3995.00

Due to the volatility in the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.

Gateway 2000 • P.O. Box 2414 • Sioux City, IA 51107
800-233-8472/712-255-7899
Study of Coordination Leads to New Groupware

Coordination is one of those things that you don’t notice until it’s not there. But Anatol Holt has noticed it; in fact, he’s developed a new technology around it. Holt, who has worked at places such as Remington Rand and Boston University, developed a science called coordination mechanics. And next year, Holt’s company, Coordination Technology, Inc. (Trumbull, CT), will release a computer implementation of coordination mechanics. The company claims that the new product will help groups of people on networked personal computers work together more effectively. And many routine tasks that have steadfastly resisted being computerized will soon be more efficiently done on a PC, CTI officials say.

The CTI product works by assigning each person to a number of groups. Each person then interacts with the other people in the group according to pairs of coordination patterns. For example, one person might be a requester, the other a responder. Other possible pairs are submitter/approver and provider/consumer. Any personal relationship can be represented by combining coordination-pattern pairs.

Once the relationships have been established, the program can guide and monitor the electronic mail communication between the members of the group. If you request a piece of information from someone else, the product will continue to remind that person to provide the information and will remind you that it has not been provided. Or if you submit an E-mail proposal to your boss, and your boss in turn submits it to his or her boss, the CTI product will keep you up to date on the status of the proposal.

The product, which does not yet have a name or a price, will not be available until August of next year, a CTI spokesperson said. It will run under IBM’s OS/2 Extended Edition or Microsoft’s OS/2 and LAN Manager. According to CTI, the product will function as an environment and will be compatible with application software such as Lotus 1-2-3. A prototype version of CTI’s program currently runs under DOS, but the company says it wants to wait until OS/2’s Presentation Manager is available. CTI also says that OS/2’s memory-management techniques will considerably speed up the product, which currently is somewhat slow.

Ansa Develops Cooperative Processing Model with Paradox

One of the promising features of local-area networks (LANs) is the possibility of cooperative processing, with CPUs on the network sharing the processing tasks and “balancing the load” on the system. This is particularly useful in networked database applications that require compute-intensive tasks such as sorts, queries, and preparation of reports. Ideally, if a single workstation on the network is overloaded with tasks, it should be able to send some of its tasks to nodes that are less utilized.

Borland’s Ansa Software division (Belmont, CA) has written an application in the Paradox PAL programming language, running under OS/2, that allows cooperative processing in Paradox. In a demonstration for BYTE, Paradox OS/2 was running on a beta version of 3Com’s 3+ network. The PAL application controlling the cooperative processing uses a standard Paradox table that tracks the sessions running on each workstation of the network. As more sessions are activated (another report or sort operation, for example), the PARAL application uses an algorithm to decide which workstation should execute the session, depending on current workloads. The PAL application is made possible by the new SESSION command in the OS/2 version of Paradox, which performs the function of the OS/2 task selector in PAL scripts.

The cooperative processing application represents an “architectural concept” that software developers can use in their Paradox applications, said Borland’s Richard Schwartz. Borland will make the application available to Paradox developers, he said. The application is a good example of the potential of multitasking capabilities combined with LANs for increasing the efficiency of CPUs on the system.

continued
**NANOBYTES**

rather than a port from the MS-DOS version. President Leon Williams said the program will provide virtually every feature of WordStar Professional, WordStar 2000, and Microsoft Word, and much of what’s in Aldus’s PageMaker. Among the advanced features are ability to wrap text around graphics, text rotation, text routing, and grammar-checking. All the new WordStars are pushing hard into the low end of the desktop publishing market and will help push high-end desktop publishing “back into the art department,” said product manager Dave Cannon. Versions for Unix and OS/2 are in the works, he said.

- Toshiba (Irvine, CA) is offering a new display and a new storage device for its T1200 laptop computer. For $475, you can get a backlit super twit display swapped in. For $1200, you can have one of the T1200’s two 3½-inch floppy disk drives replaced with a 20-megabyte hard disk drive.
- NCR Microelectronics (Dayton, OH) has a new SCSI host adapter chip that can interface the IBM PC series, PS/2 Model 30, and compatibles to any small-computer-system-interface (SCSI) peripheral. NCR claims that the chip has a higher level of integration and greater versatility than its competitors.
- Product marketing engineer Prasan Pai declined comment regarding which companies would be the first to use the new chip. The CMOS 53C400 uses two rotating 128-byte buffers and a Move Block instruction to pro-

---

**MICROBYTES**

**Chip Set Will Yield 80-MFLOPS PC Cards, Company Says**

How about an 80-million-floating-point-operations-per-second (MFLOPS) coprocessor card for about $3000? Sound too good to be true? Interstate Electronics (Anaheim, CA) says it will introduce a wave-front array processor chip set by the end of next year that will pack performance of 80 MFLOPS onto a PC-size card. Cost of the cards will probably be around $3000 each, and the company claims that you’ll be able to hook four of them together to produce 320 MFLOPS of computing power for less than $20,000.

Those will be rather specialized MFLOPS. A wave-front array processor is designed to work on problems best solved by highly parallel methods. This means applications such as CAD, imaging, engineering and scientific simulation, computational fluid dynamics, and signal processing—the classes of problems often worked on by supercomputers.

The Interstate chip set will be based on the QUEN architecture, developed at Johns Hopkins University. QUEN uses an array of processors, with each pair of adjacent processors sharing a dual-port memory. Information is passed via the memories, and the memory units also handle memory-address generation and control data flow. The design produces a fast parallel processing system with minimum computational overhead.

The first QUEN-based processors are being built using Analog Devices’ 32-bit digital signal processing (DSP) chip sets. Like many DSP chips, the Analog Devices sets are limited to fixed-point arithmetic, but like DSP chips in general, they are extremely fast.

---

**Falling Prices, Changing Techniques Could Put GaAs in Your Next Personal Computer**

Galium arsenide (GaAs) chips have been considered an exotic but expensive technology. Microprocessor experts have agreed that until costs come down and yields go up, the chips will not find their way into personal computers. Costs have been coming down slightly, and several chip makers now say they’re able to raise reliable output.

“Most of the groups working on it wanted to build the fastest devices they could,” said David MacMillen, one of the founders of Gazelle Microcircuits (Santa Clara, CA). “They tended to have low yields, and since the fabrication plants were not heavily utilized, costs were high. GaAs chips were also historically difficult to use; they required multiple power supplies, had nonstandard logic switching levels, and required unique ceramic circuit boards to handle the microwave switching levels,” he said. “We wanted to take GaAs’s high speed and make it available.”

Gazelle is one of the chip designers trying to solve some of the problems and lower the costs of putting GaAs in personal computers. The company recently announced its GA22V10, a GaAs version of the 22V10 programmable logic device. The 22V10 isn’t a household name with most computer users, but according to MacMillen it’s commonly used in memory caching systems for high-performance systems based on the 80386, 68020, and newer reduced-instruction-set-computer (RISC) chips. The PLD is used for custom logic that interfaces the fast processor to slower dynamic RAM and a fast RAM cache.

The GA22V10 uses standard TTL logic levels for all inputs and outputs and runs from a 5-volt power supply. But inside, the gates are all GaAs. As a result, the propagation delay is 10 nanoseconds at 80 degrees Celsius, and 20 nanoseconds at 125 degrees Celsius. Moreover, the GA22V10 can run at speeds of 90 MHz or faster. The fastest silicon 22V10 runs at a top speed of around 50 MHz.

MacMillen explained that because Gazelle engineers chose a high-volume standard part for its first chip, they were able to design it conservatively. “We traded off a little speed for reliability,” he said. The result is that Gazelle is already getting good chip yields, MacMillen claimed. The company uses outside foundries to manufacture the chips.

The GA22V10 is more than three times as expensive ($55 each in 100 quantities) as silicon chips with about half the performance (around $16 in 100 quantities), which makes it too expensive for most PC-type applications. The advantages of GaAs—high speed and steady performance across a wide range of temperatures and voltages—make such chips worth the price for some designers. But MacMillen said that with improving yields and volume, within 3 or 4 years GaAs chips should fall to around $10. The company will be introducing several products by the end of this year—more PLDs, as well as “other standard parts,” MacMillen said.
The Block -- Natural Selection For Software Protection

In any industry, just as in nature, the process of natural selection raises one solution above another. Natural selection is the most elegant of engineers.

In the area of software protection The Block has been selected by the marketplace as the solution that works. Over 500,000 packages are protected by our device.

For the past 4 years our philosophy has been: 'You have the right and obligation to protect your intellectual property.'

A New Ethic For Software Protection

By removing protection from the magnetic media we remove the constraints that have plagued legitimate users.

They simply attach our key to the parallel port and forget it. It is totally transparent, but the software will not run without it.

A New Technology For Software Protection

Our newest model, The Activator, builds on our current patented design, and establishes an unprecedented class of software protection.

We have migrated and enhanced the circuitry of The Block to an ASIC (Application-Specific Integrated Circuit) imbedded in The Activator.

This greatly improves speed and performance, while reducing overall size. Data protection can also be provided.

Programmable Option

The Activator allows the software developer the option to program serial numbers, versions, or other pertinent data known only to the developer, into the circuit, and access it from the program.

Once you program your part of the chip, even we have no way to access your information.

The ASIC makes emulation of the device virtually impossible. It also presents an astronomical number of access combinations.

Full 100% Disclosure

Since The Activator is protected by our patent we fully disclose how it works. Once you understand it, endless methods of protection become evident.

Just as no two snowflakes are the same, no two implementations of The Activator are identical. And like the snowflake the simplicity of The Activator is its greatest beauty.

We never cramp your programming style or ingenuity. Make it as simple or complicated as you desire.

Let us help safeguard what’s rightfully yours. Please call today for additional information or a demo unit. It’s only natural to protect your software.”

1-800-333-0407
In Connecticut 203-329-8870
Fax 203-329-7428

Software Security Inc.
870 High Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06905

Unlimited Copies • Programmable • Small Size • Fast • Patented • Data Protection

The Block and The Activator are trademarks of Software Security

Circle 256 on Reader Service Card
The people who co-developed the industry's most powerful personal computer operating system are now proud to announce programming languages to match.

Introducing Microsoft® Macro Assembler 5.1, C 5.1, Pascal 4.0, FORTRAN 4.1 and BASIC Compiler 6.0.

Five industrial-strength, stand-alone languages that combine the implementation flexibility you've enjoyed under MS-DOS® (which, of course, they still support) with the advanced capabilities you've anticipated from OS/2.

Capabilities such as the ability to develop large, sophisticated applications which go beyond the 640K barrier, taking advantage of up to 16MB of RAM, and utilizing the potential of today's microprocessors.

Just like their MS-DOS predecessors, these five new languages are equipped with powerful, professional features you work with, not around:

- Support of direct calls to the operating system, and inter-language calling for mixing multiple languages on the same project.
- Access to OS/2 system calls and a full complement of utilities, including an incredibly fast incremental linker and the
first protected mode programmer's editor that works equally well in real mode.

Microsoft CodeView®, our popular, advanced debugger that lets you untangle program logic at the source code level, no matter what code you're using.

(It even lets you debug protected mode programs up to 128MB of virtual memory, and larger programs than ever before in real mode.)

As the perfect complement to our new languages, we're also offering the Microsoft OS/2 Programmer's Toolkit.

It contains a parameter-by-parameter breakdown of all OS/2 system calls and samples to get you started.

All the tools you need for turning out larger, more powerful, more complex OS/2 applications.

(And, incidentally, all the tools we rely on for creating our own commercial software.)

For the name of your nearest Microsoft professional languages dealer, simply call 800-541-1261, Dept. B96.

Ask him for some more information on our OS/2 family.

He'll show you some languages you can really swear by.
Currently, the company can put about 10,000 gates on a chip, and the number of gates per chip is roughly doubling every year, he said. MacMillan would not comment on the prospect of GaAs CPUs except to say that in 2 to 3 years, the number of gates on a chip will be high enough to support such a processor.

Engineers at chip giant Texas Instruments have fashioned ICs containing GaAs and silicon transistors, combining the former's high speed with the latter's high density and low power use. With an innovator like TI behind such a project, desktop PCs powered by GaAs are likely within the next couple years.

DRI Hopes to Out-DOS MS-DOS with DR DOS

Digital Research, Inc. (Monterey, CA), is hoping a new operating system will help it regain some of the ground it lost to Microsoft. DRI says its MS-DOS work-alike, called DR DOS, is a better operating system than Microsoft's. The new operating system is ROMable, offers 512-megabyte disk partitions and password protection, and costs up to 50 percent less than its competition. But though DRI says DR DOS can run all MS-DOS software, the system's commands aren't exactly the same—and, at least initially, it will be sold only to OEMs.

The new operating system wasn't his company's idea, according to DRI's Michael Malloy. OEM customers asked for an "entry point" operating system that would ease the migration to DRI's Concurrent DOS. "It wasn't designed as a clone [of MS-DOS]. What we've done is use our own commands and command structure to create a wholly proprietary, unique product."

DR DOS can be put into ROM and executed from ROM. "These days, RAM chips are a precious commodity," Malloy said. "A ROMable operating system is valuable for laptops, because it gives you 'instant on' capability, and another use is in diskless PCs that function as nodes to a network." At 64K bytes, DR DOS is also slightly smaller than current versions of MS-DOS. DRI will also offer version 3 of its GEM mouse-and-menu graphical interface as an option for DR DOS; like the operating system, GEM can run entirely from ROM.

Malloy said some of the commands in DR DOS will be familiar to MS-DOS users. "Some commands are generic; for example, FOR and COPY. And others date back to CP/M or earlier, such as DIR," he said.

Though DRI claims DR DOS can run all MS-DOS-compatible software, DR DOS isn't being presented as an inexpensive MS-DOS copy. Malloy emphasized DR DOS's extensions beyond MS-DOS: large hard disk partitions (up to 512 megabytes, compared to MS-DOS's 32 megabytes); password protection for all files and subdirectories; and a built-in help system behind each utility. "You can bring up help at any time with a single key combination," said Malloy.

Although DRI will initially sell DR DOS only to OEMs, the company is looking at the end-user market.

Company Claims to Cut Cost and Time of Prototyping Custom Chips

One of the fastest-growing areas in the computer business is the application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC). ASICs are custom-designed chips for specific applications. However, ASICs typically are expensive to produce; chip makers need high volumes to justify the investment.

United Silicon Structures (US2), a San Jose, CA-based subsidiary of a European-based ASIC manufacturer, hopes to change all that with an ASIC manufacturing method that allows "short-term prototyping" and low-volume production of ASIC designs. The company uses "E-beam" technology to write circuits directly onto the silicon wafer rather than using traditional photomasking techniques. With E-beam technology (variable-width electron beams), multiple ASIC designs can be produced on a single wafer. US2 claims that as many as 21 designs have been prototyped on a single wafer. In contrast, traditional photomasking allows only a single design per wafer. With the E-beam method, a customer can get 10 guaranteed prototypes in about 8 weeks for a cost of around $20,000, US2 says.

As the cost of prototyping ASIC designs comes down, ASICs will be used more frequently in production computers. According to US2's Jacques Castailac, "until now the main use of ASICs has been for logic replacement. The new trend..."
Take the $67.95 PROFESSIONAL TOOLS SET for only $495 as your introduction to the Library of Computer and Information Sciences.

You simply agree to buy three more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

- Be a consultant in your spare time.
- Write effective user manuals.
- Manage projects successfully. It's easy if you know the tricks of the trade.
- The step-by-step approach in these three softcover books—over 650 idea-filled pages in all—helps you apply proven techniques and methods so you can refine your professional skills.

The Library of Computer and Information Sciences is the oldest, largest book club especially designed for computer professionals. In the incredibly fast-moving world of data processing, where up-to-the-moment knowledge is essential, we make it easy to keep totally informed on all areas of the information sciences. What's more, our selections offer you discounts of up to 30% or more off publishers' prices.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS • In addition to getting The Professional Tools Set for only $495 when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 65% off the publishers' prices. • At 3-4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive the Library of Computer and Information Sciences News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If reply card is missing, please write to The Library of Computer and Information Sciences, Dept. 7-ER9-00882, Riverside, NJ 08075 for membership information and an application.

BYTE 9/88
is to put entire systems on silicon."

Castillac predicts that by 1990, the volume of ASIC production will match that of printed circuit boards. By the end of 1989, US2 will be offering 1-micron CMOS ASICs (current designs are 1.5 microns).

US2 also offers ASIC design software that runs on Sun Microsystems workstations, Apollo workstations, and IBM PC AT computers.

Weitek Says New Math Chip Cures "Anemic" 386ers

Calling 80386 machines "anemic number crunchers," Weitek has designed a single-chip floating-point coprocessor for machines based on the Intel 80386. The new Weitek Abacus 3167 coprocessor is object code-compatible with the Weitek 1167 coprocessor chip set and is available in 20- and 25-MHz versions.

In sustained performance at 25 MHz, the Abacus measures 0.7 MFLOPS double-precision LINPACK and 1.0 MFLOPS single-precision LINPACK, the company claims. These figures represent floating-point performance comparable to that of a VAX 8560 and about triple that of the 80387 math coprocessor, according to Weitek official John Rizzo.

In a demonstration, a three-dimensional image screen refresh appeared significantly faster with the Abacus than with an Intel 80387 -- 1.4 seconds versus 4 seconds, according to Weitek.

Weitek president Art Collmeyer said that present 80386 systems, even with 80387 coprocessors, "fall well short of the performance standards for engineering platforms. PCs make up less than 20 percent of the CAD/CAM market."

Weitek hopes to raise that percentage with Abacus. The chip plugs into the 121-pin Extended Math Co-processor (EMC) socket supported on many 80386 system boards, including those from Compaq, AT&T, Dell, NCR, Sun, and Hewlett-Packard. An optional daughterboard allows installation of both the Abacus and the 80387 coprocessor, for maximum flexibility.

continued
Now You're Talking

Communicate with anyone anywhere in the world. Whether you use E-Mail or bulletin boards, information services like The Source and CompuServe,® or data file transfer, Everex modems meet all your communications needs.

Working at your desk or on the road, Everex offers you a complete range of modem solutions. We have 1200 or 2400 bps internal and external modems, modems that send and receive FAX communications, modems with MNP error correction, and a miniature modem that fits in your shirt pocket.

All Everex modems offer worldwide compatibility with Bell, CCITT or Hayes® standards. And, our modems are compatible with IBM® PC™/XT™/ATs® and compatibles, PS/2s,® Apple® II and Macintosh™ computers.

Features like automatic data-to-voice switching, tone or pulse dialing, built-in diagnostics, help screens, adaptive dialing, software-adjustable volume control, and auto-dialing all combine to increase the flexibility and ease-of-use of Everex modems. The powerful communications package BitCom™ is included with every modem. Complete hardware and software manuals make setting up and using Everex modems quick and simple.

You can rely on Everex modems to deliver superb performance at an affordable price. So, when you need a modem for your PC/XT/AT or compatible, PS/2, or Apple II and Macintosh computers, Everex has the Answer.

For more information or the name of your nearest Everex dealer please call:
in Calif. 1-800-821-0807
in U.S.A. 1-800-821-0806

(415) 498-1111 48431 Milpom Drive, Fremont CA 94538 SEPTEMBER 1988 • BYTE 19
The Abacus or 1167 chips do not support the 80387 instruction set, however. Applications written for the 80387 must be recompiled to run on Weitek’s chips. IBM does not currently support the EMC socket in its 80386 systems, but Far Point Engineering (Atlanta, GA) has announced a Micro Channel expansion board that uses the Abacus chip. Rizzo said Weitek hopes IBM will support the EMC socket but declined to comment further.

Several major engineering software and compiler vendors said they’ll support the Abacus coprocessor. These companies include CadKey, MCS, MacNeal-Schwendler, Swanson Analysis, Lahey Computer Systems, MetaWare, and other developers of engineering, statistical, and CAD/CAM software. However, the Abacus chip poses difficult problems for companies that have traditionally relied on mainframe and minicomputer customers for the bulk of their revenues. For example, MacNeal-Schwendler is porting its lower-priced PAL2 finite-element software but is reluctant to port its high-priced NASTRAN software, since that would undercut the company’s minicomputer business, where prices and profit margins are higher than in the microcomputer industry.

The Abacus chip can be sampled now but won’t be widely available until the end of the year. The chip is being manufactured for Weitek by Matsushita Electric Co. of Japan. The OEM price in quantities of 5000 is $445 for the 20-MHz chip and $882 for the 25-MHz chip; the daughterboard with a 20-MHz chip is $595. At the retail level, these prices translate into $1200 to $2500 added to the cost of an 80386 system, or at least three times the cost added by an 80387.
Our Competitors Say We Overengineer Our Products.

Circle 108 on Reader Service Card
Precisely.

When our engineers design a Genicom printer, they start with the obvious: functionality. Building in all the features a printer user needs. And making sure that the printer will perform up to its expectations with unerring precision and rock-solid dependability.

But we go beyond that. Because we know that you also need versatile machines that offer a high degree of compatibility. As well as printers that you can upgrade or adapt to your future applications.

It all adds up to the fact that Genicom offers you exceptional value for the dollar: superior performance on a long-term basis.

So the next time you’re considering a new printer, think of Genicom first. We offer a full line of hardworking printers: everything from daisy wheels to lasers, plus dot matrix, line matrix and band printers.

Actually, we enjoy our reputation for overengineering because people depend on Genicom printers—over and over again.

**GENICOM**

**Ideas that work as hard as you do.**

Genicom Drive, Waynesboro, Virginia 22980
1-800-4-GENICOM

*Circle 108 on Reader Service Card*
Recursion vs. Iteration

In "Problems and Pitfalls" (June), Alfred A. Aburto Jr. compares the usual Fibonacci benchmark to a "nonrecursive form" and says that "the performance difference is a factor of over 4500. Apparently, recursive function calls are highly inefficient" (page 224). This is incorrect. In the Fibonacci benchmark, when fib(24) is called once, it turns out that fib(23) is called once, fib(22) twice, fib(21) three times, fib(20) five times, fib(19) eight times, and so on, down to 28,657 procedure calls to fib(2). This redundancy causes the efficiency loss.

This and similarly inefficient recursive procedures often lead to the conclusion that recursion is necessarily bad compared to iteration. (That is the real comparison here, not recursion versus "nonrecursive" procedure calls.) However, any recursive routine can be written iteratively, and vice versa; it’s easy to write a recursive fib( ) with no redundancy. The only reason recursion is usually singled out as worse is that it’s easier to overlook redundancy in procedure calls than in a FOR . . . NEXT loop.

The benchmark tests procedure calls and addition. (It would be nice to remove the addition, but then there would be no answer to test.) It’s difficult to compare recursive procedure calls to nonrecursive procedure calls, because it’s difficult to write a program with one that does exactly the same as a program with the other, but the Fibonacci benchmark does a good job of comparing procedure calls under one compiler on one machine to those under another.

Daniel J. Bernstein
Bellingham, NY

Rave Review

I am not a subscriber to any personal computer magazine, although I pick one up occasionally. I want you to know that from the few BYTEs I’ve picked up, I have been impressed with your articles continued

Letter

Letters Editor, BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Petersborough, NH 03458

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. Please double-space your letter on one side of the paper and include your name and address. We can print listings and tables along with a letter if they are short and legible. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Petersborough, NH 03458.

Because of space limitations, we reserve the right to edit letters. Generally, it takes four months from the time we receive a letter until we publish it.
Who Says FoxBASE+ is Better than dBASE?  
The Experts!

The Best Just Got Better—Now Shipping New FoxBASE+ Version 2.10!

Nicholas Petreley, InfoWorld Review Board:
"FoxBASE+ has outdone itself. Once again, FoxBASE+ earns an "excellent" in performance, with kudos for responding to user suggestions. For sheer productivity, there is no other choice." InfoWorld "Editor's Choice" for 1987 and 1988!

P.L. Olympia, Founder & President, National DBase Users Group / Government Computer News:
"FoxBASE+ is a supercharged dBASE, with all the features Ashton-Tate forgot. If you're into serious dBASE development and have not tried FoxBASE+, you are living in the dark ages and wasting your company's money."

George F. Goley IV, Cont. Editor, Data Based Advisor:
"The product is fast, very compatible, fast, easy to use, fast, relatively inexpensive, and very fast. In every test, FoxBASE+ outperformed the other products. And people who answer the phone at Fox know what they are talking about."

David Irwin, Former President/CEO, Data Based Advisor:
"From the dBASE compatibility standpoint, FoxBASE+ is flawless. From the speed standpoint, FoxBASE+ is unbelievable. From the "lazy factor" standpoint, FoxBASE+ is perfect."

Glenn Hart, Contributing Editor, PC Magazine:
"Initial tests of FoxBASE+ were simply stunning. In many ways, FoxBASE+ gives you the best of both worlds: all the benefits of interactive development and debugging, plus the speed and code protection of a compiler."

Adam Green, Contributing Editor, Data Based Advisor, dBASE Author:
"For the PC, FoxBASE+ has consistently set the performance standard for dBASE compatible languages. For the Macintosh, FoxBASE+/Mac will set standards for innovation and leadership in a new dBASE implementation."

Don Crabb, Contributing Editor, InfoWorld:
"You can expect blazing speed on the Mac. FoxBASE+/Mac breezes past tests that have proven stumbling blocks for Macintosh databases in the past. FoxBASE+/Mac combines complete dBASE compatibility with a genuine Macintosh user interface."

This is what they said about Version 2.00 of FoxBASE+.
Imagine what The Experts will say about New Version 2.10 today! Now available at your nearest quality software retailer, or directly from us by calling (419) 874-0162 Ext. 320.

Because, when it comes to speed, compatibility and value, nothing runs like the New FOX — Version 2.10!

Fox Software
Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

Fox Software
118 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, OH 43551
(419) 874-0162 Ext. 320.
FAX: (419) 874-9678
TELEX: 6503040827 FOX
HASP-II is a hardware device that connects externally into the printer port of the IBM-PC/XT/AT and PS/2 families.

Special electronic circuits form a unique code allowing only your customers to operate the protected software.

HASP-II is "transparent" to the user. It does not interfere with the operation of other programs nor does it require actual connection of the printer to the computer.

Your customer can create backup copies of his programs but these copies cannot be used on another "HASPless" computer.

Implementation is easy. You won't need the source program in order to protect your software, and yet if you have the source, we offer you the option to check for the HASP-II from within the program at any time.

No automatic copying program or device will be able to crack the HASP-II, since no such tools can duplicate the plug. The HASP-II software is sophisticated and encrypted. The code returned from the HASP-II is algorithm dependent.

For further information contact us at

ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD.
P.O.B. 11141 Tel-Aviv 61110, Israel
Tel: 972-3-226286
Fax: 972-3-299170/1 Ext.JBL

Hardware for Software Protection

Software drivers are supplied.

Automatic copying program or device will be able to crack the HASP-II, since no such tools can duplicate the plug. The HASP-II software is sophisticated and encrypted. The code returned from the HASP-II is algorithm dependent.

For further information contact us at

ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD.
P.O.B. 11141 Tel-Aviv 61110, Israel
Tel: 972-3-226286
Fax: 972-3-299170/1 Ext.JBL

What is a Best Western?

"My home office wherever I travel."

The right place at the right price.

Make reservations at any Best Western, see your travel agent, or call toll-free 1-800-528-1234

LETTERS

Don't Reorder the Alphabet

As a programmer and student of computer science, I must comment on Billy R. Pogue's letter ("Reordering the Alphabet," June). Pogue claims that "a few moments' thought shows that if our alphabet were arranged in descending order of frequency of occurrence of the letters, any search based on alphabetic order should go much faster, whether done by humans or computers."

In fact, computer search and sort algorithms are completely insensitive to the coding of the information that they operate on. That is, if you changed the order of the alphabet and therefore its representation as numbers inside the computer, the search or sort would produce the same results in the same time. The only change you would be able to see would be the order of sorted information, which always follows the order in which characters occur in the alphabet.

The reason for this behavior is simple. With very few exceptions, character data in a computer is represented as 8 bits per character. Therefore, the search or sort algorithms operate on the same amount of data, regardless of the coding of the characters. It is the number of bits of data rather than the coding of characters that dictates the amount of time an algorithm takes to run.

For a more rigorous proof of this principle, refer to "Sorting and Searching" by Donald Knuth (The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 3, Addison-Wesley, 1973), in which run times of various algorithms are derived. In each case, the run times are dependent on the length of the information being searched or sorted and are independent of the encoding of the information.
THERE ARE FOUR WAYS TO MEASURE THE SPEED OF A LAN.

Ours only wins in three of them.

1. How fast does it install.
   We have no competition in this category. LANLink 5X installs in about fifteen minutes, and it doesn't take a technician to do it. Since LANLink 5X uses standard parallel or RS-232 serial ports, installing a network means little more than connecting the cable and loading the software.
   With hardware LANs, installation can easily take two days—one to set it up and one to tweak it. And it also takes someone who really knows what he's doing. That is, someone expensive.

2. How fast does it transmit.
   Okay, this is the category we don't win; the hardware LANs are generally a little quicker. At least, they are under optimal conditions, which is how they race themselves.
   But LANLink 5X is pretty quick too. At half a megabit per second, it's way out ahead of any other software LAN, and right at the heels of the hardware types. Which, of course, are far more expensive.

3. How fast does it maintain.
   The real cost of a network is not so much the initial price as it is the continuing outlay for maintenance—adapting it to changing needs. That's something LANLink 5X does practically on its own.

   Running under PC-MOS/386* or PC-DOS, it turns your server PC into a multi-tasking controller, driving a truly expandable LAN that is easily and quickly upgradable.
   A hardware LAN, on the other hand, becomes obsolete as new technology is introduced. And, to keep the network up and running as applications change, you need the attentions of a technician, on a continuing basis. A very well-paid technician.

4. How fast can you pay for it.
   Now we've arrived at the bottom line, where LANLink 5X is toughest to beat. You can install a five-user LANLink network for about the same cost as the LAN board in a board-driven network. On top of that, factor in what you save on installation and maintenance time, and the difference is pretty dramatic.
   LANLink 5X is available immediately and it comes with a money-back guarantee. Its price of $595 includes a server and a satellite module plus the network operating system. Additional satellites are available for $125.
   For complete details on the fastest software-driven network available, call 800-453-LINK.
   LANLink 5X. Because three out of four ain't bad.

3507 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092 (404) 445-5405 FAX (404) 263-0474

Circle 254 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 255)
“We’re coming to get you.”

Raymond Li, Kam Chow,
Anne Russell, Wesley Wong
Everex Project Engineers

“If you’re afraid of monsters, please turn the page.”

What makes our new computer unnervingly fast can be explained in three words: write back cache.

Simply put, it means less work: you don’t write to the main memory every time you write to the cache.

It’s an approach to memory management found only on mainframes and on Everex Step computers. And in a world where a 32k cache is the norm, ours expands to 256k.

The Step 386.
It’s a monster of a machine.

Find out more about Step 386 and Step 286 computers. Call 1-800-356-4283.

Everex Computer Systems Division,
4843 Milpom Drive, Fremont,
CA 94538.

Circle 97 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 98)
A simple experiment proves the point: Write a program that codes a file, giving each character its order in the “new” alphabet. Then use the DOS SORT command to sort some large text file, once for the uncoded version and once for the coded one. I tried it and found no difference in the run time.

Search and sort algorithms are complex and easily misleading. A few moments’ thought about how computers work, however, should convince readers that there is no benefit to reordering our arbitrarily ordered alphabet.

Brad Brown
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Minds vs. Programs
I read with interest the comments made by Shawn Corey (May, page 24) in response to my original letter (January, page 30). I would like the chance to address the issues Mr. Corey raised.

To begin with, he seems to be under the impression that I am against all research in the field of artificial intelligence (AI). I regret that I may not have made myself clear on this matter, since nothing could be further from the truth. AI research has made significant progress in many areas and added considerably to the body of human knowledge. We have also realized a number of tangible benefits from this research, which in some cases has been in the form of commercial products.

The point I was originally attempting to make was that there are some inherent limits to what AI is capable of realizing, and that these limitations are not technical but philosophical. Researchers in AI need to take a step back from the technical aspects and examine the enormous body of philosophical work pertaining to the nature of conceptual thought and how it relates to physical substance.

Thats is necessary is demonstrated by Mr. Corey himself in that he appeals to a philosophical argument drawn from the school of thought known as materialism. Materialism contends that we are essentially “meat machines,” and if this were true, his assumption that one day we will invent a “nonmeat machine” capable of conceptual thought would be entirely reasonable.

However, there is an opposing school of thought called, appropriately enough, immaterialism, which is further divided into dualism (the idea that we are “meat puppets”) and hylomorphism (the idea that we have a nonmaterial component necessary for conceptual thought but that cannot be separated from the material component; there is no convenient and clever analogy for this one).

The immaterialist school has been held by such philosophical giants as Aristotle, the Stoics, Aquinas, Descartes, Pascal, Locke, Rousseau, Kant, and Hegel. If these thinkers are correct—and one would be obstinate to totally disregard the work of such an august body—then there cannot be a purely mechanical explanation for conceptual thought.

Even without appealing to ancient who are frequently believed to have nothing important to say to our age, I suggest that a number of modern scholars have demonstrated the value of philosophy to AI research. A persuasive argument was put forth by John Searle. This argument is briefly stated as follows:

1. Programs are purely formal (i.e., syntactical).
2. Syntax is neither equivalent to nor sufficient by itself for semantics.

continued
An Ounce of Innovation is Worth a Pound of Code.
As well as being an expert system tool, Intelligence/Compiler is a very high level language. Programs written in it are 20 to 50 times shorter than typical database or programming languages, and a lot more intelligent.

Expert Systems as High Level Programming Tools.
Intelligence/Compiler gives you unprecedented power, flexibility and ease of use for building intelligent applications. It is the first and only intelligent database system to uniformly combine logic programming, object orientated programming and intelligent interfaces.

Painless Application Development
Don’t look any further. Intelligence/Compiler is the tool you need to build royalty free applications. Find out how easy and painless it is to build intelligent applications, now!

IntelligenceWare, Inc.
Leading in Artificial Intelligence Applications™

Circle 129 on Reader Service Card
3. Minds have mental contents (i.e., semantic contents). Conclusion: Having a program—any program by itself—is neither sufficient for nor equivalent to having a mind.

Mr. Searle is, I believe, a materialist, and therefore he’s likely to contend that some kind of machine can—in principle—be built that is capable of conceptual thought. However, his argument with respect to computers is difficult to refute.

I would again suggest that those involved in AI research make every effort to examine the body of philosophical work pertaining to their subject in order to discover what the most fruitful avenues of their research will be.

Marin David Condic
Parsippany, NJ

Nonrecurrent Steps
I am writing to correct an error in Gary Bricault’s article (“Juggling Multiple Processes,” May). The article introduces five operations in a code fragment:

(S1) \( x := y + z; \)
(S2) \( a := (b + 3) \times c; \)
(S3) \( d := e \times a; \)
(S4) \( v := d - x; \)
(S5) \( \text{writeln}(d, v); \)

Clearly, S4 cannot execute until S3 has completed, since S4 requires a value for \( d \), which is calculated by S3. Bernstein’s second requirement—\( O(S1) \cap I(Sj) = \{ \} \)—leads to the same conclusion. The output of S3 = \([d]\); the input of S4 = \([d, x]\), and the intersection of these sets is not null.

Thus, S3 and S4 cannot be concurrent. However, Mr. Bricault’s precedence diagram (figure 3, page 317) for this code fragment incorrectly shows S4 as concurrent with S3. The correct diagram is as follows:

Charles E. M. Dunlop
Yellow Springs, OH

FIXES
- Megahertz Corp. alerted us to some incorrect information that we published in our July 1988 Short Take of the Easy-Talk board. The list price of the board is $999.95. It runs on the Toshiba T3100 in addition to the T1100 Plus and the T1200.
- After our July issue went to press, the company moved to 4505 South Wasatch Blvd., Salt Lake City, UT 84124, (801) 272-6000.
- The price of Spot from Flagstaff Engineering (Computing at Chaos Manor, August, page 108) should be $995.
Accelerate.
Now there's room for everyone on the fast track.

Compaq introduces the best of 80386 technology for every computer user.

When Compaq pioneered high-performance personal computing and introduced the industry's first 32-bit PC's based on the Intel® 386® chip, we gave performance-hungry business users, engineers, analysts and software developers the tools they needed to run complex applications faster and better.
Now, we're introducing the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386S and COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25. And extending our high-performance 80386 line in both directions. To meet the increasing demands of today's general business users and to provide our power users with more power than ever. So everyone can enjoy the speed and future capabilities of 80386 computing.

In each COMPAQ 80386 PC, our exclusive design lets every component operate at optimum speed. Giving COMPAQ personal computers a considerable edge in system performance, ensuring compatibility with industry-standard software and hardware, and providing what may well be the ultimate in connectivity for high-performance, network environments.

The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386S is the first personal computer designed specifically to let general business PC users head straight for the performance and potential of 80386 personal computing.

For more advanced applications, the original COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 and the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 deliver even higher levels of performance.

And now at the top of our line is the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25. The most powerful personal computer available.

With our two newest machines, we're not just pushing 80386 technology forward; we're widening it. To let every personal computer user take advantage of everything COMPAQ 80386 power has to offer.

It simply works better.
Now, breakthrough technology from Compaq brings the power and potential of 80386-based personal computing to millions of business PC users. The first personal computer powered by the new Intel 80386SX* microprocessor, the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386S is designed specifically as an affordable, high-performance alternative to 80286-based PC's.

Surrounding its revolutionary microprocessor are high-performance components and a 32-bit architecture that run your current software up to 60% faster than most 10-MHz 80286 PC's. Plus give you the power to run 32-bit software that 80286 PC's won't run at all. And exciting new multi-tasking software such as Microsoft* Operating System/2 from Compaq and Microsoft Windows/386.

With its sleek, "small footprint" design, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386S takes up far less room than its competition. But it gives you room for four internal storage devices.
So you can easily tailor it to your exact needs. Choose from fast 20-, 40-, and 110-Megabyte Fixed Disk Drive options; 5½-inch and 3½-inch diskette drives; even tape backup options.

We give you one full megabyte of high-speed memory standard. And you can expand to 13 megabytes without using an expansion slot. This will come in handy when you’re ready to thoroughly exploit the MS* OS/2 operating system and advanced 80386 business software.

We even built features like advanced VGA graphics and standard interfaces for a mouse, printers and other peripherals into the system. This saves your slots for modems, network boards and much more.

You’ll also find two more standard features: the same sophisticated engineering and uncompromising quality that set all COMPAQ 80386 computers apart. So head for the performance you really need for today’s applications. And the 80386 potential you’ll need for tomorrow’s. With the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386’s.

Get into the passing lane.

Introducing the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386’s.
New technology delivers affordable 80386 performance for anyone considering 80286 PC’s.
Once again, Compaq introduces a personal computer that leaves every other PC in the dust. With its unsurpassed Intel 25-MHz 386* microprocessor, exclusive COMPAQ Flexible Advanced Systems Architecture, and up to 1.2 gigabytes of storage, the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 is the ultimate expression of 80386 technology.

Its FLEX Architecture uses separate memory and peripheral buses operating in concert to reach maximum system performance, while maintaining compatibility with industry-standard hardware and software. By splitting the work, they also prevent information bottlenecks in the system. The 25-MHz cache memory controller keeps data instantly accessible, and that lets the processor tear through applications with 0 wait states 95% of the time.

All this translates into performance that's up to 60% faster than most 20-MHz 80386-based PC's.

And, with the optional Intel 387* or Weitek™ coprocessor, you'll even be able to match the numeric processing power of a dedicated engineering workstation at a fraction of the cost.
Introducing the 25-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25.
The most powerful personal computer available.

You can go from one megabyte of standard, high-speed memory all the way to 16 megabytes. And for storage-hungry applications, such as networks using disk fault tolerance and multi-user systems, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25, with two optional COMPAQ 300-/600-Megabyte Fixed Disk Drive Expansion Units, is able to provide up to a massive 1.2 gigabytes of high-performance storage. With an average access time as low as 20 milliseconds.

Of course, we give you a choice of 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskette drives and high-capacity tape backup options.

For sophisticated PC users who require the ultimate in power, compatibility, connectivity and overall system performance, no other personal computer comes close to the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25.

It's simply the most powerful personal computer available. But then, that's what Compaq users have come to expect. Again and again and again.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.
Next to high performance, the advantage of COMPAQ 80386 computing is compatibility with both today's and tomorrow's software. From MS-DOS* to the exciting new MS OS/2 operating system. And beyond.

Thanks to a close and longstanding working relationship between Compaq and the industry's independent software developers, the COMPAQ line of 80386 personal computers is especially capable of letting you tap the full potential of all the new multitasking software.

You'll run MS-DOS 3.3, plus MS OS/2, Microsoft Windows/386, XENIX®, UNIX® and the thousands of applications written for them. And with any computer from the COMPAQ 80386 line, you'll run them all faster.

Take one for a quick spin and you'll see why COMPAQ computers earn unsurpassed satisfaction ratings from users and industry experts. For the location of the nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer or for more details, call 1-800-231-0900. Ask for Operator 63. In Canada, call 1-800-263-5868, Operator 63.

*Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. COMPAQ DESKPRO is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. MS-DOS, XENIX, and MS* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MS* OS/2 and MS* Windows/386 are products of Microsoft Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. "Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/graphics ©1983 Access Software, Inc. ©1986 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Hereafter referred to as 80386SX, 80386 and 80187 respectively."
John Sculley killed MacBASIC and ever, according to the Several of Apple's key software engi-

ners resigned in disgust. The Journal quoted an Apple employee as saying, "He insisted that Apple withdraw what was an exceptional product. He held the gun to our head."

Sybex Publishing actually released a book on the MacBASIC language—a book that suddenly had no market. Tell me, is Mr. Gates a man we should all admire and hero-worship?

Alan F. Tomala
St. Clair Shores, MI

Well, to begin with, True BASIC had all the defects of a compiled language without the speed and convenience; it "compiled" into p-code and interpreted that. Why would anyone want to do that? Turbo and QuickBASIC compile into stand-alone code that you can give your friends or sell for jujubes.

I will also admit that the name True BASIC and the arrogant letters denouncing "street BASIC" that accompanied it had a good bit to do with the attitude with which I approached True BASIC.

And whether you like it or not, the marketplace seems to have accepted Turbo Basic and QuickBASIC.

I hadn't heard the story about Apple and Bill Gates. I must have missed that issue of the Journal. —Jerry

Proof Positive
Dear Jerry,

Once again, I take keyboard in hand to perpetrate correspondence. You often wonder if you have any effect on the computer industry. You do. I offer the following as proof.

Some months ago, you reviewed the NEC MultiSync monitor. Your main complaint was that the adjustments were completely automated. (I'll pass over continued

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. He can be reached c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "jerryr."
Powerful applications require powerful tools. That's the idea behind db_VISTA III from Raima. db_VISTA III gives you powerful, high performance DBMS capabilities in any environment—VMS, ULTRIX, UNIX, XENIX, OS/2, DOS and Macintosh.

Our combination of a network model database, B-tree indexing, and SQL-based relational query, provide a superior system for data organization, manipulation and access.

db_VISTA III comes from a proven mainframe DBMS design. Because db_VISTA III is written in C for portability, we deliver this same power to minis and PCs.

The best of both worlds... network performance and relational flexibility.

db_VISTA III is a network model database. SQL-based db_QUERY is a relational interface. You can redesign existing databases with db_REVISE. An interface to Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets is also available.

For more information or to order call 800-327-2462 or (206)828-4636.
Find out how you can go as far as you dare.

db_VISTA III takes your C programs as far as you dare to go.
your gripe about the size of the screen. Maybe you should consider hooking your current word processor to a projection TV set.) The new MultiSync II has a full set of manual controls. Except for the mode selectors, everything is handily located under a door in front.

Also, I would like to enter a comment on your taste in text editors. You prefer WordPerfect because it is "transparent." I would call it "invisible." Admittedly, I cut my teeth on WordStar 3.31. Further, I actually like WordStar. Maybe that implies something about my sanity, but at least my old faithful has a useful help facility. WordPerfect does not. If you ever lose that blasted keyboard template, you may as well buy a supply of goose quills.

WordPerfect's on-screen "help" comes in two flavors; you either specify the key with which you want help or give the initial letter of the function you want. This assumes you know what the various keys do and at what level of shift they do it. The "organization" of the function keys might best be described as amnestic. (WordStar, at least, groups similar operations under the same Control-key menu.) Finding the letter that will call up help for a specific operation is mostly luck. I took me two tries before I could find the command to exit a file. Even DisplayWrite, a program widely regarded as the joke of the industry, has an index of help screens. If WordPerfect has such a feature, it is well hidden.

Finally, how can anyone with your notorious poor vision even use that blasted template? My optometrist would like to enter a comment on your noted eye problems. We tried to bring him my new lens prescription, but he couldn't find the command to exit a file.

Even DisplayWrite, a program widely regarded as the joke of the industry, has an index of help screens. If WordPerfect has such a feature, it is well hidden.

Terence J. Griffin
Washington, DC

I find I don't need the power of BRIEF, and I've gone over to the Logitech Post editor for most of my programming. If I worked at programming full-time, I'd reconsider, but BRIEF had just enough commands that I'd keep forgetting them, while Point is totally intuitive. —Jerry

Avoiding Custom Programming
Dear Jerry,

At my law office, we had a very large relational database written in dBASE III. But we had to change it all the time because the attorneys and the judges would always be asking for new reports that had not been set up previously. We ran into custom programming costs because dBASE III is too difficult for ad hoc queries and custom reports to be designed by the secretaries and the data entry–level people.

So, we rewrote the entire system in Paradox. Now data entry and secretarial personnel can create ad hoc queries and custom reports with minimal time from our high-priced computing consultant. This saved us money. I thought you'd like to know.

Daniel J. Ashley
Chicago, IL

I did want to know, and thank you for telling me. —Jerry

One thing that isn't generally known: when Art Naiman wrote his excellent book on WordStar, he used WRITE, the text editor I used for so many years.

—Jerry

BRIEFLy Speaking
Dear Jerry,

Last year, you casually mentioned that you have problems running BRIEF with SideKick and SuperKey ("In the Chips," September 1987).

We recently started using BRIEF here in the office, and we had similar problems. We tried to run BRIEF with SuperKey and our own memory-resident software and found that the machine locked up just as you described. We were using an IBM PC AT with 3 megabytes of memory.

Our solution was to set two switches when starting BRIEF. We set -k (lowercase, no numbers) and the -p (lowercase). The first is a keyboard-compatibility switch. It's odd to have to set this when using a true IBM machine, but it seems that these memory-resident programs hang off the keyboard interrupt and can affect timings.

The second switch is a video-page-compatibility toggle. Apparently, BRIEF uses the second video page to display text, and if some software doesn't support multiple video pages (such as SideKick or SuperKey), this can cause problems.

After setting these switches, we have experienced no problems in running BRIEF.

Terence J. Griffin
Washington, DC
CAN THIS BE DONE?

A COMMUNICATION DEVICE FOR THE SPEECH - DEAF EXECUTIVE AUDIAL REHABILITATION SOCIETY.....

the EARS design competition

FIRST PRIZE - $100,000 PLUS A % OF ROYALTY
SECOND PRIZE - $50,000 PLUS A % OF ROYALTY
THIRD PRIZE - $25,000 PLUS A % OF ROYALTY

EXECUTIVE AUDIAL REHABILITATION SOCIETY
500 AMERICAN BANK TOWER P. O. BOX 2703 CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS 78475
(512) 882-6557

JUDGES COMMITTEE
JACK S. KILBY, Dallas, Texas, Electronics Engineer
HOWARD H. ARNOLD, Lewisville, North Carolina, Electronics Engineer
JAMES S. NEWCOMB, St. Paul, Minnesota, Electronics Engineer
HUBERT W. UPTON, Arlington, Texas, Electronics Engineer -- Alternate
PROFESSOR HUGH TOMLINSON, Corpus Christi, Texas -- Coordinator

WINNERS 1986 SUGGESTION CONTEST
MILDRED CRUCKSHANK, Telephone connection
ED POTTHAST, Multichannel memory
WE THINK YOU CAN!

HERE ARE 17,000,000 speech-deaf persons, i.e. do not understand speech, in the U.S. The objective is to provide a communication device that will allow one-on-one communication. The final EARS design, incorporating all possible operational advantages and economies of production, may be the composite of the prize winners’ designs and may also incorporate features of the designs submitted by non-prize winners. Winners will be accorded cash and royalties. All royalties negotiated by EARS will be passed through to the contestants. The royalties will be apportioned by the Judges on the basis of their evaluation of the importance of each element submitted by any contestant which is included in the Final Production Design.

Those desiring to participate should apply (by mail or phone) for a registered entry blank to the Executive Audial Rehabilitation Society shown. Each entry shall include design, programming instruction and an operating “bread board” model which need not conform to the size goals. EARS will compensate those contestants (whose entries are adjudged to be operationally feasible) for the current cost of the components used to build the bread board operational model. The entries will be evaluated by the Judges on the basis of merit, i.e. operationally effective that can be produced at a reasonable cost.

Detailed conditions of the competition will be set out on the entry form. DEADLINES: Entry forms must be procured and returned to EARS not later than October 31, 1988. Designs and bread board models must be received by 5 P.M. on May 1, 1989.

All designs submitted and accepted by the Judges shall be the property of EARS. No essential conceptual element of a design shall constitute a conflict with an existing patent. Conceptual protection of the device has been established as of date of origin. Formal application for patents on pertinent features will be applied for by EARS. A firm of patent attorneys specializing in electronics is retained. All decisions by the Judges as to the award or non-award of prizes or royalty shall be final and shall not be subject to change, review or amendment by EARS, its Officers, Executive Committee or the design contestants.

DESIGN GOALS

1. The goal is a design for a hand-held, lightweight real time communication device capable of being produced at economical cost. The design should allow a speaking person to communicate on a one-on-one real time basis with the hearing-impaired person in any situation where normal conversation occurs and will provide for filtration of extraneous noise. The goal is a device contained in approximately 6” x 8” x 1½”. A 6” x 7” screen will be on one side. The speech-deaf person can place it on a desk or hold it in hand. The speaker will first read a text identifying his phonetic alphabet in the memory. A multi-position switch would allow storage of the phonetic alphabets of different persons. For telephone calls, the speech of a person (whose phonetic alphabet is in one of the memory channels or who reads the text into a new channel) will enter the communication device through a standard telephone plug. The device will be battery-powered with rechargeable batteries but provide for alternative operation with a voltage converter. Intensive electronic speech analysis combined with the personal phonetic alphabet of the speaker will result in the “real-time” production of the spoken words on the screen. The speech of the hearing-impaired person not fitting the phonetic alphabet of the memory should be filtered out automatically if possible, otherwise manually.

2. Equally important is a design for this device that can be manufactured economically so that the cost is within the means of this group of people, many of whom may be economically disadvantaged.

Circle 99 on Reader Service Card
Clipped by Clipper

Dear Steve,

I have a problem with my Clipper application, but perhaps it's a general problem. I can't find any way to access more than 15 files in my application because of the restrictions of MS-DOS. I think the only way I can solve this problem is to open another process, but maybe you could suggest something else.

Michael Stöckel
Berlin, Germany

Your problem is not so much a restriction of MS-DOS as it is a configuration problem.

Examine the contents of your CONFIG.SYS file if you have one. It should be in the root directory of whatever disk you boot the computer from (if not, add this file with the following). See if there is a FILES=?? statement, where ?? is a number that indicates the maximum number of files any application can have open at one time. You can increase this number to whatever you like, but each open file takes some memory, so the sky is not the limit. You should also add a BUFFERS=?? statement to speed processing if you have lots of open files. However, remember that all this takes memory, and if Clipper takes too much to allow more open files, then you're stuck because of Clipper, not MS-DOS.

Set the number of files and buffers to the smallest value that accommodates your requirements. Typically, 20 is a good number. All this is listed in the MS-DOS manual in greater detail.—Steve

Seining Digital

Since June of 1987 I have been considering purchasing a digitizer/transmitter and receiver system for several small systems that I deal with on a regular basis. The unfortunate part of the whole thing is that I know of how the system works is what I could catch up to in the June 1987 Circuit Cellar.

What I'm looking for is a total rundown on the system, including both its good points and bad points. I plan on setting up a series of these in external cases and using my own telecommunications network. Would you be willing to give me some information on this system and your own thoughts on how it can be applied?

Jason S. Beam
Saco, ME

The definitive works on the ImageWise video digitizing system are in “Build a Gray-Scale Video Digitizer,” Parts 1 and 2 (May and June 1987). The two subsequent articles (“Using the ImageWise Video Digitizer,” Parts 1 and 2, July and August 1987) went into some depth on applications for the hardware, featuring some image processing and colorization programs that demonstrated how to write a software interface to the boards.

Clipped by Clipper

Dear Steve,

I have a problem with my Clipper application, but perhaps it's a general problem. I can't find any way to access more than 15 files in my application because of the restrictions of MS-DOS. I think the only way I can solve this problem is to open another process, but maybe you could suggest something else.

Michael Stöckel
Berlin, Germany

Your problem is not so much a restriction of MS-DOS as it is a configuration problem.

Examine the contents of your CONFIG.SYS file if you have one. It should be in the root directory of whatever disk you boot the computer from (if not, add this file with the following). See if there is a FILES=?? statement, where ?? is a number that indicates the maximum number of files any application can have open at one time. You can increase this number to whatever you like, but each open file takes some memory, so the sky is not the limit. You should also add a BUFFERS=?? statement to speed processing if you have lots of open files. However, remember that all this takes memory, and if Clipper takes too much to allow more open files, then you're stuck because of Clipper, not MS-DOS.

Set the number of files and buffers to the smallest value that accommodates your requirements. Typically, 20 is a good number. All this is listed in the MS-DOS manual in greater detail.—Steve

Seining Digital

Since June of 1987 I have been considering purchasing a digitizer/transmitter and receiver system for several small systems that I deal with on a regular basis. The unfortunate part of the whole thing is that I know of how the system works is what I could catch up to in the June 1987 Circuit Cellar.

What I'm looking for is a total rundown on the system, including both its good points and bad points. I plan on setting up a series of these in external cases and using my own telecommunications network. Would you be willing to give me some information on this system and your own thoughts on how it can be applied?

Jason S. Beam
Saco, ME

The definitive works on the ImageWise video digitizing system are in “Build a Gray-Scale Video Digitizer,” Parts 1 and 2 (May and June 1987). The two subsequent articles (“Using the ImageWise Video Digitizer,” Parts 1 and 2, July and August 1987) went into some depth on applications for the hardware, featuring some image processing and colorization programs that demonstrated how to write a software interface to the boards.

For your telecommunications applications, you'll need to think about transmission time and hardware control problems. The transmitter uses run-length encoding to reduce the volume of data, but you'll still have about 30K to 40K bytes for each image. Transmitting an uncompressed 62K-byte image at 1200 bits per second can take up to 9 minutes.

The transmitter and receiver will work when connected together, either directly or through modems, but you'll probably need to use a computer at each end to handle dialing, selecting options, and so forth. We've used BCC-52s and BCC-180s, as well as ordinary PCs and ATs, with success. Teaming a BCC-180 with a 9600-bps modem gives you quite a bit of power. This is exactly what I have done in a subsequent ImageWise project in the fifth issue of Circuit Cellar Ink magazine. There are some sample programs and images on the Circuit Cellar bulletin board system (BBS) that may be of some use. Give it a call at (203) 871-1988 and see what we've got for you.—Steve

Teaching an Old Board New Tricks

Dear Steve,

Upgrading to a new system (from an IBM PC to an AT, or from an AT to an 80386 system) costs not only the purchase price of the new system, but also the replacement cost for the boards. Could you design an adapter so that old PC boards would fit into an AT bus or so that PC or AT boards fit into a Micro Channel bus? Are such adapters already being marketed?

James P. Esthleman Jr.
Philadelphia, PA

Using your old PC 8-bit expansion boards in the AT bus is just a matter of plugging them into any available expansion slot. Actually, ATs and all the clones I know of provide 8-bit slots for video cards, serial ports, parallel ports, and so on, but 8-bit cards will work in any AT expansion slot. Of course, 8-bit memory-expansion cards won't be of much use, and while it would be possible to design an adapter, the result would be slot performance at a high price. You could also use the PC XT 8-bit hard disk drive controllers in an AT, but the 16-bit controllers are considerably faster and worth the extra money for most people.

Adapting PC or AT cards to the Micro Channel is another story, however. There are system requirements built into the Micro Channel architecture that...
Please join us in our Declaration of Independence. Call Programmer's Connection today and be sure to ask for your FREE subscription to the Connection, our 120 page comprehensive buyer's guide. It contains descriptions for over 750 products by more than 250 manufacturers, and informative articles by leaders in the programming industry.

CALL for Products Not Listed Here
USA ........ 800-336-1166
Canada ........ 800-225-1166
Ohio & Alaska (Collect) ........ 216-494-3761
International ........ 216-494-3985
FAX ........ 216-494-5260
TELEX ........ 9102406879

Business Hours: 8:30 AM to 5:00 PM EST Monday through Friday.
Prices, Availability, Terms and Conditions are subject to change.

ORDERING INFORMATION

FREE SHIPPING. Orders within the USA (lower 48 States only) are shipped FREE via UPS Ground. Call for APO, FPO, PAL, and express shipping rates.

NO CREDIT CARD CHARGE. Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express are accepted at no extra cost. Your card is charged only when you order our one time shipped Mail orders please include expiration date and authorized signature.

NO COD OR PO FREE. CODs and Purchase Orders are accepted at no extra cost. No personal checks are accepted on COD orders. POs with not 30-day terms (with initial minimum order of $100) are available to qualified US accounts only.

NO SALES TAX. Orders outside of Ohio are not charged sales tax. Ohio consumers please add 5% Ohio tax or provide proof of tax-exemption.

30-DAY GUARANTEE. Most of our products come with a 30-day documentation evaluation period or a 30-day return guarantee. Please note that some manufacturers restrict us from offering guarantees on their products. Call for more information.

BOUND ADVICE. Our knowledgeable technical staff can answer technical questions, assist in comparing products and send you detailed product information tailored to your needs.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS. Shipping charges for international and Canadian orders are based on product weight. The standard rates used are published in the Fall 1988 issue of our Buyer's Guide. If you do not have a copy, please call or write for the exact cost. All payments must be made with US funds drawn on a US bank. Please include your telephone number when ordering by mail. Due to government regulations, we cannot ship to all countries.

MAIL ORDERS. Please include your telephone number and complete street address on all mail orders. Be sure to specify computer, operating system, diskette size, and any applicable computer or hardware interface(s). Send mail orders to:

Programmer's Connection
Order Processing Department
7249 Whipple Ave NW
North Canton, OH 44720

Please join us in our Declaration of Independence. Call Programmer's Connection today and be sure to ask for your FREE subscription to the Connection, our 120 page comprehensive buyer's guide. It contains descriptions for over 750 products by more than 250 manufacturers, and informative articles by leaders in the programming industry.

CALL for Products Not Listed Here
USA ........ 800-336-1166
Canada ........ 800-225-1166
Ohio & Alaska (Collect) ........ 216-494-3761
International ........ 216-494-3985
FAX ........ 216-494-5260
TELEX ........ 9102406879

Business Hours: 8:30 AM to 5:00 PM EST Monday through Friday.
Prices, Availability, Terms and Conditions are subject to change.

ORDERING INFORMATION

FREE SHIPPING. Orders within the USA (lower 48 States only) are shipped FREE via UPS Ground. Call for APO, FPO, PAL, and express shipping rates.

NO CREDIT CARD CHARGE. Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express are accepted at no extra cost. Your card is charged only when you order our one time shipped Mail orders please include expiration date and authorized signature.

NO COD OR PO FREE. CODs and Purchase Orders are accepted at no extra cost. No personal checks are accepted on COD orders. POs with not 30-day terms (with initial minimum order of $100) are available to qualified US accounts only.

NO SALES TAX. Orders outside of Ohio are not charged sales tax. Ohio consumers please add 5% Ohio tax or provide proof of tax-exemption.

30-DAY GUARANTEE. Most of our products come with a 30-day documentation evaluation period or a 30-day return guarantee. Please note that some manufacturers restrict us from offering guarantees on their products. Call for more information.

BOUND ADVICE. Our knowledgeable technical staff can answer technical questions, assist in comparing products and send you detailed product information tailored to your needs.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS. Shipping charges for international and Canadian orders are based on product weight. The standard rates used are published in the Fall 1988 issue of our Buyer's Guide. If you do not have a copy, please call or write for the exact cost. All payments must be made with US funds drawn on a US bank. Please include your telephone number when ordering by mail. Due to government regulations, we cannot ship to all countries.

MAIL ORDERS. Please include your telephone number and complete street address on all mail orders. Be sure to specify computer, operating system, diskette size, and any applicable computer or hardware interface(s). Send mail orders to:

Programmer's Connection
Order Processing Department
7249 Whipple Ave NW
North Canton, OH 44720

Please join us in our Declaration of Independence. Call Programmer's Connection today and be sure to ask for your FREE subscription to the Connection, our 120 page comprehensive buyer's guide. It contains descriptions for over 750 products by more than 250 manufacturers, and informative articles by leaders in the programming industry.

CALL for Products Not Listed Here
USA ........ 800-336-1166
Canada ........ 800-225-1166
Ohio & Alaska (Collect) ........ 216-494-3761
International ........ 216-494-3985
FAX ........ 216-494-5260
TELEX ........ 9102406879

Business Hours: 8:30 AM to 5:00 PM EST Monday through Friday.
Prices, Availability, Terms and Conditions are subject to change.

ORDERING INFORMATION

FREE SHIPPING. Orders within the USA (lower 48 States only) are shipped FREE via UPS Ground. Call for APO, FPO, PAL, and express shipping rates.

NO CREDIT CARD CHARGE. Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express are accepted at no extra cost. Your card is charged only when you order our one time shipped Mail orders please include expiration date and authorized signature.

NO COD OR PO FREE. CODs and Purchase Orders are accepted at no extra cost. No personal checks are accepted on COD orders. POs with not 30-day terms (with initial minimum order of $100) are available to qualified US accounts only.

NO SALES TAX. Orders outside of Ohio are not charged sales tax. Ohio consumers please add 5% Ohio tax or provide proof of tax-exemption.

30-DAY GUARANTEE. Most of our products come with a 30-day documentation evaluation period or a 30-day return guarantee. Please note that some manufacturers restrict us from offering guarantees on their products. Call for more information.

BOUND ADVICE. Our knowledgeable technical staff can answer technical questions, assist in comparing products and send you detailed product information tailored to your needs.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS. Shipping charges for international and Canadian orders are based on product weight. The standard rates used are published in the Fall 1988 issue of our Buyer's Guide. If you do not have a copy, please call or write for the exact cost. All payments must be made with US funds drawn on a US bank. Please include your telephone number when ordering by mail. Due to government regulations, we cannot ship to all countries.

MAIL ORDERS. Please include your telephone number and complete street address on all mail orders. Be sure to specify computer, operating system, diskette size, and any applicable computer or hardware interface(s). Send mail orders to:

Programmer's Connection
Order Processing Department
7249 Whipple Ave NW
North Canton, OH 44720
would make adapting these cards difficult and expensive. In addition to all the electrical problems, AT and XT cards are too big to fit into the PS/2 boxes. All in all, adapters to fit PC and AT cards into the PS/2 probably won't happen.—Steve

Translation, Please

Dear Steve,

I ran across some long FORTRAN source code recently that has what the author refers to as Warnier-Orr diagrams in place of the more generic English comment lines. As near as I can fathom, these diagrams appear to be a sort of condensed truth table outlining the program logic flow.

I'd like to know more about these diagrams so I can make some sense out of the cryptic symbols they contain. Could you or your knowledgeable readership offer any references? James T. Himer

Calgary, Alberta, Canada


The only recent reference I found was the book Diagramming Techniques for Analysts and Programmers by James Martin and Carma McClure (Prentice-Hall, 1985).—Steve

Hebrew Word Processing

Dear Steve,

What can you recommend as a current data book for information about software? I once had a copy of The Whole Earth Software Catalog, and The Data Pro Report was highly recommended to me, but apparently neither is up to date.

I'm hoping to get specific information about word-processing programs in Hebrew and a shopping guide to word-processing systems with scientific notation and plotting capability.

Ellen Dean

Cambridge, U.K.

I can readily understand your desire to have a truly current software directory. I'd like to know where to find one myself. Unfortunately, in a business that grows and changes as rapidly as the microcomputer trade, any compilations are dated before they're published.

The most current information sources are magazines such as BYTE, PC Tech Journal, and PC Magazine. These magazines contain the most current software/hardware reviews, as well as manufacturers' advertisements, product notices, and other useful information. The manufacturers themselves are frequently the most useful information sources, although one must be wary of hype. Of the directory-type publications, the one published annually by PC Tech Journal is frequently the most useful.

Although I can't provide all the information you need, I can offer some sources for information on Hebrew word-processing software for IBM-type PCs. Two companies advertising PC software with multilingual text capabilities, including Hebrew, are Gamma Productions, Inc. (710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401) and MegaChomp Co. (3524 Cottman Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19149).—Steve

Pictures, Hexes, and the Weather

Dear Steve,

I have three unrelated questions.

For a long time, I've been seeing ASCII characters used to make some very good printer pictures. These pictures are found on BBSes all over the country. I was wondering how these pictures are made—some cannot even be listed to the screen and viewed. It takes an 80-column printer set to condensed mode and a small line spacing to make any sense out of the image data. Is there a software or hardware package available that can produce these picture files?

I have access to an EPROM programmer. It has its own card that goes into one of the slots in an IBM PC (it's not a serial-type programmer; it's like the $179 ones that many of the clone suppliers sell), and it programs up to four EPROMs at once. I've seen ads for EPROM data on a disk that is in the Intel Hex format. I am not sure if my programmer will accept this Intel Hex format. Can you describe the Intel Hex format so I can determine whether or not it is compatible with my programmer?

Now for the hard question. A long time ago, you wrote an article entitled "Build a Computerized Weather Station" (February 1982). You used a Heathkit anemometer and a temperature sensor connected to a computer to tell you of the changes in weather conditions. I'm also interested in predicting the weather. In fact, I purchased a program that, when supplied with a few readings (data such as date, location, average temperature, and current atmospheric pressure), will

continued
New diskdoubler™

doubles the storage capacity
doubles the storage capacity
of your hard disk

for $189

Upgrade the disk drive in your PC the easy way!

Datran's new DiskDoubler dd2000 is a short card that simply fits into any available slot on an IBM, PC, XT, AT, 386 or compatible, DOS 2.0 or greater.

Upgrade a 20 MB disk into a 40 MB. The DiskDoubler lets you double the storage capacity of any hard disk without loss of performance. No matter what size hard disk you have, the DiskDoubler will double it.

Works With All Data. The DiskDoubler compresses data stored on a hard disk, including application programs, program files, COM and EXE files. You will appreciate the doubling of capacity for word processing, spreadsheets, and database files.

Powerful dBASE Capacity. The DiskDoubler is especially powerful when handling dBASE II, III and III Plus files, storing on the average three times as much data on your hard disk, i.e., your 20 MB hard disk will perform like a 60 MB disk . . . an 80 MB disk will act like a 240 MB model. It works equally well for any size hard disk . . . and for only $189.00.

Principle of Operation. At the heart of the DiskDoubler is a new, powerful high-speed data compression microprocessor that incorporates Datran's state-of-the-art data compression technology, which represents years of research and development.

Totally Transparent Operation. Datran's high speed data compression technology coupled with our extensive operating software allows the DiskDoubler to process data at speeds compatible with disk operating speeds. It looks as though you've added a disk drive of double the capacity to your PC.

Breaks the 32 MB DOS Barrier. Because the DiskDoubler doubles the amount of data your disk drive stores, it effectively increases the 32 MB DOS barrier to 64 MB without any special software.

Simple Installation. Once the simple, fast installation is complete, the DiskDoubler operates in the background and is completely user transparent. The dd2000 works with yours existing hard disk controller.

No Formatting Required as is necessary with RLL controllers. DiskDoubler will even double the capacity of a drive already using RLL technology.

Low Power Consumption. The 1/2 watt DiskDoubler eliminates the need for upgrading your power supply, as would be needed if an additional disk drive were added pulling 15 to 30 watts.

Long Life Performance. With a long three-year limited warranty, DiskDoubler is a simple, inexpensive and reliable way to double your disk storage.

Satisfaction Guaranteed. Datran backs the DiskDoubler with a 30-day no questions asked money back guarantee.

FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU OR
TO ORDER DIRECT BY PHONE:
1-800-332-0456

Leadership in Data Compression Technology
The most affordable way to build a skyscraper.

MultiSync Plus
For superior business graphics, desktop publishing and CAD
Or construct a bridge. Or design a circuit. Or even create a pie chart. With the MultiSync® Plus, high resolution graphics are well within reach. When used with the graphics board that was designed for it—the MVA 1024 from NEC—it may well be the ultimate value for all your CAD and business graphics applications.

MultiSync Plus has a 15" diagonal flattened CRT and a tilt-swivel base to make you more comfortable. It works with boards for a variety of systems, from PC/XT/AT/386 (or 100% compatibles) to MAC II and PS/2. It automatically adjusts its scanning frequency from EGA to VGA, and on up to even higher standards with our MVA 1024 in AT/386 based systems.

Whether your plans are as big as a skyscraper or as small as a memory chip, MultiSync Plus makes the world of high resolution graphics more accessible. For literature or a dealer call 1-800-447-4700. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-826-2255.
forecast the next three days’ weather and even draw a local weather map. I was going to rely on the local weather radio and the cable TV weather channel for the data, but when they said for three straight days that the high was 9°F (in summer), I knew I needed my own source for this data. I remembered your old article and decided that it should provide some guidance for putting together a computer-controlled system to take readings every hour or so.

I’m not a programmer, but I figure that with trial and error I can make a program that will do what I want. The actual instruments and the interface to the computer is a bigger problem. Can you give me any clues on this? Also, is there a better or cheaper way for measuring wind speed and direction?

Donald P. Bolton
Richland, WA

The “printer pictures” you mention are reminiscent of pictures I used to create when I was in school (before personal computers). The technique used involved creating the drawing (on graph paper), determining the shading or gray scale, and assigning characters to represent the shading or gray-scale levels.

The character assignments followed the concept of using the density of a character that is essentially centered in the character space. You can easily see that a + symbol has a lesser density than a # or a @. It would then be a simple matter to code in the lines of character (even using backspacing to increase density). I haven’t experimented in this area in quite some time, but since you can create the rules necessary to code the character lines, you should be able to create a program to automate the process. This should be fairly easy, given that paint and video capture programs are available to get the image into the computer. I don’t know of a commercial program, however, that creates these pictures.

As to your question about the Intel Hex format for files, this format differs from the normal hex file in that the data is transmitted in record blocks, with necessary control and checksum codes. There are two types of records. The data record is formatted as

:BCAAAA00H<data>....
CC<cr><lf>01<lf>

where : is the start character, BC is the byte count of the record data (inclusive of control info). AAA is the starting address of this record, 00 indicates that this is a data record, and CC is the two’s complement checksum of the binary summation of all the previous bytes.

The end-of-file record is formatted as

:BCAAAA01GC

where : is the start character, BC is the byte count of the record’s data, AAA is the starting address of this record, 01 indicates that this is an end-of-file record, and CC is the two’s complement checksum of the binary summation of all the previous bytes.

As you can see, it would be a simple process either to append or delete the control information. A short BASIC program would do the trick.

Regarding your third question, the methods for data collection of weather information have improved dramatically in recent years. Several devices are available to aid construction of these tools. Among them are the following:

- Temperature measurement: National Semiconductor’s LMI35-series precision temperature transducers
- Barometric pressure: National Semiconductor’s LX05xxa series Monolithic Pressure transducers
- Wind directions: Hall-effect sensors and magnets

You’ll need to use the transducers in an analog environment, then convert the signals to digital information with an A/D circuit (National’s ADC0802 is a fairly easy device to use). You can use the Hall-effect sensors digitally for count or direction. National Semiconductor can provide information on these and other devices in their linear and digital families (including sample application data). Contact National Semiconductor Corp., 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

You might consider buying a new instrument system that Heath is marketing. The Digital Weather Master is portable and has the ability to monitor temperature, barometric pressure, wind speed and direction, and rainfall. It also has some “history” functions built in. Perhaps you could investigate adapting this type of unit to your needs (it might be easier to start with a functional and calibrated unit, then create the interface).

Concerning weather forecasting programs: I have investigated some programs (in fact, one of my associates went to great lengths to determine the reliability of one package). Unfortunately, most of them use NOAA-derived formulas that are so generic in nature that their reliability is highest in the midterm area of the country. Extreme northern, southern, and coastal users will find that they need to fine-tune the algorithms to their native area. Consequently, it’s always best for a new user to determine if the program can be modified (source code is provided) or allows for some form of area-dependent offsets.—Steve

Have ROM Will Travel
Dear Steve,

I have received conflicting information as to the possibility of removing the ROM BIOS chip from a Western Digital hard disk controller card and inserting it into an empty ROM socket on a PC XT-clone motherboard. Removing the W3 jumper on the controller card would then tell the board that it should look to the motherboard for its BIOS. The purpose of these modifications is to remap the memory address of the hard disk BIOS from its normal C800 address in memory segment C into a location in memory segment F, along with the regular system BIOS. If the hard disk BIOS were in segment F, I could set up 128K bytes of my HiCard board (similar to the Max-It board advertised in BYTE) memory in segments C and D and put my 64K-byte Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (LIM/EMS) window in segment E.

This chip-transfer scheme was suggested to me by someone in technical support at RYBS Electronics (which supplies the HiCard board); he claimed to have done this himself. However, someone at Western Digital technical support said that he had never heard of this and did not believe it could be done.

My computer is an XT clone assembled from parts primarily from JDR Microdevices. The turbo motherboard has seven sockets for 64K-byte ROMs. Only one of these sockets is currently used by the ROM BIOS chip. Can the suggested modification be done? I especially have a problem figuring out how two 64K-byte ROMs on the motherboard map into the 64K-byte space of segment F. If this modification is possible, would I have any problems with application or utility programs such as Norton Utilities, Fastback, or Coretest?

Franklin Chase
Boston, MA

Maybe I don’t quite understand what you’re trying to do, but it seems to me that if you’re using EMS 3.2 or EMS 4.0 with the small frame option, you only need 64K bytes of space somewhere in the first megabyte of memory in which to put the continued
We appreciated those kind words. They helped make MONEYCOUNTS® 4.0 one of today's most popular accounting/money management programs for home and business. But we couldn't leave well enough alone. So we're introducing new

MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0
...an unbelievable buy at just $29!

MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0 balances your checkbook... prepares your budget... manages your cash, checking, savings, credit cards... prints 5 types of financial statements including net worth... 3 types of inquiry reports... general ledger, accountant's trial balance, and graphics. Its fast financial data base handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions a year.

MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0 is a CPA-designed money management/accounting system you can use for home or business. It's easy to use, requires no accounting knowledge, is menu-driven with on-line help, has a fast financial calculator, works with monochrome or color monitors, comes with a printed manual and is not copy protected.

SAME DAY SHIPPING. Order today and own MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0 for only $29! Add $5 shipping/handling (outside North America, add $10). Iowa residents please add 4% sales tax.

375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402

Circle 202 on Reader Service Card

Circle 202 on Reader Service Card

SEPTEMBER 1988 • BYTE 45
Want even more power, speed, and creativity out of your QuickBASIC programs? Here’s THE MICROSOFT QUICKBASIC PROGRAMMER’S TOOLBOX—an essential library of more than 250 subprograms, functions, and utilities designed to supercharge your QuickBASIC programs. The subprograms and functions created by author John Clark Craig address: ANSI.SYS screen control • mouse support • pop-up windows • graphics • string manipulations • bit manipulation • editing routines • engineering, mathematical, and statistical functions • game programming • interlanguage calling • and more. Each is practical and inventive, not gimmicky. And each takes maximum advantage of QuickBASIC’s capabilities. If you’re new to QuickBASIC or a QuickBASIC pro, you’re guaranteed to turn to this superb collection again and again. $22.95

Microsoft Press
Hardcore Computer Books

Available wherever books and software are sold.
Or call in your credit card order: 800-638-3030 (In MD 824-7300). Refer to ad BM78.
Book Code 86-96403.

page frame. The expanded memory does not go into this space.
Moving the hard disk BIOS might work, but I think you might have to boot with a floppy disk. The BIOS is programmed to scan for ROM programs in the memory range from C800:0000 to F400:0000, so if you address it at F800:, the hard disk routines won’t be found during system start-up. If it turns out that the 800 part of the segment address isn’t sacred, you might be able to locate it at F000: and boot without trouble. If the ROM is relocated to F800:, you may be able to boot from a floppy disk and reset the interrupt vector to point to F800 and operate the hard disk, but I don’t know for sure.
The empty ROM sockets on the motherboard are for ROM BASIC (cassette BASIC), and inserting the hard disk BIOS into that area shouldn’t interfere with the normal BIOS, which is only 8K bytes (the chip is 8K bytes by 8 bits).

Would this cause any problems with utility programs that do special things with the hard disk? Probably. I haven’t done this, and it is impossible to predict how various programs will react to a change of this type. If you really want to do this, I think you should call RYBS Electronics again and see if you can get the full scoop. Maybe someone there can tell you exactly how to set it up.—Steve

Fishing for IIGS Info
Dear Steve,
I’m looking for information on the Apple IIGS. It’s pretty hard finding anything. Can you help?

Todd Daugherty
Chicago, IL

Your shortage of information on the IIGS isn’t unusual or unexpected, although the people at Apple Computer aren’t as open with information as they used to be 10 years ago.
The best source I’m aware of for information is the A.P.D.A. (Apple Programmers’ and Developers’ Association), which has membership dues of $20 per year and can supply development software, as well as hard-to-find manuals and such, all at reasonable cost. You can contact A.P.D.A. at 290 Southwest 43rd St., Renton, WA 98055.

Another good source of Apple information is Don Lancaster. See his columns in Computer Shopper magazine and Radio Electronics magazine for specifics on his hotline and mailing address. His hotline number is (602) 428-4703 (business hours, weekdays, Mountain Standard time).—Steve
We've got a whole new family of tape backup systems.

Whether you've got an IBM, a compatible, or a Macintosh, you can count on Tallgrass. We back you with all the storage capacity you could ask for, plus all the features, all the support, and all the speed you'll ever need. And we make it easy to protect your valuable data. Since all operations are automatic and unattended, you can just set it, and forget it.

Best of all, we stand behind our products with the industry's only 3-year warranty.

But there's one other reason why so many more people are asking for Tallgrass. It's because the competition is asking so much more for their products.

Let Tallgrass start backing you up. Call 1-800-TAL-GRAS. Or write to:
Tallgrass Technologies, Inc.
11000 West 82nd St.
Overland Park, KS 66214

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES
When it's worth saving, it's worth Tallgrass

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 270)
To some people, the difference is obvious.
"For sheer power, ease of use, speed, and flexibility, you would be hard-pressed to find a more capable product, especially if you need advanced features. It works just as well with a half-dozen spreadsheets simultaneously as it does with one."

—InfoWorld

"Integrated systems have come a long way, and Smart has...the widest array of powerful features...strong points include intelligent data sharing and good file security, intuitive ease of use, a powerful programming language, and consistently good performance...Smart can fill the bill for a total, integrated software system."

—PC Magazine

Whether you're just getting started as a lone computer user, or you're the Manager of Information Systems supporting thousands of PC users, discover easy-to-use applications your office won't outgrow. Single user and Multi-user software for DOS, LANs, UNIX or XENIX systems: Word Processing, Spreadsheet & Graphics, Database Management and Communications. For additional information, including a Free Smart Demo, simply return the reply card or call toll-free (800) 331-1763. In Kansas or Alaska call (913) 492-3800, in Canada call (800) 233-6905.
$299 For 3-D CAD you can't beat by spending thousands more.

You can spend thousands of dollars for three dimensional CAD software and still not get the power and capability that DesignCAD 3-D offers for a remarkable $299! DesignCAD 3-D is proof positive that you don't have to spend a fortune for quality.

DesignCAD 3-D allows you to develop and advance any design in 3 dimensional space, while providing you with features such as shading, hidden line removal, printer and plotter support. DesignCAD 3-D's extensive file transfer utilities allow you to: transfer documents to and from IGES, DXF HPGL, transfer to GEM and Post Script and to read ASCII text files and X, Y, Z coordinate files. It allows up to 4 simultaneous views (any angle or perspective) on the screen. Complex extrusions, extensive 3-D text capabilities, auto dimensioning and a host of other features are all included with DesignCAD 3-D, all at no extra charge.

The compatibility that DesignCAD 3-D offers you means that it can be used with almost any PC compatible system. It supports more than 200 dot matrix printers, more than 80 plotters and most digitizers and graphic adapters. DesignCAD 3-D can read drawings from most other CAD systems.

The best reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D is not the low price, the performance or the compatibility. The best reason is the amazing ease of use. DesignCAD 3-D's powerful commands mean that you can produce professional 3-D drawings in less time than you thought possible. In fact, we think you'll agree that DesignCAD 3-D is easier to learn and easier to use than any 3-D CAD system for IBM PC, at any price!

See your local computer dealer for DesignCAD 3-D, or contact:

American Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 S. Mill St., Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844 FAX 918-825-6359
Telex 9102400302

PC Resource Magazine has listed DesignCAD 3-D as one of the six new computer products worth watching in 1988.
**BOOK REVIEWS**

The First Electronic Computer: The Atanasoff Story,
by Alice R. Burks and Arthur W. Burks

University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor, MI: 1988, 387 pages, $30

Reviewed by G. Michael Vose

History books tell us that the ENIAC machine was the first true electronic computer. Its principal inventors, John W. Mauchly and J. Presper Eckert, rightfully occupy a niche as pioneers in the annals of computing. But a successful 1973 court challenge to the ENIAC's patents showed that Mauchly developed much of the ENIAC's theory from information obtained from another man: John V. Atanasoff.

The trial in 1973 set the record straight about Atanasoff's contributions to digital computing theory. But the passage of time has obscured Atanasoff's seminal ideas. Mauchly and Eckert's work stays memorialized in dozens of history texts, while the pioneering efforts of Atanasoff are mostly forgotten.

Like the early work of the brilliant English mathematician Alan Turing, John Atanasoff's innovations were swallowed up by the turmoil of a world war. Unlike Turing, though, Atanasoff never returned to research in computing after his wartime stint as a researcher for the United States Naval Ordnance Laboratory in Washington, DC. Both Turing's and Atanasoff's contributions to the science of computing needed a chronicler to secure them their rightful place in history.

Turing's story became a major biography in 1984 (Alan Turing: The Enigma by Andrew Hodges). Atanasoff's story unfolds in The First Electronic Computer: The Atanasoff Story, written by a member of the ENIAC design team, Arthur Burks, and his wife Alice, a longtime technical writer. Their book sets the record straight about Atanasoff's contribution to computing theory.

The ABC Computer

Atanasoff did not set out to invent a general-purpose computer. His original purpose was to automate the calculation of problems in physics, a subject he taught and researched at Iowa State College. Specifically, he sought to mechanize the solving of large sets of simultaneous linear equations. To build such a device, he first had to develop a method for solving these algebraic equations that would lend itself to mechanization. He decided that he needed to solve sets of up to 29 equations with 29 unknowns at an accuracy of 15 decimal places.

Then, the task became one of putting together the pieces that would allow the execution of the algorithm. Atanasoff modified the standard Gaussian algorithm for solving simultaneous linear equations. His modified Elimination Algorithm required only addition and subtraction operations, avoiding the more complex multiplications and subtractions used in standard Gaussian calculation.

This simplified algorithm lent itself nicely to a digital calculation mode like that found in desk calculators used widely in the late 1930s. The Burkses' description of Atanasoff's algorithm makes it easy to understand how it led naturally to many of the decisions that resulted in Atanasoff's computer.

Atanasoff's assistant during the creation of the machine was Clifford Berry, a graduate student. When the patent issued in 1964 to Mauchly and Eckert came under challenge in the 1970s, Atanasoff began referring to his early computer as the ABC, for Atanasoff-Berry Computer.

Once Atanasoff created his elimination algorithm, he and Berry proceeded to build a specialized computing device to execute his algorithm. One

---

**ALSO REVIEWED**

- UNIX System Readings and Applications, Volumes I and II
- Programming Windows: The Microsoft Guide to Programming for the MS-DOS Presentation Manager
- Software Engineering: A Beginner's Guide
- Expert Systems for Experts
- Artificial Intelligence Programming with Turbo Prolog

---

ILLUSTRATION: MICK WIGGENS © 1988

SEPTEMBER 1988 • BY T E  51
of the research team’s primary constraints was money. They had only a little more than $5000 to work with at a time when electronic components were scarce and expensive. Since capacitors, resistors, and wire were cheaper than vacuum tubes, Atanasoff invented a memory system using capacitors mounted on a drum; that mechanism further led to the invention of an electronic switching add-subtract circuit.

Along the way, Atanasoff developed several other important ideas: a way to regenerate or refresh the charge to the memory capacitors; calculating in binary rather than decimal; and performing arithmetic with logic functions instead of counting.

The Burkses describe the development of these ideas in the context of Atanasoff’s attempt to build a machine to execute his algorithm. This motivation is contrasted with the early work of Mauchly, who was building machines to perform meteorological calculations. Mauchly’s machine, called a harmonic analyzer, was an analog device. The kind of problem to be automated dictated the kind of machine needed.

Today, we live in an era of 1-megabit dynamic RAM memory chips in computers with circuitry to refresh memory on a regular basis. But in 1939, refreshing an electrical charge to a capacitor was a breakthrough idea. John Atanasoff intended to apply for a patent on this and the other ideas that went into the ABC machine. But wartime duty called, and that administrative task fell through the cracks.

**Bones of Contention**

The Burkses’ book not only recounts the early work of Atanasoff, Mauchly, and Eckert and describes the machines they built but examines these efforts in the context of the 1973 trial of Honeywell v. Sperry Rand. In this trial, Honeywell challenged the patent granted in 1964 to Mauchly and Eckert and Sperry Rand for the ENIAC in hopes of avoiding the high royalties being charged by Sperry Rand.

The court case provides a dramatic backdrop for the Burkses’ narrative. The authors pored over the trial transcripts and examined every document submitted as evidence. They quote the trial transcript on many occasions to reveal how the Honeywell attorneys extracted from Mauchly testimony revealing that much of his ENIAC knowledge had come from letters exchanged with Atanasoff and from a 1941 visit to Iowa to see the ABC machine.

Mauchly did not intentionally steal Atanasoff’s ideas. In the manner of many scientists, he attempted to make himself aware of all the research on a given subject and to synthesize his own inventions given the current state of the art. Borrowing and using ideas developed elsewhere is not uncommon. Later, the absence of patent applications from Atanasoff no doubt made Mauchly and his employers think that the ideas they wanted to patent were available for claim. The social turmoil of an ongoing war only served to add to the confusion.

But the trial finally established who invented what. The authors’ use of the trial as a device to frame the historical narrative makes an otherwise dry read much more exciting.

**An Ax to Grind**

It seems a truism to say that the people best qualified to record events are those who were involved—unless, of course, they lack objectivity. Co-author Arthur Burks helped build the ENIAC and well knew the other people involved with it. Only someone so intimately involved could care enough to want to make sure that the historical record was accurate.

But Burks’s intimate involvement in the events raises some questions. While he continued...
New Release—New Performance
New Price

KNOWLEDGE man/2©

THE UNIVERSAL KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

NEW IN VERSION 2.5*

KMAN/2© AND ALL OF ITS SEAMLESSLY INTEGRATED DECISION SUPPORT CAPABILITIES ARE AVAILABLE IN ONE PACKAGE FOR $695.* THIS UNBELIEVABLE CONSOLIDATION OF COMPONENTS PREVIOUSLY RETAILED FOR $2,240.

Featured in Version 2.5 are improved debugging aids, screen management capabilities, SQL compliant Data Dictionary, an on-line tutorial, as well as, many new functions and environmental controls. (For a complete list of 2.5 enhancements, return the coupon in the bottom right corner).

Plus
- Relational DBMS
- 4GL Programming Language
- C Language Routines
- Forms Management
- Graphics
- Forms Painting
- Text Processing
- Convenient Data Import/Export
- SQL Inquiry
- Extensive Environmental Controls
- Full Featured Spreadsheet
- Custom Report Generation

- Remote Communications
- Natural Language Interface
- Context Sensitive Help
- PC, LAN, VAX**

Call today for update information.

*PC Single user version only.
**Your applications will port trouble free to our new VAX release. Prices start as low as $2,995

Sales offices in: Chicago, Dallas, New York, Los Angeles, Canada, Australia, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Japan, Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, and United Kingdom.

800-344-5832 317-463-2581
FAX 317-448-6428
TELEX 5106017487 (MDBS LAF UQ)

For more information attach your business card and mail to:

mdbS, Inc.
P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, IN 47902

Please send information on the following:
- Kman/2 update
- Information Seminars
- Professional Services
- Training

I am enclosing $695 + $10 shipping in payment for one PC single user KMan/2 version 2.5 (in IN, IL, CA, TA, NY and Toronto Canada add appropriate sales tax)

- Please charge my
- MasterCard  □ VISA
- American Exp.

Card #: ___________________________
Expiration date: ___________________
Signature: _______________________

SEPTEMBER 1988 • BYTE 53
For the IBM PC, XT, AT and Compalites
180K, 360K, 786K and 1.2MB models
With PC DOS* or MS DOS* Operating Systems

**ROMD1SK**

For Diskless Systems—Intelligent Terminals
Industrial Control Systems
Manufacturing Test
Point of Sale

- Emulates a diskette, adapter and disk drive—SSDD
  (180K), DDSDD (360K), or High Capacity (1.2MB or 786K).
- Standard and Cassette models for both EPROM and SRAM memory technology. Interchangeable EPROM and SRAM cassettes.
- Two Autoboot modes, file mode and EPROM mode.
- Up to four units may be used in one computer by switch selection.
- No special software required—simply copy a Master Diskette to program the EPROMs or copy data to SRAMs.
- Operation at memory speeds on a DMA channel.
- 1/2 high disk drive escutcheon for loading cassettes from front of computer.
- List prices with memory ICs from S349 to S

C On-board programmable and Read 0 Battery backoo up

- Keyboard Protector That:
  - PROTECTS CONTINUOUSLY — 24 HOURS A DAY.
  - AGAINST COMPUTER DOWNTIME due to liquid spills, dust, ashes, staples, paper clips and other environmental hazards.
  - REMAINS IN PLACE during the operation of your keyboard.
  - SafeSkin is precision molded to fit each key—like a "second skin."
  - EXCELLENT FEEL — The unique design eliminates any interference between adjacent keys, allowing smooth natural operation of your keyboard.
  - SafeSkin IS VIRTUALLY TRANSPARENT — Keytops and side markings are clearly visible. In fact, SafeSkin is so clear, sometimes you may not know it's there!
  - DURABLE — LONG LASTING — SafeSkin is not a "throw-away" item. Many of our protectors have lasted over 3 years under continuous daily use, without failure.
  - SafeSkin is available for most popular PCs and portable systems including: IBM, APPLE, AT&T, COMPAQ, DEC, EPSON, KEYTRONICS, NEC, TANDY, TOSHIBA, WANG, WYSE, ZENITH. Specify computer make and model. Send $29.95, Check or M-O, VISA & MC include exp. date. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure available.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
4561 S. Westmoreland / Dallas, Texas 75237 / 214/339-0753

BOOK REVIEWS

UNIX System Readings and Applications, Volumes I and II by AT&T Bell Laboratories, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: 1987, 416 pages (Volume I), 336 pages (Volume II), $19 each. From Aho to Weinberger, these volumes are the who’s who of Unix research.

Unix originated at Bell Laboratories, and these books, originally published as Bell System Technical Journals in 1978 and 1984, contain about 20 insightful research papers each. Nearly everyone associated with the initial design and development of the Unix operating system contributes.

Volume I covers the early to mid-1970s, a time when Unix was already firmly entrenched in government and university installations. The papers discuss topics that are now commercial realities: "Unix on a Microprocessor," "The C Programming Language," and "Document Preparation."

Volume II introduces research from the late 1970s and early 1980s that relies heavily on ideas presented in Volume I. An original paper on C++, an extension to the C programming language that is rapidly gaining favor, is here, as are papers describing the historical development of Unix: "The Evolution of the Unix Time-Sharing System"; "The Evolution of C—Past and Future"; and "The Evolution of Unix System Performance."

There's little here for the programmer that isn't covered well in recent books, but for someone interested in the design philosophies and original applications of Unix, there's no better resource.

Most of the papers require a general knowledge of computer operating systems and hardware to be fully appreciated; however, the writing style is so uniformly accessible that anyone with even a cursory interest in Unix and its origins and design will find additive reading in each volume.—Jason Levitt


Covering a wide topic with very few omissions, Programming Windows teaches the whys as well as the hows of programming for Windows.

The book's major strength is its examples. The author assumes that you are fluent in the lingua franca of Windows—the C language—so be prepared for all examples to be written in C. Petzold starts with simple examples and adds detail until functional programs have been created.

Unless you have a good foundation in the basics of window procedures, painting, event loops, and other con-
Experience 20 MHz 386 Power, AST Style

The sky's the limit. That's how you might describe the power-packed capabilities of the AST Premium™/386...and how far we'll go to provide outstanding products, service and support.

Only the 20 MHz, Premium/386, with its advanced bus technology (SMARTslot™) and uncompromising compatibility, eliminates the traditional restrictions placed on an AT™'s performance and speed while providing future upgradeability.

You also get the comfort that comes from choosing a company with a solid worldwide reputation for reliable, high-quality technology.

So while others are caught up in compatibility and support problems, you're completely free to enjoy the highest AT-compatible '386 system performance available today...and take advantage of performance-oriented upgrades in the future using SMARTslot architecture.

And because of our many years of working with key leaders in the industry, we're able to maximize the capabilities of the most advanced operating systems and application software available, including MS® OS/2 from AST, IBM®'s OS/2™, UNIX™, Windows™ 386 and MS-DOS®

For more information call (714) 863-0181 and ask for operator AA15, or fill out the coupon below.
# SOFTWARE

## DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
- Clipper .......................... $ 368
- dBase III Plus .................. $ 369
- dBase III LAN ................... $ 599
- DB-XML Diamond ................. $ 105
- Eureka .......................... $ 88
- Genfer .......................... $ 188
- Nutshell .......................... $ 72
- Paradox 2.0 ....................... $ 415
- PFS: Professional File ........ $ 119
- Q & A ........................... 215
- Quickcode Plus .................. $ 118
- Rapid File ........................ $ 178
- Revelation ......................... $ 459
- Revelation Bump Desk .......... $ 239
- RBase Closet (New Var.) ....... $ 175
- R-BASE For DOS ................. $ 425
- Reflex .......................... $ 88
- VP Expert ......................... Call
- VP Info .......................... $ 56

## PROJECT MANAGEMENT
- Harvard Total Project Mgr. II ........... $ 309
- Microsoft Project 4.0 ............ $ 287
- Timeline 2.0 ....................... $ 259

## WORD PROCESSORS
- Easy Extra ........................ $ 32
- Word ......................... 165
- Multimate Advantage II ........... $ 249
- PFS: Professional Write ........ $ 102
- Volkswriter 3 ..................... $ 122
- Volkswriter Deluxe Plus .......... $ 27
- Webster New World Writer ...... $ 53
- Webster Spot Checker .......... $ 32
- Webster Thesaurus ............... $ 37
- Word Perfect ................. Call
- Word Perfect Executive ..... Call
- Word Perfect Library .......... Call
- Worstar Pro Pack 4.0 ............ Call
- Wordstar 2000 Plus Personal ... $ 205

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- Newsmaster II ................. $ 39
- Pagemaker ....................... Call
- PFS: First Publisher ........... $ 55
- Ventura Publishing ............. $ 475

## GRAPHICS
- Enegratecs ....................... $106
- Freelance Plus ................. $ 309
- Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0 .. $ 72
- Harvard Graphics 2.1 ........... $ 239
- In-Vision ........................ $ 239
- Microsoft Chart 3.0 ............. $ 229
- News Room ....................... $ 30
- News Room Professional ...... $ 42
- PrintMaster Plus ............... $ 29
- PrintShop ....................... $ 32
- Turbo Graphix Tool Box ...... $ 58
- VP Graphics ..................... $ 58
- Windows Draw II w/Clip Art .... $ 159

## MICE
- PC Mouse w/Paint (Buss or Serial) $ 85
- PC Mouse w/Autosketch (Buss or Serial) $ 99
- Microsoft Bass Mouse 1.0 .... $ 92
- Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0 .... $ 92
- MS Bass Mouse w/ACCD ........ $ 107
- MS Serial Mouse w/ACCD ...... $ 107
- MS Bass Mouse w/Windows ..... $ 122
- MS Serial Mouse w/Windows ... $ 122
- Optimouse (PC Mouse) w/Dra Haio III $ 78

## INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE
- Ability Plus .................... $ 137
- EMAIL 2.0 ....................... $ 352
- Framework II ................... $ 399
- MS Works ........................ $ 113
- PFS: 1st Choice ............... $ 76
- Smart Software System . . . . $ 122
- Symphony ...................... $ 435

## ACCOUNTING
- ACCPAC ........................ Call
- Computer Associates .......... Call
- DAE Easy Accounting .......... 52
- DAE Easy Accounting .......... 38
- In-House Accountant .......... 105
- One Write Plus 2.0 .......... 117
- One Write A/R, A/P, Payroll ... 117
- Time Slips III ................... 105

## UTILITIES
- 1 DIR Plus ..................... $ 46
- Bookmark ..................... $ 56
- Brooklyn Bridge ............... $ 49
- Copy 2.0 ....................... $ 23
- Copy II PC .................... $ 29
- Copywrite ..................... $ 39
- Corefast ....................... $ 89
- Cruise Control ................ $ 29
- Cubt .......................... $ 56
- Disk Optimizer 2.0 ............ $ 79
- DS Back-Up Plus ............... $ 46
- Fastback ...................... $ 75
- Fastback Plus ................ $ 86
- Keyboards ...................... $ 53
- Macro Utilities ............... $ 47
- Microsoft Works 203.75 ...... $ 57
- Norton Commander ............. $ 35
- Norton Editor ................ $ 35
- Norton Utilities 4.0 .......... $ 45
- Note It Plus ................... $ 45
- PC Tools Deluxe ............... $ 36
- Printworks for Laser ......... $ 67
- Reference ...................... $ 38
- Sidelocks ....................... $ 37
- Sideways ....................... $ 37
- Smart Notes ................... $ 43
- SQZ Plus ...................... $ 53
- Supersty ....................... $ 58
- Take Two MGR ................ $ 66
- Turbo Editor Tool Box ....... $ 49
- Unlock D Plus ................. $ 49
- XTREE Professional .......... $ 61

## LANGUAGES
- Basic Compiler (Microsoft) .... $ 175
- C Compiler (Microsoft) ....... $ 259
- Cobol Compiler (Microsoft) .... $ 415
- Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) 4.0 ...... $ 259
- Lattice C Compiler .......... $ 209
- Macro Assembler (Microsoft) ... $ 86
- Pascal Compiler (Microsoft) ...... $ 175
- Quick Basic 4.0 ............... $ 57
- Qucik C ....................... $ 57
- Ryan McFarlan Fortran ... $ 79
- Ryan McFarlan Cobol ......... $ 609
- Turbo Basic .................. $ 58
- Turbo C ....................... $ 58
- Turbo Pascal 4.0 ............. $ 58
- Turbo Prolog ................. $ 58
- Turbo Prolog Toolbox ...... $ 58

## TRAINING
- Chuck Yeager ................. $ 25
- Ada: Flight Simulator ........ $ 25
- Lera C ......................... $ 38
- Masterkey ..................... $ 23
- Mows Beacon Typing .......... $ 29
- MS Learning DOS ............. $ 29
- MS Flight Simulator .......... $ 29
- MS Logic ...................... $ 79
- Turbo Tutor 4.0 ............... $ 42
- Typing Instructor II ...... $ 27
- Typing Tutor IV ............. $ 27

## SPREADSHEETS
- Cambridge Analyst ............ $ 79
- 4 Word ......................... $ 55
- HAL .......................... $ 89
- Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 .......... $ 295
- Lotus Manuscript .............. $ 309
- MS Excel ....................... $ 285
- Multimap 3.0 (Microsoft) .... $ 109
- PFS Professional Plan ........ $ 52
- Quattro ....................... $ 116
- SuperCalc 4 ................... $ 269
- Twin Classic ................ $ 32
- VP Planner ................... $ 47
- VP Planner Plus .......... Call

## OTHER
- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- We Do Not Change Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped
- We Pay the Federal Tax on your purchases
- Free Air shipping only for orders of $25 or more
- Add 1% for C.O.D. Orders
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility
- All products carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, final period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No APO, FPO, or international orders, please.
- Call before submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice

## COMPUTER WAREHOUSE
- Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.
### HARDWARE

#### PRINTERS
- Alpa All Models: Call
- Allegro: 339
- AlQ218: 409
- AlQ224: 479
- AlQ318: 610
- AlQ324: 679
- 2418: 865
- 2424: 955
- Other Models: Call
- AST Turbo Lazer: 4310

#### DISK DRIVES
- Bernoulli Box
  - 10 Meg: $889
  - 20 Meg: $1255
  - 40 Meg: $1569
  - Beta Ext: $1019
  - Beta Int: $775
- Seagates
  - 20 MG w/WD Controller: 275
  - 251-1: 469
  - AT 40 MEG Full Height: 550
  - Other Models: Call

#### BARDS
- AST
  - Hot Shot: $345
  - Six Pack Plus: 115
  - Xformer: 545
  - 3G+: 225
  - Other Models: Call
- ATI
  - EGA Wonder: 175
  - VIP Plus: 265
- Hercules
  - Color Card: 145
  - Graphics Card Plus: 175
  - Incolor: 209
- Intel
  - Inboard 386 PC: 718
  - Inboard 386 w/cable: 979
  - 4020: 375
  - 80287-6: 175
  - 80287-18: 555
- Orchid
  - Designer EGA: 265
  - Tiny Turbo: 359
  - Twin Turbo: 359
  - VGA: 220
- Paradise
  - Aciwitzich 350: 130
  - VGA +: 228
  - VGA Professional: 355
- Video-7
  - VGA: 269
  - Vega Deluxe: 180
  - V-RAM: 475

#### KEYBOARDS
- Keytronics
  - KB5151: $119
  - KB5153: 149
  - KB101: 79
- NEC
  - KB210A: 85

#### MONITORS
- Amdek 410: $130
- 432: 149
- 2V10A: 85
- NEC
  - Multisync II: $569
  - Multisync Plus: 899
  - Multisync XL: 2069
  - Monographic System: 1269
- Other Models: Call
- Princeton Ultrasevnc: 485
- Samsung: Call
- Sony Multicined (1200): 545
- Mitsubishi
  - Diamond Scan: 499
- Zenith
  - 1490: 600

#### TERMINALS
- Wyse
  - 30: 265
  - 50: 355
  - 85: 425

### COMPUTERS
- AST
  - Model 60: $1695
  - Model 140: 2815
  - Model 340: 4205
  - Model 390: 5639
  - Other Models: Call
- NEC
  - Multispeed EL II: 1495
  - Powermate: Call
- Toshiba
  - T-1000: 749
  - T-1200F: 1565
  - T-1200H: 2285
  - T-1200F3: 2815
  - T-3120: 3068
  - T-3200: 3789
  - T-5100: 4899
- Wyse
  - 386: 2480
  - Zenith Super 202: 1655
  - Supersport 20 MG: 24798
  - Supersport 266/Model 2: 3445

### MODEMS
- Hayes
  - 1200: $280
  - 1200B: 245
  - 2400B: 385
- Prometheus
  - 1200B w/Software: 75
  - 2400B w/Software: 119
  - Other Models: Call
- US Robotics
  - Password 1200: 149
  - Courier 2400: 299
  - Courier 2400E: 335
  - HST 9600: 635

---

**To Place an Order:** 1-800-528-1054
**To Follow Up on an Order:** (602) 944-1037
**Order Line Hours:** 9:00 a.m.-9:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri.
**Mailing Address:** 8804 N. 23rd Ave. / Phoenix, Arizona 85021

---

**FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING**
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay the Air Difference
MULTI-TASKING SYSTEM (version 2.0)
for the IBM® PC, PC/XT and PC/AT

- No royalties
- IBM PC DOS® support
- C language support
- Preemptive scheduler
- Time slicing available
- Source code of the 
  C interface and device 
  drivers is included
- Intertask message 
  passing
- Dynamic operations:
  - task create/delete
  - task priorities
  - memory allocation
- Event Manager
- Semaphore Manager

AMX86™ operates on any 8086/88, 80186/88, 80286 system.

Demo package Manual only AMX 86 system (shipping/handling extra)
$25 US $75 US $2195 US

KADAK Products Ltd.
206-1847 W Broadway
Vancouver, B.C., Canada

Telephone: (604) 734-2796
Telex: 04-55670

Also available for 9080, 280, 68000

Call to hear our demo:
1-904-476-5742

BOOK REVIEWS

Expert Systems for Experts
by Kamran Parsaye and Mark Chignell, John Wiley & Sons, New York: 1988, 462 pages, $29.95. The role played by domain experts in the development of expert systems has expanded as the tools for building such systems have become higher-level and easier to use. Parsaye and Chignell's book is aimed at domain experts who might be thinking of implementing an expert system (with or without the help of a knowledge engineer), yet who are unfamiliar with artificial intelligence (AI) terms and concepts.

The authors provide a good, solid discussion of a broad range of technologies and methodologies currently in use in the development of expert systems. Chapters are devoted to logic and logic programming, knowledge and knowledge representation, uncertainty, the inference process, building expert systems, and knowledge acquisition and validation. The discussions are uniformly good and sufficiently detailed. The chapter on uncertainty, for example, covers traditional probability theory, fuzzy logic, certainty theory, exact and semieexact inference, and quantification of uncertain knowledge. I found the chapter on knowledge acquisition and validation to be valuable.

Detailed as the discussion may be, it is nevertheless fairly high level: There is no consideration of hardware, nor of specific expert-system building tools (despite an offer to refund the book's price upon purchase of one of several products from IntelligenceWare, of which Parsaye is chairman). Although this book would be a valuable resource for anyone developing an expert system on his or her own, it is certainly not for the novice.
Ecosoft developed the original version of Microstat in 1978 and it has grown to become the most widely-used statistics package ever written for a personal computer. Microstat-II has been redesigned from the ground up to reflect almost 10 years of user feedback. The result of this synergism is a statistics package that is easy to use, fast, accurate. Microstat-II has everything for your statistical needs:

- Descriptive statistics: mean, sample-population standard deviation and variance, moments about the mean, sums, min-max, kurtosis, skewness coefficient of variation, standard error, sums of squares, deviation sums of squares
- Probability Distributions: Binomial, Hypergeometric, Poisson, Normal, Exponential, F, Student t, Chi-square
- Frequency Distributions: value or range, cumulative, percents with bar graph
- Scatterplots: With overlapping points
- Regression Analysis

Hypothesis testing: mean or proportion, large and small sample
- ANOVA: One-way, Two-way, Two-way with replication
- Nonparametrics: Wald-Wolfowitz, Cox-Stuart, Kruskal-Wallis, Wilcoxon Rank Sum, Friedman Two-way ANOVA, Kolmogorov-Smirnov (one-two sample), Kendall’s Coefficient of Concordance, Spearman’s-Rank Correlation, Signs Test, Normal Scores, Mann-Whitney U
- Correlation Analysis: matrix and cross products table
- Regression Analysis: Multiple and Stepwise, forward and backward
- Time Series: moving average, centered moving average, deseasonalization, exponential smoothing
- Permutations, Combinations, Factorials, Contingency Tables and Chi-square

Exclusive Features

We have also added features that make Microstat-II the easiest, most flexible statistics package you’ve ever used:

- Up to 8 times faster than older versions of Microstat without any loss in accuracy—up to twice as fast as the competition
- 8087 support
- Online help with a single keystroke and moveable help screens
- No complex command language to learn
- Interactive or batch modes of operation
- Import-export data files
- Keyboard or mouse input
- Scannable output—review results without rerunning the test
- Configurable—change colors, file types, even set the mouse speed
- Variables may have missing data, aliased values, and unequal sizes
- New data administration: full screen editor for the ultimate in ease of data entry, new transforms (with conditionals) for creating new variables from existing data, range checking, and external file processing
- Expanded user’s manual

$395.00.

Ecosoft, Inc.
6413 N. College Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46220
orders: 1-800-952-0472
info: 1-(317) 255-6476
BOOK REVIEWS

Artificial Intelligence Programming with Turbo Prolog by Keith Weiskamp and Terry Hengl, John Wiley & Sons, New York: 1988, 262 pages, $22.95. Turbo Prolog books with the term “artificial intelligence” on the cover have gotten a bad reputation. A number of them merely rehash the user’s manual or provide lengthy tutorials on fundamental Turbo Prolog concepts, paying only lip service to AI applications. Happily, this book bucked that trend, providing useful code and ideas for the beginning-to-intermediate AI Turbo Prolog programmer.

Authors Weiskamp and Hengl try to teach fundamental AI programming concepts and to show how to write useful programs in Turbo Prolog. After providing the reader with the obligatory opening chapters on the fundamentals of the language and its Turbo Prolog implementation, they progress from general-purpose toolbox code to specific AI applications.

The chapter on building an AI toolbox is deceptively easy to overlook in a first reading if you’re at all familiar with Prolog and looking only for Prolog programmers in Turbo Prolog. However, contains many interesting ideas on how to write portable Prolog predicates.

The discussion of inference engines is ambitious, beginning with a discussion of formal reasoning and predicate logic, continuing with a description of forward- and backward-chaining control strategies, and ending with the development of a simple inference engine.

Despite a whirlwind introduction, I found the discussion of natural-language processing quite meaty. Code is developed to implement recursive transition network (RTN) and augmented transition network (ATN) natural-language parsers. The final sections of the book attempt to deal with knowledge representation and expert systems; however, there just isn’t enough room to give either subject sufficient coverage.

Although the scope of the book is too broad for its medium size, the authors go about their business in a clear fashion with examples that stick in your mind, such as a robot riding a bicycle downstairs to illustrate commonsense reasoning. The code, which is easy to read, is available on disk for $24.95. The book includes a glossary and an index.

While advanced AI or Prolog practitioners will find this book a bit light, others will find it a good way to learn more about AI and Turbo Prolog.—Alex Lane

CONTRIBUTORS

G. Michael Vose is coeditor of OS Report: News and Views on OS/2 (P.O. Box 3160, Peterborough, NH 03458). Jason Levitt is a Unix consultant living in Austin, Texas. Philip Taylor is a Windows consultant and freelance writer in the Washington, DC area. Darrow Kirkpatrick is a freelance writer and computer consultant living in New Paltz, New York. Alex Lane is a knowledge engineer for Technology Applications, Inc., in Jacksonville, Florida.
- Fully Automatic Operation
- Order — Ship Same Day
- Full One Year Warranty
- 250 Watt to 1600 Watt Models

TOTAL POWER PROTECTION
- Blackouts — Enables user to operate during complete loss of power.
- Brownouts — User is protected from low AC voltage below 102 volts.
- Overload Protection — Automatic shutdown in overload situation to protect UPS from inverter burnout.
- Overvoltage Protection — UPS runs on inverter (117 volts) when AC voltage exceeds 132 volts.
- Surges/Spikes — Clamp transients above 200 volts with an energy rating of 100 Joules or less.
- EM/RFI — Three stage filtering for clean AC power.
- Synchronized Sinewave — Eliminates voltage reversal to input of your equipment.
- 1 Millisecond Transfer Time* — This includes detection and transfer so your machine never notices loss of electrical power.
- Two Audible Alarm Levels — Notifies user of battery usage and two (2) minute warning.
- LED Display — Informs user of operation mode, power utilized on AC, plus “On Battery” and battery power status.
- Alarm Silencer — Enables user to silence alarm for quiet continued operation during battery operation.
- Optional Signal Port — Enables UPS to notify computer of loss of AC power to allow computer to backup or shut down.

*Suggested Retail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wattage</th>
<th>120 Volt</th>
<th>250 Watt</th>
<th>300 Watt</th>
<th>500 Watt</th>
<th>600 Watt</th>
<th>1200 Watt</th>
<th>1600 Watt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250 WATT</td>
<td>120 Volt</td>
<td>$359.00</td>
<td>$549.00</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
<td>$899.00</td>
<td>$1,499.00</td>
<td>$1,999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 WATT</td>
<td>120 Volt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 WATT</td>
<td>120 Volt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 WATT</td>
<td>120 Volt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 WATT</td>
<td>120 Volt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 WATT</td>
<td>120 Volt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

230 Volt Units Also Available

PARA SYSTEMS, INC.
1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, Texas 75007

Telephone: (214) 446-7363

1-800-238-7272

FAX: (214) 446-9011

TELEX: 140275 OMEGA
CALL PROGRAMMERS PARADISE TODAY and discover our commitment to bringing you the best software at the best prices. You'll also find software pros to help you select the product that you need plus immediate shipment on our stock of 1000 products and a 30-day money back guarantee. Paradise is ready and waiting for you.

### 386 SOFTWARE
- 386-to-the-Max: $66
- DESQview: $115
- FoxBase+/386: $459
- High C-386: $839
- Microway: $759
- MS Windows 386: $130
- NDP C or Fortran-386: $229
- PC-MOS 386: $395
- Phralap 386/ASM/Link: $409
- SCO Xenix System V 386 (complete): $1279
- Operating System V: $589
- VM/386: $182

### ASSEMBLERS/LINKERS
- Advantage Disassembler: $279
- MS Macro Assembler: $99
- Optasam: $199
- PlinkoPlus: $279
- Visible Computer 80286: $90

### BASIC
- dbx/lib: $121
- Finally?: $90
- Flash-Up: $80
- MS Basic Compiler 6.0: $189
- MS QuickBasic: $69
- Qbase: $90
- QuickPak: $60
- QuickPak Professional: $105
- QuickWindows w/Source: $90
- Screen Sculptor: $96
- Turbo Basic: $69
- Turbo Basic Toolboxes: $69

### C COMPIIERS/INTERPRETERS
- C-terp: $232
- Lattice C: $272
- Microsoft C: $289
- Quick C: $69
- Quick C++: $159
- Turbo C: $69

### C LIBRARIES/UTILITIES
- C Async Manager: $137
- C Tools Plus/5.0: $101

### DATABASE COMPILERS/TOOLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEBUGGERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Perspec I | 125  
| Perspec II | 125  
| Perspec II+ | 125  
| Perspec III 10 MHZ | 106  
| Pix 86 Plus | 215  
| Turbo C | 101  
| Turbo C Tools | 101  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISK/DOS/UTILITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Advanced Norton Utilities | 101  
| Command Plus V. 2.0 | 70  
| Disk Optimizer | 56  
| Fastback Plus | 142  
| Mac Utilities | 90  
| Norton Commander | 56  
| Norton Utilities | 61  
| PC Tools Deluxe | 70  
| Violeaf | 111  
| Violeaf Deluxe | 111  
| Xtree Pro | 111  

### EDITORS
- Brief | CALL  
- w/LineNET | CALL  
- EDN | 169  
- Epson | 151  
- KEDIT | 120  
- Mks Vi | 66  
- Multi-Edit | 90  
- Norton Editor | 70  
- PC/EDIT+ | 267  
- Pl Editor | 165  
- SPE/PC | 185  
- Vedit Plus | 131  

### FILE MANAGEMENT
- Briever | 185  
- Xtrieve | 189  
- Report Option | 109  
- Briever/N | 455  
- Ctree | 141  
- d-tree | 241  
- d-tree Plus | CALL  
- dBC III | 172  
- dBC III Plus | 599  
- db/Visa or db/Query | 45  
- Informix ESQ/UC | CALL  

### FORTRAN COMPILERS
- Lahey FORTRAN: $439  
- Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77: $86  
- MS FORTRAN: $289  
- RM Fortran: $479  

### GRAPHICS
- Advantage Graphics (C): $229  
- Essential Graphics: $229  
- wSource: $509  
- Graphics: $377  
- GSS Graphic Dev. Toolkit: $409  
- HAL 88: $229  
- HAL 88 (5 Microsoft Lang.): $399  
- MetaWINDOW: $162  
- MetaWINDOW Plus: $232

### OPERATING SYSTEMS
- Microport: $286 DOS Merge: $129  
- System U/V: $469  
- Runtime Package: $169  
- Software Dev. Package: $209  
- Text Preparation Package: $209  
- Unlimited License Kit: $242

### SCO:
- Xenix System V (complete): $999  
- Development System: $479  
- Operating System: $149  
- Text Processing Package: $149  
- Xenix for PFS/10, 60, 80: $189  
- Wendin Operating S. Toolkits: $80

### TROPICAL TREATS
Greenleaf has added several new products to its outstanding line of development tools including a 200 functions mathematics library and a new interactive screen generator/editor for Greenleaf DataWindows. Call us to order any of these or other Greenleaf Software Products.

- Greenleaf Functions: $155  
- Greenleaf Comm. Library: $169  
- Greenleaf DataWindows: $209  
- DataWindows for OS/2: $279  
- TurboFunctions: $199  
- Business MathLib NEW: $239  
- SuperFunctions NEW: $265  
- Makeform NEW: $125
PARADISE 1-800-445-7899

PASCAL COMPILERS
Microsoft Pascal 189
Professional Pascal 549
Turbo Pascal 168
Turbo Pascal Dev. Lib. 289

TURBO PASCAL ADD-ONS
Flash-Up 80
Flash-Up Toolbox 46
Mach 2 66
Screen Sculptor 96
T-Debug Plus V. 4.0 39
wSource 80
Turbo Asynch Plus 101
Turbo HALs 80
Turbo Magic 90
Turbo Power Tools Plus 101
Turbo Prolog Utilities 79
Turbo Professional 4.0 80
Turbo WINDOW/Pascal 80

SCREENS/WINDOWS
C-Scope 282
Greenleaf DataWindows 209
Panel Plus 395
Panel/QC or /TC 99
Vitamin C 162
VC Screen 119
Windows for C 149
Windows for Data 258
wSource 519

ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS
APL* Plus PC 199
Dan Bricklin's Demo Prog. II 179
FLOW CHARTING II 205
PC Scheme 86
Pinish 215
PolyMake 131
PVCS Corporate 333
Source Print 88
Tree Diagrammer 70

BORLAND
Eureka 119
Paradox 2.1 349
Paradox 2.0 529
Quattro 169
Sidekick 39
Turbo Basic Compiler 69
Database Toolbox 69
Editor Toolbox 69
Telecom Toolbox 69
Turbo C Compiler 69
Turbo Pascal 89
Turbo Pascal Dev. Lib. 289
Turbo Tutor 45
Numerical Methods TB 69
Database Toolbox 69
Editor Toolbox 69
GameWorks Toolbox 69
Graphix Toolbox 69
Turbo Prolog Compiler 105
Turbo Prolog Toolbox 69

MICROSOFT
MS Basic Compiler 6.0 189
MS Basic Compiler (XENIX) 449
MS Basic Interpreter (XENIX) 229
MS C Compiler 289
MS COBOL Compiler 452
for XENIX 649
MS Excel 329
MS FORTRAN 289
for XENIX 449
MS Learning DOS 39
MS Macro ASM 99
MS Mouse Serial or Bus 99
w/Easy Cad 119
w/MS Windows 139
MS O/S2 Programmer's Toolkit 229
MS Pascal Compiler 189
for XENIX 449
MS Quick BASIC 69
MS Quick C 69
MS Sort 150
MS Windows 69
MS Windows Development Kit 319
MS Windows 386 130
MS Word 285
MS Works 129

PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE:
Your source for Microsoft Products

Microsoft* EXCEL
The soul of the new machines. Takes full advantage of the power of 286 and 386 based computers. Its unprecedented power helps you excel in three important areas: analyzing and working with your data, presenting your data, and customizing the way you work. Money back guarantee thru January 1990.
Ours: $329.00

Microsoft* WORD 4.0
Designed for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles and the IBM Personal System/2 series. Gives you the power and speed to create professional output quickly. For example, use function keys to bypass menus, style sheets for the ultimate in formatting flexibility, a document management system to locate files, and macros to automate any operation. Free Pageview Bistream Fontware
Ours: $285.00

Microsoft* WINDOWS/386
Lets you run several programs on your Intel 80386 based computer. Each can run in its own window or full screen. Switch from program to program, transfer information between them, and run programs in the background while you work on something else.
Ours: $130.00

Microsoft* QUICK C
Gives you the features that you need to learn C quickly. It's best for easy compilation and prototyping, compiling programs at 10,000 lines per minute. Features a built-in-editor with selectable insert or overwrite mode, automatic MAKE file creation, context-sensitive help for easy learning and an integrated debugger.
Ours: $69.00 CALL for Extra Savings on Mouse Bundle

1-800-445-7899
Programmer's Paradise
A Division of Magellan Software Corp
55 South Broadway, Tarrytown, NY 10591

HOW WE WORK
PHONE ORDERS
Hours 9 AM – 7 PM EST. We accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express. Include $3.95 per item for shipping and handling. All shipments by UPS ground. Rush service available, ask for rates when you order.

MAIL ORDERS
POs by mail or fax are welcome. Please include phone number.

RETURN POLICY
Our "No Hassle" policy means if you're not satisfied with a product from Programmer's, simply return it within 30 days for a refund. Some manufacturer's products cannot be returned once disk seals are broken, so check before you buy.

INTERNATIONAL SERVICE
Take advantage of our International business number for details on postage, and exchange rates. Payments should be made in U.S. dollars.

DEALERS AND CORPORATE ACCOUNTS
Call and ask for our catalog and special volume discounts.

UNBEATABLE PRICES
We'll match lower nationally advertised prices.

In NY: 914-332-4548
Customer Service: 914-332-0869
International Orders: 914-332-4548
Telex: 510-601-7602
Fax: 914-332-4021

Call or Write for
Latest Free Catalog!

TECHNICAL SUPPORT FROM
SOFTWARE PROS

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card

SEPTEMBER 1988 • BYTE 63
with new UniLab Microprocessor Development Tools

- 64Kbytes from hard disk to emulation memory in 5 seconds. That's moving. But today you've got to be fast just to stay in the race for better microprocessor designs.
- The secret is a new, high-speed parallel interface: the Orion bus. Which zips data between your PC/AT and the 8620 analyzer-emulator, breaking the RS-232 bottleneck.
- The 8620 with 0-bus gives you complete program diagnosis — and solutions — in real time. For more than 150 different microprocessors. Using the same command set environment.
- A generous 2730 trace-cycle buffer with selective filtering lets you cut through the clutter and display just the traces you wish. And you get 1μsec resolution in program time measurement. Plus continuous InSight monitoring of your program's key functions as they are performed.

**InSight Display.** InSight blends analyzer-emulator techniques to give you continuous, real time monitoring of key processor functions. And still services user interrupts. It displays changing register contents, I/O lines, ports, user-defined memory windows. With your own labels.

- On top of that, you get UniLab's trademark ability to debug by symptom, not just by breakpoint and single step. And, to help you complete the job on time, on the spot. A stimulus generator and EPROM programmer are included.
- Ease of use, another Orion trademark, is also built in. So you have all the familiar features and formats you're used to working with. It doesn't matter if your project is a single chip controller or complex 16-bit microprocessor, the 8620 is the top price/performance analyzer-emulator that does it all. At just $4,380. With processor Personality Packs typically $550 each.
- UniLab 8620. Fast-lane debugging that gets you to market quicker.

Call toll-free: 800/245-8500.
In CA: 415/361-8888

**Analyzer Triggers.** Commonly used triggers can be selected quickly from a list of standard and user-defined triggers.

---

64 BY T E • SEPTEMBER 1988
## PRODUCTS IN PERSPECTIVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>What's New</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Short Takes</td>
<td>TSI-020MX and Radius Accelerator 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Turbo Prolog 2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SOTA MotherCard 5.0 and Microsoft Mach 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Choice Words</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tentime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expert Advice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Computing at Chaos Manor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jerry Pournelle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Applications Plus</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ezra Shapiro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Down to Business</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wayne Rash Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Macinations</td>
<td></td>
<td>Don Crabb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>OS/2 Notebook</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mark Minasi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>COM1:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brock N. Meeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First Impressions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Reviews</td>
<td>PostScript printers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Toshiba T5100 and GRiDCase 1530</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AST Premium/386</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Microcomputer fax cards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ada on the Mac</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Soft-ICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total Word</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DataPlex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Review Update</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEPTEMBER 1988 • BYTE 65
IT'S TIME TO DO SOME SERIOUS 386 BUGBUSTING!

Welcome to your nightmare. Your company has bet the farm on your product. Your demonstration wowed the operating committee, and beta shipments were out on time. Then wham!

All your beta customers seemed to call on the same day. "Your software is doing some really bizarre things," they say. Your credibility is at stake. Your profits are at stake. Your sanity is at stake.

THIS BUG'S FOR YOU
You rack your brain, trying to figure something out. Is it a random memory overwrite? Or worse, an overwrite to a stack-based local variable? Is it sequence dependent? Or worse, randomly caused by interrupts? Overwritten code? Undocumented "features" in the software you're linking to? And to top it off, your program is too big. The software debugger, your program and its symbol table can't fit into memory at the same time. Opening a bicycle shop suddenly isn't such a bad idea.

THIS DEBUGGER'S FOR YOU
Announcing the 386 PROBE™ Bugbuster,* from Atron. Nine of the top-ten software developers sleep better at night because of Atron hardware-assisted debuggers. Because they can set real-time breakpoints which instantly detect memory reads and writes.

Now, with the 386 PROBE, you have the capability to set a qualified breakpoint, so the breakpoint triggers only if the events are coming from the wrong procedures. So you don't have to be halted by breakpoints from legitimate areas. You can even detect obscure, sequence-dependent problems by stopping a breakpoint only after a specific chain of events has occurred in a specific order.

Then, so you can look at the cause of the problem, the 386 PROBE automatically stores the last 2K cycles of program execution. Although other debuggers may try to do the same thing, Atron is the only company in the world to dequeue the pipelined trace data so you can easily understand it.

Finally, 386 PROBE's megabyte of hidden, write-protected memory stores your symbol table and debugger. So your bug can't reach the debugger. And so you have room enough to debug a really big program.

COULD A GOOD NIGHT'S SLEEP PUT YOU IN THE TOP TEN?
Look at it this way. Nine of the top-ten software products in any given category were created by Atron customers. Maybe their edge is — a good night's sleep.

Call and get your free, 56-page bugbusting bible today. And if you're in the middle of a nightmare right now, give us a purchase order number. We'll FEDEX you a sweet dream.

*Versions for COMPAQ, PS/2-30s and compatibles. Copyright © 1987 by Atron. 386 PROBE is a trademark of Atron. Call 44-2-835-888 in the UK and 49-8-965-0020 in West Germany.
From MS-DOS to Apple and Back

Two microprocessors inside the IBM XT-compatible WPC Bridge allow it to run (without rebooting) MS-DOS as well as "proprietary Apple-booting software," according to the company. The boards connect to the IBM floppy disk drive controller and then to the monitor and serial and parallel ports. You can also load FP BASIC from Apple DOS 3.3 for better compatibility.

Inside the machine, there's a 16-bit 8088 microprocessor that runs at 4.77 MHz for normal operation or at 8 MHz for faster operations, and a 65C02 microprocessor for 1-MHz Apple DOS operation. All you do is hit Alt-Esc to go back and forth between MS-DOS and Apple software programs. The system BIOS is from Up To Date Technology.

Memory in DOS mode is 512K bytes, expandable to 768K bytes, while memory in the Apple mode is 128K bytes for the main and auxiliary banks and 16K bytes for the Apple language card. Resolution in the DOS mode is 640 by 400 pixels; Apple-mode resolution is 720 by 360 pixels.

Two internal 360K-byte 5¼-inch half-height floppy disk drives come standard and operate off the two motherboards for Apple and IBM PC compatibility. On the IBM side, there are three full-length expansion slots and a clock/calendar. Both sides support an RS-232C serial port, a parallel printer port, and VGA capabilities.

An option on the IBM PC side is a 20-megabyte 3½-inch hard disk drive that requires one of the full-length expansion slots. There's a slot on the Apple side for an optional Apple drive; there's also an optional 8087 math coprocessor. An AT-compatible keyboard and a built-in 12-inch monochrome monitor come standard.

Price: $1695.
Contact: Cordata Technologies, Inc., 1055 West Victoria St., Compton, CA 90220, (213) 603-2901.
Inquiry 751.

25-MHz Machines with Zip!

With company ratings of 27 percent better performance than Compaq's Deskpro 386/20, Advanced Logic Research introduced the FlexCache 25386, a 25-MHz, zero-wait-state machine. It's based on a proprietary extended-emulation 82385 cache system, which the company claims is an enhancement of the Intel 82385 form of caching.

This proprietary caching system is enhanced by a 64K-byte, 25-nanosecond RAM-caching memory between the central processor and the main memory; direct memory access (DMA) caching of RAM I/O; byte, word, or doubleword caching; posted write-through on all accesses, including bytes; and background refresh cycles. Such a caching system makes the main memory 80 percent faster than the Compaq Deskpro, the company claims.

The Model 150 comes standard with 80387 support, 1 megabyte of main memory, one 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, one 150-megabyte enhanced-small-device-interface (ESDI) hard disk drive, one serial port, and one parallel port. The Model 300 has a 300-megabyte ESDI hard disk drive with a controller.
Price: $9499 for Model 150; $12,499 for Model 300.
Contact: Advanced Logic Research, Inc., 10 Chrysler, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 581-6770.
Inquiry 752.

Little features that promote using Hertz Computer's new 25-MHz machine as a file server include two cooling fans and possible hookup without floppy disk drives, keyboards, or monitors, according to the company.

Three standard versions include the big features as well. System 25/70 has a zero-wait-state 64K-byte cache with 2 megabytes of 32-bit RAM that's expandable to 24 megabytes. There's a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, a 72-megabyte hard disk drive, and support for all types of 5¼- and 3½-inch drives. A VGA controller is standard.

Eight expansion slots include two 32-bit, five 16-bit, and one 8-bit. There are two serial ports and one parallel port, and the system can run anything from MS-DOS to OS/2 to Unix/Xenix.

Enhanced systems have 150- (System 25/150) and 320- (System 25/320) megabyte hard disk drives.
Inquiry 753.

Send Us Your New Product Release
We'd like to consider your product for publication. Send us full information, including its price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get further information. Send to New Products Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Information contained in these items is based on manufacturers' written statements and/or telephone interviews with BYTE reporters. BYTE has not formally reviewed each product mentioned. These items, along with additional new product announcements, are posted regularly on BIX in the microbytes.sw and microbytes.hw conferences.
Tallgrass Drives into the PS/2

Changing one module in the 40-megabyte tape backup system from Tallgrass Technologies upgrades the AT- and XT-compatible TG-1140 floppy disk drive to work at the faster AT and PS/2 floppy controller speed of 2.4 megabytes per minute.

You can also buy that tiny replacement module that's compatible with the 1.2-megabyte-per-minute XT-controller speed and put it into the PS/2 floppy disk drive and have a PC-compatible drive. Replacing either module takes about a minute, and you won't need any special tools.

There's also an economical 2-megabyte-per-minute tape backup subsystem in this QIC series of products that comes in Macintosh and higher storage models.

A special feature allows you to locate individual files on the tape in 20 seconds or less. Other features include automatic backup, Novel/3Com and Unix/Xenix compatibilities, and data sharing with other QIC-40 systems. Finally, tapes with 60-megabyte capacities, which will be available soon, will be compatible with the TG-1140.

Price: $495 for an internal PC, PS/2, or compatible; external cabinetry, $79; replacement module, $79 each.

Contact: Tallgrass Technologies Corp., 11100 West 82nd St., Lenexa, KS 66214, (913) 492-6002.

Inquiry 756.

Clearer Than Night and Day

Beyond all-black and all-white picture elements is the gray-scale level of graphics that Cornerstone Technology achieves with its DualPage display.

The company's newest monitor system, which includes a custom controller, features 4 or 16 levels of gray scale. You can also view two pages simultaneously; with a 19-inch screen, the two split pages come out about 30 percent smaller than actual paper size.

The board fits into a single expansion slot on an IBM XT, AT, PS/2 Model 30, or compatible. When you couple it with Cornerstone Technology's proprietary fonts, the package is compatible with PostScript. Times Roman, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol fonts are available.

With a standard Hercules graphics adapter in the monochrome graphics mode, you get a resolution of 720 by 348 pixels. With the enhanced, 16-gray-level adapter (which piggybacks the standard card), resolution is enhanced to 1600 by 1280 pixels.

Refresh rate is 67-Hz non-interlaced, video bandwidth is 200 MHz, and a script-driven diagnostic program is included. Microsystems' NeWS and Microsoft's Xenix are supported. Optional drivers for desktop publishing include Ventura Publisher, AutoCAD, AutoShade, Publisher's Paintbrush, and PageMaker.

Also available is a single-page display system, which features 768- by 1008-pixel resolution with a 15-inch portrait screen.

Price: $2395 for 4-gray-level system; $2795 for 16-level system; $999 for single-page system.

Contact: Cornerstone Technology, 1883 Ringwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 279-1600.

Inquiry 757.

Printer Races at 600 cps

A dot-matrix color printer that prints in draft mode at 600 characters per second was introduced by Honeywell Bull Italia. That's faster than most laser printers.

The new 4/68 color printer can also print up to 150 cps in letter-quality mode. The reason for such speed, the company says, is a special 18-pin print head with two 9-pin vertical arrays. During draft printing, the two arrays are lined up and allow each character to be printed in half the time. In letter-quality mode, one of the arrays is staggered with respect to the other to produce a higher-quality character.

The paper-feed mechanism allows you to print both single sheet and fanfold paper interchangeably. If you press a front-panel button, the 4/68 automatically retracts the fanfold paper and allows you to insert a single sheet of paper through a slot in the front of the printer. Pressing another button resets the fanfold paper.

Paper-handling features allow the 4/68 to handle formats from 4 1/4 to 17 inches wide, from 4 to 24 inches long, and up to C-size portraits. It can accommodate up to five carbon copies and has a parking feature and bottom feed.

Price: $2450.

Contact: Honeywell Bull Italia, 120 Howard St., Suite 800, San Francisco, CA 94105, (415) 974-4340.

Inquiry 762.

Monitorm Conquers with the Viking

An on-board coprocessor allows the 24-inch Viking 2400 monitor to speed up certain functions and simply skip others, like slope adjustments, according to the manufacturer, Monitorm.

It's the Hitachi HD63484 ACRTC that does the work for this giant AT- and PS/2-compatible monitor with a resolution of 1280 by 960 pixels, refreshed at 66 Hz. The 24-inch display and the coprocessor are specifically designed to accelerate AutoCAD and VersaCAD. Several operating platforms are supported, including Microsoft Windows, DRI's GEM, GSS, Media Cybernetics' Dr. HALO, and Lotus 1-2-3.

Price: $2995.

Contact: Monitorm Corp., 5740 Green Circle Dr., Minnetonka, MN 55343, (612) 935-4151.

Inquiry 761.

WHAT'S NEW

PERIPHERALS

Monitorm Conquers with the Viking

AN on-board coprocessor allows the 24-inch Viking 2400 monitor to speed up certain functions and simply skip others, like slope adjustments, according to the manufacturer, Monitorm.

It's the Hitachi HD63484 ACRTC that does the work for this giant AT- and PS/2-compatible monitor with a resolution of 1280 by 960 pixels, refreshed at 66 Hz. The 24-inch display and the coprocessor are specifically designed to accelerate AutoCAD and VersaCAD. Several operating platforms are supported, including Microsoft Windows, DRI's GEM, GSS, Media Cybernetics' Dr. HALO, and Lotus 1-2-3.

Price: $2995.

Contact: Monitorm Corp., 5740 Green Circle Dr., Minnetonka, MN 55343, (612) 935-4151.

Inquiry 761.

Printer Races at 600 cps

A dot-matrix color printer that prints in draft mode at 600 characters per second was introduced by Honeywell Bull Italia. That's faster than most laser printers.

The new 4/68 color printer can also print up to 150 cps in letter-quality mode. The reason for such speed, the company says, is a special 18-pin print head with two 9-pin vertical arrays. During draft printing, the two arrays are lined up and allow each character to be printed in half the time. In letter-quality mode, one of the arrays is staggered with respect to the other to produce a higher-quality character.

The paper-feed mechanism allows you to print both single-sheet and fanfold paper interchangeably. If you press a front-panel button, the 4/68 automatically retracts the fanfold paper and allows you to insert a single sheet of paper through a slot in the front of the printer. Pressing another button resets the fanfold paper.

Paper-handling features allow the 4/68 to handle formats from 4 1/4 to 17 inches wide, from 4 to 24 inches long, and up to C-size portraits. It can accommodate up to five carbon copies and has a parking feature and bottom feed.

Price: $2450.

Contact: Honeywell Bull Italia, 120 Howard St., Suite 800, San Francisco, CA 94105, (415) 974-4340.

Inquiry 762.

Clearer Than Night and Day

Beyond all-black and all-white picture elements is the gray-scale level of graph-
If you perform calculations, the answer is obvious.

MathCAD 2.0.

Just define your variables and enter your formulas anywhere on the screen. MathCAD formats your equations as they’re typed. Instantly calculates the results. And displays them exactly as you’re used to seeing them—in real math notation, as numbers, tables or graphs.

MathCAD is more than an equation solver. Like a scratchpad, it allows you to add text anywhere to support your work, and see and record every step. You can try an unlimited number of what-ifs. And print your entire calculation as an integrated document that anyone can understand.

Plus, MathCAD is loaded with powerful built-in features. In addition to the usual trigonometric and exponential functions, it includes built-in statistical functions, cubic splines, Fourier transforms, and more. It also handles complex numbers and unit conversions in a completely transparent way.

Yet, MathCAD is so easy to learn, you’ll be using its full power an hour after you begin.

What more could you ask for? How about the new Advanced Math Applications Pack? A $55 value, it’s yours free when you purchase MathCAD between August 1 and October 15, 1988. The Advanced Math Pack includes a custom binder, software and documentation for 16 advanced applications such as:

- Runge-Kutta Solution of First Order Differential Equation
- Solution of Second-Order Differential Equation
- Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors of a Symmetric Matrix
- Convolution and Correlation of Sequences
- Convolutions using FFT’s
- And many more!

If you’re tired of doing calculations by hand or writing and debugging programs, come on over to MathCAD.

For more information contact your local dealer or call 1-800-MATHCAD, ext. 2775 (In MA: 617-577-1017, ext. 2775).

Requires IBM PC® or compatible, 640KB RAM, graphics card.
IBM PC® International Business Machines Corporation
MathCAD® MathSoft, Inc.
MFLOPS for Less

A floating-point array processor card for IBM PC XT-compatible computers promises to deliver from 8 to 25 million floating-point operations per second (MFLOPS) for under $100 per MFLOP. That means it speeds up some (but not all) computationally intensive applications, like scientific computing, from hours to minutes, according to the company.

The half-length card is based on AT&T’s DSP32 for the XT, a single processing chip with a floating-point digital signal processor. The DSP32-PC has 32K bytes of zero-wait-state static RAM. There’s an upgrade available to 128K bytes of static RAM. Also available is a development system, including the board, an assembler, a window-based emulator, a math library, and demonstration programs.

In company benchmarks, a 1024-point complex FFT on a TAP, and a 3 by 3 cutout in 3.25 microseconds was executed in 80 nanoseconds (μs). A finite impulse response was executed in 80 nanoseconds per TAP, and a 3 by 3 matrix multiplication was completed in 2.2μs.

A C compiler will include a math library. The DSP32C, an AT board with upgrade and development system, may be available as soon as October, when AT&T ships the AT version of the chip.

Price: $745 for XT board; $50 for upgrade; $995 for development system (including the board); the DSP32C version of the board will be under $1500.

Contact: Communications Automation & Control, 1642 Union Blvd., Suite O, Allentown, PA 18103, (215) 776-6669.

Transform Your AT into a Multiuser Master

One full-length AT-compatible card, an interface box, a monitor, and a keyboard are now all you need to compute as far as 200 feet away from your host AT. The AT needs only full-length slots and a hard disk drive.

Add eight more cards, interface boxes, monitors, and keyboards, and you’ll have the maximum number of processing stations—one with a serial and parallel port for modems and printers that can be shared by all the other stations on the network.

Each card has its own 80286, and 512K bytes of RAM running on ODOS, a DOS-compatible multiprocessor operating system.

Two cards are offered:

The O-286H gives the stations Hercules graphics capabilities and monitor resolution up to 720 by 348 pixels; the O-286E has CGA, MGA, and EGA graphics capabilities for monitor resolutions of 640 by 200, 720 by 348, or 640 by 400 pixels, respectively.

Price: $1295 for O-286H; $1495 for O-286E.


31 Users on Your AT

Up to 31 ASCII terminals can now be connected with RS-232C cabling to AT and compatible boards from UltraTek for distributed computing, based on Alloy Computer’s TNX operating system.

RS-232C cabling means 19.2K-bps transmission, and Alloy Computer’s operating system means one Mult-Master board per terminal. Each board has an 8088 microprocessor and 512K bytes of RAM (upgradable to 1.2 megabytes). You’ll need an expansion chassis if you want to use more terminals than you have slots in your AT.

Price: $695.

Contact: UltraTek, 400 Walnut, Suite 335, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 364-1060.

Inquiry 765.

Putting on the Bits

An on-board BIOS supporting more than 60 hard disk drive types is standard with high-end floppy and hard disk controllers from Perstor Systems. Designed for use in 16-bit expansion slots of 80286 or 80386 AT-compatible computers, the controllers operate at 9 and 10 megabits per second.

Unlike standard Macintosh File System (MFM) and run-length-limited (RLL) controllers that support 17 and 26 sectors per track, the Perstor controllers use a proprietary disk interface to increase the number of sectors per track to 31. So models PS180-16F and PS180-16FHP, which are MFM- and RLL-compatible, are rated to increase hard disk capacity by 90 percent. Model PS200-16F (only RLL-compatible) is rated to increase hard disk capacity by 100 percent. Each controller can manage two hard disks and two floppy disks, in any combination from 360K-byte to 1.44-megabyte capacities in either 3½- or 5¼-inch formats.

The PS180-16FHP’s advantage over the PS180-16F is its resident BIOS cache, which runs in any combination of normal internal memory, Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (LIM/EMS) memory, or AT extended memory.

Price: $345 for the PS180-16F; $375 for the PS180-16FHP; $365 for the PS200-16F.

Get Sprint and you'll never be afraid of the dark!

Nothing holds a candle to Sprint!

Forgetting to "Save" is a fact of life as are power outages, and it used to be that a power outage could wipe out everything you've done. Not any more. Your work is always safe when you Sprint.*

Sprint's "Auto-Save" automatically saves your words as you type, so if the lights do go out, you may be in deep darkness but not deep trouble.

Sprint's Auto-Save is more than "insurance," it's also invisible. You know it's there, but it does its job without interrupting yours.

Sprint: It's the word processor with everything!

You name it, Sprint's got it. Incredible speed, Auto-Save, a customizable user interface, and professional output. Sprint even includes a bonus pack of alternative user interfaces that make it act like WordStar®, MultiMate®, WordPerfect®, Microsoft® Word, or other familiar word processors—a $99 value free!

Sprint has all this and does all this for only $199.95 instead of the up to $600 that some companies demand. Sprint automatically saves your words: it also automatically saves your money. Sprint—The fast track to performance word processing.

60-Day Money-back Guarantee*
For the dealer nearest you
Call (800) 543-7543

*Sprint is protected by international copyright laws and is not compatible with any machine running the MS-DOS operating system. It will not operate on machines running the Macintosh operating system.
Ethernet Meets Mac with SCSI

Besides becoming the floppy and hard disk controller interface of choice for both Apple and PS/2 systems, the SCSI has now become a possible local-area-networking port for industry-standard 10-megabit-per-second Ethernet connectivity.

Adaptec has introduced the Nodem, which uses the SCSI port of Apple computers this way. That means the Nodem, in the form of a 5-by-8-by-2-inch peripheral, can automatically enhance the transmission rate between Apple machines 40-fold over what was previously possible with the 230K-bit-per-second LocalTalk cabling system.

Voice and Data Travel Together on the Twisted Pair

Two machines compatible with AT&T and Siemens Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) interfaces are now available from International Computers Ltd. (ICL), a subsidiary of Standard Telephones and Cables PLC Group.

Both of the AT-compatible machines allow transmission on two ISDN B channels and one ISDN D channel (but only if you're one of the small but growing number of telephone company customers served by an ISDN central office switch).

The machines could be looked at as two luxury telephone/computer hybrids. The telephone includes more bells and whistles than the average business executive's telephone, and the manufacturer claims the 80386 version is faster than Compaq's 386/20.

The Model PWS 20 is an 8-MHz, zero-wait-state machine based on Intel's 80286 microprocessor. It comes with a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, a 720K-byte 5½-inch floppy disk drive, and six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots. Peripherals include an ISDN telephone, an EGA color monitor, and an AT-style keyboard. The Model PWS 386 has the same features, plus an Intel 80386 that runs at 20 MHz with no wait states.

Both models include MSDOS 4.1, a multitasking Microsoft-designed DOS with a 640K-byte RAM limit per task. MSDOS 4.1, which was designed earlier this year for ICL, and to date has been sold only in the U.K., includes multitasking that ICL has used to provide telephone status on the computer screen's bottom four lines.

A single-slot add-in board with a proprietary S/T interface is used to connect the computer and telephone to your local central office over standard telephone wiring. That connection, with standard RJ-45 connectors, will handle the three channels totaling the 144K-bit-per-second transmission rate.

Several ISDN features include auto-answering; directory-, speed-, and recentcall dialing; and a status display of incoming and outgoing call information. The system includes several non-ISDN connectivity features as well, including V.120 rate adaption software and X.25 packet assembler/disassembler support over one clear 64K-bit-per-second B channel.

Price: $8000 for PWS 20; $10,000 for PWS 386.


Inquiry 767.

Hook up Your Network Through the AC Lines

PowerLink is a networking system that links any two IBM PCs or Apple Macintoshes and their printers through your building's existing power lines. And, according to its maker, you'll soon be able to expand it to interconnect up to eight systems.

The system transfers data through your computer's serial port at 19.2K bits per second. You simply plug the network device into the nearest wall outlet and you're connected to the Link network. The only limitation is that devices must be on the same side of a power transformer, but this is usually no problem if they're in the same building.

The Link hardware is provided either as an add-in card for the IBM PC and compatibles or as an external 10-inch box for serial port connections.

Price: $495 for the external unit; $395 for the add-in card; ManyLink software for two PCs, $165; ManyLink for up to eight PCs, $395.

Contact: Netline, Inc., 85 West Center St., P.O. Box 3000, Provo, UT 84603, (801) 373-6000.

Inquiry 769.

continued
The easy way to move files between the 5 1/4" world of PCs, and the 3 1/2" world of PS/2s, Laptops, and 386s: Sysgen's Bridge family.

Because your PCs, PS/2s, 386s and laptops all talk to different floppy disk sizes and formats, they can become frustrating islands of information.

For the simplest way to get files back and forth, just install Sysgen's Bridge products. Presto: Your different computers can talk to common diskettes.

Sysgen pioneered bridges. Now here are three ways to simplify your life in a multi-computer office.

Solution 1: Our Bridge-File 5.25 floppy disk drive.

A best seller, with over 50,000 installed. Attach it to your PS/2, and you can read and write files from PCs. Critics and users alike have raved about its small footprint, ease of use, and dual density capacity of 360Kb and 1.2Mb. (IBM's drive is twice the size, yet stores only one-fourth the data.)

Every PS/2 user deserves this easy connection to the world of PCs.

Solution 2: Our Bridge-File 3.5 floppy disk drive.

You get 720Kb and 1.44Mb capacities. Connect it to any PC, and you can read and write files from PS/2s, 386s, laptops, and other 3 1/2" machines.

Now all your PCs can share files with your newer systems.

And here's the ideal controller: The Omni-Bridge Controller.

Controls up to four drives, so you can mix and match 5 1/4", 3 1/2", and floppy tape drives as you need. This hot card gives you big storage, plus twice the floppy disk and floppy tape transfer performance rates! At only $95, this is a winner.

Get your computers talking.
Call the Sysgen Hotline for the name of your nearest dealer.
1-800-821-2151.
ONCE IN A BLUE MOON...........

SCANMAN™

Pop any image up to 4" x 11" straight into your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or 100% compatible system. Clip it, crop it, resize and rotate it, color it. Merge it. Save it. Store it. Choose between high contrast or high detail. Import images into any best-selling DTP application (PageMaker, Ventura, etc.) Use it in any major publishing program. All you need is $299, a spare card slot, and five minutes to set up.

HOW ON EARTH IS THIS POSSIBLE FOR $299?

Be comforted. ScanMan carries Logitech's Customer Satisfaction Guarantee, and includes all you need to be up and running in minutes.
CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 231-7717 OR (800) 552-8885 IN CALIFORNIA

Please send me my ScanMan:

☐ ScanMan for IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 models 25 and 30, and 100% compatibles $299.00

☐ ScanMan for IBM PS/2 model 50 and above and 100% compatibles $349.00

Shipping and Handling (per item): $6.50

CA Residents add applicable sales tax: $_______

Total: $_______

☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed  ☐ Visa  ☐ MasterCard

Card Number __________________ Exp. Date ______________

Cardholder Name ____________________________ (Please print)

Authorized Signature _________________________

Ship to:

Name ____________________________ Phone ____________________________

Address __________________________________________

City/State/Zip ____________________________

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery. 30-day Money Back Guarantee. DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME. Send to: LOGITECH, Inc., attn: Coupon Redemption Program, 6505 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94538.
Micro Channel on a Chip

If you’re designing add-in cards for the Micro Channel, One Chip Plus can make your job easier. It’s a full-featured design system that’s built around a chip.

One Chip Plus contains the decoding and logic functions to simplify the design of memory, I/O, and multifunction adapter cards for PS/2 machines. It includes programmable decoding for extended memory, expanded memory, multiple I/O ports, and ROM. It also supports Micro Channel DMA arbitration and burst-mode DMA.

A software kit includes a LIM/EMS 4.0 memory driver. A proprietary design lets you program the Micro Channel ID number rather than designing it into the hardware after being designated the number by IBM—a process that has been known to hold up the design phase.

The company’s Acquisition Engine, which provides high-level programming tools, concentrates on hardware for software developers, one duplicator company is offering less-expensive products for companies with volatile, voluminous databases.

The new Datapath Technologies’ Copy Manager can copy up to four 3½-inch or 5¼-inch disks—or any combination—all at once.

The Copy Manager requires one full-length PC slot per four disks and acts as a peripheral. There’s also a duplicator expansion unit that allows another four disks to be copied at one time, bringing the total to eight disks that you can copy at once, in any configuration. The Copy Manager copies 480 copies per hour in its fastest configuration.

The Model 1042 Copy Manager comes in a low-end configuration to copy four 360K-byte 5¼-inch disks. On the high end, the Model 1040 copies up to four of any combination of 3½- or 5¼-inch disks. The Model 1052 expands any of the six Datapath four-copy versions by four 360K-byte 5¼-inch drives. The Model 1050 expands any of the four-copy versions by four drives of any configuration—both expansions increase total copying ability to eight disks simultaneously.

Price: $1195 for Model 1042; $1250 for Model 1040; $1395 for Model 1052; $1650 for Model 1050.

Contact: Datapath Technologies, Inc., 46710 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 651-5580.

Inquiry 771.

Storage Betters Board Testing

Digital EGA storage of sine waves gleaned from IC boards allows technicians and engineers to more quickly test board components and circuitry, thanks to the analog signature analysis tool from Huntron Instruments.

The S100DS allows you to send a current-limited sine-wave voltage signal across two points of an add-in board, store the sine-wave traces, and then go through other boards to verify components and circuitry with an EGA graphics display of the produced sine waves. A trained eye can notice leakage and backflow problems, the company says, allowing troubleshooting of all but gate-control devices.

You need an 80286 or 80386 machine, DOS version 3.0 or higher, 640K bytes of RAM, a 3½- or 5¼-inch floppy drive, a 10-megabyte hard disk drive, an EGA card, an EGA monitor, and a parallel printer port.

Price: $9500 without controller or computer; $14,000 for an entire system.

Contact: Huntron Instruments Inc., 15720 Mill Creek Blvd., Mill Creek, WA 98012, (800) 426-9265; in Washington, (206) 743-3171.

Inquiry 773.
ORACLE®
Gives Your PC
a Monopoly

"ORACLE’s top guns make dBASE look like a peashooter."
Data Based Advisor, June 1988

"If it isn’t in ORACLE, it probably isn’t in anything else, either. For readers who want it all, this is the product to buy."
Software Digest, September 1987

"Professional ORACLE is the program of choice for those who want sophisticated forms, reports, and SQL capabilities without having to program extensively."
Software Digest, Report Advanced Relational Database Programs, September 1987

"A robust, full-blown mainframe database that will run on a micro ORACLE will crunch data until your eyes roll back in your head."
Software Digest, April 1988

"Well constructed and powerful. Professional ORACLE is an excellent choice for... application developers."
Wener, Editor’s Choice, PC Magazine, May 1988

"...provides applications developers with unlimited power... Security provided by [ORACLE] on the single-user PC is as extensive as it is on the largest mainframe."
PC Tech Journal, December 1987

The experts agree When you buy the ORACLE database for your PC, you acquire several important ORACLE monopolies.

COMPATIBILITY: ORACLE is SQL compatible with IBM’s DB2 and SQL/DS. PORTABILITY: It’s the only RDMS that runs on mainframes, minis and PCs. CONNETCTABILITY: It’s network ready with the unrivalled ability to make different databases on different machines — mainframes, minis and micros — appear to be one database on one machine. Finally, PRICE: Tons of thousands of copies of ORACLE for the PC have sold for $1295. But until September 30th, 1988 you can see what made Oracle Corporation the world’s largest database company, and what has the experts so excited.

Pass GO and collect Professional ORACLE for only $99. Or go to JAIL with some really old technology.

Call 1-800-ORACLE, ext. 149 or an ORACLE MasterVAR today.
Testing Embedded Software

Achmedes calls it the first microcontroller simulator with a C source-level debugger. SimCASE is a window-based program that allows you to create software prototypes without any target hardware. It debugs C programs at the source level and locates bottlenecks in your code. The simulator consists of the Simulator Engine, the C & A Assembler Source Debugger, the Performance Analysis Tool, and the Input Stimulus Generator.

The Simulator Engine simulates the microcontroller on the computer, including the instruction set, the interrupt handling system, and all I/O ports. The Source Debugger gives you the option of symbolic and source debugging on the C or assembly level. It includes tools like trace, code and data examinations, step, and breakpoints.

SimCASE displays and debugs microcontroller code.

The Performance Analysis Tool tests your design ideas by giving you the execution times of every block and line of code and helps you identify bottlenecks in the design.

You can graphically display the execution profile of a program with the Performance Analysis Tool. The Input Stimulus Generator takes a disk file you’ve created that contains a stream of input signals and tests the program for response to external stimuli. Once your code is tested with SimCASE, you can download it to EPROM or to an emulator for final testing.

The kit is available for the 8-bit Intel 8051 family. It runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with at least 640K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.1 or higher. It also requires an Archimedes C cross-compiler kit. Price: $995.


Develop AI Applications Under OS/2

Production Systems Technologies reports that OPS83 was the first language to integrate procedural and rule-based programming. Now the company has introduced OPS83 for OS/2, enabling you to develop larger artificial intelligence applications in protected mode. Applications under OS/2 can have at least 32 times as many rules or data items as applications under MS-DOS, according to Production Systems Technologies.

OPS83 has a Pascal-like syntax. It supports separate compilation for program development efficiency and standard subroutine linkages that allow you to interface with other languages. The development environment is coded in C and assembly language. It requires the Microsoft C Compiler and an IBM PC or compatible running OS/2.

Price: $2950.


C Is for Database Management

Code Base is a C library that uses the same naming conventions as dBASE and is compatible with dBASE III Plus. You can operate Code Base as a multiuser program on a network file server, with record and file locking.

According to Sequiter Software, there are 93 external Code Base routines organized into 9 modules. The program indexes three times faster than dBASE III Plus, Skip 100 is 100 times faster, and it executes Do While loops 1000 times faster, Sequiter reports.

To run Code Base you need Turbo C, Quick C, or Microsoft C 5.0 or 5.1.

Price: $149 (includes source code).

Contact: Sequiter Software, Inc., P.O. Box 5659, Station L, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6C 4G1, (403) 439-8171. Inquiry 774.

Modula-2 for OS/2

Operating in what Logitech calls "dual mode," its OS/2 version of Modula-2 lets you port applications between DOS and OS/2, as well as develop applications that run under real and protected mode.

Included in Modula-OS/2 is Logitech's text editor. It features multiple windows and menus along with a customizable user interface. The OS/2 version of the editor lets you use it with or without a mouse and compile the background or foreground.

Price: $349.

Contact: Logitech, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555, (415) 795-8500. Inquiry 778.
Will The *Real* VGA Please Stand Up

It's easy to identify the leader in VGA resolution—just look to the company that brought you the first 800 x 600 EGA card.

**800 x 600 VGA with 256 Colors**

1024 x 768, too. Either way, Genoa's SuperVGA HiRes™ is the best way to see VGA. And your spreadsheets will look great, with 132 columns and 60 rows for your viewing pleasure.

**Crash-free Windows**

Yes, we do Windows—no problem. And SuperVGA HiRes is compatible with both the VGA PS/2 monitors and the EGA Multisync monitors, in VGA and EGA modes.

So don't settle for inadequate imitations. Get the highest VGA performance at the best price, in true Genoa tradition.

For the dealer nearest you, contact: Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131

FAX: 408-434-0997  Telex: 172319

Telephone: 408-432-9090

Genoa Systems Limited (U.K.) Tel: 01-720-5064

CAD on the Mac

Generic CADD, previously running only on the PC, now runs on the Mac. The Mac program offers the same computer-aided drafting and design capabilities, according to Generic Software.

You can create drawings from a set of simple objects, including points, lines, circles, arcs, ellipses, and B-spline curves. You can draw objects in up to 256 colors, layers, and line types; and you can move, copy, erase, or break objects, rotate them at any angle, and scale them.

The Macintosh version lets you edit multiple drawings in separate windows simultaneously. You can cut and paste objects between different windows within the program and with other programs using the PICT format.

Generic CADD Level I for the Mac is also compatible with MultiFinder. It runs on the Mac II, SE, and Plus.

Price: $99.50.
Contact: Generic Software, Inc., 8763 148th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 885-5307.
Inquiry 784.

High-Speed Simulation

DSIM, an event-driven, interactive, mixed-level simulator that supports switch- and gate-level simulation, now runs under OS/2. You can use the program for digital simulation, and it has special features for MOS (metal-oxide semiconductor) circuits.

The OS/2 version of DSIM can simulate a maximum of 7000 gates using 1 megabyte of memory. Under DOS, using 640K bytes, it could simulate a maximum of 2500 gates. The OS/2 version supports all the features available in the DOS version, including switch-level simulation, interactive waveform display, and tabular display functions.

Price: $1250 for the OS/2 version; $495 for the DOS version.
Contact: Roche Systems Corp., 1705 North Rankin St., Appleton, WI 54911, (414) 753-6077.
Inquiry 782.

Another CAM?

CAM. This time, it stands for computer-aided mathematics. CompMath 1.02 is a menu-driven advanced mathematics program that contains general, complex, matrix, engineering, and statistical mathematics.

Under the general math option, you can calculate factorial, angular units, log-to-any-base conversion, and rectangular/polar conversion with graphs. You can also calculate nth roots. The complex math option lets you perform addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of complex numbers raised to real powers. You can calculate complex roots and exponents and plot complex graphs.

The matrix math option offers matrix inversion, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and transposition operations.

The engineering selection is an introduction to engineering math, with polynomial, quadratic, and simultaneous equation calculations, and derivative and integration.

The statistical option on the menu lets you choose to load numerical data from a keyboard or disk file and store to disk. It lets you perform basic statistical mathematics and plot bar graphs or scatter graphs with regression line plotting.

The program's graphics capabilities let you plot graphs in polar/Cartesian coordinates and a variety of other functions.

CompMath 1.02 runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with at least 256K bytes of RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, and a CGA, EGA, or Hercules monochrome graphics card.

Price: $49.
Contact: Bsoft Software, 444 Colton Rd., Columbus, OH 43207, (614) 491-0832.
Inquiry 786.

Statistical Software

A program that performs multiple regression analyses on data sets of up to 50 independent variables and any number of observations was announced by YakiSoft of Canada.

YREG reads data from ASCII files and can be used interactively or in batch mode. It produces the usual regression output, as well as predicted values, residuals, influence diagnostics, and a plot of residuals versus predicted values. Univariate statistics, including mean, variance, minimum, and maximum, are produced for each variable. The program runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with 256K bytes of RAM. You'll need a CGA display for residual plots.

Price: $33.
Contact: YakiSoft, P.O. Box 4151, Station C, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1Y 4P3, (613) 733-4563.
Inquiry 783.

continued
Now that the best name in CAD is this affordable, why settle for a generic brand?

What's in a name? When it comes to the Autodesk name, a lot. In fact, it's the bestselling, most well-respected name in the CAD business. There simply is not another company with the credentials to make that claim.

That's why you shouldn't settle for anything less than AutoSketch, the best way to get started in CAD. AutoSketch is the precision drawing tool from the Autodesk family of products. Not only is AutoSketch priced at just $79.95, but unlike some entry-level CAD products, you don't have to keep spending more to add the features AutoSketch already has. Standard features like boxes, circles, stretching, mirroring and rotating—to mathematical precision. And advanced CAD capabilities like dynamic PAN and ZOOM and automatic dimensioning and scaling, in up to 10 working layers.

Of course, if you do want to move up from AutoSketch at some point, your files can easily be uploaded into AutoCAD.

AutoSketch runs on IBM® PC/XT™/AT® and 100% compatible computers, and supports IBM's PS/2.

So if you're ready for CAD, why not go with the name that rates highest among both critics and users? Anything else is, well, second-rate.

To order AutoSketch call 1-800-223-2521. For the name of your nearest AutoSketch Dealer or for more information, call 1-800-445-5415 Ext. 1 or write to AutoSketch, 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965.
Sample IMPUT & OUTPUT of Business C, S/AM, SUPERIOR and SCREEN

programmed by Mr. Smith's maiden name is Anderson.
Who are you? WOO.... I am Peter
Please enter the filename for Sales History: c:SALES
enter range of names (FROM ... TO ...): let's start FROM Gibbens TO Maple

>> password for file[c:SALES] is ***********

REPORT

575-83-4990 Gibbens - sport $44,637.00DR
575-83-4990 Gibbens - sport $44,637.00DR
486-00-1533 Hagen - cosme $23.20CR
692-54-7311 Hamilton - retai $191.95CR
575-72-1638 Jackson - retai $3,144.86DR
394-50-1123 Lampman - sport $98.63DR
185-33-6296 MacDonald - cosme $2.45CR

*** END ***
UserSoft/C is the Business C
UserSoft Business C is the financial C compiler that makes sense to both clients and programmers. It is not just another C compiler.

Compare the functions:
UserSoft Business C is a superset of Power C, Microsoft C and Turbo C. It has over 1,000 standard and business development functions. The SuperIOR component of UserSoft Business C has the input/output features of COBOL, PL/I, FORTRAN and BASIC and yet can read financially formatted data (eg. $2,309.87 CR). UserSoft Business C has 36 easy-to-use matrix functions for management science (operational research), business statistics, finite element and circuit analysis.

Compare the Portability:
UserSoft Business C supports the latest features of standard ANSI C. If you already have a C compiler (MS-DOS, UNIX, V5, VMS, MVS, etc.) our Business Development Tool package will commercialize your compiler for only $199.95 for PCs. This package is suitable for IBM, Wang, Sun, VAX and other systems.

Compare the Documentation:
The UserSoft Business C manual provides actual programming examples for every function — over 1,000 of them.

Compare the Product:
UserSoft Business C is the capability union of C + COBOL + BASIC + PL/I + FORTRAN + Make + SCREEN:PC version of UNIX's curses + database tools + graphic tools + IBM mainframe's VSAM + a multiple window graphic debugger and more.

Compare the Price:
It's a fraction of what you might expect — the complete UserSoft Business C package is available at the introductory price of $249.95 while the Business Development Tool Package is available for $199.95.

"In our testing, none of your claims have failed. It is to our advantage to use SUPERIOR, SAM and SCREEN for our research. I strongly recommend that all professional program developers use SUPERIOR, SAM and SCREEN for artificial intelligence, scientific, engineering, industrial, financial and especially business related applications."

Dr. Paul R. Schroeder, PhD (MIT)
President of Maximum Storage, Inc.
Co-Founder of INMOS US
Senior Designer of Mostek 4116
Co-Designer of Mostek 4027

UserSoft Business C: The ultimate C language for business & financial applications
UserSoft Business C is a new ANSI compatible compiler that runs faster and easier than Microsoft C and has more functions than Turbo C®. It cuts coding for business and financial applications by at least 50%-90%.

If You're Just Beginning,
UserSoft Business C makes learning C a pleasure.

If You're Programming In COBOL, BASIC or FORTRAN, switching to UserSoft Business C will be easier than you expect. UserSoft Business C retains the best of these languages while simplifying C without loss of any standard C features.

UserSoft Business C: With a new state-of-the-art C debugger
UserSoft Business C debugger will reduce the time you spend debugging your C programs by at least a factor of 10. It allows you to debug graphics programs on a single monitor.

UserSoft Business C: The World's most versatile Data Manager and Database Tool
UserSoft Business C: The ultimate C language for business & financial applications
UserSoft Business C is a new ANSI compatible compiler that runs faster and easier than Microsoft C and has more functions than Turbo C®. It cuts coding for business and financial applications by at least 50%-90%.

If You're Just Beginning,
UserSoft Business C makes learning C a pleasure.

If You're Programming In COBOL, BASIC or FORTRAN, switching to UserSoft Business C will be easier than you expect. UserSoft Business C retains the best of these languages while simplifying C without loss of any standard C features.
Professional Write Adds Features

If you're already a Professional Write user, you'll find that, with version 2.0, you can now read and write to files from other programs, you have a choice of many pre-set fonts, there's a new file-finder capability, and you have enhanced table-editing features.

Version 2.0 lets you integrate database management and spreadsheet data into your word-processing documents without converting from one format to another. You can even import Lotus 1-2-3 named ranges and coordinate ranges, and you can merge data from dBASE III, ASCII, or Professional Write's own address book into form letters without any conversion.

When it comes time to choose a font, you call up a menu of preset fonts, including those for Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and DeskJet printers, Apple LaserWriters, and other PostScript printers.

The file-finder capability lets you sort DOS directory listings by filename, extension, date, or size. If you forget the name of a file, you can search for it with a string of characters that may be contained in the file.

Professional Write 2.0 lets you manipulate rectangular blocks of text. It also features a built-in five-function calculator that can recalculate rows of numbers.

Version 2.0 runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with at least 512K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher.

Price: $199.

Contact: Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Dr., P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039, (415) 962-8910.

Inquiry 791.

Wordbench: Tools for Writing

Addison-Wesley's Wordbench word processor runs on the IBM PC and the Apple IIc, IIc, and IIGS.

The program is made up of an outline, notetaker, add-in manager, writer, print manager, and folder manager. The outline and notetaker are integrated so you can assign or reallocate notes to any point in the outline. If you move headings, the program automatically moves the corresponding notes. You can then merge all the notes and the outline into a first draft.

Notetaker can also work as your information manager, allowing you to search notes by subject, key words, or priority markings. You can also edit and print notes.

The add-in manager lets you integrate future applications and features. Brainstormer is the first add-in included with Wordbench, and it includes freewriting, invisible writing, note shell, and goal setting. Freewriting lets you write in a continuous stream, but not edit. Invisible writing conceals words as you enter them. Note shelling limits the amount of space in which you can write, and goal setting asks for subject, point of view, audience, and purpose of writing.

The writer facility in Wordbench manages the writing, editing, and formatting tasks and also serves as the merging point between the outline and the notetaker. You can also use the writer to import and export information from other programs in ASCII format.

Some of the desktop tools in Wordbench include the viewer, a window that lets you see and work with two documents at once, a spelling checker, a thesaurus, word search, and a format tool.

The folder manager maintains files; it gives you access to macros and keeps track of all the documents in a folder.

Finally, the print manager contains all the commands and functions that enable you to print a document.

Wordbench runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with 256K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. The Apple version requires 128K bytes of RAM and ProDOS 8.

Price: IBM version, $189; Apple version, $149.

Contact: Addison-Wesley, One Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867, (617) 944-3700.

Inquiry 788.

From Integration to Decision Support

The upgraded Framework III represents a new strategy for Ashton-Tate, which no longer views Framework as an integrated package, but as a decision-support program.

Enhancements to Framework include the ability to import and export files with WordPerfect or Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.01, and the ability to run other applications without leaving Framework. It also has support for memory beyond the 640K-byte limit, mouse support, a thesaurus, and electronic mail.

Better performance shows up in the more powerful outline, easier file management, better dBASE compatibility, a spreadsheet that recalculates 50 to 100 percent faster, and verb tokenization to speed up performance of programs written with Framework's applications language.

The new telecommunications and network support in Framework III uses Action Computing's MHS (Message Handling System) message format.

A local-area-network (LAN) version of Framework III is scheduled to be released soon, according to Ashton-Tate.

Framework III runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with 256K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher.

Price: $695; LAN version, $995.

Contact: Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 329-8000.

Inquiry 787.

continued
Emulate The Best With The Brightest.

There's no denying the availability of some outstanding dedicated terminals to access Digital®, Hewlett-Packard, and Data General® host systems. Which makes the task of precisely emulating the performance of those dedicated terminals on an IBM® PC or compatible a rather significant challenge.

Based on the feedback we've received from SmarTerm® users, our family of terminal emulation software has met the challenge, passed every test, and surpassed, in the opinion of a host of enthusiastic users, the performance of the host system terminals being emulated.

The reasons why we shine are fundamental.

Every SmarTerm emulation is precise. So precise, in fact, that a dedicated terminal's SmarTerm counterpart fully emulates not only advanced performance features but also unique terminal quirks and bugs.

Every SmarTerm emulation is easy to use. It's one thing to make software do what hardware does. It's another challenge to minimize software's human wear. The people designing our products understand the nature of the people using them.

Every SmarTerm emulation is easy to learn. These days, training costs are a hot topic. Software intended to boost overall system efficiency must recognize the value of learning speed. We have.

It's also easy to learn more about how SmarTerm emulations can help you shine. Your software dealer can supply all the details. Or you can contact us at (608) 273-6000 to request complete specifications and a demonstration disk of the SmarTerm emulation that precisely matches your requirements.
Have a Blast with Your Mac

With MacBlast at each end of a data transfer, you can send data to other vendors' systems from a Mac Plus, SE, or II. MacBlast uses pull-down menus that give you access to DEC VT-52, VT-100/200, and other terminal emulations. The communications program also supports MultiFinder and lets you switch back and forth between other applications.

MacBlast retains many of the features found in other products in the Blast family, including auto-dialing; autologin to remote systems; automated modem operations; and BlastScript, a programming language that lets you set up repetitive tasks or scripts.

MacBlast supports the MacBinary standard and uses a proprietary full-duplex protocol to send data in both directions at once. It operates through RS-232C ports with a hard-wired link or phone line and modem, or over asynchronous links over Ethernet or AppleTalk networks. It can send and receive binary files, text, and console commands. Price: $195.

Contact: Communications Research Group, 5615 Corporate Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70808, (504) 923-0888.

Inquiry 794.

Share and Share Alike

You can share hard disks and printers with one to four other users with Connect-PC. The utility gives you access to the servers' disks on a file-by-file basis. And you can use it in multuser applications, as it supports DOS file and record locking.

The utility also supports up to three serial or parallel printers at the server. It can send up to 1000 characters per second to each printer, according to MicroAdvice. Using the advanced print options, your printer output is saved on disk, allowing you to generate output whenever you need it.

MicroAdvice reports file transfer speeds of up to 115,000 bps for Turbo XT's, AT's, and 80386's, and 56,000 bps for XT's.

Connect-PC comes in two varieties. The first is the software server, which has no hardware other than the COM ports. The second type is the hardware server, which includes software and a board. Price: $199 for two PCs; $299 for three; $649 for four (includes board); $749 for five (includes board).

Contact: MicroAdvice Corp., 400 Phillip St., Unit 9, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 5R9, (519) 884-4231.

Inquiry 793.

Fast File Transfers

Fastwire II lets you exchange data between 5¼-inch and 3½-inch floppy disk drives or hard disk drives on different machines. When running in parallel mode, it transfers at a rate of 500K bits per second, according to Rupp Brothers reports.

In what the company calls Turbo Serial mode, it transfers at 200K bps using seven-wire serial cable. Fastwire II features error-checking and three user interfaces.

With the basic version of Fastwire II, you have a choice of one 6-foot serial or parallel cable, both with thumbscrews that fit IBM PCs, laptops, and PS/2's. A 4-foot serial cable comes with 25-pin and 9-pin AT-style connectors. To use Fastwire II, you connect the cable to your system and load the software onto each computer. No changes to the config.sys file are necessary, and the program automatically connects the machines and selects the proper serial or parallel ports.

The three levels of user interfaces include the split-screen mode, which displays current directory files on both computers; macro/script form mode, which lets you write and record customized scripts for daily or routine transfers; and advanced command mode, which provides you with a command-line interface that allows you to enter complex transfer commands with just a few keystrokes.

You can also use Fastwire II to back up and manage files on a hard disk. You can back up only the most recent files or those that have been altered since a specified date. You also have options to view, rename, or delete files on either system.

Fastwire II runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with at least 170K bytes of free memory and DOS 2.0 or higher.

Price: $129.95 for basic version; $159.95 for deluxe version with both serial and parallel cables.

Contact: Rupp Brothers, P.O. Drawer J, Lenox Hill Station, New York, NY 10021, (212) 517-7773.

Inquiry 792.

Track Action Across a Network

Track action of workgroups with ActionTracker, a project-management program from Information Research. The network version of ActionTracker integrates the activity of each member of a network so everyone knows who's responsible for what and when. The network version runs on Novell's Advanced Netware 286 and any DOS 3.1 NETBios network, according to the company. It includes Project Query Language (PQL), ActionTracker's relational report writer.

Price: $1498.

Contact: Information Research Corp., 2421 Ivy Rd., Charlottesville, VA 22901, (800) 368-3542; in Virginia, (804) 979-8191.

Inquiry 795.

continued
FACT:
MORE AND MORE PEOPLE
ARE SWITCHING TO
TOPSPEED MODULA-2

"JPI Modula-2 looks like another classic in the making. It generates code as good as or better than leading C compilers and the programming environment is a genuine pleasure to use!"
Dick Pountain
BYTE Magazine

"After months of frustration with Logitech Modula-2/86, I bought TopSpeed Modula-2... I am delighted with it. Not only did it perfectly compile my 10,000 lines of existing source, it's just more fun as well!"
Hans U. Gerber
ETH, Switzerland

"I liked all of the hard disk space that was recovered after I deleted my BORLAND MICROSOFT and LOGITECH compilers, because with TopSpeed Modula-2 all the rest are obsolete."
Robert D. Randall
Donnelley Marketing

The successor of Pascal: JPI TopSpeed Modula-2 produces better code than Microsoft C, Turbo C, Logitech Modula-2, and Turbo Pascal 4.0.

JPI TopSpeed Modula-2 is a professional Modula-2 development system with full support of memory models, multi-tasking, long data types, structured constants, long and short pointers, 80x87 inline code and emulator, separate compilation, direct BIOS/DOS calls, etc. The comprehensive library includes CGA, EGA and VGA graphics support, math functions, sorting, file handling, window management, a time-sliced process scheduler and more.

The Compiler Kit includes: High-speed optimizing compiler (3,000-5,000 lines/min. on a PC at 8MHz), integrated menu-driven environment with multi-window/multi-file editor, automatic make, fast smart linker. All Modula-2 sources to libraries included. BONUS: Complete high-speed window management module included with source. 258-page User's Manual and 190-page Language Tutorial.

The TechKit includes: Assembler source for start-up code and run-time library, JPI TopSpeed Assembler (30,000 lines/min.), TSR module, communications driver, PROM locater, dynamic overlays, and technical information. 72-page manual.

System Requirements: IBM PC or compatible, 384K RAM, two floppy drives (hard disk recommended).

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card
**Maintenance Program for Your PC**

Like the original Disk Technician, the advanced version identifies disk problems before they cause errors. The new version tests the overall condition of the hard disk first and moves any data in the unsafe spots to good locations. If it finds a reliability problem, it will perform a low-level reformat and then continue with testing.

Other additions include four different seek tests, an automatic screen-saver function, a data- and file-allocation table recovery for down systems, and a bundled copy of SafePark Advanced.

Disk Technician Advanced works with two hard disk drives, up to 136 megabytes each with MFM-type controllers, or 208 megabytes each with RLL-type controllers. You can partition each drive into C through Z with up to 32 megabytes in each.

The program runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2s, and compatibles.

**Price:** $189.95.

**Contact:** Prime Solutions, Inc., 1940 Garnet Ave., San Diego, CA 92109, (619) 274-5000.

Inquiry 799.

---

**Remote Control for Your PC**

With Remote2 you can operate PC programs from other modem-equipped IBM PCs. The program consists of the Host and Call. The Host is installed on the host computer and includes Remote2 Manager, which you use to configure the Host software and maintain the user database.

Disk Technician Advanced performs hard disk analysis.

Call is a communications program that calls Remote2 Hosts. With the Host program, Call provides you with exact screen and keyboard mapping of the host computer, file transfers, remote printer redirection, CGA graphics, and a data-compressed link.

Remote2 lets you call files and programs on LANs. It also features a chat window for typed discussions and explanations. Keyboards and screens at both ends of Remote2 are live, and either can control the host. The caller can also choose to lock out the host’s keyboard.

Security is provided by individual user passwords. Each user must go through a required action at log-in time, giving control over the system to the manager.

The program also has a callback feature that lets the host call the caller back at a predetermined phone number. This not only adds another level of security but saves you money if you are calling long distance.

Remote2 runs in restart, manual, or always ready mode. Restart mode lets you reboot the PC between calls. Manual lets the operator tell the host to accept a call. Always ready answers an incoming call with no operator intervention.

Remote2 runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with DOS 2.0 or higher and 48K bytes of free RAM for color and 35K bytes for monochrome.

**Price:** $129 for Host; $89 for Call; $195 for both.

**Contact:** Digital Communication Associates, Inc., 1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy., Roswell, GA 30076, (800) 241-6393; in Georgia, (404) 998-3998.

Inquiry 797.

---

**Keeping a Watch on Your Battery**

If you use a battery-powered laptop, you don’t want your batteries to get low. With Battery Watch from Traveling Software, the terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) software pops up a gas gauge-type display, showing you how much power is left in your laptop’s battery. The gauge shows how much time you have left based on how you’ve been using the system during the current session, and the information is updated every 2 minutes.

To prevent the batteries from running low, the program has a deep discharge feature that overrides your laptop’s automatic shutoff feature and discharges the battery. This is necessary to keep nickel-cadmium batteries from running low as a result of short charge/recharge cycles.

**Price:** $39.95.

**Contact:** Traveling Software, Inc., 19310 North Creek Pkwy., Bothell, WA 98011, (206) 483-8088.

Inquiry 798.

---

**A Window on Your dBASE Files**

With Q&E, you can query and edit dBASE II and III, FoxBASE, Clipper, and other dBASE-compatible files. You can view multiple dBASE files simultaneously in different windows. Its query capability supports ad hoc and stored queries, the results of which you can copy into word processors and other Windows products.

The program’s editing capabilities let you update fields and delete and add records. It allows WYSIWYG editing, and you can create new database files and modify existing file definitions.

The program functions as a stand-alone database system or as an integrated Windows interface to dBASE-compatible files. You do not need a copy of dBASE to use Q&E.

To run Q&E, you need an IBM PC or compatible with at least 512K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. The company reports that Oracle and SQL versions of Q&E will be available soon.

**Price:** $129.

**Contact:** Pioneer Software, 4900 Waters Edge Dr., Suite 135, Raleigh, NC 27606, (919) 839-2220.

Inquiry 800.
3,000,000 PCS MEANS QUALITY

Quality, others promise, we deliver. The fact we’ve already delivered over 3,000,000 color monitors is the best proof. Tatung also makes a full line of computers and peripherals. Our reputation for superb quality is well known around the world. And we deliver complete after sales service to you.

TCS 8000
16 MHZ, O WAIT - STATE
32 BIT, EXPANDABLE 16MB

TCS 7000
6, 8, 10, 12MHZ

TCS 4000 (6/10MHZ)
EQUIVALENT OF 5 EXPANSION SLOTS

COLOR MONITOR
MODEL RES.
• CM 1322N 640 X 200
• CM 1370A 720 X 400
• CM 1380F 640 X 350
• CM 1495 800 X 560

MONO MONITOR
MODEL RES.
• MM 1222 800 X 350
• MM 1422 800 X 350
• MM 1295 800 X 560

TERMINAL
ET - 10 SERIES
14” DARK - TINTED
ANTI-GLARE FLAT CRT
H10 (AMBER)
H17 (PAPER/WHITE)

OMNISCAN
COMPATIBILITY:
IBM VGA™, MCGA™
PGA, EGA, CGA
AT&T™ PCs
APPLE IIGS™
MACINTOSH II™

14” Color Monitor
RES: 800 x 560
4 MULTI-COLOR MODE

12” Mono Monitor
RES: 800 x 560

Circle 526 on Reader Service Card

408-435-0140
2060 RINGWOOD AVE., SAN JOSE CA, 95131
CD-ROM Drive for the Mac

**Toshiba** claims its XM-2100A-MAC is the fastest CD-ROM disk drive system for Macintosh computers. It provides 680 megabytes of storage with a 400-millisecond average access time.

Included with the kit is a SCSI cable for connecting it to your Mac, driver software, and a sample setup and demonstration disk. The disk drive features an audio output port. The system supports the Mac SE, Plus, and II.

Price: $995.

Contact: **Toshiba America, Inc.,** Disk Products Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 583-3108. Inquiry 837.

---

**Toshiba's XM-2100A-MAC: the fastest kid on the block?**

**Now, What Was in That File?**

If you're tired of looking at filenames in a directory and not having the faintest idea what the file contains, RememDir can help. A memory-resident program, RememDir lets you add a description of up to 50 characters for each file.

You can also use RememDir to supply a filename when you give commands to run programs. The command and filename are sent automatically with parameters that you specify to your application program. The program acts in this way like a batch file, only you can run it from inside the application program.

You can load the program manually or from your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. According to Elliam, you can put RememDir anywhere in your chain of memory-resident programs.

The program runs on IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, or compatibles with DOS 2.0 or higher, 60K bytes of RAM, and a standard or enhanced keyboard. It can work with a CGA, EGA, and IBM or Hercules monochrome card. RememDir reverts to normal CGA color when running under extended EGA and won't work with Hercules in the graphics mode. Elliam recommends you use the program with a hard disk.

---

**Important TIPS* for BYTE Subscribers: Receive Product Information 10 Days Earlier!**

All you need is a touch-tone telephone and your subscriber I.D. number. See instructions facing the Reader Service Index in the back of this issue for outrageous time-saving opportunities!

*BYTE's Telephone Inquiry Processing Service
EQUITY I+
- 360K Floppy
- 20 Meg Hard Disk
- 640K Ram
- Serial/Parallel Port
- Monochrome Card
- Monochrome Monitor
- MS DOS
- GW Basic

$1295

EQUITY II PLUS
- 1.2 Meg Floppy
- 40 Meg Hard Disk
- 640K Ram
- Serial/Parallel/IEEE 80286 CPU
- Monochrome Card
- Memory Card
- MS DOS
- GW Basic

$1995

EQUITY III+
- 80286 CPU 6-8 12 MHz
- 1.2 MEG Floppy
- 40 MEG Hard Disk
- DOS 3.2 Monochrome Monitor & Graphic Card

$2195

LOW PRICE LEADER

Epson

386 130 meg/20 MHz ........................................ 6495
286 40 meg ................................................. 2395
386 40 meg/16 MHz ........................................ 4195
386 60 meg/20 MHz ........................................ 5650
Portable III 40 meg/12 MHz ................................ 4195
CARD & MONITOR EXTRA

PS/2 model 30/20 meg .................................. 1775
PS/2 model 50/20 meg .................................. 2595
PS/2 model 60/40 meg .................................. 3395
PS/2 model 60/71 meg .................................. 4100
PS/2 model 80/40 meg .................................. 4595
MONITOR EXTRA

Toshiba
3200-40 .................................................. 3695
3100-20 .................................................. 3195
1000 .................................................. 2895
Multispeed .............................................. 1395
Multispeed EL .......................................... 1595
LAP-TOP

386 40 meg/16 MHz ........................................ 5695
Portabla Ill 40 meg/20 MHz ................................ 4195
Hard dr. & floppy controller

Macintosh

Mac SE/20 Meg ................................................ 2595
Mac II/40 Meg ................................................ 3795

ARCHER RIVAL 386
10/20 MHz, 1.2 floppy, 2 MB RAM
Monochrome ............................................. 2995

SOFTWARE

Microsoft Word .............................................. 239
Word Perfect 5.0 ........................................... 249
Lotus 1-2-3 ............................................... 297
dBase III+ ................................................... 385
AND MANY, MANY MORE!

SPECIALS of the Month

Microsoft Mouse .......................................... $109
Microsoft Excel ........................................... $309
Aldus Pagemaker ........................................... $479

AST

AST 386 model 340 ........................................ 4395
AST 286 model 80 ........................................ 1695
AST 286 model 120 ........................................ Call
AST 286 model 140 ........................................ 2695
CARD & MONITOR EXTRA

EPSON® PRINTERS

FX850/1050 .................................................. $379/535
LOBS0/1050 .................................................. $559/895
FX850/1050 .................................................. $379/535
Microsoft Mouse ........................................... $109
Excel ............................................................. 239
Word Perect 5.0 ........................................... 249
Lotus 1-2-3 ............................................... 297
dBase III+ ................................................... 385
AND MANY, MANY MORE!

CITIZEN PRINTER

Tribute 124/224 ........................................... $529/679
Overture Laser ........................................... $1459
HP LASERJet II .......................................... $1750

*** WE ACCEPT LC, CASHIER CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS, VISA, MC, AmEx ***
3% charge on VISA, MC & 5% on American Express

COMPUTER LANE

HOURS: 1800-526-3482 (Outside CA)
M-S 9-6
(818) 884-8644 (In CA)
(818) 884-8253 (Fax)

22107 ROSECIAL BLVD.
CANOGA PARK
1/2 BLOCK W. OF TOPANGA
CA 91304

Compag is a Registered Trademark of Compaq
IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines
drive, but it will work on one floppy disk drive. 
**Price:** $29.95.  
**Contact:** Elliam Associates,  
P.O. Box 6922, Los Osos, CA 93412, (805) 528-5871.  
Inquiry 835.

---

### PageMaker 3.0 for the PC

PageMaker 3.0 includes support for long documents, image controls for scanned and bit-map images, and import filters for Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, and dBASE. With the new filters, you can put worksheet and database files directly into PageMaker documents without intermediate file conversion. You can also import files from Freelance and Harvard Graphics.

It includes 20 templates for reports, newsletters, slides, flyers, proposals, and other documents. You can modify the templates to suit your needs or create your own.

New capabilities include automatic word wrap around rectangular graphics and customized wraps for irregular shapes. You can make spot-color overlays for commercial printing and color documents with selected color printers. Image controls for scanned and bit-map images work with PostScript and non-PostScript language printers.

PageMaker 3.0 works with IBM ATs, PS/2s, or other Windows-compatible computers. It requires 640K bytes of RAM, a 20-megabyte hard disk drive, an EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics card, DOS 3.0 or higher, Microsoft Windows 2.03, and a mouse.  
**Price:** $795.  
**Contact:** Aldus Corp., 411 First Ave. S, Suite 200, Seattle, WA 98104, (206) 622-5500.  
Inquiry 832.

---

### Making Music on the Atari

Midisoft Studio Advanced Edition includes the same features of the original version plus added editing, programming, and other capabilities. The previous version's features included 32 polyphonic, independently controlled tracks; real-time tempo changes and track mixes; and full-track editing and flexible region editing.

The music program lets you record in real time, play back, overdub, and rewind on 64 polyphonic, independently controlled tracks. On an Atari 520ST, the limit is 30,000 notes per song; on an 8040ST, the limit is 70,000.

The advanced edition offers MIDI event editing, which gives you control over entering, changing, and removing all aspects of the music. It lets you program tempo changes, supports up to 16 MIDI channels per track, offers real-time MIDI volume control and real-time octave transpose for each track, and displays MIDI-thru controls on the main screen.  
**Price:** $149.  
**Contact:** Midisoft Corp., P.O. Box 1000, Bellevue, WA 98009, (206) 827-0750.  
Inquiry 836.
DATA TRANSFER SWITCHES

AB SERIAL $27.50
AB PARALLEL $26.50
ABCD SERIAL $39.50
ABCD PARALLEL $42.50
AB CROSSOVER $39.50
ABCD DB9 TYPE $43.50

ISOLATING LINE STRIPS

SURGE & RF NOISE SUPPRESSION BAR 6-1 $19.95
6 OUTLETS W/6' FT. CORD 12@ @ 14.50 24@ @ 12.25

THE PERFECT UPS by ITT $666. DEALER $666. RETAIL
VIP EXECUTIVE 400

SUPPORTS 2 AT or 3 XT SYSTEMS

True On-Line UPS designed for micro and mini power supplies. SINENEM output. Fits between CPU and CRT Only 20 Lbs. Size 1.9"H. x 15"W x 15"L

NEW KNAPO UPS SYSTEMS ES UPS THIN-LINE

22.2" INCH 24-2 28 LBS. RS 232 PORT FOR NOVELL.
500W 18 INNERTH CAPACITY: SURGE, EMI PROTECTION, FNLINE SINEME WAVE 4% 525 VA.
LIST DEALER UPSC 525 $995. $495.

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA TRUE MICRO-1100 ON-LINE

UPS SYSTEMS SELF CONTAINED GELL-CELL BATTERIES

NEW SMALL PROFILE LIST DEALER

500 VA. $1499. $1199.
750 VA. $1999. $1425.
1 K VA. $2299. $1724.
2 K VA. $3999. $3199.
3 K VA. $6599. $5279.
5 K VA. $9379. $7499.

AND LARGER MODELS

THE PERFECT UPS by ITT $666. DEALER $666. RETAIL
VIP EXECUTIVE 400

SUPPORTS 2 AT or 3 XT SYSTEMS

True On-Line UPS designed for micro and mini power supplies. SINENEM output. Fits between CPU and CRT Only 20 Lbs. Size 1.9"H. x 15"W x 15"L

NEW KNAPO UPS SYSTEMS ES UPS THIN-LINE

22.2" INCH 24-2 28 LBS. RS 232 PORT FOR NOVELL.
500W 18 INNERTH CAPACITY: SURGE, EMI PROTECTION, FNLINE SINEME WAVE 4% 525 VA.
LIST DEALER UPSC 525 $995. $495.

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

330 XT RETAIL $399. DEALER $259.
LOW COST UPS PROTECTION FOR NETWORK STATIONS

450 AT RETAIL $599. DEALER $389.
AT TYPE SERVERS, 3 CONSERVERS, AND CAD STATIONS

520 ES RETAIL $699. DEALER $449.
FOR S/FLF LEVEL 2 AND VINES FILE SERVERS RS 232 PORT

800 RT RETAIL $1099. DEALER $709.
LARGE FILE SERVERS WITH MULTIPLE HARD DRIVES

1200 VX RETAIL $1399. DEALER $905.
FOR MULTIPLE PCs OR VERY LONG BACKUP TIME

LAN's Best friend FOR MULTIPLE PCs OR VERY LONG BACKUP TIME

H.J. KNAPP of FLORIDA, INC.
1201 HAMLET AVE. CLEARWATER, FLORIDA 34616
Buy with Confidence

In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions
• How long has the company been in business?
• Does the company offer technical assistance?
• Is there a service facility?
• Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
• Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
• Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
• Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
• What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines
• State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
• Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
• Confirm that the price is as advertised.
• Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
• Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:
the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

© Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 1988
DATA ACQUISITION: Get system capability at a board-level price. The System 570 is a personal computer based Data Acquisition Workstation with the extensive signal capacity you need: 32 analog inputs (or 16 differential), 2 analog outputs, 16 digital inputs, 16 digital outputs, 16 power control lines. The price is only $1425, complete with our powerful Soft500 software, an extension of advanced BASIC that provides foreground/background architecture, array and memory management, disk access and storage, and over 45 additional commands.

An expansion slot lets you extend your System 570’s capabilities by selecting from an extensive library of optional input/output modules. And you can use the 570 with other data acquisition software such as DADiSP, ASYST™, and Labtech Notebook.

For complete information, a demonstration, or applications assistance, call toll free:

1-800-552-1115
(In Ohio call 216-248-0400.)
VIRUS PROTECTION

Give your PC complete virus protection. Our products provide the most powerful and effective cures for computer viruses - and are simple to use.

Our Products will diagnose and attack viruses, as well as shield your system from harm - and remain transparent.

In addition, we attempt to search out and destroy those really tough viruses that are mailed to us. (This helps us maintain our software products so they are ready for anything). This service is free of charge to our software customers.

Our products offer superior virus protection at low prices. Call today and we will ship your order immediately.

Villarreal Consulting
4633 Capitola Avenue
San Jose, CA 95111-2624
(408) 972-0179

VC-IMMUNE
Continually diagnoses your disks and files and alerts the user whenever an infection occurs. Not copy protected..................$49

VC-SHIELD
Protects your system from harmful virus actions and looks out for suspicious virus activities. Not copy protected..................$49

Disk Examination Service
Mail your disks suspected of infection to us. We will attempt to isolate and destroy the virus. There is no charge for unsuccessful attempts..................$19

Computers For The Blind

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in “The Second Beginner’s Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired” published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains a Buyer’s Guide to talking microcomputers and large print display processors. More importantly it includes reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

This invaluable resource book offers details on training programs in computer applications for the blind, and other useful information on how to buy and use special equipment.

Send orders to:
National Braille Press Inc.
88 St. Stephen Street
Boston, MA 02115
(617) 266-6160

$12.95 for braille or cassette, $14.95 for print. ($3 extra for UPS shipping)
NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house.
## Summer Savings!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SF-286</th>
<th>8MHz</th>
<th>10MHz</th>
<th>10MHz (0 WS)</th>
<th>12MHz (0 WS)</th>
<th>16MHz (0 WS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mono System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGA System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$995</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1169</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1399</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1574</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2050</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1419</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1619</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1770</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1945</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2415</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Basic System Features:
- 80286-16 bit CPU, 80287 socket, 512K RAM expandable to 1MB, fully compatible AMI BIOS, 1.2Mb Floppy disk drive, combined floppy/hard disk controller, Keytronics 101 enhanced keyboard, clock/calendar with battery backup, 195 watt power supply, 48 hour burn-in testing, operations manual, one year limited warranty and optional on-site maintenance agreement.

### SF-286-8MHz

**20Mb Mono Special............$1249**
- Basic System features plus: Monographics board with printer port, Samsung 12" amber monochrome monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard drive.

### SF-286-8MHz

**20Mb EGA Special..........$1619**
- Basic System features plus: Everex EGA graphics board, Mitsubishi 1410-C or Evervision EGA color monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard drive.

### SF-286-8MHz

**20Mb VGA Special..........$1899**
- Basic System features plus: Everex EVGA graphics board (640x480, 800x600, up to 256 colors), Mitsubishi Diamond Scan multisync color monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard drive.

### SF-286-12MHz

**20Mb EGA Special..........$1774**
- Basic System features plus: Monographics board with printer port, Evervision 14" flat screen amber monochrome monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard drive.
- Upgrade to 40Mb Seagate hard drive, Add $150
- Upgrade to 80Mb Seagate hard drive, Add $500

### Misc. Specials

- **Mini I/O (PAR, SER, CLK, CAL)........$49**
- **Mini I/O with Game Port..............$55**
- **Mini I/O + Logitech C7 serial mouse $119**
- **Mitsubishi 3.5" 720K floppy drive........$99**
- **Mitsubishi 3.5" 1.4Mb floppy drive........$129**
- **150 Watt Power Supply..............$449**
- **200 Watt Power Supply..............$79**
- **2Mb EMS memory board with OK........$89**
- **3Mb EMS memory board with OK........$99**

### EGA Bundle...................$459
- Everex EGA autoswitch graphics board and Evervision EGA color monitor.

### Super EGA Bundle............$629
- Everex EGA Deluxe autoswitch graphics board (640x480, 752x410), and Mitsubishi 1371-A Diamond Scan multisync color monitor.

### Super VGA Bundle.............$769
- Everex EVGA graphics board (640x480, 800x600, up to 256 colors) and Mitsubishi 1371-A Diamond Scan multisync color monitor.

### Hard Disk Specials (for PC)

- **Seagate ST225 20Mb + Controller........$265**
- **Seagate ST125 20Mb + Controller........$329**
- **Seagate ST238 30Mb + Controller........$289**
- **Seagate ST251 40Mb + Controller........$449**

### Hard Disk Specials (for AT)

- **Seagate ST125 20Mb (40ms)..............$269**
- **Seagate ST138 30Mb (40ms)..............$339**
- **Seagate ST251 40Mb (40ms)..............$369**
- **Seagate ST251-1 40Mb (25ms)............$429**
- **Seagate 4098 80Mb (25ms)...............$729**
- **Micropolis 1335 71Mb (25ms)...........$599**

### Everex Modems

- **Everex Evercom external and internal half-card modems (fully Hayes compatible) with Billcom Communications software.**
- **Internal 1200 Baud Modem..............$CALL**
- **External 1200 Baud Modem.............$139**
- **Internal 2400 Baud Modem.............$149**
- **External 2400 Baud with Mini I/O........$259**

### Misc. Specials

- **Mini 1/0 I PAR, SER, CUC, CAL........$49**
- **Mini 1/0 with Game Port..............$55**
- **Mini 1/0 + Logitech C7 serial mouse $119**
- **Mitsubishi 3.5" 720K floppy drive........$99**
- **Mitsubishi 3.5" 1.4Mb floppy drive........$129**
- **150 Watt Power Supply..............$449**
- **200 Watt Power Supply..............$79**
- **2Mb EMS memory board with OK........$89**
- **3Mb EMS memory board with OK........$99**

*Special Prices valid only through 9/30/88.

Seagate, Samsung, Microsoft, Everex, Mitsubishi, Hayes, Monoprice, Billcom, Logitech, are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. SF-286-12MHz is a trademark of Micro reels.

**1825 Lombard Street**
**San Francisco, CA 94123**

**California Orders, Information (415) 929-1505**
**National Order Desk (800) 237-5631**
**Technical Support (415) 929-1607**

University P.O.'s and Dealers inquiries are welcome.

TERMS: We accept MasterCard, Visa and American Express COD's certified fundac and approved company P.O.'s. California sales tax sales tax in California. Sales are subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.
ALTEC ZIP-386
$1,995
- Intel 80386 microprocessor
- 16 MHz high speed memory installed
- Expandable to 10 MB
-Phoenix 386 BIOS or Award 386 BIOS
- 4 speed (1.71 MHz) bus
- 200W power supply
- Case with reset button
- Enhanced keyboard
- Hard disk/floppy disk controller card
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Monochrome/Graphics card with printer port
- HI-RES Monochrome Monitor
- User's manual
- 1 year warranty

ALTEC-286 Enhanced System
$995
- Intel 80286-16 microprocessor
- 512 RAM
- Dual speed 16 MHz bus
- 200W power supply
- AT style case
- Enhanced keyboard
- Hard disk/floppy disk controller card
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Monochrome/Graphics card with printer port
- HI-RES Monochrome Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- User's manual
- 1 year warranty

ALTEC-XT Turbo System
$675
- 8086-1 microprocessor
- 4.77 MHz
- 640K RAM
- 100W power supply
- AT style keyboard
- Floppy controller card
- 360K floppy disk drive
- Monochrome/Graphics card with printer port
- HI-RES Monochrome Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- User's manual
- 1 year warranty

ALTEC-286 Jr System
$975
- Intel 80286-16 microprocessor
- 512 RAM
- 200W power supply
- AT style case
- AT style keyboard
- Hard disk/floppy disk controller card
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Monochrome/Graphics card with printer port
- HI-RES Monochrome Monitor
- User's manual
- 1 year warranty

VUTEK SYSTEMS ANNOUNCES FREEZFRAME II

- The Frame Grabber that runs with any software, anytime.
- Text/Graphics overlay on live video
- EGA/CGA text/Graphics overlay on captured still-frame video
- TV. quality images

Software included:
- Video Editor-cJu/paste, paint program
- Universal Interface Driver
- Printer Drivers

FOR MORE INFORMATION
CALL (619) 587-2800

VUTEK SYSTEMS, INC.
10635 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, CA 92121
SERIOUS DEBUGGING at a REASONABLE PRICE

All the speed and power of a hardware-assisted debugger at a software price

**Soft-ICE**

Hardware-level break points
REAL-TIME break points on memory locations, memory ranges, execution, I/O ports, hardware and software interrupts. More powerful break points than ANY software-only debugger on the market. Soft-ICE gives you the power of an in-circuit emulator on your desk.

Break out of hung programs
With a keystroke - no external switch necessary. Even with interrupts disabled.

Breaks the 640K barrier
Soft-ICE uses ZERO bytes of memory in the first 1MB of address space. This is especially useful for those subtle bugs that change when the starting address of your code changes. With Soft-ICE your code executes at the same address whether the debugger is loaded or not.

Works with your favorite debugger
Soft-ICE can be used as a stand-alone debugger or it can add its powerful break points to the software debugger you already use. You can continue to use your favorite debugger until you require Soft-ICE. Simply pop up the Soft-ICE window to set powerful real-time break points. When a break point is reached, your debugger will be activated.

Solve tough systems problems too
Soft-ICE is ideal for debugging TSRs, interrupt handlers, self booting programs, DOS loadable device drivers, non-DOS operating systems, and debugging within DOS & BIOS. Soft-ICE is also great for firmware development because Soft-ICE’s break points work in ROM.

How Soft-ICE Works
Soft-ICE uses the power of the 80386 to surround your program in a virtual machine. This gives you complete control of the DOS environment, while Soft-ICE runs safely in protected mode. Soft-ICE uses 80386 protected mode features, such as paging, I/O privilege level, and break point registers, to provide real-time hardware-level break points.

"Soft-ICE is a product any MS-DOS developer serious enough to own a 386 machine should have."

Dr. Dobbs’ Journal — May 1988

RUN CODEVIEW IN ONLY 8K!

**MagicCV**

CodeView is a great integrated debugger, but it uses over 200K of conventional memory. MagicCV uses advanced features of the 80386 microprocessor to load CodeView and symbols in extended memory. This allows MagicCV to run CodeView using less than 8K of conventional memory on your 80386 PC.

Don’t let 640K be your limit!
If you are closing in on the 640K limit and would like the power of CodeView, MagicCV is for you.

Don’t let the debugger hide the bug!
Even if you’re not closing in on the 640K limit, running CodeView with MagicCV makes your debugging environment much closer to the end user’s program environment. You can use CodeView to locate subtle bugs that only occur when there is plenty of free memory, or those difficult bugs that only occur when your program is running with a couple of TSRs loaded.

How MagicCV works
MagicCV uses the 80386 to create a separate virtual machine for CodeView. MagicCV uses between 4K & 8K of conventional memory as a bridge between the DOS environment and CodeView.

MagicCV is easy to use
If you are a CodeView user, you already know how to use MagicCV too. Just type MCV instead of CV; everything else is automatic.

**Save $86**

**MagicCV with Soft-ICE**

Using Soft-ICE with CodeView gives you the features necessary for professional level systems debugging. MagicCV and Soft-ICE can work in concert with CodeView to provide the most powerful debugging platform you will find anywhere.

MagicCV $199
Soft-ICE $386
**Buy Both and Save $86!**

CALL TODAY
(603) 888 - 2386
or FAX (603) 888 - 2465
30 day money-back guarantee
Visa, Master Card and AmEx accepted

NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. BOX 7607 • NASHUA, NH 03060-7607
The BCC18 is a general-purpose dual serial port board designed for use with the Micromint BCC bus. Optional support is available for the BCC16 and BCC180 computer systems.

The BCC16 Serial Board computer can serve as network interface. Each interface can be either a 115,200-1200 bps modem, or a hard-wired RS-232C/RS-422/RS-443 interface. The modem interface uses a X.25/X.21 Modem (Micromint, Synchrotransceiver/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmiter), capable of baud, 300, or 1500 bps communication with serial or null modem standards. The hard-wired serial interface uses an industry-standard X.25 interface. Support for answering asynchronous serial communications at speeds up to 115,200 bps and synchronous serial communications at speeds up to 46 bps. The BCC16 can be configured with two Modems, two BCC14A, or any of these: 12 to 16 BCC14's can be used in a single system (for a total of 32 serial ports).

Expansions Products

BCC16 Single Channel UART Serial Board $149.00
BCC14 8-Channel UART Serial Board $1,199.00
BCC12 12-bit, 16 Channel A/D Board $1,699.00
BCC12-32 32-bit, 32 Channel A/D Board $2,499.00
BCC15 LCD Board (16x2) $319.00
BCC13 Fully Decoded & Buffed Prototyping Board $89.00
BCC5A X-10 Power Line Controller $79.00
BCC5C Multi FX Expansion Board $149.00
BCC5E 4 Slot Micro-Expansion Card $69.00
BCC5D 8 Slot Full Motherboard $85.00

Call for current price!
MAKE COMPLEX DEC COMPUTING DECISIONS EASY

More Digital Equipment users will make more DEC computing decisions at DEXPO West than at any other event in the world. You'll do more to achieve maximum productivity from your DEC system in just three days than you'll do in the other 362 days of the year.

Compare 15,000 products, side by side. Save time and money when you evaluate all of your options, firsthand. Talk to hundreds of product specialists. They've all got solutions—find out who's got the best.

- More VAX, MicroVAX, and PDP-11 enhancements than any other show—ever!
- "Apple-DEC Connection" features 50 Mac-to-VAX exhibits.
- Hands-on instruction & expert advice—direct from 350 leading product developers.
- Communication products to integrate multi-vendor systems.

DEXPO West 88
The World's Largest DEC Computing Exposition
Disneyland Hotel
Anaheim, CA
October 18-20, 1988

DECUS Attendees: DEXPO West Is Free and Easy
DECUS Symposia attendees are admitted FREE to DEXPO West. (DECUS is not affiliated with DEXPO and requires separate registration).

Call Today for Free Show Preview & VIP Tickets
Call 800-628-8185 right away, and you'll receive special money-saving show tickets. Plus, get a preview of 100 products on exhibit at DEXPO West 88—a small sample of all you'll see when you attend.

800-628-8185.

Call between 8:30 a.m. and 5:30 p.m., Eastern Time (in New Jersey, call 609-987-7400)

Organized by:
Expoconsult International, Inc.,
3 Independence Way,
Princeton, NJ 08540

Trademarked trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
DECUS is not sponsored by or affiliated with DEXPO.
Those fantastic Byte covers—and boy, do they look great on this stylish, ¾ sleeve T-shirt from Robert Tinney Graphics! The colored sleeves and neckline vividly complement the full-color design. And don’t mistake this for a rubbery patch that cracks and peels off after a few washings. This is true four-color process: the permanent inks are silk-screened into the fabric, resulting in a beautiful, full-color image that lasts!

You’ll also appreciate the shirt itself: a heavyweight cotton/polyester blend which combines tough washability with the cool, soft comfort of cotton. Each Byte T-shirt is priced at only $12.50 ($11.50 each for 3 or more). Be sure to include shirt size: C—(child 10-12), S—(34-36), M—(38-40), L—(42-44), and XL—(46-48). Most orders shipped within a week.

### Order Form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY.</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- I have enclosed U.S. check or money order.  
- C.O.D. (via UPS—stateside orders only)  
- VISA  
- MasterCard  
- American Express

Card #: ____________________________  
Expires: ___________  
Signature: ________________

Ship my shirt(s) to:

Name: ____________________________  
(Business) ________________________

Address: ____________________________  
City: ____________________________  
State: ____________________________  
Zip: ____________________________

Shipping & handling (see above) $5.00

TOTAL: $ ____________

○ Please send your COLOR brochure

Mail this coupon to:  
Robert Tinney Graphics  
1864 North Pamela Dr.  
Baton Rouge, Louisiana  
70815

For VISA, MasterCard or American Express orders, or for more information call 1-504-272-7266

88PC-14 BYTE SEPTEMBER 1988
High quality American-designed, engineered and American-built, powerful 80286-12 MHz super performance computer systems for CAD/CAM workstations, scientific engineering, industrial, medical, local area networking, desktop publishing systems and more applications.

* Special Offer *

EGA Portable 386
Vertical 386-20 Mhz
$895

Same as above system with 16 MHz speed Our Price $995 1.44 MB Micro Floppy Drive $159

PC Week
Editor's Choice
- 80386 32-bit CPU, 20/8 MHz
- 1 MB high speed static column RAM
- 32-bit memory, expands to 30 MB
- W.D. hard disk/floppy disk controller
  (ESDI controller also available)
- Teac 1.2 MB floppy drive
- 40 MB fast hard drive (32ms)
- 200 W low noise power supply
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Clock/calendar with battery backup

80386 20 MHz MODEL 40

- Teac 1.2 MB floppy drive
- 40 MB fast hard drive (32ms)
- 200 W low noise power supply
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Clock/calendar with battery backup

EXPANSION OPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mem. Monitor &amp; Graphic Card</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Monitor &amp; Graphic Card</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGA Monitor &amp; Graphic Card</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate ST-125 30 MB (28ms)</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate ST-4053 44 MB (28ms)</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 333 44 MB (28ms)</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 335 72 MB (28ms)</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate ST-2050 80 MB (28ms)</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3 MB Floppy Disk Drive</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390 KB Floppy Disk Drive</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pullor ESI-147 MB (28ms)</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master ESI-320 MB (16ms)</td>
<td>$3499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPLETED $2459 30 MHZ PERFORMANCE $2895

MSE 286-12 MHz

- The newest VLSI Chip set
- 80286 microprocessor, 6/12 MHz
- 512K RAM, expands to 1 MB
- 1.2 MB Teac floppy drive
- W.D. hard disk/floppy disk controller
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Keyboard
- 200 W power supply
- 8 expansion slots
- True Read/Write “0” wait states
- 72 hours burn-in test
- 16 MHz performance

OUR PRICE $895

MS ENGINEERING, INC.
10601 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214
Cupertino, CA 95014

(408) 257-4249

Prices subject to change without prior notice. Sale prices apply to C.O.D. only.

Circle 521 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 522)
### ARCHITECTURE FOR THE 90's

#### THE SHAPE OF THE FUTURE

With a 386 or 386 computer, you can do desktop publishing, word processing, personal computing, and many other applications. With a 386 computer, you can do desktop publishing, word processing, personal computing, and many other applications.

### OTHER EVEREX COMPUTERS

- **3F 286 System**
  - 80286 CPU
  - 7.9MB Floppy
  - 320KB Ram
  - 1MB Memory
  - 16MHz CPU
  - 101001 Keyboard
  - 8010 Power Supply
  - 7990

- **3F 386 System**
  - 80386 CPU
  - 3.5MB Cache
  - 512KB Ram
  - 512KB Memory
  - 16MHz CPU
  - 19401 Keyboard
  - 1610 Power Supply
  - 16197

### EVEREX COMPUTERS

- We also carry hard drives, monitors, printers, and all major software.
- Call Us For Full Line of EVEREX Peripheral Products.

**3F**

**FAX (415) 659-0403**

**FAX (415) 651-9190**

**3F Associates, Inc.**

**44100 Old Warm Springs**

**Fremont, CA 94538**

**(415) 659-0403**

**FAX (415) 651-9190**

**MADE IN USA**

**Circle 550 on Reader Service Card**
Two 25-MHz Accelerator Boards for the Mac SE

The computer industry is engaged in an interesting war: The Pace Race. Not long after IBM PC-compatible manufacturers had unleashed their 25-MHz 80386 machines upon the market, third-party Mac vendors countered with 25-MHz 68020 accelerator boards for the Mac SE. That single slot in the Mac SE has proven its worth, because this newest generation of accelerator boards boosts the SE's computing performance well past that of a Mac II.

I looked at the TSI-020MX by Novy Systems (marketed by TSI) and the Radius Accelerator 25 by Radius. Both boards use the same basic 16-MHz accelerator design, but with 25-MHz components. The TSI-020MX is equipped with 25-MHz 68020 CPU, a 68881 floating-point unit (FPU), and 1 megabyte of 32-bit RAM that's expandable to 4 megabytes. The Radius Accelerator 25 board has a 25-MHz 68020 CPU, an optional 68881 FPU, and a 32K-byte RAM cache composed of 32-bit static RAM. Both boards come with a disk of installation software.

Installation requires that you open the Mac SE's case, remove the motherboard, and plug the board into the slot. This operation shouldn't be attempted by a novice. That's because of the shock hazard from high-voltage circuits inside the Mac, or the possibility of damaging electronic components due to electrostatic discharge.

You also need to check the position of jumpers on both accelerator boards during installation. For the TSI-020MX, these jumpers set the board's memory size (1 or 4 megabytes) and number of wait states for a memory access (1 or 2 at 25 MHz). For the Radius board, one jumper is used to indicate the presence of an optional 68881, and another jumper sets the clock rate of the 68881 (16 or 25 MHz).

Support software for the TSI-020MX consists of three files: Novylnit, NovyStartup, and the MAC20 Control DA. Novylnit and NovyStartup install certain resources that determine the board's mode of operation. Control DA lets you adjust certain parameters (i.e., use the 68020 instruction cache, intercept MacWrite traps, route SANE traps to the 68881, copy and use the Mac ROMs in 32-bit fast RAM, indicate whether or not to use the SE's native 16-bit memory, and install a RAM disk) while the SE is running or when you restart the machine. For the Radius Accelerator 25, a Radius SANE INIT patches the Apple SANE traps to use the 68881 (if present), and an Accelerator CDEV lets you toggle on or off a code cache (the 68020 instruction cache) and a data cache (the accelerator board's 32K-byte cache).

I put both boards into a Mac SE and ran some of the BYTE Small-C benchmarks. For an accurate comparison to the Mac SE's native CPU, the benchmarks used 68000 code. For the TSI-020MX, the times (in seconds) were Matrix, 12.3; Sieve, 23.8; and Sort, 24.8. For the Radius Accelerator 25 board: Matrix, 10.5; Sieve, 20.1; and Sort, 19.6. The timings for a conventional SE are Matrix, 67.1; Sieve, 170.2; and Sort, 154.2. Mac II timings are Matrix, 21.2; Sieve, 40.2; and Sort, 44.2.

The results indicate that a Mac SE equipped with one of these boards runs five to seven times faster than a conventional SE, and twice as fast as a Mac II. But keep in mind that these tests evaluated only CPU throughput. Applications that make extensive use of a hard disk drive or work with more memory than can fit in the cache won't perform as well. However, if you need the power of a Mac II but have a limited budget, these boards deserve a serious look.

—Tom Thompson
Borland’s New Prolog: Even Better

Turbo Prolog 2.0 is a significant step forward for this popular version of the language. It has the same high speed and nicely integrated environment of the previous versions, and it presents a number of new features, like an external database and a user interface that is more consistent with that of other Borland products.

For those who are not familiar with it, Prolog is an ideal language for developing applications that are highly recursive or that involve complicated IF...THEN control structures. Prolog can be used, for example, to build expert systems and sentence parsers, or to solve the traveling salesman problem. It can also be used for prosaic tasks like figuring your expense account.

In the past, Turbo Prolog has been faulted for not conforming to the standard Edinburgh dialect. In this new release, Borland addresses this problem in an interesting way: It provides an Edinburgh-style Prolog interpreter that is written in Turbo Prolog itself. Of course, like any interpreter, the Prolog Inference Engine, as it is called, is slow and does not claim to be completely compatible with the Edinburgh or Clocksin and Mellish dialects. But over time, users may be able to turn it into an interesting Prolog system in its own right.

Perhaps the most significant addition is the capability for external databases. In the older version, your database was limited by your RAM. The new version lets you store information either in RAM, as in the past, or externally, on a disk file. For fast sorts and data retrieval, these databases can be indexed with a B+ tree.

There are also a number of nice features. For example, Turbo Prolog predicates can now have more than one arity (i.e., the same predicate can mean different things depending on how many arguments it has). One-line comments can be indicated by simply placing a $ at the front of a line. When you compile a program, you can control how much memory it will take up, which suggests that we will soon see memory-resident Prolog applications. And it is now possible for other languages to call Turbo Prolog routines. Of course, all these additions take up code space; the program has grown to the point where you pretty much have to have a hard disk drive.

There is almost no change in performance: The new version was about 1 percent slower in running my traveling salesman program than the previous version. But the executable file of the program was 2 percent smaller and 3 percent faster than that on the older version.

As for documentation, the new Turbo Prolog comes in a two-volume package similar to that of Turbo C. The new version has roughly four times the amount of documentation provided by the old version’s single 200-page manual. Much of this is used to describe the new features added, but the extra space also lets the documentation writers go into more detail on elementary aspects of the language.

If you're interested in Prolog and you haven't tried Turbo, you're in for a treat. A warning, though: Once you get the hang of it, Turbo Prolog can be very addicting.

—Rich Malloy

THE FACTS

Turbo Prolog 2.0
$149.95
Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(800) 543-7543
Inquiry 852.

Requirements:
IBM PC or equivalent
with 384K bytes of RAM.
A hard disk drive is
recommended.

Options:
Turbo Prolog Toolbox,
$99.95

Running OS/2 on an IBM PC

Yes, you can run OS/2 on an IBM PC, but it’s expensive. I took a look at the SOTA MotherCard 5.0 and the Microsoft Mach 20, 80286 accelerator cards that can run OS/2. But before looking at the products, let’s consider what you need to run OS/2 on a PC.

First, you need an accelerator card that can run the 80286 instruction set (either an 80286 or 80386). You also need at least 2 megabytes of extended memory. It pays to have 3 megabytes, since many OS/2 programs require that much memory (Paradox OS/2, for example). Finally, you need a high-capacity 5 1/4-inch or 1.44-megabyte 3 1/2-inch floppy disk drive to load OS/2 software.

Adding these features to your PC is a formidable investment. With SOTA’s MotherCard 5.0, it will cost you around $2000. At first glance, Microsoft’s Mach 20 seems cheaper, but if you want 3 megabytes of memory and a high-capacity drive, the Mach 20 system will cost as much as, if not more than, the MotherCard 5.0 setup. In addition to the hardware, you’ll have to buy OS/2. If you’re using the Mach 20, you’ll have to upgrade to DOS 3.2 if you want to use high-capacity or 3 1/2-inch drives.

SOTA’s MotherCard 5.0 comes in 10-MHz and 12-MHz configurations with 1 megabyte of RAM ($895 and $995, respectively). An additional DaughterCard, which installs on the MotherCard, is available with 1 or 2 megabytes of RAM (the 10-MHz DaughterCard with 2 megabytes costs $895, and the 12-MHz version costs $995). The MotherCard 5.0 is essentially an IBM PC AT on an expansion board. It has its own real-time clock and an 80287 socket, and it supports monochrome, CGA, and EGA. The DaughterCard uses 256K-bit single in-line memory mod-
KODAK DATASHOW HR System puts IBM PC images on the big screen.

Kodak introduced the revolutionary idea of an LCD to project PC images on a big screen with an overhead projector. Now the revolution continues with the next generation of Kodak's ultra twist LCD crystals. They project clearly superior images with a high-resolution 640 x 400 pixel display and exclusive 20:1 contrast ratio. System compatibility has also been extended to PCs with EGA as well as CGA, the colors automatically defined in true shades of gray. You won't have to fiddle with fluctuating contrast, either. The new cooling system eliminates heat buildup causing this problem in other systems. An IR remote control is included along with software for presentation management and remote control of application programs. This system can be used with IBM PCs and 100% compatibles. For product and dealer information, call 1 800 44KODAK (1 800 445-6325), Ext 842U.

THE BEST IMAGE FOR YOUR PC IS FROM KODAK

The new vision of Kodak
C.talk™
Object-oriented Extensions For C

C.talk, A SERIOUS TOOL FOR SERIOUS SOFTWARE ENGINEERS:
- Adds encapsulation, inheritance and dynamic messaging to your C compiler.
- Smalltalk-like Browser for building objects.
- Semi-automatic Make for building applications.
- Preprocessor for converting objects to standard C source code.
- Foundation classes to help you get started.
- Professional telephone support from our engineering staff.

Start building software components into your next application. Join the leading edge today.

Order Now:
CNS, Inc.
Software Products Dept.
7090 Shady Oak Road
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Tel: (612) 944-0170
Fax: (612) 944-0923
30 day money back guarantee
MasterCard, Visa
Shipping: $5 - U.S. $25 - Int.
C.talk is designed for an IBM PC or compatibles with Microsoft C, Lattice C, Turbo C, or C++.
A system with a hard drive and mouse is highly recommended.
ISM is a registered trademark of IBM.
C.talk is a trademark of CNS, Inc.

MATHPAK 87
High Performance 80x87 Software

MATHPAK 87 is a set of over 130 assembler coded numerical routines for use with 80x87 math coprocessors. These routines are highly optimized and run up to 10 times faster than equivalent high-level language routines. A detailed and easy-to-read manual (180 pages) gets you started using MATHPAK 87 in minutes. MATHPAK 87 routines are fast, convenient and reliable.

MATHPAK 87 includes:
- 65 vector/scalar routines (vector add, subtract, ...);
- 24 complex vector/scalar routines;
- 11 matrix routines (add, subtract, multiply, transpose, etc.);
- LU decomposition back-solving routines for real and complex systems;
- Gaussian elimination;
- Matrix inversion;
- Triadidagonal equation solver routines;
- EISPACK eigenvalue/vector routines;
- Statistical routines;
- FFT routines (1-D, 2-D, complex, real convolution);
- Spectral analysis routines (windows: Parzen, Hamming, ...);
- Routines for numerical integration and solution of differential equations;
- And functions for Modula-2 and Pascal: tan, log(0), asin(0), power, sinh, cosh, and tanh.

MATHPAK 87 routines are the fastest available! On an IBM XT, a 1K complex FFT takes 1.85s (real 1.6s); dot product (length 10K) takes 0.494s.

$99 US for Turbo Pascal 4.0 version.
$119 US for MS Fortran, IBM Pro Fortran, Labyte F77L, MS C, Lattice C, Logitech Modula-2 or FTC Modula-2 versions.
Please specify version. Add $5 shipping/handling.


THE FACTS

SOTA MotherCard 5.0:
$995 for 12-MHz version; $895 for 10-MHz version
SOTA DaughterCard:
$995 for 12-MHz version with 2 megabytes of RAM; $895 for 10-MHz version with 2 megabytes of RAM
Floppy I/O Plus multimedia controller: $149

Requirements:
IBM PC or compatible with 64K bytes of RAM and DOS 3.1

SOTA Technology, Inc.
657 North Pastoria Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-3366
Inquiry 853.

The SOTA MotherCard 5.0 is a well-engineered and elegant solution for running OS/2 on a PC. Although the MotherCard is very easy to install, one weakness of the package is SOTA's user manual, which doesn't clearly explain how to run the software installation. An important step is running the Setup program to determine the memory configuration and the types of floppy disk drives you're using. Unfortunately, this step is not mentioned in the user manual. But aside from the large expense, I would recommend installing the MotherCard 5.0 in a PC.

The Mach 20 setup for OS/2 consists of three components: the Mach 20 board, which is an 8-MHz half-length 80286 accelerator card; the Memory Plus option; and the Disk Plus floppy disk controller card.

These three components connect together and require only a single slot. Note that these three components alone cost...
From real-time embedded applications to comprehensive commercial applications on Macintosh, IBM PC, Amiga, Atari, and others, Aztec C has earned a well-deserved reputation as an innovative, tough to beat, rock-solid C development system.

But don't just take our word for it—try it yourself. We know that the best way to understand what puts you ahead with Aztec C is to use it. That's why Aztec C systems purchased directly from Manx come with a 30-day, no questions asked, satisfaction guarantee. Call for yours today.

We can also send you information that details the special features and options of Aztec C. Plus information on support software, extended technical support options, and all of the services and specialized support that you may need when you're pushing your software to the limits and... beyond.

Aztec C Micro Systems

Aztec C is available for most microcomputers in three configurations: The Professional; The Developer; and The Commercial system. All systems are upgradable.

Aztec C68k/Am... Amiga
source debugger—optional

Aztec C68k/Mac... Macintosh
MPW and MAC II support

Aztec C86......... MS-DOS
source debugger • CP/M libraries

The following have special pricing and configurations. Call for details:

Aztec C68k/At... Atari ST
Aztec C80...... CP/M-80
Aztec C65..... Apple II & II GS

Standard System $199
• C compiler
• Macro Assembler
• overlay linker with librarian
• debugger
• UNIX and other libraries
• utilities

Developer System $299
• all Standard System features
• UNIX utilities make, diff, grep
• UNIX vi editor

Commercial System $499
• all Developer features
• source for run time libraries
• one year of updates

Aztec C is available on a thirty-day money back guarantee. Call now and find out why over 50,000 users give Aztec C one of the highest user-satisfaction ratings in the industry.

Call 1-800-221-0440

Manx Software Systems
One Industrial Way
Eatontown, NJ 07724

C.O.D., VISA, MasterCard, American Express, wire (domestic and international), and terms are available. One and two day delivery available for all domestic and most international destinations.
A Message To Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Magazine
Attn: Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 7643
Teaneck, NJ 07666-9866

THE FACTS

Mach 20
$495

Requirements:
IBM PC or compatible
with 64K bytes of RAM
and DOS 3.2 if you want
to use high-capacity or 3½-inch drives

Options:
Memory Plus card with
512K bytes, $395; Disk
Plus multimedia
controller, $99

Microsoft Corp.
16011 Northeast 36th
Way
P.O. Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073
(206) 882-8080
Inquiry 854.

almost $1000—and that
doesn't include the additional
2 megabytes of RAM and the
high-capacity disk drive you'll
need. And with 256K-bit
chips, you can install only 1.5
megabytes of RAM on the
Memory Plus board. You'll
need to find, buy, and use
more expensive 1-megabit
chips to install 3 megabytes of
memory in your system.

Installing the Mach 20 is
not a trivial matter. To start
off, you have to plug the three
pieces together, which is a
simple operation. Then you
have to go through a lengthy
installation program, which
explains how to set the myriad
jumpers on the Mach 20. You
may also have to modify the
switch settings on the system
board of your PC. The instal-
lation program writes a series
of drivers to your boot disk. I
made the mistake of trying to
use a floppy disk as a boot
disk. Problems arise if you
later want to change your
drives and have to modify the
settings for the floppy disk
controller. Therefore, it is best
to install the drivers on the
hard disk drive.

Nevertheless, I got the sys-
tem running. However, the
floppy disk drives behaved
very strangely under the
supervision of the Disk Plus
controller. They made groans
and grinding noises I had
never heard when they were
connected to the original con-
troller. In addition, drive A's
light would go on immediately
when I booted the computer
and would stay on throughout
the normal POST memory
test. These quirks didn't hin-
der the operation of the Mach
20, but they certainly made
me nervous.

I ran the BYTE 80286
benchmarks on the Mach 20,
which has an 8-MHz clock
speed, and it was about 25 per-
cent slower than our 10-MHz
MicroServe AT clone and
about 40 percent slower than
the SOTA MotherCard. While
the system seemed to be work-

The next step was to install
OS/2. Microsoft provided a
beta copy of its special Mach
20 OS/2 version. The package
came with a menu-driven in-
stallation program, and you
can use 360K-byte 5½-inch
drives to install OS/2. How-
ever, OS/2 won't do you much
good without a high-capacity
drive, because no software is
available in 360K-byte for-
mate. Unfortunately, I was un-
able to get OS/2 to run. I
installed it on the hard disk
drive, but then the hard disk
drive wouldn't boot. In fact,
the light on drive A stayed on
continuously, and I had to turn
the machine off.

It's hard to recommend the
Mach 20 at this time. Even in
spite of its quirks (and I'm sure
Microsoft will get OS/2 run-
ing eventually), it's not a
cost-effective way to run
OS/2. You would be better off
saving your money for an AT
clone. The SOTA MotherCard
5.0 is also an expensive
solution, but at least it works reli-
ably and seems to be a solid
product.

—Nick Baran
continued
Digitizers

18"x24" thru 9'x9'x9'

We'll cover your digitizer needs with twelve different active areas to choose from. From the GP-7 Grafbar Mark II, ("Flexible, Precise, and Elegant . . . ", PC Magazine), all the way through the 60" x 72" GP-8, and of course the user adjustable active volume, (up to 9 ft. cube), of the GP-8-3D. And you can digitize on any work surface.

All our digitizers come complete with RS-232 output format, power supply, two-way communications, a stylus, optional one button and four button cursors, a five function menu, and are IBM-PC compatible. So no matter what your size requirements are, we've got you covered; (at low cost too!).

OEM versions available. Directly supported by AutoCAD, ProDesign II, Generic CADD, CADVANCE, CADKEY, Easy Digit, etc. Also, compatible with Lotus Measure.

For more information contact:
Skip Cleveland (203) 255-1526

We've got your size.

SAC® SCIENCE ACCESSORIES CORPORATION
970 Kings Highway West, P.O. Box 550 Southport, CT 06490 (203) 255-1526 • Telex 964300 FAX (203)254-7271

Circle 241 on Reader Service Card
A Dictionary on a Hard Disk Drive

When it comes to writing, I believe in the 3-foot rule. That is, you ought to keep a dictionary no more than 3 feet away from the spot where you're working. That's where Proximity's Choice Words comes in. Choice Words is an 80,000-word, hard disk drive version of a Merriam-Webster dictionary. And we're not talking spelling checking here.

Choice Words is, in fact, the first electronic dictionary—complete with definitions—that works on an MS-DOS computer without an optical disk or some other exotic storage device that costs enough to make many users decide to stick with a printed dictionary. Specifically, it takes up less than 2 megabytes of hard disk drive space. Because it's RAM-resident, it also needs about 100K bytes of RAM.

Best of all, it works within almost any word processor. Just place the cursor on a word, hit the hot key, and you've got the definition of that word. Just hit the hot key, and you can type in any word you wish. If Choice Words can't find a matching word in its dictionary, it displays a list of its best guesses of alternate spellings. I usually found the word I was looking for in the alternate spelling list—even when I tried to fool it.

Choice Words also includes a thesaurus. Although a number of good word processors already have a thesaurus, this one is a little different. Instead of just providing a list of synonyms, Choice Words first forces you to choose the appropriate definition for the word you want to replace, and then it gives you only the synonyms for that definition. This way, you don't mistakenly use a replacement word that connotes the wrong message. Or at least that's the theory.

But the theory didn't work so well with some words. For "continual" and "continuous," for example, the thesaurus provides you with only one definition.

Both the dictionary and the thesaurus let you replace the word at the cursor position in your word processor with any word you select from the Choice Words display. You can also toggle to and from the thesaurus and the dictionary.

Installed on the 20-megabyte hard disk drive in my 10-MHz IBM PC AT clone, Choice Words usually responded in about 2 seconds (when the spelling was correct) to about 5 seconds (when the spelling was wrong). Although that's probably faster than anyone can find a word in a printed dictionary, there is a trade-off: The definitions are roughly equivalent to an abbreviated "pocket" dictionary. Given that the program uses less than 2 megabytes of drive space, that trade-off is a fair one.

Aside from the thesaurus's occasional lack of definitions, I like Choice Words, and at a cost of only $99, I recommend the program.

—Dennis Allen

THE FACTS

Choice Words $99

Proximity Software
3511 Northeast 22nd Ave.
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308
(800) 543-3511
(305) 566-3511
Inquiry 851

Requirements:
IBM PC or compatible with 256K bytes of RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher (a PC AT requires DOS 3.0 or higher), and either a hard disk drive or a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive.
SELECT 5 BOOKS for only $3.95
(values to $125.75)

When it's new and important in business or personal computing,
The Computer Book Club has the information you need . . . at savings of up to 50% off publishers' prices!

All books are hardcover unless number is followed by a "P" for paperback (Publishers' Prices shown)

The Computer Book Club®

Membership Benefits • Big Savings. In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices. • Bonus Books. Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 60% off publishers' prices. Club News Bulletin. 14 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—main, alternate, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with hundreds of titles to choose from. • Automatic Order. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 12 months and may resign at any time thereafter. • Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee. If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation! • Exceptional Quality. All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

BY-908

If card is missing, use this address to join: THE COMPUTER BOOK CLUB®,
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17234-0820
Circle 52 on Reader Service Card
Konan the Controller

Konan's new Tentime is an IBM PC AT-compatible "intelligent caching" disk drive controller with an impressive resume.

It boasts 128K bytes of onboard RAM with a 4-year lithium-battery backup. It needs the battery because the cache is not "write-through." That is, when your system issues a write command to the controller, the Tentime doesn't send the data immediately to disk. Instead, the Tentime puts the data in its cache, and when it must perform a write operation, it sorts the data prior to writing to the disk. In this way, head movement is reduced (e.g., if you issued writes to tracks 12, 90, 8, and 66, the Tentime would actually write them in this order: 8, 12, 66, 90). Since the battery is there, even if you shut the system off before the controller flushes its cache, your data is retained for the next time you power your system up.

Next, you get an optional on-board floppy disk drive controller, so you can use the Tentime to completely replace your AT's current hard/floppy disk drive controller. (The Tentime with a floppy disk controller can handle up to two ST-506/412 hard disk drives and two 3½-inch or 5¼-inch floppy disk drives—360K bytes, 1.2 megabytes, or 1.44 megabytes.) I already had a hard/floppy disk controller card in the machine on which I tested the board, so I disabled the Tentime's floppy section and ran two hard disk drives on the system. I was more interested in the board's performance as a hard disk drive controller, anyway.

The manufacturer claims that this controller has an 80 percent to 95 percent hit rate on the cache. The controller's name says it all: You should expect the Tentime to operate 10 times faster than other controllers. Does it?

I ran the Tentime through a number of tests and got mixed results. I used a 10-MHz AT clone with two hard disk drives. One, a Seagate ST-225, hooked to the Tentime; the other, an ST-4038, connected to an AT-clone hard disk drive controller. The BYTE low-level benchmark FILEIO test (which creates, reads, and writes a series of arbitrarily complex files) and 1-megabyte File Read and Write tests showed the Tentime turning in performances anywhere between 2 and 11 times that of the other controller (Read operations did much better). However, when I ran the Coretest on both drives, the drive in the Tentime simply left the other drive in the dust. The access times reported for the Tentime were down around 0.7 millisecond—between 12 and 30 times better than those shown for the other drive.

The price for the Tentime, however, is steep. It says something when you pay $595 for a controller board and you can get a 20-megabyte hard disk drive for half that much. (I've seen ads for a 20-megabyte hard disk drive and controller for $250.) I'd say this is definitely a product for the power user. If you need lots of megabytes and you need them fast, the Tentime probably deserves a slot in your AT.

—Rick Grehan

THE FACTS

Tentime
TNT-1050 (with floppy disk controller), $695; TNT-1000 (without floppy controller), $595

Requirements:
IBM PC AT or compatible. No specific operating-system or memory requirements.

Konan Corp.
4720 South Ash Ave.
Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 345-1300
Inquiry 857.

RESULTS

Konan's new Tentime is an IBM PC AT-compatible "intelligent caching" disk drive controller with an impressive resume.

It boasts 128K bytes of onboard RAM with a 4-year lithium-battery backup. It needs the battery because the cache is not "write-through." That is, when your system issues a write command to the controller, the Tentime doesn't send the data immediately to disk. Instead, the Tentime puts the data in its cache, and when it must perform a write operation, it sorts the data prior to writing to the disk. In this way, head movement is reduced (e.g., if you issued writes to tracks 12, 90, 8, and 66, the Tentime would actually write them in this order: 8, 12, 66, 90). Since the battery is there, even if you shut the system off before the controller flushes its cache, your data is retained for the next time you power your system up.

Next, you get an optional on-board floppy disk drive controller, so you can use the Tentime to completely replace your AT's current hard/floppy disk drive controller. (The Tentime with a floppy disk controller can handle up to two ST-506/412 hard disk drives and two 3½-inch or 5¼-inch floppy disk drives—360K bytes, 1.2 megabytes, or 1.44 megabytes.) I already had a hard/floppy disk controller card in the machine on which I tested the board, so I disabled the Tentime's floppy section and ran two hard disk drives on the system. I was more interested in the board's performance as a hard disk drive controller, anyway.

The manufacturer claims that this controller has an 80 percent to 95 percent hit rate on the cache. The controller's name says it all: You should expect the Tentime to operate 10 times faster than other controllers. Does it?

I ran the Tentime through a number of tests and got mixed results. I used a 10-MHz AT clone with two hard disk drives. One, a Seagate ST-225, hooked to the Tentime; the other, an ST-4038, connected to an AT-clone hard disk drive controller. The BYTE low-level benchmark FILEIO test (which creates, reads, and writes a series of arbitrarily complex files) and 1-megabyte File Read and Write tests showed the Tentime turning in performances anywhere between 2 and 11 times that of the other controller (Read operations did much better). However, when I ran the Coretest on both drives, the drive in the Tentime simply left the other drive in the dust. The access times reported for the Tentime were down around 0.7 millisecond—between 12 and 30 times better than those shown for the other drive.

The price for the Tentime, however, is steep. It says something when you pay $595 for a controller board and you can get a 20-megabyte hard disk drive for half that much. (I've seen ads for a 20-megabyte hard disk drive and controller for $250.) I'd say this is definitely a product for the power user. If you need lots of megabytes and you need them fast, the Tentime probably deserves a slot in your AT.

—Rick Grehan
ROAD WARRIORS.

INTRODUCING ZENITH'S NEW BATTERY-POWERED PORTABLES.

ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN—with a state of the art family of battery-powered portables led by the single most revolutionary portable ever created, TurbosPort 386™.

TurbosPort 386 is breakthrough inside and out. Outside, Zenith's exclusive Page White™ display virtually duplicates printed page clarity. Its sharp black images are refreshed quickly on a fluorescent backlit screen. Plus a fully detachable keyboard (unheard of on any other battery-powered portable).

Inside the compact TurbosPort 386, the breakthroughs continue with a powerful 80386 microprocessor harnessed to a fast access 40MB hard disk. And zero wait state technology for up to 50% greater speed than other 12MHz systems.

Next comes the lightweight SupersPort 286™ the highest performance 286 class machine among all laptops...or desktops. With a choice of fast access 20 or 40MB hard disk.

The third member of the pack is the SupersPort 286™ with 20MB hard disk or dual floppy systems and detachable battery packs for optimum flexibility.

All three machines ride on Zenith’s Intelligent Power Management System™ for maximum battery life.

Three new portables—three more reasons why Zenith is the battery-powered leader. For the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Dealer, call 1-800-842-9000, ext. 1.

ZENITH | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®
Our newest soft like the software
We've always thought that one of the biggest problems with personal computing is that a computer doesn't process information the same way that a person processes information.

And in the struggle between the two, the computer usually wins.

Enter the Lotus "Agenda" personal information manager.

Agenda's flexible design lets you dump facts and ideas into your PC without structuring them in advance.

You can arrange the information any way you want. So you can gain insight, formulate new ideas, and find answers you need. And as a result, manage projects, people and information better.

How does Agenda work? First, enter items of information into Agenda.

Then create categories where you want all the information to be filed.

Voilà. Agenda will do all your filing automatically. And if an item is relevant in more than one place, Agenda will put it in several categories at once.

What's more, if you change an item anywhere in your file, all other categories that have the same item will also change automatically.

This makes it easy to view evolving data in different ways so you can discover new relationships and pinpoint information that's important to you.

For $15, we'll send you an Agenda demo kit or videotape. Just call 1-800-345-1043 and ask for demo kit AGT-3058 for the 3.5" version or AGT-3053 for the 5.25" version, or you can ask for AGT-3063 for the videotape version.
Train Your PC to Read...

...the Same Things You Read!

Flagstaff Engineering's optical character recognition software reads almost any printed or typewritten text.

SPOT, our trainable OCR program, allows you to compile information from books, magazines, typewritten records, genealogical data, directories, catalogs, and public documents, including foreign-language material. The data captured by SPOT can be used by database, word processing, desktop publishing and typesetting applications.

SPOT's flexible output options allow you to preserve the original page format, including columns and margins. Reformatting options include the choice of DCA or ASCII output files, with options to generate single-column output from multiple-column text.

Features:
- High recognition accuracy
- Fast, easy training
- Up to five fonts per page
- Handles ligatures and kerned type
- Foreign language character sets
- Spelling and context checking
- On-line correction
- Affordable at $995.00

Flagstaff Engineering leads the PC industry in desktop conversion systems for 9-track tape and 8-inch diskette data files. We have already supplied thousands of customers worldwide with our OCR systems. Call for the best prices on Panasonic, Hewlett-Packard, and Canon scanners. Dealer and volume discounts are available.

Flagstaff Engineering can modify the software code to meet your custom applications. For details, call us at (602)779-3341.

*Systactic Pattern Optical Translator

1120 Kaibab Lane • Flagstaff, AZ 86001
(602)779-3341 • Telex 705609 • FAX (602)779-5998
Circle 101 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 102)
The Edge of the Envelope

This month, Jerry combines his right stuff with the right hardware and the right software.

Although these columns are a major activity at Chaos Manor, the real work here is writing novels, as for example Prince of Mercenaries, which went out the door to Jim Baen this afternoon. For that matter, there are two parts to writing the columns: the writing itself, which usually doesn’t take long, and putting around with new hardware and software so that there’s something to write about, which can be quick or take forever, depending on what we’re putting with. There’s a lot of stuff people want us to examine.

On that score: if you have programs you want me to look at, send them to BYTE with my name in the address. Include a cover letter that tells precisely what your program does, and why you do it better than anyone else. You’d be amazed at how much stuff we get that looks wonderful but no one can figure out what it’s supposed to do. We also get a lot of what I call “yet another” programs: programs that seem to do the same things I’m already doing with something else. Sometimes the “yet another” programs turn out to be real improvements, and, of course, we’re always interested in those; but often their advantages aren’t at all obvious.

Given my hectic schedule, there’s no way we can look at everything that comes in no matter how good it sounds; sometimes what I get to is just a matter of luck. Still, I do work at this, and a surprising amount of software does get run at least once. Realistically, I don’t suppose we can take a close look at more than about 10 percent of what comes in, but that’s still quite a lot of software, and the activity consumes a lot of time.

In addition to all that, Mrs. Pournelle is writing two books while overseeing the development of her reading program. The Atari ST version of that has just finished beta testing in both public and private schools, with amazing results. All the participating kids learned to read, and the teachers are enthusiastic, since the program allows teaching assistants, volunteer parents, or even older students to act as instructors. One thing we found was that the “rewards”—pictures and music—built into the program are useful in getting the kids started; once they begin learning, the reading experience itself is enough to keep them going.

Anyway, the result of all these activities is that I always have at least three Main Machines here: the one I write on, the one Mrs. Pournelle writes on, and the experimental machine to be used for putting around.

In fact, there are usually several more, since I like to write about stuff other than PCs. A Mac II has as prominent a place in the system as my main PC’s, while an Atari Mega ST is only one step away, and there’s an Amiga 2000 set up in the next room. Still, most of what we do is done on PC’s and, if for no other reason than they’re what most of the readers have, and they’re far and away what most of the software I get is written for.

For the moment, the “conservative” main machine is the Zenith Z-386. At least, it was supposed to be. Alas, I got talked into using the Zenith as a testbed for Unix with the result that, of the 80 megabytes on Zanna Lee’s hard disk, there’s only about 30 megabytes available for DOS programs; and that’s just not enough, given what I generally keep on my machines.

Of course, the notion was that I’d run DOS programs under Unix. That turned out to be a mistake. There may be a good “DOS under Unix” system somewhere out there, but I guarantee you I don’t have one, or if I do have it, the instructions on installation are beyond my ken. What I’ve got is a Unix that can—sometimes—run some DOS programs, provided that the DOS programs are well behaved and I hold my mouth just right.

Of course, I can also run standard Unix programs, but why bother? All the Unix programs that do the things I want to do have been pretty small potatoes compared to what’s available on DOS. Sure, Unix has unique features. If you have a real need for multiuser access to a very large database, Unix is fine. If you’ve simply got to have a bunch of users working off one central system, it’s wonderful. There are things Unix can do that DOS wouldn’t dream of. On the other hand, most Unix application programs are very vanilla in features (for example, almost no Unix program knows about color), they are overpriced, and hard to use. I’ve looked at a dozen or more Unix application programs, and for the kind of work I do, there aren’t any that I’d prefer to what I have on DOS (and for that matter, I had better word processors and accounting programs on CP/M than the stuff Unix users put up with). Most PC users will not care to give up what they have on DOS for what they can get from Unix.

This whole situation puzzles me. I’ve had a dozen people try to explain why you can’t simply fire up Unix and use it as the master operating system to run multiple DOS programs, and the usual answer is “You can, but nobody’s done it.” None of them can answer the next question.

Anyway, the result is that there wasn’t enough space on the Zenith Z-386 to fit all the files from the Kaypro and still have room for everything else; so for the moment, the Zenith has become the experimental system, and the big 20-MHz
Cheetah 386 has been put next to my chair.

Moving the Files
The first thing we needed to do was to transfer all the files from the Kaypro 386. Since I was sending them to the Cheetah, which has the Priam 330-megabyte hard disk drive, the idea was that I'd duplicate the Kaypro's C drive onto the Cheetah's E, and the Kaypro's D drive onto the Cheetah's F. That way, I wouldn't lose any files, and I would still have my files on the Cheetah's C drive.

I had several file-transfer programs. The obvious one was Traveling Software's DeskLink, which I knew would work reliably between the Cheetah 386 and the Zenith, because I'd used it before on both machines. Unfortunately, I had trouble getting DeskLink to work with the Kaypro 386, and when I called Traveling Software, I was told that I'd probably be better off using LapLink (which comes in the package with DeskLink anyway). If all you want to do is send files from one system to another (as opposed to running programs on one machine when they're resident on another), LapLink is faster and more convenient. Besides, they said, there's a new version of DeskLink coming out (it's now available), so I might as well wait for it.

I had a bit of trouble with LapLink, but it wasn't the program's fault. For some reason, the Kaypro 386's COM1 port didn't want to work faster than 56,000 bits per second. It's easy enough to set LapLink for the slower speed—I've yet to open the LapLink manual—and after that, things went fine. The option command in LapLink allows you to slow things down to a real crawl (300 bps) if that's what it takes. Incidentally, I can remember in CP/M days when we thought 1200-bps serial-port file transfers were fast.

LapLink is a perfectly symmetrical program; that is, you can do all your transfers from either computer console. No need to designate one as a "master" and the other as a "slave." LapLink also has an option to "transfer subdirectories." This seemed wonderful, since there were a lot of subdirectories on the Kaypro. Alas, when I used the option, I found that LapLink transfers the files all right, but it doesn't create new subdirectories; what you get is one enormous directory with everything stuffed into it. This wasn't precisely what I wanted.

Next thing, then, was to do LD > LPT1:, which as most of you know tells the Norton Utilities to list directories and send that directory list out the printer port. That gave me a paper list of all the directories and subdirectories. From there, it was an easy (if tedious) job to create the Kaypro's C directory structure on the Cheetah's E drive, then go back into LapLink and fire away again.

That worked fine. Later, I found that LapLink doesn't know how to create subdirectories; I don't know what I did wrong before. If you go into options and set the Subdirectories toggle properly—it's obvious how to do that—and get it to stay on (apparently, I hadn't), then LapLink will in fact do the whole job. Incidentally, when the Subdirectories toggle is properly set, you'll see a big S down near where it gives you the COM port and data transfer rate. Once that's done, it really will create subdirectories, unless you do whatever it was I did wrong. Traveling Software says that while LapLink works fine in conjunction with most memory-resident software, some terminate-and-stay-resident programs (TSRs)
### THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

**Your Source for Debuggers**

Embedded code, C, Asm. Whatever you write, chances are it doesn't run right the first time.

For clear windows on your code, consider these professional tools: Recover from even frozen machines, debug at high level, and keep productivity in the debugging process.

Call one of our Tech Reps for help choosing TODAY.

---

### 386 Development Tools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tool</th>
<th>PC</th>
<th>MS</th>
<th>DOS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>386 Assembler Linker</td>
<td>399</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386 DataFiler</td>
<td>399</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386-DOS Extender</td>
<td>919</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES/View PS 2</td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F77/LE - by Lehey</td>
<td>399</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOXBASE + 386</td>
<td>419</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High C - by MetaWare</td>
<td>386</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Windows 386</td>
<td>386</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS/268 &amp; AI Files</td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradox 386</td>
<td>649</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VM/386 multitasker - by IGC</td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Language-Compilers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compiler</th>
<th>PC</th>
<th>MS</th>
<th>DOS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AZTEC C68 - Commercial</td>
<td>499</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C60 Plus - by Cl</td>
<td>999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High C Optimizer Compiler</td>
<td>350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inversion C</td>
<td>350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inversion C</td>
<td>350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft C 5.1 - with Codeview</td>
<td>299</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Quick C</td>
<td>299</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCP C</td>
<td>299</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo C by Borland</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WinComp C</td>
<td>259</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Language-Interpreters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interpreter</th>
<th>PC</th>
<th>MS</th>
<th>DOS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C interp by Gimpel - full &amp; R</td>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C interp by Catalyst</td>
<td>999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interca C by IMPAC Associates</td>
<td>999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run C Professional</td>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run C</td>
<td>999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo C interp</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Libraries-Files

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Library</th>
<th>PC</th>
<th>MS</th>
<th>DOS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B'tree ISAM - Simple user</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTREE - Source, no royalties</td>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctree by Faircom - no royalties</td>
<td>329</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBase Files</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>db_VISTA - Source</td>
<td>199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Libraries-General

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Library</th>
<th>PC</th>
<th>MS</th>
<th>DOS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blackstar C Function Library</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Tools Plus - V5.0</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Utilities by External</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenleaf C Sampler</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenleaf Functions</td>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light II C</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo C by Blaise</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Screens, Windows, Graphics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graphics</th>
<th>PC</th>
<th>MS</th>
<th>DOS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C Display Manager - by Sytek</td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Worthy Interface Library</td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE Graphics for C</td>
<td>399</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essential Graphics - fast</td>
<td>235</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic - new color version</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenleaf Data Window - incl. source</td>
<td>299</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Window</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal Mapping System</td>
<td>279</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboWindow C - for Turbo C</td>
<td>279</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VU Screen</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View Manager by Blaise</td>
<td>199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin C - source, menus</td>
<td>159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows for C - fast</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows for Data - validation</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Recent Discovery

**Turbo Power Screen** by Blaise Computing

- J.M. - by dBASE
- Vhighlighted
- Recursive layout
- Hardware reconfiguration
- Intervention routines
- Virtual screen
- Range checking
- Unlimited windows

**Source:** Turbo Pascal, M.S.C.

**QuickBASIC 4.0**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
<th>PC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Database & File Management

**Adavanced Revelation**

**CLARION** - complete environment

**Dataflex** - by Data Access

**MAGIC** - by Microsoft

**Paradox**

**VW 2.0**

**XDB SQL Database**

**Database Support**

- Clipper clipper
- dBASE III Plus
- dBASE III LANPack
- DBXL Interpreter by Word Tech
- FoxBASE
- MCM by Nantucket
- QuickSilver Diamond

**Other tools**

- Back It by Gazelle
- Baker
- CQ Session - remote access
- DassWin's Demo II
- Disk Technique - smart upkeep
- Easy Flow V5.0
- File & Link
- Link & Locate
- Mace Utilities
- MathCad
- MKS RCS
- PC Tools Deluxe-by-Custom
- Pocket 58 PLUS - overlays
- PVS Corporate - by Polytom
- PVS Personal
- R DOC-X
- Sedi Version Manager
- Source Print - V2.0
- Synergy Layout
- Tree Diagrammer
- Viable Compiler
- WKS Library by Raima

---

### New dBASE Release

- dBASE IV - features new user interface
- "Control Center" Multiterm file record listing
- ANS/SQL Query By Example 255 field records

**Price:** $499

---

### BRIEF Users:

**Now you can have fast compilation AND an integrated, productive environment.**

Over 5,000 of you were forced to make sacrifices to use BRIEF. The Programmer's Editor. Advanced compilers and new programming environments, like Turbo C and QuickBASIC took too much RAM that BRIEF could not fit in the same 80K.

If you wanted to retain BRIEF's uniquely powerful features while working with larger programs, you had to sacrifice speed and continuity. Instead of a tight Edit-Compile-Edit loop, you had to slog through an obfuscate Brie-Exit-Compile-Exit-Edit loop.

Now you no longer have to make that sacrifice.

You can enjoy the features that have made BRIEF the best-selling and the best regarded programmer's editor without sacrificing environment integration.

**Version 2.1 of BRIEF can be swapped in and out with a single keystroke - allowing immediate compilation with all the larger compilers.**

**Microsoft C5.0. QuickC. Turbo C. Cattle C. dDBXL. FoxBASE+ v8.0. Clipper. etc.**

For example: real null-multi-level undo (not simply Udelete), flexible windowing, unlimited file size, unlimited number of simultaneous files, automatic language sensitive indentation.

For example:

- "The quintessential programmer's editor" - Dr. Bob's Journal: "Right out of the box, it's a versatile, extremely powerful editor that handles any programming task with aplomb. - Compiler Language: "Simple to learn and use and extremely sophisticated. Strongly recommended." - PC Magazine: "Not only the best programmer's text editor I've ever seen, but it is also a tour de force in the way it was conceived and implemented." - Computerworld: "So far surpasses users' expectations that it is revolutionary." - MicroTimes Magazine: "BRIEF is truly outstanding." - Microsoft Systems Journal: "

### Current BRIEF Users:

- Call Ann for details on 4 other important enhancements. Registered users of versions 2.0 or 2.01 update for only $33.

### Haven't tried BRIEF yet?

- BRIEF retails for $195. Call Ann today for a no-risk, 90-day trial with a money-back guarantee.

### Call toll-free today

**800-821-2492**

---

### THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

---

**THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP**

Your complete source for software, services and answers.

5-B Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043

Call for a catalog, literature, and solid value

**800-421-8006**

---

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card
can interfere with subdirectory copying. If you have a glitch, check that.

Incidentally, LapLink isn’t the only program that sometimes has TSR interference with subdirectories. DOS’s XCopy can also get confused.

Alternatives

If it ain’t broke don’t fix it, but in the past few weeks I’ve received a lot of file-transfer programs, and this seemed like a good time to test them.

First I tried PC-Hooker. This is a nice little serial transfer program that works about the same as LapLink. It also has a feature that lets you create directories from within the program. There’s another provision to let you see how much space is available on the target disk. There’s a little text editor, and it can use the XMODEM protocols to send files out through a modem.

This is the kind of program that gives me problems: if I’d got it before I got LapLink, I’d probably have adopted it. Now I’ve no reason to. True, I like the Add Directory feature, but in fact LapLink loads and drops so fast that it’s just about as convenient to go out and use DOS when I need to do things like that.

Second, there’s Fastwire II. This claims to be “The World’s Fastest, Most Reliable Way to Exchange Information Back and Forth Between All IBM-Compatible Desktop, Laptop, and PS/2 Computers.” It seemed worth a look.

Setting up Fastwire is simple. It comes with a four-headed serial cable so you can connect to either AT (9-pin) or XT (25-pin) serial ports; I wouldn’t even look at a program and hardware that didn’t. Fastwire also says you can use the parallel port.

My first objection to Fastwire is that, unlike LapLink and PC-Hooker, Fastwire isn’t symmetrical. You run a master program on one machine, and a slave program on the other; and the only way to reverse which is which is to start over. You can’t change on the fly.

Fastwire’s documents claim it will automatically create subdirectories on the target machine. This sounds like a wonderful idea. When I tried Fastwire in subdirectory mode, it did, in fact, do the job; but it only created one subdirectory at a time, so I had to tell it to do it again for each one. It may be I wasn’t doing something right, because the documents clearly imply that it can make a complete backup copy from one machine to the other.

As to speed, Fastwire may be faster than LapLink; I didn’t time the two programs. However, Fastwire isn’t a lot faster than LapLink; not so much so that I’d give up LapLink to have it. In other words, this is another of those programs that’s good enough, and had I got it first, I’d probably continue using it rather than change to something else; but it doesn’t have quite enough going for it to get me to switch.

The nice thing is that there are a lot of “good enough” transfer programs. I can remember when there weren’t any at all.

Incidentally, all these programs will transfer data using the parallel ports of the two machines; it’s said to be marginally faster than serial. I haven’t tried it, since serial ports have always worked fine for me.

Training the Cheetah

Once we had all the files over, the next step was to configure the Cheetah. I

continued
Advantages are enhanced by Tatung VGA provides significantly higher resolution. In fact, image clarity is 37% higher than EGA. And while EGA gives you 16 on-screen colors, VGA puts 256 colors (from a palette of 262,144 colors) on a monitor's screen at a time. Distortion, ghosting, and even eye fatigue is sharply reduced. In text modes, characters (even those with descenders like y, p and g) are more clearly defined thanks to a 9 x 16 dot matrix. But, while the monitor is a vital part of a VGA system, we think the real key is the VGA card that goes with it.

The Tatung VGA card is all performance. Ours is a 16-bit graphics array board with a single high speed, register compatible, VGA chip...a graphics controller that's incredibly fast (it has a bandwidth more than 7 times that of other VGA boards)! You can access this speed through the 16-bit data path to display memory, BIOS ROM, and I/O. Our exclusive SwiftWrite makes the wait state virtually non-existent. More? With 16 colors, resolution increases to 800 x 600. On-board is a 256K DRAM; and the card is backward compatible with EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules graphics standards.

Tatung Monitors deliver the new standard. We offer the broadest line of VGA monitors available, 5 newly styled and engineered monitors. Each model provides 640 x 480, 640 x 350 lines of graphics resolution, 720 x 400 lines for text. Tatung's new VGA monitors offer a broad range of features that contribute to their superior value: dark, non-glare CRT's, automatic vertical sizing encoding, multi-color text or reverse video switch, 110/220V switchable power supply, removable tilt/swivel bases...all supported by Tatung's full year warranty.

In addition, Tatung offers users a huge advantage: a Tatung VGA bundle is 100% IBM™ VGA compatible and more...your investment in software is fully protected.

Tatung bundles provide superior value. By bundling VGA monitors and cards, Tatung puts VGA within the reach of everyone. In most cases, the Tatung VGA bundle will cost no more than EGA packages! That's why Tatung offers a unique guarantee*: If you note any software incompatibilities within the 1 year warranty period, Tatung will correct them free of charge within 30 days, otherwise the full value of the Tatung VGA card will be refunded.

That's the Tatung VGA story. It's a story worth seeing. For complete information, specifications, and the name of the Tatung dealer near you, and to arrange for a demonstration, call us today. After all, seeing is believing.

Tatung offers guaranteed compatibility Whenever a new standard is introduced, system users have no justifiable concern about software compatibility. That's why Tatung offers a unique guarantee*: If you note any software incompatibilities within the 1 year warranty period, Tatung will correct them free of charge within 30 days, otherwise the full value of the Tatung VGA card will be refunded.

Tatung bundling provides superior value. By bundling VGA monitors and cards, Tatung puts VGA within the reach of everyone. In most cases, the Tatung VGA bundle will cost no more than EGA packages! That's why Tatung offers a unique guarantee*: If you note any software incompatibilities within the 1 year warranty period, Tatung will correct them free of charge within 30 days, otherwise the full value of the Tatung VGA card will be refunded.

Tatung Monitors deliver the new standard. We offer the broadest line of VGA monitors available, 5 newly styled and engineered monitors. Each model provides 640 x 480, 640 x 350 lines of graphics resolution, 720 x 400 lines for text. Tatung's new VGA monitors offer a broad range of features that contribute to their superior value: dark, non-glare CRT's, automatic vertical sizing encoding, multi-color text or reverse video switch, 110/220V switchable power supply, removable tilt/swivel bases...all supported by Tatung's full year warranty.

Tatung offers users a huge advantage: a Tatung VGA bundle is 100% IBM™ VGA compatible and more...your investment in software is fully protected.

We monitor the world.
wanted to use the Zenith Flat Technology Monitor (FTM), so Mrs. Pournelle could borrow the big 19-inch Electrohome monitor. When I installed the Zenith 448 video board in the Cheetah, though, the board wouldn’t work. Apparently 20 MHz is too much for it.

I was in a hurry, so I put the Award EGA/VGA video board back in the Cheetah and set up the Electrohome; Mrs. Pournelle had to be satisfied with the Logitech Autosync monitor. That’s no real hardship, of course; the Logitech is one of the best of the smaller EGA/VGA systems. The Zenith 448 board and FTM went back on the Zenith 16-MHz Z-386 where they’d always been. Later, I found that if I plug the Zenith FTM into the 15-pin VGA outlet on the Award video board, it works fine. Now all I have to do is carry this 70-pound, 19-inch monitor back downstairs...

One thing I did find in fooling around with monitors: it’s pretty easy to get them all “gaussed up.” That is, if there are stray magnetic fields around, they can affect the monitor. The result looks almost as if someone had stained the monitor. 20 MHz is too much for it.

The remedy was the bulk eraser. This was in a hurry, so I put the Award EGA/VGA video board back in the Cheetah, though, the board wouldn’t work. Apparently 20 MHz is too much for it.

I was in a hurry, so I put the Award EGA/VGA video board back in the Cheetah and set up the Electrohome; Mrs. Pournelle had to be satisfied with the Logitech Autosync monitor. That’s no real hardship, of course; the Logitech is one of the best of the smaller EGA/VGA systems. The Zenith 448 board and FTM went back on the Zenith 16-MHz Z-386 where they’d always been. Later, I found that if I plug the Zenith FTM into the 15-pin VGA outlet on the Award video board, it works fine. Now all I have to do is carry this 70-pound, 19-inch monitor back downstairs...

One thing I did find in fooling around with monitors: it’s pretty easy to get them all “gaussed up.” That is, if there are stray magnetic fields around, they can affect the monitor. The result looks almost as if someone had stained the monitor’s glass front. There’s a wild patch of color that stays in place when you scroll the display.

Most expensive monitors—such as my Electrohome—have a degaussing button; press it, and the display sways around a bit while the monitor’s hardware gets rid of the unwanted magnetism that has invaded the screen. Unfortunately, neither the Zenith nor the Logitech monitors have degaussing buttons, and both of them caught bad cases of the “gausses” while we were moving things around. (If you have a bunch of computers running outside their cases, you can expect this.)

In the past, I’ve always been able to remedy this problem by turning the monitor off for a minute or so, but this time it didn’t seem to work. The color patches just stayed there. They weren’t that bad; you could still make out what was supposed to be on the monitor screen. Still, it was ugly, and I wanted something done. I have no doubt that with a bit more patience, the problems would have gone away by themselves, but I was running out of time.

The remedy was the bulk eraser. This is a standard item (we got ours at Radio Shack) used to erase magnetic tapes. It also works fine on floppy disks, which is what it’s mostly used for here. The trick to using one with a disk is to turn on the eraser, move it in a spiral pattern up close to the disk (leave the disk in its protective jacket), then with the eraser still on, spiral it away again. This gets all the little magnetic molecules into a random pattern. It seemed to me that if that would work on a magnetic disk, it ought to work on a monitor screen; and in fact it did fine, although it looked a little weird while you’re doing it. I was a bit astonished at just how far away you could hold the eraser and still see the effects on the screen.

The next thing was to get the Maximum Storage WORM (write once, read many times) drive and the Amdek Laserdek 2000 CD-ROM reader working together. This turned out to be simple: when you get these two machines, they are both by default addressed to ports beginning at 300 hexadecimal. You have to change the address for one of them.

The easiest to change is Maximum Storage’s WORM, because the exact procedure for readdressing the WORM continued
This is the year of the dragon. Harness its power and reap its good fortune.

It's a year that begins with a powerful array of computer systems designed, engineered, and manufactured exclusively by us...business/professional systems that proudly carry our name.

Leading the way is our new TCS 8000. Designed to harness advanced 80386 microprocessor technology, it is remarkably powerful, extremely fast and extraordinarily versatile. The TCS 8000 gives you all the strength of the MS-DOS concurrent DOS 386, PC DOS 386, and the incredible capabilities of OS/2. The TCS 8000 is equipped with 1MB of memory, but it will easily accommodate up to 16MB on the motherboard by utilizing memory modules...standard modules that dramatically reduce the cost of expanding memory and increasing memory access speed.

As part of a network, in a multi-user system, or as a stand-alone system the TCS 8000's performance proves that every detail has met Tatung's uncompromised quality controls.

Like the ancient dragon, the TCS 8000 is a symbol of power and good fortune. It will provide your customers with tremendous value, and you with superior profitability. Indeed, the exciting new TCS 8000 is destined to be a genuine "fire breather."

For complete details and specifications, call toll-free: 1-800-421-2929 Ext. 256.

The TCS 4000... AT compatibility in a very small footprint.

Advanced thinking is an ancient art.

Circle 275 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 276)
drive is clearly described in the manual. I decided to address the WORM to 200 hexadecimal; I flipped the little DIP switches as the manual told me to, and put "200" in place of "300" in the Maxsys driver instructions in the CONFIG.SYS file. I used the default installation for the Laserdek 2000. The whole thing took about 5 minutes, and now I have both CD-ROM and WORM drives.

Alas, while those will work together, by the time I've got a mouse and the CD-ROM and WORM memory-resident drivers and DOS extensions installed to use them, I'm down to 360K bytes of system RAM. Add SideKick, and it's even smaller.

I did some experimenting with Quarterdeck's Expanded Memory Manager (QEMM); this is a program for the 80386 that, among other things, lets you get at some of the unused memory that sits between 640K bytes and 1 megabyte. You can use the QEMM LOADI command to put the mouse software up there. Sometimes other stuff can be put there as well. If I sound vague, I intend to: it turns out that using that memory is a bit tricky. For example, if you install part of the Microsoft Bookshelf software up there and then use Procomm Plus, the communications program will lock up the machine so thoroughly that you can't even reset. Thus, I don't recommend QEMM LOADI for the squeamish. If you do use it, test thoroughly before entrusting anything critical to your system.

**Procomm Plus**

Crosstalk used to drive me nuts sometimes, but I did learn to use it, and it served me pretty well on machines from an early PC XT up through the Kaypro AT, Zenith Z-248, and Zenith 386; but when I transferred it to the 20-MHz Cheetah, it wouldn't work at all.

The problem isn't the computer or the modem. The modem is the USRobotics' Courier HST, and that works fine. It's Crosstalk itself, which just seems unable to keep up with the Cheetah's speed. I'd tell Crosstalk to dial, and it would act as if it had; but the modem never got the message. Crosstalk would then tell me there was "No Connection" and offer to try again. Retries gave the same result.

That left me with a problem, since I really need communications. "Try Procomm Plus," Alex told me. It seemed like a good idea; I'd heard about Procomm for a long time. The original is shareware; now there's a Procomm Plus that's for commercial sale. We had both, or at least I thought we did. It turned out that I had at one time copied my review copy of Procomm Plus onto my hard disk, but then the manual got lost in the general swim here. I'm sure it's no more than 8 feet away from me, but for the life of me I can't find it.

That turns out not to matter. Procomm Plus has context-sensitive Help screens that do about as well as the manuals can. It takes a bit of deciphering to figure out precisely what some of the instructions mean, but in fact it took only about a half hour to get the program all set up and running.

That's when we made several discoveries. I had always run Crosstalk at no parity, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and that worked fine; but when we tried that with Procomm Plus, Tymnet had a fit. We could connect all right, but all we got was garbage. Eventually we changed to even parity, 7 data bits, 1 stop bit. I forget precisely what caused us to try that combination, but it works fine.

continued
CONTROL YOUR HOME OR BUSINESS
FROM YOUR IBM*PC OR PC/AT COMPATIBLE

This card is what you need to turn on & off lights, machinery, and other electrical or electronic equipment.

IBM PC* DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL ADAPTER & DISTRIBUTION PANEL provides the capability to control and monitor processes within a sensor base system.

IBM PC* DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL ADAPTER provides an easy to use interface for accessing the ANALOG and DIGITAL I/O. Integrates analog, binary and time/counter devices on a single adapter card.

THIS IS AN ORIGINAL IBM* PRODUCT!!!

IBM* DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL ADAPTER
#6451502 ORIGINAL COST $1275
IBM* ADAPTER DISTRIBUTION PANEL
#6451504 ORIGINAL COST $245

IBM PC* DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL ADAPTER
PROVIDES AN EASY TO USE INTERFACE FOR ACCESSING THE ANALOG AND DIGITAL I/O. INTEGRATES ANALOG, BINARY AND TIME/COUNTER DEVICES ON A SINGLE ADAPTER CARD.

IBM PC* DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL ADAPTER #6451502 ORIGINAL COST $1275
IBM* ADAPTER DISTRIBUTION PANEL #6451504 ORIGINAL COST $245

OUR LOW! LOW! PRICE FOR BOTH UNITS

$195 PER SET

Shipping & Handling $6.50

Includes Turbo Pascal Demo Software w/Source Codes, Addresses, Analog & Binary Input & Output Modules

MENDELSON'S ADVANCED DEMO IN TURBO PASCAL AVAILABLE FOR $25

Part No. #200-106 Demo Turbo
I have since discovered what's happening. Tymnet does in fact use even parity. If you don't, and thus look at all 8 bits, that can have the effect of converting much of what's sent to you to non-ASCII characters. Crosstalk has a filter system that takes care of the situation. So does Procomm Plus, but unlike Crosstalk, Procomm Plus doesn't automatically do it; you have to go work on a conversion table.

It turns out that it's easier simply to use E-7-1 for Tymnet communications. I was a bit worried that this would prevent me from downloading binary files, but that's not true: when you go into a file-transfer protocol such as Kermit (or XMODEM, which is what I use), the system automatically switches to 8-bit transfers.

We tested that by entering BIX listings and pulling out a small COM file; it works perfectly. I've since used Procomm Plus to upload my columns. Works like a charm. I'm fast becoming attached to it, and it looks as if the change is permanent.

Incidentally, Wayne Rash reports that he's been using Procomm Plus for months now and likes it a lot. He even works from overseas. Procomm and Procomm Plus are fundamentally alike, except that Procomm Plus is niftier. The Plus version has a cool window and other pretty displays. It has a nice menu system. It's also supported, whereas the older Procomm is shareware.

The best feature about Plus is the context-sensitive help, which, as I said, is good enough that I've not really needed the manuals. There are also terminal emulations, and the setup is nicer. On the other hand, the old shareware version is good enough for a lot of people. Probably the thing to do is try the shareware—it's available on BIX and elsewhere—and if you like it, go ahead and buy the Plus.

Alex swears by it. He says, "If you use a lot of different machines, this is the right program because it's portable among just about all P/Computables." I haven't used it as long as he has, but I've seen no reason to disagree. It certainly works when you're stretching the envelope.

Recommended.

Printer Optimizer II

A few months ago, you may remember, I had a problem with the power supply for my Applied Creative Technology Printer Optimizer. It wasn't a big problem, but the people at ACT read about it, and they
**TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135**

### WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

**MICROSOFT PC Excel SPECIAL $273**

**NOW AVAILABLE**

**MICROSOFT MACH 20 .......... $309**

**MICROSOFT WINDOWS 386 .......... $110**

**FREE SOFTWARE!**

Purchase over $100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over $250 get two free disks, over $400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over $500! 1) MIXED BAG 2) PC-WRITE 3) FONT-SET 4) ABC-LIST

---

### SOFTWARE

- **Languages**
  - Microsoft Pascal: $176
  - Microsoft Quick Basic 4.0: $59
  - Microsoft Quick C: $55
  - Ryan McFarlan Fortran: $59
  - Ryan McFarlan Color: $61
  - Turbo Basic: $55
  - Turbo C 1.5: $58
  - Turbo Pascal: $58
  - Turbo Prolog: $58

- **Accounting**
  - Data Easy Accnt 3.0: Low Price
  - Data Envoy Light: $38
  - Data Envoy Payroll: $39
  - Delk & Sense: $94
  - In-House Accnt 112: $117
  - Managing Your Money 4.0: $117

- **Communication Programs**
  - Brooklyn Bridge Universal: $575
  - CarbonCopy Plus: $108
  - Crosslink XTI: $89
  - Crosslink MM4: $115
  - Flying Dutchman: $64
  - PC AnswerBank II: $96

- **Multi-User Software**
  - Box Base: $299
  - Microsoft Word: $499
  - Word Perfect: $318
  - Word Perfect Modules: $473

- **Project Manager**
  - Microsoft Project: $305
  - Super Project Plus: $255
  - Timeman 3.0: $323
  - Total Project Plan 2: $355

- **Spreadsheet**
  - Lotus 1-2-3: $295
  - Microsoft PC Excel: $273
  - Quattro: $143
  - Surprize: $329
  - Tab: $75
  - VIP Planner Plus: $88

- **Utilities**
  - Core Fast: $10
  - Core Fast PC: $10
  - Core Fast 32: $10
  - Direct Access: $48
  - Eagle: $98
  - Fastback Plus: $89
  - Filemaster: $62
  - Graph in the Box 2.0: $55
  - Mace: $55
  - Microsoft Windows 3.0: $58
  - Norton Advanced: $75
  - Norton Utilities: $48
  - PC Task Deluxe 3.0: $31
  - Quattro Pro 4.0: $75
  - Realtime: $113
  - Spreadsheet Plus: $39
  - SPSI Plus: $55
  - Surf: $55

- **Word Processing**
  - Microsoft Word 4.0: $185
  - Multi-Use Advantage II: $259
  - Q and A Write: $110
  - WordPerfect Spellcheck: $166
  - Word Perfect Executive: $106
  - Word Perfect Library 2.0: $243
  - Wordstar: $233
  - WordPerfect 2000: $994

- **Languages**
  - Laserjet: $220
  - Microsoft C Compiler Ver. 6.0: $220
  - Microsoft Fortran Ver 4.1: $220
  - Microsoft Macros Assemblies: $220

---

### HARDWARE

- **Accessories**
  - Copy II PC Deluxe: $101
  - Delta Ruby: $59
  - Logical Connection: $279
  - Mach II: $76
  - Masterpiece: $85
  - Masterpiece: $95
  - 150 Watt Power Supply: $88

- **BOARDS**
  - AST Advantage Premium: $319
  - Rampage 28/56: $279
  - Seagate 540KB: $129
  - EVEREX 1MB Above PC/XT w/o Mem: $79
  - 3MB Above AT/XT w/o Mem: $89
  - HERACLES Graphics Cards: $178
  - Key Technology: $129
  - ORINOCO $5MB-5/2X: $379
  - Orchid Tiny Turbo: $289

- **COMPUTERS**
  - EVEREX Model 1700: $803
  - 80286-16 Micro Processor: $439
  - 64K 1.2MB disk drive: $119
  - 101 Type Keyboard: $999
  - Model 1900: $1952
  - 80286-16 Micro Processor: $439
  - 64K 1.2MB disk drive: $119
  - 101 Type Keyboard: $999

- **Monitors**
  - AT&T 4000: $145
  - MAGNAVox: $245
  - NEC: $140
  - SAMSUNG: $139
  - Hitachi: $192
  - LG Monitor: $249

- **Printers**
  - CITIZEN: $324
  - HP LaserJet: $385
  - EPSON: $349
  - LEI 300: $559
  - NEC: $389
  - PS2 LP: $39
  - PS2 LP: $39
  - SONY: $39
  - TOSHIBA: $39
  - TOSHIBA: $39
  - TOSHIBA: $39
  - TOSHIBA: $39

- **EGA & EGA Boards**
  - ATI Ega Wonder: $175
  - Super EGA H Mon Plus: $196
  - Oregon Designer VGA: $146
  - Paradise Auto AGD: $269
  - Paradise VGA Plus: $399
  - Parade VGA Profile: $275

- **EGA Monitors**
  - Casper: $413
  - Princeton Ultrascan: $499
  - Mobilcast Diamond Scan: $499
  - Apple Color 41: $609
  - Zenith 14 Flat Screen: $650

---

**ORDER STATUS**

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS
2727 West Glendale Ave. - Phoenix, AZ 85051

We do not guarantee compatibility.
decided this would be a good time to update my Optimizer, which, after all, I’ve had for about 6 years now. (I’ve never had a problem with it, either, except for stepping on the power supply cord and breaking it.)

The Optimizer is a small computer with a lot of memory—up to a megabyte—that sits on top of the printer. It accepts inputs from any computer I have—at the moment, the Concurrent CP/M Golem, and the Cheetah, but I’m always stringing other cables over to it—and squirts the output into the HP LaserJet or the NEC Spinwriter. On the way, it can perform all kinds of transformations, such as substituting one control character for another, or initializing the LaserJet before sending it text. It can also put print jobs in a queue, and you can even interrupt the current job to send something else directly over to the printer.

The computer thinks the Optimizer is a very fast printer; now that it has a full megabyte, the Optimizer can accept a whole novel. Prince of Mercenaries was sent from computer to Optimizer in less than half an hour. Meanwhile, the Optimizer is pouring the text into the Laser-Jet. The upshot was that I had my computer back in service in half an hour, and the whole novel printed in less than an hour and a half.

The Optimizer is one of those gizmos that make life easier; you can’t know how much you’ll like it until you get one. Highly recommended.

Multitasking

Once I had the Cheetah working with all his essentials—CD-ROM reader, Logitech mouse, modem and communications, WORM, 300-megabyte hard disk drive—it was time to set up my operating environment.

As I noted above, it’s very easy to fill a machine with memory-resident software. The WORM and CD-ROM readers alone can darned near do it. Add SideKick and you’re finished—and this in an 80386 with nearly 8 megabytes of memory! It just doesn’t seem fair.

Of course, OS/2 is supposed to fix that problem, but we don’t have it yet. Well, that’s not quite true. We have OS/2, but since we don’t have much software to run under it, it hardly matters. Incidentally, I do have Paradox for OS/2, and that works fine. The problem is that I don’t have anything else, so even though Paradox is an excellent relational database manager, I’ve little temptation to go to OS/2 yet.

What I do have is DESQview. That, it turns out, works very well with the 20-MHz Cheetah except for one thing: the mark-and-transfer program doesn’t always work. Sometimes when I try to move a few paragraphs from one DESQview window to another, I get horrible squeals from the computer, and only part of each line is copied. I haven’t the foggiest notion why. Machine’s too fast for the software, I suppose.

I set up everything with DESQview, and it works; I’m writing this now in Q&A Write running under DESQview with half a dozen open windows including SideKick, SideKick Plus, Ready!, and Norton Commander. While all those were open, we went to CommmXX Plus and logged in on BIX. That worked, too.

DESQview on an 80386, when coupled with Quarterdeck’s QEMM, is pretty good stuff. I suppose I ought to be satisfied with it, but of course I’m not.

continued
KNOWLEDGEPRO
KnowledgePro uses Topics to store "chunks of knowledge." Topics can contain data, procedures, calculations, rules, lists, and pictures. Using a dozen simple commands, non-programmers can use topics to explain complex procedures, rules or recommendations. Using the other 100 plus commands, professional programmers can create sophisticated expert system tools and applications quickly and easily.

HYPERTEXT
Hypertext can be a powerful tool for organizing text, graphics and data, but without an underlying structure the user becomes lost in a maze of information. KnowledgePro adds structure, control and intelligence to create an exciting new teaching medium.

Once you've used KnowledgePro you'll never go back to your shell!

Q. Who's using it?

Q. What are they doing with it?
A. Intelligent tutorials, smart manuals, procedure guides, rule books, computer aided instruction, sales and promotion, data analysis, non-linear documents, text analysis, diagnostics, software front-ends, expert systems, training and education, hypertext authoring, case studies, insurance claim determination, investment analysis, intelligent forms - there seems to be no limit to the diversity of applications.

Q. What can I do with the demo system?
A. The KnowledgePro demonstration system comes with a 100 page manual and lots of examples to get you started. You can create and save small working knowledge bases. The only commands that you can't use are those for handling external files or chaining knowledge bases. We even credit your $30 toward the cost of the full system.

Q. How much is the full development system?
A. KnowledgePro costs $495 and there are no run-time charges, so you don't have to pay more when you distribute your applications. The Database Toolkit (for access to dBASE and Lotus 123 files) costs $49 and the Graphics Toolkit (for access to PC Paintbrush pictures) costs $89. Our KnowledgeMaker induction system (for creating rules from data) costs $99. KnowledgePro runs on IBM PC, AT and PS/2 compatible machines with 640K memory.

TO ORDER Call 518-766-3000 (Amex, Visa, M/C accepted) or send $30 + $5 shipping & handling for the demo ($38 total foreign) or $495 + $8 shipping & handling for the full system ($553 total foreign) to Knowledge Garden, Inc., 473A Malden Bridge Road, Nassau, NY 12123. In NY State please add 7% sales tax.

KnowledgePro®
By Bev & Bill Thompson
The first Knowledge Processor.

KnowledgePro is a registered trademark of Knowledge Garden, Inc., Lotus 123 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp., dBASE is a trademark of Ashton Tate, IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc., KnowledgeMaker is a trademark of Knowledge Garden Inc. Photo Tcherevkoff ©

Circle 143 on Reader Service Card

SEPTEMBER 1988 • BYTE 115
The problem is window size. DESQview allows 80386 machines to make use of all that high memory by fooling DOS into thinking that each DESQview window is down there below the 640K-byte boundary; but the price is that you can't have a DESQview window much larger than 500K bytes. Actually it's worse: if I want to load all the device drivers for my Priam hard disk drive, Maximum Storage WORM, and Amdek Laserdek 2000, DESQview gets really choked up. As a practical matter, I can run the Priam all right, but if I want my other devices I have to dump DESQview and reboot.

That's hardly what I want, so I've been looking for alternatives.

The most obvious alternative is the VM/386. This is a system that allows you to run two virtual machines at the same time, each potentially as large as 640K bytes, and each with its own CONFIG.SYS file. In theory, I could attach the WORM and CD-ROM drives to one, the Cheetah is in a "tower" configuration, but I won't work with the Orchid EGA/PGA video board, and for that matter, if I use VM/386, I won't have but one logical drive on my Priam hard disk drive; VM/386 doesn't know how to find the others. It will work with the Kaypro 386, but not with the Orchid EGA/PGA video board. And so forth.

All I have to do is use a plain vanilla 80386 with a standard EGA board and monitor, and I can use VM/386; or so they tell me. I suppose I'll have to try that sometime. Meanwhile, I'm still looking for a good multitasking system that works with what I have.

Candy Cable
The Cheetah is in a "tower" configuration, meaning that it's designed to stand on end on the floor with the floppy disk drives at the top. This works fine in that it keeps the machine out of the way, and the airflow is better than in the standard lay-down PC.

There are some drawbacks. First, it's a little harder to get the case open. In practice, you end up sitting on the floor when working on a tower. The second problem is cables. They're almost never long enough.

The mouse cable, for example, won't reach back behind the table, up over its top, and then forward far enough for me to use the mouse. Even with the most direct route there's not enough slack. The solution is an extension cable, a regular 9-pin male-to-female.

The modem cable, which is 9-pin to 25-pin, is usually long enough, but the video cable probably won't be; for that you need another 9-pin extension, male-to-female.

The real kicker is the Amdek Laserdek 2000 cable, 37-pin male-to-male. The one that comes with the system is far too short for a tower.

When I was setting up the system, I naively assumed that all I had to do was go...
to a local ComputerLand and get the cables I’d need. I blithely hopped into the Bronco and headed down the avenue where I’d seen, every day for a year, a ComputerLand sign at a mini-mall where there used to be a grocery store.

When I got there, I found they had a parking attendant collecting money to let you into the mini-mall. I muttered some curses and voiced the intention of never visiting that mall again—as indeed why would anyone when there are better shops with free parking nearby? Worse, though, when I got into the mall, I discovered that ComputerLand had been closed for weeks; they’d just never bothered to change the signs since no one seems to want to rent space in a mall that charges parking fees. (Talk about ways to discourage impulse buying!)

I went back home in a stew, and Mrs. Pournelle quite reasonably pointed out that I ought to have called first. This time I tried it: and found that in all of Los Angeles there was about one EGA video extension cable, one modem cable, and no 37-pin cables at all. Now what?

However, one ComputerLand told me that although they were out of cables, I ought to try Candy Cable of San Diego.

It was good advice. I called and described what I needed, was given some advice about alternatives, and shortly after, I was through. They make up cables within 24 hours of the order; mine, including the unobtainable 37-pin, came by UPS two days after I phoned.

Mapping the Future
My new novel Prince of Mercenaries will be published with maps. I’d intended to draw those maps on the Atari ST, but there’s been some odd delay in getting an Atari laser printer. I waited as long as I could, then drew them on the Mac II.

But that’s nothing new. Everyone knows you can draw maps on a Mac II.

I used MacPaint. The first map came out quite well, especially considering that the printed version will be smaller (and thus higher-resolution) than what I printed on the LaserWriter.

I could have gotten higher quality, of course, by using MacDraw. MacDraw is harder to use, since what you’re doing is manipulating symbols rather than just freehand drawing, but the result is a drawing that can be output to printers with far better resolution than the LaserWriter’s 300 dots per inch. There are several commercial outfits that will take your MacDraw files and print them for you at resolutions between 1200 and 2500 dpi.

Grammatik III
Mrs. Pournelle has been working hard on a nonfiction book. She says it’s too early to say what it’s about.

For most of her life she has been a teacher. For the last 15 years she was the teacher of last resort in the Los Angeles juvenile justice system: she got the kids that no one had been able to teach to read. They ranged in age from 12 to 17. Some were quite bright, too, although no one would ever suspect that of an illiterate.

During that time she didn’t have to do much writing, and what little she did was short. Now she’s doing a lot more: not only her book, but magazine articles on education technology. The problem is that it’s hard for me to edit her work, and doubly hard for her to try it herself. Over the past year the writing has improved a lot, but it was slow progress all the same.
No longer. She recently started using Grammatik II (and now we have a beta-test copy of Grammatik III). The program comes with Ron Bauer’s “World’s Shortest Writing Course.”

When I first tried Grammatik, I wasn’t impressed. The program tended to natter at me about things I already knew. Some of the natterings were interesting, but it didn’t seem worth the effort to run everything I wrote through the program. Of course I’ve been writing about a million words a year for the past 20 years, too; maybe it’s not surprising that a program won’t do me much good.

Mrs. Pournelle, on the other hand, loved it from the first moment. Here was a program that really went through and tore up her text—worse than I’d ever seen before. She recently started using a new version of Grammatik III for nearly a month, and I can already see great improvement in her writing. Her book always was interesting because of the subject matter; now it has a much improved style going for it. It’s been enough to make a believer out of me.

The previous version of Grammatik wasn’t all that easy to use, because you had to save an ASCII copy of your file, let Grammatik play with it, then read that back into the system to edit. Grammatik III works directly with files created by most word-processing programs.

I’ve decided to let Grammatik have a look at my text once in a while. It can’t hurt to be reminded when I overuse passive voice.

Highly recommended.

---

**Items Discussed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cable</th>
<th>Prices vary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Candy Cable | 310 Via Vera Cruz, Suite 103  
San Marcos, CA 92069  
(619) 744-2291 |
| Inquiry 936. |
| Fastwire II version 2.0 | with serial or parallel cable: $129.95 |
| with both cables | $159.95 |
| Rupp Brothers | P.O. Drawer J  
Lenox Hill Station  
New York, NY 10021  
(212) 517-7775 |
| Inquiry 937. |
| Grammatik III | $99 |
| Reference Software | 330 Townsend St., Suite 123  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
(415) 541-0222 |
| Inquiry 938. |
| Norton Commander | version 1.0 | $75 |
| version 2.0 | $89 |
| Peter Norton Computing, Inc. | 2210 Wilshire Blvd.  
Santa Monica, CA 90403  
(213) 453-2361 |
| Inquiry 939. |
| PC-Hooker | $39.95 |
| Amica | 102 South Main St.  
Park Ridge, IL 60068  
(800) 888-8455  
(312) 825-0110 |
| Inquiry 940. |
| Printer Optimizer | $349 |
| Applied Creative Technology | 10529 Olympic Dr., Suite 101  
Dallas, TX 75220  
(214) 358-4800 |
| Inquiry 941. |
| Procomm Plus | $75 |
| Datastorm Technologies, Inc. | P.O. Box 1471  
Columbia, MO 65205  
(314) 474-8461 |
| Inquiry 942. |
| Sprint | $199.95 |
| Borland International, Inc. | 1700 Greenhills Rd.  
Scotts Valley, CA 95066  
(408) 439-1060 |
| Inquiry 943. |
| VM/386 | $245 |
| IGC | 4800 Great America Pkwy.  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
(408) 986-8373 |
| Inquiry 944. |
NEC MULTISPEED...

- LCD: $979
- EL: $1299
- HD: $2149

TOSHIBA 1200...

- $2149
- 20MB: $2929
- 3200: $3699
- 5100: $4805

ZENITH 184...

- SUPERSPORTS: $1469
- 2FLOPPYS: $2299

SPARK by DATAFILE...

- 48K on 2/20K drives: $989
- EL: $1149

MODEM, EXTERNAL DRIVES & ACCESSORIES available for all apppar 

IBM XT CLEARANCE...

- IBM XT Computer + IBM Keyboard, 250K RAM, Expandable to 640K - 3200K Disk Drive - $1079
- IBM XT Computer with 2 FLOPPY Drive: $1179

PACKARD-BELL...

- Model 386: $1399
- HD System: $1299
- IBM AT Compatible: $2699

LEADING EDGE D2...

- IBM AT Compatible 20MB Hard Drive + $1899

LEADING EDGE...

- Model D: 512K RAM, 4.7-13 MHz, 380K Floppy Drive: $629

PRINTERS...

- EPSON: $699
- PANASONIC: $879
- NEC: $489

COMMODORE...

- AMIGA 500 128K: $779
- VENDEX HEADSTART: $499

NO ADDITIONAL SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS. WE WELCOME CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS.
derived from Richard M. Stallman's EMACS, but that's all of historical interest only. Sprint isn't like any of those. Sprint's strong point is that you can reconfigure the commands to suit yourself. You enter the table and find a whole series of commands: commands you might want to be able to use. Some, like Delete Line, are already bound to a command (Control-Y in this case). Others, like Delete to End of Line, are just floating free; you can invoke them, but only by using multiple menus until you get down to where they are. Suppose, now, that you want Control-Y to mean Delete to End of Line, and Control-U to Delete Entire Line. No problem: you merely enter Control-U and Control-Y in the proper places in the table. Once you're through making changes in the table, you can tell Sprint to print out a sheet listing all the commands it currently understands.

There's a lot more to Sprint; in fact, it looks like it's got more features than the next two editors put together. Fair warning: my major experience with Sprint was at Philippe Kahn's home, and he's very enthusiastic about the program. He also uses it himself, and the entire Sprint manual—three volumes—was produced with Sprint. I was duly impressed.

When Philippe first mentioned Sprint, I told him I'd heard that it was slow. He laughed. We used LapLink to move Sprint from his Compaq to my Zenith Z-183 laptop, after which Philippe built a file about a megabyte long and I played with jumping from, say, line 120 to line 12,435. The Z-183 is a good machine, but it's not particularly fast, even for an XT. I guarantee you, Sprint isn't slow. More when I've had more time with it, but I predict it will be a huge success.

Winding Down
Now I'm really out of space. The book of the month is Tom Clancy's *Cardinal of the Kremlin* from Putnam. Like all of Tom's books, you won't put this down after you start it.

The computer book of the month is Richard Maran's *HyperCard Quickstart* from Que Books. If you have any interest at all in trying to make HyperCard programs for the Macintosh, this is the book to start with; it makes clear what the HyperCard manuals make obscure.

The program of the month is MemoryMate from Broderbund Software. All those good things my colleagues have said about this program are true. The only problem is that it's yet another memory-resident program, a new way to eat computer memory. I now have enough memory-resident programs to fill my computer five times. Maybe by next month I'll have figured out VM/386 and have five computers filled with memory-resident programs.

The game of the month is Still Dungeon Master on the Atari ST. I've got the firestaff—now if I can just corner the evil dark lord...
The more you look into 386 compatibles, the more
you realize that well thought-out design innovations
(that really work) are few and far between.
That's why our engineers set out to design the
GV-386. They realized they could unlock more of the
chip's potential, if only they could speed up data retrieval,
without affecting system reliability.

INNER POWER
Here's how they did it: a high-speed RAM cache
circuit—a full 64K of superfast
memory—that puts your most fre­
quently accessed data right at your
fingertips. If you're ever involved in
processing complex databases, long
spreadsheets, or detailed engineer­
ing drawings, you'll see the value of
this innovation in a second...literally.

Best of all, the cache circuit
actually makes the GV-386 more reli­
able than other high-speed machines,
by sparing integrated circuits from
harsh overloading.

QUALITY THROUGHOUT
Of course, our most important criterion when
designing our super compatible wasn't speed—it was
quality. Take a look inside the GV-386 and you'll see it
everywhere: from the highest quality components avail­
able to the intelligent use of special CMOS RAM to store
system set-up information. On the outside, the fit and
finish of the GV-386 would make Big Blue green. Even the
user's manual has impressed users and reviewers alike.

We'd like to tell you more about
what went into the GV-386. Give us a
call and we'll give you the whole story.
We'll also tell you about our exclusive
30-Day Compatibility Guarantee, our
full One-Year Warranty and our toll­
free support service.

The GV-386 from PC Designs.
With design innovations this
advanced, at this price, it's an
open and shut case.

PC Designs

Call us now at 1-800-32-BIT PC
1800-322-4872

2500 N. Hemlock Circle, Broken Arrow, OK 74012
• 918-251-5550/Fax 918-231-7071
19 Rector Street Suite 2705 New York NY 10006
• 212-516-7280/Fax 212-797-9143

SEPTEMBER 1988 • BYTE 121
NEC Mulllspeed ....... .. ..... S134U4

. ~\

NEC
NEC
NEC
NEC
NEC
NEC

MultJ1peed
MulUspeed
Powermale
Powenmle
P1lwtmtllt
Powerm11e

El ...... .. •..• 1499.78
HD w/20 Mea .. . 2365.n
2, 40 Meg .....•• NlW
2, 66 Meg ..... • LOWEJI
386, 66 Meg .•..• MIC
386. 1ao Mev .••l'IUCES

LASER TURBO
XT Turbo, S12k , 1 floppy ,
P/SJG , Enll1nced k1y0o11d .
EMS mem............... Htl.tO

X"I TurllO. 1 floppy. 20 Meg •• MtA-4
XT Turbo, I floppy, 40 Meg . 1114.22
XT Turbo. 1 Tio

• 70 Meg • IM5.75~~jiiiiijiiiijiii~...~

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

PRINTERS
SAHTA Cl.AAA lllskless WOttstllJOll .. •• SM0.40

EPSON
O:SOO••. . ..• CAU

........ AU

Wff..:::::C~~ l.0850.'.'.'..".'.'M~

lltM

~:::::::.:~ ~· '.'.'.'.'. SilrcK

PS2

soz.

MOl. lJ. 2 '1t .. flm.211 Ma.
:Kl Meg m43.60
MOL ll. 20 Meg .1715.17 Ma. SOZ, 60 Meg .NEW
MOL 60.
M6Q . J.l41l 1~ MIX. IQ Al Mdl5 . . PS2J
MOL 60. Ill MeQ •34ft6G Mill 80. <Ml Meg •44'7.57
MOL 80. 111 Meg 5t95.ee Ma. 80. lO Meg . 5330.30

°"'

ClllllPIAll ' ~
286, Model 1... S1""5 386. Model 300 $8995..20
286. 40 ~ . ••• 2495-211 Pol1 II, Mdl 2 ... 11191.10

286, Ill Meli .... 2191.20 Piiot. II . Md14 ... 27!7,00
386. Model 60 ... 5'11311 Port Ill. Mdl 20 .3'!15.85

3816. Molle! l30 .•6S4U2 PM. 111 . Mdl 40 .A09U5

\)AM
6300 \'<GS ........................ $1099.'2
6312 l'iGS ........... . ............. 16!1i.12
6386 YIGS ............ .. .. ... ...... 31117.11

ma, :!11 Mq

4

..... $22:JJM

IJ200 ... SPECIAL BUY Tl200. 2 Flow.t 1112.35

11000 ....... .. T19A1 TS 100.... NEW MOOEL
l'N.l.AIO•t(

Pm ITT TWHI ............... . . . $64U4

.. ~. ~.:::::::::::: 1

V'l2ll.

,,,_,, *':t-..
~ Model 2 ........... AU ZENITH
SupefSllOl1 Model 20.. . .. . .. .. .. . MODELS
Superspof1 Z86 Madel 20.••....•. IN STOCll

1.Bf5i¥f!,Mt!f;T.f.Hffir1
FLOPPIES, OAIVES & TAPES

'Sc11~~~Vi'-i "wiconi . J::~

f-, ~~1, ,

IBM

Pro Prui1er II .. $429.95

Oo.ie!Mllel Ill •• $1295.62

NEC
a-.::: :::SJllli ~ '.'.'.'.'.'.'.'.~~
3550....... . .. 744.12
P960>CL .. .... IOS7.70

t;/~·:

SEAGATE 30 Meg 112 hel\)lll wI Rl.L. .••• S

8850 . ... .. .. 10$0.75
CALL fOIUIXESSORltS

7Z

-...

ll

llli~ ~tm WiAL :::::::: ::

tt

f~....

1
...:19'110 /

MOUHTAl.N 444~~- •..•• . .

m

~

~11..55

1092i .........334.211

1595 ......... 4551..45
3151 .... ...... olGUZ

1592 ........ . m.u

SEAGATE 30 Meo i&a .... . . . ... 41UG J55UI
SEAGAIE 4096 80 Meg har~ disk .•..... 645.10

HAAPCAAP$
Pl.UI DEVU.OPMENT 20 .... . .......
PWS 0£VEl.OPMENT 40 Meg ..••. . .. .. 7•UO
WESTERN OIGllAl 30 Meg ............ 416.JO

ssaus

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED
WITHIN 48 HOURS.
111111122190
311'1111142• •

2~

Elllefnel Tenrwia!OIS ..... ..............37.50

3131 .......... 2702
1524 .......... 57'9.10

"-II lrllwtd lllCI IOllllartlld AIU llld SI ~part
Clll CDW b; Ill MW Sellwttl venloal.

•cmZEN

OllJ21 •

U • 111
f!'I DI
511319 31

PSf 5251 -11 Pl.<$ ...... .............. $619.IM

TOSHIBA

EVEREX 121X1! / 1
.......... 109.90 I tft.50
lftlAA 3278 / 19 ..................... . . H5.17
l'JICl(.olR) Bc'U 2400 kf l 2400 h .. 169.JS I 199.22

P32lSL ..... ·"!IU5 1'351-2 ColOf . $1\'IU!i

011

w. ~mf{if ''' mt~

~

H-P l..asef Jel Model 2 .............. S1699.40

- ~~IS_ ....................... ~~ -

fij

HAYES !200 ••• smJO 2400 ........ S4i4M
12()00 • . .. ... ZM.211

EC l.C8601I.CHO •••••••.•• 1912.44 / !296.llt
PAAASONIC Llser ................... 1605.35

' lUJM ''"'

3 :II...
Ji .. ..
8007·2/'!fl-l .. .. ...

1023 ..... S3a38.38 1043 ...... S6
1(142 .. ' .. .7539.95 1044 ... ..

I

!

••

.50

SHARP F0·420 •1399..95 GEIC-1656 .•••. 1459.tO
SHARP fO·SOO . 199.95 GEIC·t236S ••••• 915.44

Am.'" .. .

ISM PS2 &512 Col<!< ...... ... .. ....... 431.40
18M PS2 8513 Enhanced Color .•••.•••• 4!11.211

SAMSUHG RG8 Como . . . . . . . . . . . HUI
PCS llX­12 P1u$ ...................... 417.15
TAXAN fi5() I 72B. .. .. ..........41iUO I 29UO

a

VGA
EGA MONITORS
~ morulor ............. . . SMUii
MAGNNOX 943EGA .... ... .. ......... 317.40

OOMPAO

MITSU6tSHt Diamond Scan . ........ . .. 522.20
EC Mulosynt II/ PUJS ......... 60U6 1 1t
1lSyllC X
l 19 men ............ 1974.411
fW:KARO BELL VGA Mootror......... .. 389.95
PGS UI~' ........... . . . ......... S\s.33

NEC

SOOY MolllSCan 1300/ 1302 .......

'51 14US

TA.XAN 710 PWS .. •.. .. .. .. .. • . . .. .491.AO

m.:r«Y·H.fil.UiIJT!

BC-1200 ....... 7&U5 u;.1200 ....... 14W
500 wan ..... saos 1200 wan .... SKI. 75
BOO WM! ...... 631.511 6 Outlet Surge ... 77JS

.

lldl 1 In (pa ar uri.I) ...... l.J
OASf 5 Pad< a1 10 OSIOO ~ . .......
KENSINGION ~ .. ............. 99.99

SHARP fD·300$1220.10 TOSlllBA 3010. S1314.44

lfJ.M PS< 8503 .. .. .. ..... ..... . ...... 199.95
NEC MulllSyllC GS ..... ..... . ......... lau2
EC~ ..................... 12'7. ~
PG MAX fZE • .. .. . .. . .. .. • .. . . .. 13UG
PACKARD BELL c;,..,n or Amber .•....••• H.95
TAXAN 123 Gleen I 124
flt.50 I If.US
COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS
AMllfK ~r 600T I 722 ...... . $349.2.I I 4AU

VERMONT Cobra ... ..... . ....... .... 1177.75
M~THEUS 104 .. .. . . . . .. • . .. .. .. .. !M&.65

1200 lnl ..... $19UO 2400 Inl. ..... $299.10
1200 !\Is ...... 228.JI ~Ell . ..... 319.M
DATIER'I' BACKUP & SURGE
PE~ l'O'IER 6 Oulll!t SutQe So!lll .... sa.G
TAIPPUTE
ec.450 ....... $419.71 4 curie. ...... S 4U6

A-8

FAX MACHINES &
PAPEA SHREODEAS

COMPAQ monochrome mon11or ••...•.•. 161.411
COMPAQ VGA Mono .............. . ... 193.10

BC-200J . ... .. 117UCI Lc-1800 ....... 11U5
OATASHIELD

~

1

M&T Monoclw'ome Molmor . ••••..•••.. S189..40
AM0£K 31(111 / CHIA ..••........ 119.99/ 14HI
DEi 12.110 ....................... 511..11

UN TH Z-14911 . . .. . . .. . • . .. . . . • . • 7'lll
VGA DISPLAY CARDS
Ari llUA VIP .............. ......... SZIUC
GENOA VGA ......................... 219. 711
PAAAOISE VGA ..................... . ma
ORl)lltl VGA ........................ 271.14
V'IOE0-7 VGA .... . . ..... ............. 2119.15
EGA DISPLAY CARDS
m Wlmltr C..t . . . . . . . .
.
SI
GfNOA S per EG~ Hl.fla
i &CIO
. Z3UO
EC MVA 1024 ..................... , 960..50
EC GB-I 640.480 ....... . .. ......... 239.43
PllJIADUIE Alllll Swik• EGA UG •...... I W
VIDEO 7
Otl1 • • • .. .. .. . ..
Z4 11
CAD MONITORS A CAR.OS
MITSUBISHI 6905. 19 ll1Ch ......•..•. S22i5.llS
ITSUB ISHI 592<I 19 lllClt ..•••.. ••••• 1114.80

]l.' lllDrtb

, 122~

~

24IXll ......... 37'J.6!5

12()00 ........ S1llll.45 24([8 ........ $199. 711
1200 EllmUI .. tZl.1 llOO HSI" ..
28

w

GENOA Spectrum (Qlior ~oc w/p)\61.75
HERCULES color tll'll w/p ....... . . 146.1'
HERCULES monooraphics pills w/p •.•.•. l7U4
TAXAN ONOGJIAPHIC lt'p . . . ........ ftJIO
MONOCHROME MONITORS

zrw.1:i.u a:1W•)U 'N

• :t·t·l:JtE.'1 -t +t•t'J!,••:11q.111.1:f"W

MSP50 •...... .385.64 l'lemlm 35 ... 477.17

m.ao1m::;

m

ARCUET PC210 LAN8oard ........ . .... 24UO
ETHERNET lnterW:e Conneclor . .. .... . . 32UO
ETHERHET Plus Board ltor 286) ..• • .... 7119.14
G-NET Interlace Gild w Icabte ........•• Zft.52
WESTERN OiGITAL £11ierne1Cams ., •.... 269.10
ACCESSORIES
ARC ET PaSSM! Hiib . ................ snJlll
ARC ET ~uve Hub ... ............... 476.98

& ::'.::::

ii'iii b.TI1, .............~,. ~ {!117.til

WQIO'tFtHCT ~ 0 5'4'3' •
~ • • 5\oo ') "'
LOIUS ' 2 3 5c,13·.,
P • - v.,_, 7 0
V.....I ~ v..- I I
YDlOSOfl l'tmG v ~1 •Cd

ARC ET PC110 LANbo.nd PS2 ........S53UO
ARC ET PC110 l.ANBoard ... .•...... .. 1!19..27

Mt 1825 ..... $279. 78 Ml J20 ...... $346.63
ML 182P ...... 232.511 Ml 321 ....... 4l'l21
li(?~l~~i ... ~M Ml 390 ... . ... 415.96
ML 2$3 Plus ...
ML 294 .••.••• T.11.10 ML J93 Coler . 1051.60
PANASONIC
1NOI ........ Sfl'UO 10911 ..... S21W

oxv.aas • . s1149.~~~-2000. ~.12
~~:a40~
Me~Int~~: :T.iUOi
1457.12 ~PX-3300 .. 4689.52 .
I. OXV-990
t3!1e ............. 99U5

GENOA 125
IOMEGA 20 +
1AWlll20

Nonded1ca1ed Nerware Softwa1e 286
wI l<t)artl .. .. .. ............ . .... 1495..09
INTERFACE CARDS

1200 ........ S16U5 MSP55 .. .. ...WW

12 NJ ..................... 13tUi
V1'286 ... 120 Meg ................... 1573..511
VT2S6 w / 4() Meg ........... .... . ... fn4JO
Vf.186 ........... .. ........... NEW MOGEL
SE
Mot. 2'10I · • · .11'11
r.tOl 2214 .... Slaea:xl
MCJl 2n2 ..... 1m..20 MOI. 3216..... ~

ll2N

o ~ ~I:< by Kodak
1SOP1300 ..... ...... ..... ... S311.1714n.17

SOFTWAAE & STARTER KITS
WESTE DIGITil.l 3 Node LAN 1
wI Western O.Olal sott.4re .......... S720.34
Entr;-leM'I 286 Stut!r KJL 4 users .•...• .a'l.90
Enuy.1eve1 286 Staner Kit. 8 Users ...... .SAVE
NOV£LL 286 Software wI l<e',tard .•.. .. 1569.09
NOi/ELL 286 SoftAg fll V 2 11 ... .• .. .• 117U4
NOVELL SFT N.elWale U!Yel I .•• . . •••• . 2141:66
NOV£Ll SFT elw.II! I.Ml II V2 1 .. •. . 2157.60

coY • color wo ................ ...s tt.00
CON'" ~ card wit> . . . . . . . . . tt.00

(

..

noo

KENSINGTON M11lftplec1

P1111 ..•••..• lll.40

KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AJ&T ••••••. .. ,.!1..95
KEYTAONICS tol. .. .. ... , ............ 10U5
Pmrer Cable [19M 10 Ce<tlrOniCS) 6 M •.••• 19.99

lCT Power Supply 150 111111 • . . . . . .

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
730 A nl hcn y Tr ail, Nonhbrcok , IL 60062

~~~~l~~M~~RriSf 'ici1ii.' .' .".".".' ~~

FAX·A·810 (3 12) 29 1-173 7

..

.IUSftlWliJIPiiliilililiiiilfiil...iliiililPiiiiiill


A few months ago, I moved from San Francisco to the Greater Los Angeles Sprawl. Why? Well, I've always had a secret yearning to become a matinee idol, and I figured that if there was room in Hollywood for Howard the Duck and ALF—good-natured, odd-looking, tactless extraterrestrials to whom friends tell me I bear a striking resemblance—there was room for me.

The process of moving was a major nightmare; I'm still living in a landscape of unopened, mislabeled boxes. There were, of course, the usual computer headaches. Since I save the original cartons when I buy components (a practice I heartily recommend), packing was effortless and everything made the trip with no physical damage.

However, sometime during the process, the lithium battery in my Tandon IBM PC AT clone gave up the ghost. This is the little devil that keeps the parameter RAM alive; when it passed away, the Tandon forgot everything it had known about system configuration. To make things worse, the computer is equipped with some setup routines in ROM, one of which lets you select a hard disk drive option from among 32 choices. This meant that the machine knew there was some sort of fixed drive attached (I could hear it power up, and the little light flickered appropriately), but it didn't know enough to actually read the disk.

So I hauled out the Yellow Pages and began calling some computer stores that looked big enough to handle lithium batteries. I figured I was in for a rough time because the Tandon's battery was rated at 3.6 volts as opposed to the 6.8-V unit in IBM machines, but this turned out to be immaterial—nobody had any batteries of either sort.

Half a dozen places told me they didn't have anything like what I was describing. One technician dimly recalled some lithium batteries a long time ago, but he knew his store had stopped stocking them. Three outfits told me to call Radio Shack, which I did—to no avail. I called two computer supply firms, which sold paper, disks, cables, daisy wheels, and similar stuff; they had no batteries. Two more computer stores gave me the names of the largest electronics supply houses in the region, which carried batteries but not the one I needed. However, one of the electronics stores told me about a company called Battery Specialties in Long Beach. I called; they had the battery; victory was within my grasp.

The following afternoon, I drove out to deepest Long Beach, near the border with Orange County, and picked up two batteries (to be safe). Round-trip mileage: 78 miles. Total elapsed time for the mission: 3 1/2 hours. This is a big city.

Got home, plugged one in, and the Tandon came to life. Neither it nor I knew the specs for the hard disk drive, though. I spent several hours trying to figure out which option to select by trial and error. I knew the disk was a 40-megabyte job, but was it actually 40, 42, 44, or a fractional variation? How many heads did I have (on my hard disk drive, that is)? How many cylinders? No luck. The drive itself, of course, had no identifying label, and the documentation was written to cover all possibilities. Ouch.

The next morning, I called a friend with an identical machine and learned that I had a type 25 drive. I selected that option, and I was in business until I discovered that the drive had been wiped clean. I don't know how this happened, continued
but I was able to reformat successfully and begin rebuilding my system. And to this day, I believe with all my heart that I will, someday, locate the packing box that contains my backup floppies.

Why am I telling you all this? Two reasons. First, I'd like to warn you to start building a collection of spare parts for your computer(s), and to make some notes on paper of little things like system configuration parameters. This can happen to you.

Second, I would like to express extreme annoyance to any representatives of the computer industry who read this column. I wasted three days on all this. The L.A. region is one of the nation's largest markets for computer equipment, and I came close to giving up and using mail order, which, in retrospect, should have been my first move.

The fact that none of the dealers I called could help me is appalling. Luckily, I'm the sort who doesn't mind poking around inside computers, but what if I weren't? I'm pretty sure I would have been forced to turn the Tandon over to a service shop, pay an outrageous hourly minimum, and lose the use of the machine for a week. That's just not acceptable. Until the industry as a whole figures out how to cope with situations like this, personal computers will continue to be seen by many users as a menace.

### Head to Head

Let me start off this comparison of Word 3.01 (Microsoft, $395) and FullWrite Professional (Ashton-Tate, $395) by declaring flatly that I probably wouldn't use either package on a regular basis. That's not to say they're bad programs, but they're not suited for what I do.

I grind out text, which I usually transmit electronically, either via BIX or MCI Mail. Sometimes I write letters. Occasionally, I need a fancier layout, so I pump my text into PageMaker. When I want to generate an outline, I use More or the variant of Acta that uses the More command set. I rarely need headers or footers, and when I do, they're simple one-line affairs. I do not have to generate tables of contents, indexes, bibliographies, footnotes, or end notes. I'm perfectly happy to be writing this column using Microsoft Works (with the addition of WorksPlus Spell and WorksPlus Command from Lundeen & Associates).

If those programs didn't exist, I'd be content to use WriteNow, the excellent word processor from T/Maker, or MacWrite 5.0 from Claris, an improved descendant of the original Mac editor. I suspect my habits parallel those of many, many computer users, but be warned that I don't fit the mythical mold of the "power user." For my own work, I take the utilitarian route, and I reject the notion of insurance buying, that is, getting the largest number of features possible on the off chance that I'll need one of them someday. When the blue moon rises, thank you, I'll invest in new software.

Further, the hardware and operating-system people tell us that multitasking is just about with us at last on popular microcomputers like the Mac and the IBM PC. If that is true, it would suggest another reason to go for simplicity. Surely, the model of multitasking we'll have in the next few years will let us bolt simple, effective tools into our systems only as we need them. Why burden yourself with ungainly software monsters?

This may seem like a digression, but understanding your text-handling needs is critical to determining whether you should even bother with Word or FullWrite Professional. In many ways, both programs represent the same kitchen-sink philosophy; it's up to you to determine if you need a word processor with running water and a garbage disposal. Both packages push the concept of word processing into the area of heavy-duty desktop publishing; you've got to decide if you'd rather purchase two separate programs, or take the reverse route instead and go for a layout program that incorporates word processing, like Quark XPress or Ready-Set-Go!. Some concentrated soul-searching and a long session of needs analysis are in order here.

On to the analysis. I burned myself badly with a column about Word 3.0 in January 1987. I wrote an embarrassingly exuberant preview of the product, noting that I hoped the bugs I encountered in my beta-test edition would be squelched by the time the program was released for general consumption. When the program shipped with bugs intact, the only thing that saved me was that I had noted the unfinished nature of the software in the column. True, Microsoft fixed the flaws and sent its customers free updates, but the features that had impressed me became more and more cumbersome as I used the program. Sadder and much wiser, I retreated into Works, which has always been adequate and has never crashed on me.

As a result, I was edgy about evaluating FullWrite Professional. Rather than attempting to play with a prerelease version, I waited until Ashton-Tate shipped shrink-wrapped copies to its dealers. The first two copies I received, a month apart, had unreadable program disks. The support disks were fine, which led me to be suspicious of Ashton-Tate's quality control. Upon the first week of testing, I had three ominous crashes (the cursor simply froze in place) for which I had no explanation.

Since then, I've been unable to duplicate the crashes, and I have not been able to pinpoint any specific problem areas. Maybe I have been witnessing an evil synergy between FullWrite Professional and my Radius accelerator card; that seems unlikely, but you never know.

The next warning sign was FullWrite Professional's appetite for memory. It is sold for 1-megabyte machines, but it really requires more. If you have a 1-megabyte Mac Plus or SE, be prepared to strip your system file to a bare minimum, heaving desk accessories and fonts willy-nilly, if you want to have enough memory to make the program do its thing. For this reason alone, I wouldn't recommend it to anyone with less than a 2-megabyte system, which cuts out a majority of Macintosh owners. Not good.

But let's assume you've got a loaded Mac with memory to spare, and that the crashes I've experienced are unique to my system and its idiosyncrasies. How do the two programs stack up?

FullWrite Professional has some decided advantages over Word. Editable display of multiple columns is much more convenient than the back-and-forth jumps to get into Word's page-preview mode; if you regularly produce short two- or three-column documents, FullWrite Professional is the winner. Selecting items to be flagged as index entries is not impossible, but it's certainly not obvious, and FullWrite can't automatically compile an index. FullWriteеле also offers a display of the entire document. As a result, I was edgy about evaluating FullWrite Professional. Rather than attempting to play with a prerelease version, I waited until Ashton-Tate shipped shrink-wrapped copies to its dealers. The first two copies I received, a month apart, had unreadable program disks. The support disks were fine, which led me to be suspicious of Ashton-Tate's quality control. Upon the first week of testing, I had three ominous crashes (the cursor simply froze in place) for which I had no explanation.

Since then, I've been unable to duplicate the crashes, and I have not been able to pinpoint any specific problem areas. Maybe I have been witnessing an evil synergy between FullWrite Professional and my Radius accelerator card; that seems unlikely, but you never know.

The next warning sign was FullWrite Professional's appetite for memory. It is sold for 1-megabyte machines, but it really requires more. If you have a 1-megabyte Mac Plus or SE, be prepared to strip your system file to a bare minimum, heaving desk accessories and fonts willy-nilly, if you want to have enough memory to make the program do its thing. For this reason alone, I wouldn't recommend it to anyone with less than a 2-megabyte system, which cuts out a majority of Macintosh owners. Not good.

But let's assume you've got a loaded Mac with memory to spare, and that the crashes I've experienced are unique to my system and its idiosyncrasies. How do the two programs stack up?

FullWrite Professional has some decided advantages over Word. Editable display of multiple columns is much more convenient than the back-and-forth jumps to get into Word's page-preview mode; if you regularly produce short two- or three-column documents, FullWrite Professional is the winner. Selecting items to be flagged as index entries is not impossible, but it's certainly not obvious, and FullWrite can't automatically compile an index. FullWrite Professional also offers a display of the entire document.
INTRODUCTORY PRICE
$99.95
Regular price $149.95.

WALTER BRIGHT – Programmer

"This is a revolutionary product which reflects the fact that Walter Bright is one of the world's best programmers."
Andy Redfern, Personal Computer World

"I find it amazing that Walter continues to find ways to improve his already excellent product."
Scott Robert Ladd, Micro Cornucopia

C is great!
C++ is better!!

Performance benchmarks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Zortech C</th>
<th>Zortech C++</th>
<th>Turbo C 1.5</th>
<th>Quick C 1.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sieve</td>
<td>20.49</td>
<td>20.54</td>
<td>23.62</td>
<td>22.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R sieve</td>
<td>20.49</td>
<td>20.54</td>
<td>23.62</td>
<td>22.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>1.32</td>
<td>1.38</td>
<td>6.31</td>
<td>6.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Float</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>52.29</td>
<td>51.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Float</td>
<td>32.73</td>
<td>37.74</td>
<td>52.39</td>
<td>51.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pointer</td>
<td>17.91</td>
<td>17.96</td>
<td>17.13</td>
<td>16.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rpointer</td>
<td>17.79</td>
<td>17.91</td>
<td>17.14</td>
<td>16.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loop</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>3.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimize</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>8.46</td>
<td>8.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Benchmarks were run on an 80286 based IBM compatible at 6Mhz with no 8087.

* The float benchmark was re-run without optimization.

Zortech C++ is the first native-code C++ compiler for MS-DOS compatible machines. This means you don't need to spend a lot of money on a C compiler. In fact, Zortech C++ comes with a C++ compiler; a C compiler, a linker, a librarian, a fully integrated editing environment, context sensitive help and the fastest graphics library you've ever seen!

With Zortech C++, you can mix and match code in C++, C and assembler and link them all together with a single command!

Zortech C++ comes with a complete C++ and C library, including compatibility with the ANSI C draft. Unique to Zortech C++ is support for mice, fast screen writes, re-entrant floating point and speaker support.

Now you can move your Microsoft and Turbo C code over to Zortech C++ – we've included compatible library functions! Also, we have made Zortech C++ compatible with Microsoft's Codeview debugger!

Enter the world of Object Oriented Programming (OOP) with Zortech C++!
Sure, C is great – but C++ is better!

Circle 300 on Reader Service Card
Microsoft just eliminated a 3000-pound headache for mainframe programmers. With Microsoft* COBOL Optimizing Compiler 3.0.

Now instead of endlessly waiting for mainframe time, you can bring your COBOL programs right down to the PC on your desk. Suddenly you've got control unknown in other platforms, as well as serious speed and power:

- You've got full MS OS/2 support to let you break the 640K memory barrier.
- You've got fast execution because Microsoft COBOL is now a native code compiler.
- You've got a rich development environment thanks to the Microsoft COBOL Animator source level debugger, Microsoft Editor and other powerful utilities.

One final assurance. Because Microsoft COBOL 3.0 is now mainframe COBOL compatible, you'll enjoy a seamless flow of source code between mainframe and PC environments.

Feel free to also enjoy the highly technical information in the adjacent column. Then call us at 800-541-1261 for more information and the dealer nearest you.

The mainframe wait is over with Microsoft COBOL 3.0. Appearing soon on a PC near you.
APPLICATIONS PLUS

Microsoft COBOL Optimizing Compiler Version 3.0 for MS OS/2 and MS-DOS*

Complete COBOL Solution for Application Maintenance and Development on the PC.

- Develop and port large mainframe applications on the PC.
- Break the 640K barrier with OS/2 support including dynamic link libraries and multi-thread support. NEW!
- Develop programs that run in both MS-DOS and OS/2. NEW!
- Compatible with several different COBOL dialects. (IBM VS COBOL II, IBM OS/VS COBOL, IBM SAA, Data General, and others.)
- Call Microsoft C and Macro Assembler routines. NEW!
- HUGE memory model allows data items to be greater than 64K. NEW!
- Full network support with record and file locking including Novell. NEW!

Powerful COBOL Development Environment

- Animator source level debugger. NEW!
- Trace execution, backtracking, breakpoint DO statements, and periodic breakpoints.
- Microsoft Editor, the programmer's editor for both MS OS/2 and MS-DOS. NEW!
- Reconfigurable and extendable editor that even lets you run your programs from within it.
- Incremental linker for MS OS/2 performs partial links up to 20 times faster than a full link — only changed modules are relinked. NEW!

ANSI 85 COBOL support. NEW!

- Certified HIGH by National Bureau of Standards.
- Structured language enhancements: Scope delimiters; In line PERFORM statement; CALL BY CONTENT statement; EVALUATE statement; Negated conditions; Global variables; Reference modifications; Nested programs

Native Code compiler with fast execution. NEW!

- 10x faster computations than MS COBOL 2.2.
- 30% faster I/O than MS COBOL 2.2

tries, footnotes, end notes, and so on by clicking icons on an "icon bar" is much more reasonable than resorting to the arcane WordStar-like system of embedding control symbols that Word uses, although figuring out FullWrite Professional's icons takes some doing.

The addition of marginal notes (called "posted notes"—obviously a steal from 3M's trademarked Post-it Notes) is a plus when editing if you don't want to rip up the original; whether or not you call it "hype-text," it's handy. Likewise, editors will appreciate the visible "change bars" along the edge of your text that indicate revisions since the last version. And FullWrite Professional's system of dividing "documents" into "chapters" sucked into RAM is a nifty, easily understandable method of defining virtual memory techniques in word processing.

In day-to-day use, the two programs come up equal in spelling checking and glossary capability, although FullWrite Professional has a few more tricks than Word, including "variables," drop-in placeholders for text that is frequently redefined. The outlines are different, but neither of them approaches the ease of More, so I'd call it a dead heat. Ditto for file import/export, help screens, and many other features. Both come with excellent documentation.

FullWrite Professional will wrap text around an irregular graphic, but this is a novelty for anyone but the most passionate tinkerer. And you can't just slide a graphic as you can with Word; you have to create an independent sidebar in order to position it. FullWrite Professional is more precise, but Word is easier.

Style sheets can be defined and named with both programs, but Word lets you chain styles into a running format with a smoothness lacking in FullWrite Professional. Longer documents flow without conscious effort. More points for Word.

But to me, the most important area of distinction is that of "feel." Word takes great pains to mask its power; it's very easy to ignore those functions not germane to the task at hand. FullWrite Professional feels more like a big program; you always have the sense that there are menus and submenus and sub-submenus lurking beneath every operation. And FullWrite Professional's extensive use of sidebars, windows, and cryptic icons adds to the impression of complexity. Word can do fancy stuff, too, but it comes across as a wolf in sheep's clothing, while FullWrite Professional is a killer shark of a program.

Overall, I have to give the nod to Word as the better program for a larger number of people, if only because of the memory required to run FullWrite Professional. I also like its feel. However, although FullWrite Professional at this stage in its development is alarmingly fragile and a memory hog, it's better designed for the person with tough word-processing needs. You pick which you prefer.

But returning to software philosophy for a moment, remember, these are both programs that seem best-suited to those who want to live their lives inside their word processors. Although the accompanying manuals make light of this, both take a lot of time to learn thoroughly. To tap the industrial-strength aspects, you'll have to plow through the documentation and devote hours to experimentation. I don't really like this approach. I find it much more comforting to have several programs, each good at specific functions, than one big program that claims total flexibility. The counterargument is that it's easier to have to learn only one environment. I leave it to you to declare which camp you're in.

You Saw It Here First

Back in April 1984, BYTE ran a special What's New section that paraded high-technology product introductions, and I wrote a couple of items. The first heralded two new computer languages, ORTHFAY (which combined postfix notation and pig latin to produce code so elegant it was incomprehensible immediately after it was written) and LIMP (an artificial-intelligence language that forgot what it was doing and crashed if the word "Eratosthenes" was even mentioned in the room with it).

The other item was entitled "Looking for Mr. Dos." It detailed a nonexistent operating system from a company called Marginal Research, hence MR-DOS. All good clean silliness.

Now, Apple Computer has entered the picture by announcing that it's building a new operating system called "Multitasking Realtime DOS" or "MR-DOS." Sound familiar? You betcha.

At present, I'm wondering if I could sue Apple for "look and feel," or at least a bit of copyright infringement. After all, it seems the thing to do these days. ■

Ezra Shapiro is a consulting editor for BYTE. You can contact him on BIX as "ezra." Because of the volume of mail he receives, Ezra, regrettably, cannot respond to each inquiry.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
More and more, programmers and workstation builders are using DESQview 2.0 as a development tool. The reason is simple. They can create powerful, multitasking solutions today for the millions of DOS PCs in use today. Solutions comparable to those promised for tomorrow by OS/2.

**The API Advantage**
Programmers who take advantage of DESQview's API (Application Program Interface) get access to the powerful capabilities built into DESQview—multitasking, windowing, intertask communications, mailboxes, shared programs, memory management, mousing, data transfer, menu-building and context sensitive help.

**Bells and Whistles**
A program taking advantage of the DESQview 2.0 API can spawn subtasks for performing background operations or new processes for loading and running other programs concurrently. It can schedule processing after an interval or at a certain time. It can use DESQview's intertask communications to rapidly exchange data between programs, share common code and data; or interrupt at critical events. It can use DESQview's menuing and mousing capabilities to create menus. And there's lots more it can do.

**Some of the applications under development right now using DESQview 2.0 API Tools: CAD, Medical systems, insurance, 3270 mainframe communications, network management, real estate, typesetting, point of sale, education, commodity trading, stock trading and online voting.**

**80386 Power**
80386 programmers can take advantage of the 80386's protected mode for large programs, yet run on DOS and multitask in DESQview—side by side with other 80386 and DOS programs. The breakthroughs that make this possible: DOS Extenders from PharLap Software and AI Architects and DESQview support of these DOS extenders.

**DESQview Developer Conference**
So if you are a developer, looking to create programs with mainframe capabilities, but wanting to sell into the existing base of millions of DOS PCs, come to Quarterdeck's first DESQview API Developers Conference, August 16-18, 1988 at the Marina Beach Hotel, in Marina del Rey, California. For more information call or write us.

Come learn about the DESQview 2.0 API and 80386 DOS Extenders. Meet 80386 experts as well as those smart people who are creating DESQview 2.0 API workstation solutions.

And if you want to get a leg up before the conference, ask us about the DESQview API Tools for assembler or C programmers.

**Bringing New Power to DOS.**
**DESQview 2.0 API Toolkit.**

Quarterdeck Office Systems 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392 9851
Too often we opt for the pricey solutions because they feel good, but they may not even solve the problem.

It was enough to bring visions of yuppies talking in acronyms, just like in those controversial Wang commercials on radio and TV. The Wang salesman explained to me just how he had convinced his customer to abandon the idea of a small, microcomputer-based local-area network (LAN) and instead buy a Wang VS minicomputer. I knew that the customer had only minimal office automation requirements and was planning to do a lot of database work using a LAN with a Structured Query Language (SQL) server. The Wang salesman was quite proud of the way he had overcome the customer’s objections to the sale.

In effect, the Wang VS would replace an IBM PC AT-compatible machine at over 10 times the cost. To complicate matters, there was no indication the Wang-based network would work with the SQL database server.

The customer convinced himself to go with the Wang VS partly out of emotional reasons. His DP managers were comfortable with the brand and knew little about microcomputer-based LANs. What’s more, the customer knew that a LAN looked good on paper, but since he knew little about LANs, he wasn’t in a position to reassure his managers.

The result, of course, was a familiar scenario. The customer really needed a network and he got one, with the Wang VS acting as the file server. But because the work required of the file server was minimal, the VS spent most of its time idling. At last check, the SQL database server still wouldn’t work with that setup and the customer never got his database, even though the database was the primary reason he needed a network.

Finding Another Way

Although it’s a pricey substitute for a PC AT, the Wang VS is a nice departmental system. I’m really not picking on Wang or on Wang’s hardware. The problem is that many installations are made on the basis of comfort rather than functionality. Choices made the easy way happen for a variety of reasons, some of which are impossible to solve.

Still, most companies really would rather not pay for solutions that feel good but don’t solve the problem. The difficulty is finding the alternative. While emotional decisions played a part in the selection of the Wang system, there were other factors involved.

The customer planned to eventually install several similar networks in areas where he now used Wang word processing on Wang Professional Computers. These computers connected to the current word-processing system with Wang’s Local Interconnect Option (LIO) wiring. The DP managers didn’t want to scrap the Wang computers or rewire their offices. Thus, the decision was more than just a question of comfort; to them, it made good technical sense.

Had more research been done, however, the customer would have discovered that there was another answer. For example, the network wiring is compatible with ARCnet hardware. If he had found a way to have the Wang computers use some industry-standard network software, he could have used most of his installation, as is, for a microcomputer-based LAN, at a fraction of the cost of buying one based on a Wang VS.

Magna to the Rescue

The Wang Professional Computer, as it turns out, will support Novell NetWare.
Spot
the Top Dot.

And we'll ship it to you FREE for 30 days.

The bad news is, this is a quiz. The good news is, we're going to make it easy.

All three of these 24-pin dot matrix printers are versatile, rugged office-quality printers. They all provide a variety of type styles and compatibility with most popular software. But there's only one Top Dot. And all the clues you need to find it are right here in this ad.

Top Dot's high performance features include combined letter-quality text and graphics, color printing, and a sizzling 480 cps draft speed.

Select-Dial puts total printer control at your fingertips.

A unique Select-Dial feature gives Top Dot effortless, fingertip control. And plug-in Intelli-Cards provide instant software upgrades.

Top Dot's $985* price is a remarkable $500 below comparable printers. Even more remarkably, it includes toll-free hotline support, a 2-year warranty, an unheard-of full year of on-site service, and a Quick-Start kit packed with $150 worth of supplies, software, documentation and more.

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Accel-500, Select-Dial and Intelli-Card are trademarks of Advanced Matrix Technology, Inc. ©1988 Advanced Matrix Technology, Inc.

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card
just fine, if you add a small adapter card to the LIO network card in the machine. Wang's LIO is really ARCNet, so once you've installed this card, you can use your machine on a microcomputer-based network. Because most Wang Professional Computers come with IBM PC-compatibility options, they will run PC software.

The adapter card, from Magna Computer, is on the pricey side, but it's cheaper than buying a new computer and a network card, and you can use all that cable. Once you install Magna's adapter card, you can use the Wang Professional Computer on a Novell network just as if it were an IBM PC.

Once you eliminate the side issues, such as what to do with all your old workstations and old cable, then you get down to the real issues, such as the fact that many DP managers simply aren't used to the idea of microcomputers replacing minicomputer and mainframe systems. They've waste a mainframe on microcomputer tasks, simply because they haven't seen a micro handle such an application before. There are a couple of ways you can overcome this problem.

The easiest way is to set up a prototype. It's pretty hard to argue with an operational system that is functioning well. In some cases, especially if the mainframe application was designed for a single user (and many were), you can simply move the source code over to the microcomputer and recompile it. Of course, you have to be prepared to handle non-standard extensions, and you'll find some really old COBOL systems quite bizarre due to the many patches that have been made over the years.

When you can't recompile—and sometimes you can—you can design the same functions (and the same feel) into the microcomputer version. The results can be quite impressive, because if you design the prototype right, you can improve response time, a situation that will impress the users.

If you can't do a prototype, you can often find equivalent software for the microcomputer. Sometimes you can find the same software, since there is some cross-fertilization between computer types. Often, because each user has a dedicated CPU, equivalent software for a microcomputer or a microcomputer-based LAN is better and faster than what was being used on the mainframe.

Sometimes More Is Better
Certainly using the Wang VS (or a VAX, or an IBM 9370, for that matter) as a file server is not always a bad idea. If you have a lot of users, and if you have the support staff to handle a minicomputer like the Wang, it might make sense.

A good example of this would be an office automation environment with a heavy word-processing load and the need to communicate with a couple of mainframes. Naturally, for success in an environment such as that, you need to select the right file servers and gateways. Microcomputer users may face a quandary in such a situation. As systems get bigger and harder to manage, the freedom and flexibility that come with the use of small computers begin to disappear because individual users can no longer manage them. Once again, the DP manager starts controlling the system.

You've probably seen the AT&T television ads about this trend. They feature two executives, one of whom is equipping his office with stand-alone microcomputers. He's being intimidated by another executive, who tells him in a very nasty scene, "Stop blowing your budget" on personal computers and hook all your users to a central system. This is one view of workgroup computing, although AT&T has the perverse idea that the intimidator is the forward thinker in the scene.

As is indicated by the growth of network installations, there are some good reasons to connect users. Sharing of

continued
seem so fuzzy is that the line between or the tasks should be handled centrally. One reason the workgroup issue often the users should control their own work, sons. The problem comes when depart­

132 BYTE • SEPTEMBER 1988

The Zenith Z-1000 One reason the workgroup issue often seems so fuzzy is that the line between microcomputers and minicomputers has blurred and almost disappeared. Part of this is due to machines like Zenith’s latest, the Z-1000.

The Z-1000 is aimed squarely at the workgroup market. It is a machine that starts at about $20,000, contains as many as five 80386 microprocessors, has a dual bus, runs Unix, and supports as many as 64 users. Zenith says it’s a microcomputer.

Clearly, the Z-1000 is based on microcomputer technology. One of its two buses is a standard PC AT bus. You can plug standard PC cards into it. The other bus was designed at MIT by the same people who developed the NuBus used by some minicomputers and the Mac II. This bus is for the processors only, but it is similar to some proprietary minicomputer buses.

Whether you call it a mini, a micro, or something else, the Z-1000 is designed for user-supported workgroup computing. Zenith says it developed the machine for use in the average office. While it’s too bulky to fit on a desk, it fits beside a desk very nicely. The machine supports users with terminals, or it works with a LAN as a node or as the file server.

Moving the Info The concept of workgroup computing implies that information can be shared among the group’s users. For example, if you have a spreadsheet and a text file, you should be able to send them to another user for inclusion in a document. The concept of personal computing, on the other hand, implies that you have the computer that’s best suited for your specific job.

The problem is, there are certain jobs you can do better with an IBM compatible and others that you can handle better with a Mac. These machines are not compatible. How do you fit them both into a workgroup? With difficulty. At least, until recently, that was the case.

Now, there are ways. Apple has announced an Ethernet card for the Mac II; there’s the AppleTalk board for the IBM (which will help some); there’s TOS (Transparent Operating System), a LAN operating system that connects Macs, IBMs, and Sun workstations; and there’s Lap-Link.

Lap-Link? You thought that was for moving stuff from your laptop to your personal computer, right? Well, it is, but there’s also a version that does file transfers between PCs and Macs. For more detailed information, see the text box “Exchanging Data” in the Macintosh Special Edition, August BYTE, page 62.

I’ll report on Mac-to-PC networks as I get a chance to look at them.

Wayne Rash Jr. is a member of the professional staff of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, Virginia), where he consults with the federal government on microcomputers. You can reach him on BIX as "waynerash." Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
We’ve Invented the Future of Instrumentation Software . . . Twice.

With Words

Acquisition

Intuitive character-based function panels that automatically generate source code.

Front panel user interface with virtual instrument block diagram programming.

With Pictures

Analysis
Extensive libraries for data reduction, digital signal processing, and statistical analysis.

Over 100 analysis functions plus all the built-in functions of your language.

Over 250 icons for computation and analysis.

Presentation
Flexible high-performance graphics and report generation.

Extensive graphics support for CGA, EGA, MCGA, VGA, and Hercules.

Macintosh Desktop Publishing compatibility.

The Software is the Instrument

LabWindows™—
for the DOS-based PC and PS/2, with Microsoft QuickBASIC or C.

LabVIEW®—
for the Apple Macintosh

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS™

12109 Technology Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78727-6204
800/531-4742 512/250-9119

Circle 188 on Reader Service Card for LabWindows.
189 for LabVIEW.

SEPTEMBER 1988 • BYTE 133
Why build a printer that can print standing on its head when all you want is outstanding letter quality?

The answer is better quality printing.

We made our new 300 Series 24-pin printers more rugged than they have to be and more reliable than ever. We built in a patented optical sensor and linked it with a unique rack and pinion printhead drive.

So you get more accurate printhead positioning. And that means outstanding letter quality.

All in a printer so stable it works upside down.

But even right side up, you get letter quality printing this good.

Our engineers call this “championship specs.” More than 3 million loyal users call it rugged reliability. And it shows in the quality and performance of every printer and modem we make.

Call 1-800-OKIDATA for the dealer nearest you.
Some Macintosh software is born great, some is made great, and some is merely updated.

If you're a savvy Macintosh user who has also fiddled with IBM PCs, you've probably come to respect the window/icon/mouse interface inherent in all Macintosh software. DESQview and Microsoft Windows notwithstanding, you simply can't navigate around the directories of a PC the way you can on a Mac.

Unfortunately, for a number of us, special applications are often available only on the PC. For example, the number of third-party applications that have been written using dBASE III Plus (and earlier variants) is staggering. Until recently, inveterate MacFolk like myself were locked out of that market.

About a year ago, Nantucket Software improved the situation by rescuing an obscure West German program called dMacIII from the waste bin of bad programs. The program could run dBASE III code on a Mac and read the dBASE database files that you had moved from a PC. But it didn't follow the Mac interface; its documentation had been badly translated from the original German; and its U.S. distributor was weak, to be charitable.

Nantucket bought the rights to dMacIII, cleaned it up, renamed it McMax, fixed the bad bugs, improved the documentation to mediocre, and put it on the market for $295. Its two virtues were its speed and dBASE compatibility. But unless you happened to be a dBASE guru, it was pretty tough to figure out how to program McMax to create new applications.

Using FoxBASE+/Mac
Fox Software, the FoxBASE+ people of PC and dBASE III Plus clone fame, have a much better idea, as I briefly reported last month: FoxBASE+/Mac. This program has all the dBASE compatibility of McMax and more, since it also handles report-definition and label-definition files, memory-variable files, and other file types created by dBASE III Plus.

I was a beta tester for FoxBASE+/Mac, and I've worked with the release version (1.0) since the end of April. I'm not a FoxBASE cheerleader, but the company did a lot of things right with the product. FoxBASE+/Mac is not a quick port of the PC version. It combines its dBASE compatibility with a strong list of features and a work environment with which Mac users will feel comfortable. FoxBASE+/Mac provides multiple window support on any Mac.

The program supports a picture data type (PICT), so you can cut and paste graphics into your applications. It also supports multiple typefaces, type sizes, and type styles in any combination you desire, so there's no limit on the aesthetics of your application. On a Mac II, FoxBASE+/Mac gives you color, and it will print reports in color on an Imagewriter II or an HP PaintJet.

You can build input forms for your application using all the Mac I/O tools you're used to: radio buttons, check boxes, pop-up menus, pull-down menus, and editable text fields. FoxBASE+/Mac also includes the standard dBASE I/O tools, such as input validation. Its method of setting up file relationships is similar to that of 4th Dimension and dBASE Mac. Novice database programmers will find it a cinch to use.

FoxBASE+/Mac lacks some of the features found in competing Macintosh relational databases, especially such a features giant as 4th Dimension. For example, FoxBASE+/Mac doesn't have...
the built-in business graphics or fancy graphics forms editor of 4th Dimension, and it also lacks 4th Dimension’s host language interface, so you can’t write external functions or procedures in Pascal or C and use them with your FoxBASE application. Multiuser and run-time versions are also not yet available. The program also lacks a full-blown report generator, à la 4th Dimension. For a version 1.0 release, though, FoxBASE+/Mac is surprisingly complete and well done. It’s also remarkably fast, as in, “You mean it’s finished indexing all those records already?”

The one fly in the FoxBASE+/Mac ointment is the demo version. The application includes two serial number validation keys that you use to install it. One key installs the complete version, and the other key creates a crippled demo that holds only 120 records. Unfortunately, the demo is not up to the standards set by the real application, and it lacks many of its features. If I had tried only the demo, I would have returned it to my dealer for a refund: It bombed with a variety of spectacular memory errors on an 8-megabyte Mac II. It also simply hung when I tried some fancy record lookups.

HyperCard 1.2: CD-ROM Support, But Still No Exponential Notation
Apple’s HyperCard 1.2 includes a slew of improvements over version 1.1. The most important are as follows:

- Support for read-only media, like the Apple CD SC CD-ROM drive
- Multiuser access to individual HyperCard stacks through an AppleShare file server
- Improved search and retrieval capabilities, with speed increases of 4 to 6 times that of version 1.1
- Hiding and showing card and background pictures using script commands
- Write protection for stacks
- New keyboard shortcuts that make script editing much easier

Despite all the improvements in version 1.2, Apple still needs to improve the programming (scripting) capabilities that HyperCard/HyperTalk provides. One important omission is the lack of exponential notation in HyperTalk scripts. Engineers and other developers simply must have exponential notation for their scripts.

HyperCard 1.2 was developed primarily to support Apple’s CD-ROM drive (which can “play” both CD-ROM data disks and music CDs). I’ve tested that aspect of version 1.2 over the last week using a borrowed Apple CD-ROM drive and a CD-ROM Educational Connections disk I was given at an Apple show in March. This disk is a sampler of several large and impressive HyperCard stacks. HyperCard 1.2 worked flawlessly with them, as did the CD-ROM drive (about which I’ll have more to say in a future column).

System Tools 6.0
Last month I reported on the beta version of System Tools 6.0. I found it buggy and difficult to install and use. I’m happy to report that most of the bugs I found have been fixed in the released version, even though installation problems remain.

When I installed System 6.0 on an 8-megabyte Mac II using the supplied install script, I immediately ran into difficulties. Things seemed to work fine when I switch-launched to the new Finder, but then the mouse froze.

When I rebooted the machine, all my INITs were successfully installed (or so I thought), but the machine froze again after the desktop was displayed. Rebooting again, the Mac didn’t make it all the way through the start-up sequence, with the screen breaking up before the desktop was displayed. Additional rebooting resulted in the same screen breakup. After fiddling with this problem for 3 hours, using a separate start-up floppy disk, I finally traced the problem: I had some incompatible INITs in my system folder that just wouldn’t work with System 6.0. The biggest offender was the SavesDeletes INIT from Central Point Software, which lets you recover files you’ve deleted by mistake. I also had trouble with SCS1 Tools, MF Keys, and MenuClock 1.0 and 1.01.

To play it safe, I copied my fonts, INITs, CDEVs, and desk accessories (DA’s) to other folders and deleted these and my updated System 6.0 from my hard disk system folder. I copied the virgin System 6.0 from the System Tools 6.0 package of four disks and then reinstalled all my system goodies, fonts, and DAs. After I had completed this extended process, everything worked fine. The moral of the story: If you’ve customized your system with lots of goodies, up-
date to 6.0 by installing a clean copy of it, installing your INITs, CDEVs, fonts, and DAs afterward.

Tecmar QT-Mac40
If you’re like me, you preach to your colleagues on the importance of backing up their hard disks every day. This gospel is hard to accept, considering the slow and/or expensive backup alternatives for the Mac. I’ve been using a GCC HyperTape DC-2000 tape drive for about a year, and I’ve found it reliable when I use the MacUp backup program available from APDA. But it’s slow. It takes as much as an hour to back up a single day’s worth of work.

So when I got an opportunity to work with a new DC-2000 tape drive that was supposed to be the fastest on the market, I jumped at the chance. In a month’s worth of abuse, the Tecmar QT-Mac40 proved its mettle and its speed. It connects to the Mac’s SCSI port and has worked reliably with the Mac Plus and Mac SE, as well as the Mac II. The QT-Mac40 transfers data at about 2.5 megabytes per minute. It backs up data faster than any DC-2000 drive I’ve tried, and I’ve tried them all.

You control the QT-Mac40 using the supplied backup/restore software, which is very good. Under MultiFinder, the Tecmar software lets you back up your data in the background while running any other foreground application. This is a handy feature that I haven’t found with any other drive or backup software.

The Tecmar software supports file-by-file, incremental, and full-image backups, which pretty much covers the kinds of backups you might want to do. The Tecmar drive can mix file-by-file and image backups on the same tape—another feature many other drives lack.

In a month of testing, I haven’t found anything to gripe about with the Tecmar QT-Mac40. It lists for $1395, although I’ve seen it discounted for as little as $999. At that price, I think I’ll get two—one for my office Mac II and another for my home Mac II.

FullWrite Professional—Redux
Last month, I complained about the speed of FullWrite Professional on a 1-megabyte Mac Plus. With that hardware, the program is almost unusable. But now I’m using it exclusively on an 8-megabyte Mac II. The result is editing nirvana. On the fast, memory-rich Mac II, FullWrite moves along nicely. And all those features are really useful. I don’t know how I got along without FullWrite’s note and sidebar capabilities before.

The outliner is not as easy to use as MindWrite 1.1’s, but it’s far superior to Microsoft Word 3.02’s. Add to that its document information tally (counts for characters, words, and lines, and a readability index), and you’ve got a great tool for writers. And that doesn’t even touch on its built-in desktop publishing and graphics features. If I were Microsoft, I’d be worried. For my money, FullWrite Professional is everything that Word promised but has never delivered. As long as you have lots of RAM, that is.

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the computer science department and the college at the University of Chicago. He is also a consulting editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as “decrabb.”

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
LepreFAX Mods

Internal $299
External $359

- Easy to use Pop-up Menus
- Sends ASCII or word processing files
- Send/Receive from any Group 3 fax machine
- Prints on standard dot-matrix or laser printers
- Automated sending during low phone rate periods
- Internal 4800bps $289
- 9600bps $559
- Portable external plugs into PC serial port, $359

286\(^{10}\) Computer

80286 processor at running at 6/10 MHz with 8 wait states provides a Norton SI rating of 11.5. 8 slots - Room for 1 full height and 3 half height drives - 200 watt power supply - Clock calendar - Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive - Combination Hard Disk/Floppy drive controller - Maxswitch 84 or 101 key keyboard - 512K RAM standard expandable to 1 MB - Award BIOS - 1 year warranty - 30 day money back guarantee

Complete Systems with Serial/Parallel/Game Ports:
- Monographics Card & Monitor $1095
- with 20MB/65ms Seagate $1289
- with 40MB/40ms Seagate $1429
- with 65MB/40ms Seagate $1549

- Orchid 512K VGA & Multisync II $1995
- with 20MB/65ms Seagate $2189
- with 40MB/40ms Seagate $2329
- with 65MB/40ms Seagate $2449

1.5 MB Laser Printer

"One of the laserjet's strongest competitiors...
INFOWORLD October 5, 1987

- 512K RAM $1295
- 1.5MB RAM $1595

- 100% HP Laserjet & Laserjet + compatible
- 1.5MB RAM Gives Full Page 300dpi graphics
- Vector graphics capability improves speed on programs like Autocad up to 93%
- 9 resident & 5 downloadable soft fonts standard
- Printer utility software
- Serial & Parallel Interfaces
- 120 day TRW on site maintenance
- 1 year Warranty
- Options: All HP style font cartridges
- Toner Cartridge $29

AT Hard Disk Kits

- Includes 8MB AT-rais & cables
- Speedster or OnTrack large drive software
- Formatted, Partitioned & Tested

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Make &amp; Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
<td>Seagate AT251</td>
<td>40ms</td>
<td>42.8MB</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
<td>Seagate ST251-1</td>
<td>30ms</td>
<td>42.8MB</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
<td>Seagate ST4006</td>
<td>28ms</td>
<td>81.2MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH</td>
<td>Maxtor 1140</td>
<td>27ms</td>
<td>117MB</td>
<td>$660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH</td>
<td>Maxtor 2190</td>
<td>30ms</td>
<td>150MB</td>
<td>$1090</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.5" Floppy Kits

- Internal kits for PC/XT/AT computers - include 5¼" mounting bracket, black & gray face plates, and AT rails. 1.44 MB for PC/XT includes high speed Western Digital controller. FREE TAKE TWO floppy backup software!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Make &amp; Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>1.44MB for AT</td>
<td>1.44MB for PC/XT</td>
<td>$109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1190</td>
<td>1.44MB for AT</td>
<td>1.44MB for PC/XT</td>
<td>$139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>1.44MB for AT</td>
<td>1.44MB for PC/XT</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2400 MNP Mods

- Hayes Compatible, 300/1200/2400
- MNP level & error correction
- FREE MIRROR II Software, a $69 value
- Internal model $229, fits in short slot
- Internal with MIRROR II (non MNP) $109

- Hayes Compatible, 300/1200/2400
- MNP level & error correction
- FREE MIRROR II Software, a $69 value
- Internal model $229, fits in short slot
- Internal with MIRROR II (non MNP) $109

Shamrock

2524B Townsgate Rd, Dept. B / Westlake Village, CA 91361

To order, or get our free catalog, call:

Toil Free
800-722-AT-XT
California
805-373-7847

* No extra for Visa/Mastercard (AMEX add 3%)
* Prices Include UPS surface shipping.
* Federal Express shipping just $1.50 per pound.
* 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.
* Corporate & Institutional PO's accepted.
One can appreciate the efficiency of the Normerel ATC 12 just by looking at its design.

Extra low profile, small footprint, latest technology, single board, and surface mounted technology, with everything you can think of built in for greater reliability.

Equipped with a new standard of VGA visualization containing a 256 color palette, its monitor displays “photo” quality images.

Built around a 12.5 MHz processor, its execution speed is from 1.5 to 2 times faster than that of its competitors and it is very user friendly.

Far from the superficial and over-populated world of clones, Normerel ATC 12 offers the well controlled quality, the sure and subtle touch of elegance of traditional French manufacturing. Dealers Wanted.
Surprise. Now you get both in the same package. New Clipper™ from Nantucket.
Our latest version — Summer '87 — is still the best-performing compiler ever. It lets users run dBASE applications up to 20 times faster. But there's a lot more to it than raw speed.
Because new Clipper is one of the most powerful, full-featured development languages ever. And gives you more control over your applications than any release of dBASE ever will. Now or in the future.
Instead of designing Clipper as an add-on, we've structured it as an extended database language that uses dBASE as a subset. In addition to emulating the dBASE language, we've added commands for menus, screens, windows, and extended functions. As a result, you get dBASE compatibility and an entirely new level of power and versatility.
And with Clipper's open architecture, you can write functions in Clipper, C, Assembler or other languages, and integrate them into one seamless application. Which helps you create more sophisticated applications in less time. And by using our full-featured debugger, you'll be done even faster.
We also give you source code security that keeps users from damaging your application. And sophisticated record and file locking capabilities that make networking applications easier to create. But no matter what you create, you don't have to buy runtime modules or additional software. You don't even have to pay licensing fees.
If you haven't tried Clipper yet, just call (213) 390-7923 today. We'll send you full information and a free demo diskette. Or the complete program, if you'd rather.
But call today. And see how easy it is to find the best dBASE development language. Just get the fastest compiler. And open the box.

Nantucket, 12555 W. Jefferson Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90066 Telex: 650-2574125

® Nantucket Corporation, 1988. Nantucket is a registered trademark and Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
From LAN Manager to device monitors, OS/2’s features let programs and peripherals live and work in harmony

Last month, I started looking at OS/2’s new features. This month, I’ll continue the discussion, but first I want to share some test results.

Recall that OS/2 offers virtual memory to applications. If an application requires more memory than the RAM available, OS/2 can use free disk space in place of RAM. I tested OS/2 1.0’s virtual memory manager with the simple BASIC program shown in listing 1. This program allocates an integer array, fills it up, and then reports total execution time. Table 1 shows the test results for various array sizes. It shows the array size used (in number of elements and in K bytes), how long it took to allocate and fill the array, and then total time divided by bytes to yield a rough seconds-per-byte number.

Notice the large jump between 400 and 500 elements. Up to about 400, the array is kept entirely in memory, and the program requires about 0.02 second to process a byte. At 500 elements, virtual memory takes over. As the drive light was on continuously throughout the program’s execution, it appears that each memory access becomes a disk access once virtual memory is activated.

Granted, virtual memory should be slower than RAM, but look at the difference: 0.02 second per byte versus roughly 13 seconds per byte. That’s a factor of 650. At that speed, my 80386 is about 30 times slower than a Commodore 64.

Multitasking virtually (no pun intended) dies when this test program is running. Pressing Ctrl-Esc to get to the Session Manager yields a Session Manager screen after 10 minutes’ wait.

In case you are wondering what kind of underlying hardware I used to test this, I do much of my work on a PS/386, a 16-MHz Compaq Deskpro clone made by Trillian Computer. It uses 4 megabytes of 32-bit static column RAM. The hard disk uses the standard Western Digital AT-type controller and a 26-millisecond Pram disk drive. I use the Compaq VGA board (which I highly recommend for speed and compatibility).

LAN Manager
A major difference between DOS and OS/2 is that OS/2 was designed with networking in mind. OS/2’s LAN (local area network) Manager is an add-on program that brings LAN capabilities to OS/2. LAN Manager brings many new features to Microsoft’s networking software. In the process of writing LAN Manager, Microsoft also rewrote its DOS-based LAN software, MS-Networks.

LAN Manager and the accompanying rewrite of MS-Networks include many new Novell- and Banyan-type LAN operating-system features. Security locks are now user- and file-specific. The system can nag users to change their passwords periodically, as the LAN Manager keeps password-age information. Attempts at unauthorized access can be logged.

OS/2 also allows more comprehensive resource sharing. One OS/2 workstation can run a program entirely on another computer. The workstation just sees the output screens and supplies keystrokes. Other than that, the workstation essentially becomes a dumb terminal. This is intended so that programs like database servers can be constructed. Consider, for example, a SORT command under dBASE on a LAN. With dBASE known for its glacial sorting speed, and sorts being disk-intensive to begin with, add LAN overhead and the whole thing’s out of the question. Remote execution would let dBASE move itself to the server temporarily, just long enough to accomplish the sort.

Imagine other possibilities: One machine with expensive dedicated graphics hardware that computes screens for five CAD stations. Groupware that moves parts of a user’s programs to and fro among workstations to provide load leveling. Or, for the nostalgic, one 80386 doing the processing for 15 users with 80286-based dumb terminals. (That sounds silly, but I’ve heard of a company trying to make OS/2 multituser through this avenue. Some clients have even told me that IBM has told them, sub rosa, that a multituser OS/2 is in the works.)

There are many other neat features, and I’ll talk about them in a future column. In a few words, the OS/2 LAN Manager is a “fixed” version of MS-Networks, and a welcome one.

Program Harmony
Under OS/2, programs don’t step all over each other. SideKick doesn’t mess up a Windows screen. One program’s manipulation of the keyboard Num Lock/Scroll Lock/Caps Lock status byte doesn’t lead to “surprise” uppercase when the next program runs. This makes OS/2’s job of multitasking easier.

The reason DOS isn’t multitasking has nothing to do with the 80286 or 80386. The main reason that DOS isn’t multitasking is that it isn’t an operating system (gasp). It’s a program loader, a launching pad that starts applications going and then says, “Wake me up when you’re finished.” DOS is completely inactive when a program is running. The program is supposed to call DOS to do something like print a character or read a file, but many programs are designed to handle such system functions themselves and bypass DOS altogether.

DOS bypass is mainly due to DOS’s slowness and incompleteness—for example, DOS doesn’t support video graphics...
Circle 288 on Reader Service Card

Finally . . . a low cost, high speed copier for 5¼ and 3½ inch diskettes!

Attach a Victory V3000 Autoloader to your IBM/PC or Apple/Macintosh, enter one or more copy jobs, and walk away! The system automatically copies 5¼ or 3½ inch diskettes — up to 180 per hour. Switching the copy drive takes less than two minutes.

Copy Formats Flawlessly.
Victory’s Auto-Dup™ software copies different formats or you can build your own format. Auto-Dup tests the quality of each copy, sorting diskettes into one of two output bins.

Do-It-Yourself Servicing.
The Autoloader’s simple component design and diagnostics for checking drive alignment and speed allow you to maintain the system without outside service.

Call (800) 421-0103.
And ask about Victory’s family of affordable Autoloaders that support Hard Drive Back-Up, Serialization, and Custom Label Printing.

POWER TOOL.

Introducing 4x488™

You get intelligent
IEEE-488 and RS232 ports to make instrument programming fast and easy.
You can have up to 4 Mbytes of memory on the same board for your largest programs, RAM disks, and data acquisition tasks.
Compatibility is built-in so you can run your favorite programs or create new ones with our advanced programming tools.

To get your FREE demo disk — call 617-273-1818.
Capitol Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA 01803

The bottom line — IEEE-488, RS232, par. port, 4MB EEM LIM, runs DOS and OS/2.

OS/2 NOTEBOOK

commands. (Unfortunately, neither does OS/2, unless you use the Presentation Manager.) If every program communicated with peripherals via DOS, most programs would have to wake DOS fairly regularly. Every screen write, keyboard read, and disk access would activate it. DOS could then take that opportunity to switch programs, and voila: multitasking. Microsoft Windows accomplishes limited multitasking in this way.

Using system requests to control task switching won’t work if one of the programs doesn’t need to make system requests (i.e., doesn’t do any I/O). Consider a spreadsheet recalculation or a word processor repagination. Such a CPU-intensive program could grab the system and hold it. Solving the CPU-intensive problem is easy, though: Just add a hardware timer (already built into the IBM PC machines) to force an interrupt and allow the operating system to force a switch to another program.

Programs don’t always use DOS system requests, however, so the job of switching DOS programs, each convinced that it owns the machine, is almost impossible. OS/2, built to run in the 80286 chip’s protected mode, can enforce the rules. It can control I/O ports, memory areas, and access to system services. The silicon itself disallows any attempts to bypass the operating system. (Some readers may know that the 80386 chip contains a virtual 8086 mode that allows DOS multitasking. This is not exploited in OS/2 because OS/2 is designed for 80286 as well as 80386 machines.)

Once all programs are forced to interact with the system through OS/2, multitasking and more become possible. OS/2 creates separate virtual machines called screen groups. Each machine has an entire environment: current subdirectories, screen modes, and even keyboard status. One screen group can remember that the keyboard is in uppercase mode, while another remembers that it is not.

Legalizing TSRs
We all love TSRs (terminate-and-stay-resident programs). They’re handy. They extend PC capabilities. At the same time, we hate them because they gobble memory, they can’t be easily removed from memory once loaded, and they don’t get along well with other TSRs.

SideKick is a prime example of what we love and hate about TSRs. It insists on being the last TSR loaded. Every timer tick (18.2 times per second), SideKick checks to ensure that it is the last one loaded. If it finds another TSR after it, it tries to muscle it aside. This often means
that the keyboard no longer responds and the system crashes. SideKick tries to deal with the memory problem by removing itself from memory on request, but it doesn’t always work, especially if SideKick isn’t the last TSR loaded or if you’re not at the DOS prompt.

What does OS/2 offer? OS/2 has a means to make TSRs legitimate. It’s called a device monitor. It’s like a TSR, and it can act as a filter on a keyboard. Device monitors improve on TSRs, however, in that they can request that OS/2 ensure that they are essentially the last (or first) device monitor loaded. OS/2 rejects an attempt to load two device monitors that insist on being first or last.

Also, device monitors can be unloaded from memory. A nice example of device monitors appeared in Ray Duncan’s “TSRs Past and Future: MS-DOS and OS/2” in BYTE’s Inside the IBM PCs, Fall 1987.

A Platform for Peripherals
Recently, I bought a new printer, a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II. The excitement faded a bit when I realized that I would have to reinstall several dozen programs, informing them all of the new printer type. OS/2 reduces this pain. A certain measure of device independence is afforded by version 1.0. A greater amount is provided by the Presentation Manager under 1.1. (The main difference between 1.0 and 1.1 is the graphical Presentation Manager.)

Microsoft Windows gives a preview of this device independence. The Windows installation program asks what kind of printers will be used. Drivers for the printers that you specify load in the Windows subdirectory. Then, at any point in the future, you can select a new printer in a few seconds via the Control Panel. From that point on, any Windows applications will talk to the new printer; you need not inform each application of the new printer. In this way, Windows is device-independent. The Presentation Manager—which is essentially Windows from OS/2—offers the same kind of device independence.

Of course, OS/2, like all operating systems, seeks to let programs built on one machine (e.g., an IBM AT) run on another machine (e.g., a Zenith Z-386). OS/2 1.0, without the Presentation Manager, acts like DOS: Applications will require special installation programs.

Open System Interfaces
DOS has a number of useful programming features that Microsoft uses in its programs but won’t own up to. This, understandably, makes software vendors jittery, as Microsoft not only writes the platform that their wares run on but often writes the programs that are those vendors’ main competition.

Microsoft claims that OS/2 puts an end to undocumented system interfaces. All the hooks that a system programmer would need (well, most of them) are available to developers with the Application Programmer Interface (API).

Microsoft technical support claims that there are enough APIs to allow anyone to write their own Session Manager. Things that are difficult under DOS, like TSRs or interprogram communication (to name but a few), are directly supported with an OS/2 API call.

OS/2 will be a welcome step up for many DOS programmers, but it will require some getting used to. OS/2 programmers will have to think in an entirely new fashion when structuring code. For example, a word processor is composed of two programs—a text editor and a text formatter. An OS/2 word processor could be structured as a foreground program (the text editor) and a background program (the text formatter). A spreadsheet could be designed as a data-entry process running concurrently with a recalculating process.

OS/2 Tip of the Month
If you’re going to use a mouse, you need two device drivers—one for the whole idea of pointing, another for the specific mouse. If you’re going to use the Presentation Manager, you need yet another mouse driver for it.

The drivers must be installed in a particular order, or they won’t work—first the pointer, then the specific mouse driver, then the Presentation Manager driver. For example, with a serial mouse (the MOUSEA02 driver):

```
device=pointdd.sys
device=mousea02.sys
device=padd.sys
```

If you have a serial port, add its driver after all the above ports. Its driver name is COM01.SYS for non-PS/2 machines and COM02.SYS for PS/2s.

Mark Minasi is a managing partner at Moulton, Minasi & Company, a Columbia, Maryland, firm specializing in technical seminars. He can be reached on BIX as "editors."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

---

**Listing 1:** This simple program allocates an integer array, fills it up, and then reports total execution time. See table 1 for a comparison of results using different-size arrays running under OS/2.

```plaintext```
rem examines virtual memory. Needs /ah compiler switch
defint a-z
rem SDYNAMIC
input "array dimension";ad
c$=time$
dim a(ad,ad)
for i = 1 to ad
for j = 1 to ad
a(i,j) = 100
next
next
b$=time$
print "start:";c$;" end:";b$
```

---

**Table 1:** Results of the program in listing 1 running under OS/2 and using different-size arrays.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Array size (no. of elements)</th>
<th>Array size (K bytes)</th>
<th>Execution time (seconds)</th>
<th>Time to process each byte</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>5487</td>
<td>10.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>10467</td>
<td>14.54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tomorrow's LAN Solutions — Today.
EtherLAN Plus™/The Affordable Ethernet Solution

In today's LAN world, every new LAN manufacturer seems to have a new idea of what a network should be. Standards for the industry are few and far between, but are there if you want to pay for them. Wouldn't it be nice if for once you could buy a LAN system, at a price you can afford, and be fully compatible with the ethernet standard? Well now you can!

Turn Key Ethernet

EtherLAN is here to give you everything you need to set up an ethernet LAN system. You'll receive the EtherLAN network adapter, 25 feet of thinwire ethernet coax cable, T connector and easy to understand Installation and User's Guides, all for one low price. In addition to this, you'll also receive complete software needed to get your new EtherLAN system up and running quickly. You'll get NETBIOS software and also a complete network operating system to make using your new EtherLAN system even easier.

SimpleWARE™ Makes EtherLAN Unbeatable

The operating system you'll get works as a shell above DOS, so all your normal DOS programs will run on EtherLAN as well as locally.

Features You Can Rely On.

• Fully ethernet and cheapernet compatible (IEEE 802.3).
• Fast — a full 10,000,000 bit per second.
• Low memory requirements.
• NETBIOS compatible.
• Everything you need is included at one low price.

The best news of all is the price.

At only $699.95 per node, you get all hardware, software, cabling and manuals needed.

Introductory Offer

Four Node Kit for only $2499.00. Save over $300.00.

With features like these, and an affordable price per node, how can you lose?

Call Toll Free
1-800-262-8010
1-714-529-8850 (in CA)

Simple Net Systems, Inc.
545 W. Lambert Rd., Suite A
Brea, CA 92621
FAX: (714) 529-2413

VOISA
VISA, M/C, COD, or Prepaid orders accepted.

figures from PC Magazine.
Although still in its infancy, computer conferencing is locked into a niche market

Information is the life blood of videotex, a catch-all technology that the Videotex Industry Association defines as "easy-to-use interactive electronic services." Admittedly, that covers a lot of ground: from audiotelephones to homepage networks, which is why computer conferencing has become restricted to a relatively small fraction of the consumer population.

That small fraction actually consists of only 12 percent to 15 percent of all home PC owners. Why? Primarily because of conferencing's niche status.

Although still in its infancy, computer conferencing is locked into a niche market

Historically, conferencing is a descendant of electronic messaging networks—like the government's Advanced Research Projects Agency Network (ARPANet), which began simply as a huge electronic mail (E-mail) network.

The first true computer conferencing system came about as a result of President Nixon's wage/price freeze controls in 1970. Known as EMISARI, it was a computer conferencing system designed to handle the time-sensitive information needed by government officials trying to manage the revolutionary executive order.

EMISARI's success proved to be both a blessing and a curse: a time-saving blessing for harried government officials, and a curse for computer conferencing systems, which forever after were set up as applications to solve highly specialized needs, instead of becoming general-purpose tools.

Today, 18 years later, computer conferencing is still in its infancy. In advertising jargon, the technology is locked into a "niche market."

My Niche or Yours?
The number of people using computer conferencing systems has grown steadily over the past 5 years, according to the Stanford Research Institute (SRI) study I mentioned in last month's column. Despite this growth, however, the report's author, Tom Mandel, a senior technology analyst at SRI, says "Interest in and use of (public) computer conferencing has been restricted to a relatively small fraction of the consumer population."

That small fraction actually consists of only 12 percent to 15 percent of all home PC owners. Why? Primarily because of conferencing's niche status.

Like special-interest magazines—Car & Driver, Soldier of Fortune, Fangora, and so on—computer conferencing caterers to highly focused groups.

The need for specialized information is what keeps niche magazines in business. If one magazine could satisfy an entire community of interest, then we wouldn't need publications like Golf Digest; everyone would be happy with Sports Illustrated.

So, just as there is no one magazine that covers all the needs of the sporting community, likewise, there is no single computer conferencing system that satisfies the entire computer industry.

Even large on-line services, such as BIX, are only convenient clearinghouses for hundreds of electronic niche markets. On BIX, each conference is a kind of special-interest group, a narrowly defined niche.

Given the competition for our information dollar, not to mention our time, there doesn't seem to be much of a chance that computer conferencing will break out of its niche status any time soon. Even with the introduction of highly touted all-in-one information systems, like Prodigy and U.S. Videotel, computer conferencing systems will continue to be a niche market well into the 1990's.

SRI's Mandel sees computer conferencing growth into the next decade coming from two distinct areas:

- The spread of computer literacy. Because the use of technologies like E-mail across local- and wide-area networks is becoming more and more a part of corporate America's daily routine, people will be less resistant to computer conferencing technology. Just as the typewriter migrated from office to home, so too will electronic messaging technologies. From E-mail, it's a short step to computer conferencing.
- Simpler systems. Fierce competition will push developers to design mass-market-appeal videotex systems. This will be accomplished, in part, through low-cost access and turnkey software. Most services offer free trial subscriptions. Such a strategy figures to attract lots of new users because of the negligible monetary involvement. The only risk is that of a little time.

The niche market, however, is only partially responsible for the sluggish acceptance of computer conferencing. Another factor is the technology's potential: There's too much of it.

Too Much of a Good Thing

Federal Judge Harold Greene, who presided over the breakup of the Bell Telephone monopoly and continues to guide the level of participation by the "baby Bells" into videotex services, wrote in a March court opinion: "If consumer-oriented videotex services were made available on a large scale, the economic and social welfare of the American people could be substantially advanced. It is difficult to overestimate the significance of this potential."

While computer conferencing's potential is certainly tempting, those seduced by it have grossly oversold its potential. For example, take the following comment found on the Whole Earth 'Electronic Link (WELL), a conferencing system based in Sausalito, California: "There are several hundred ways [computer conferencing can be used as a]
new political technology. We can use it to end war, starvation, homelessness, confiscatory taxation, and so on.

"With the technology that you are using even as we speak, we the people can make this primordial dream a reality... and use this technology for good instead of evil. All of you now reading these words have been granted with the power to spread this good use of technology all around the world."

This type of rhetoric is typical of the "techno-hedonist," a term coined by Peter Grunwald, a Washington, DC-based communications consultant for organizations seeking to incorporate new technologies, such as computer conferencing, into their day-to-day routines. Grunwald defines a techno-hedonist as "a person who thinks a technology, like computer conferencing, can solve all the world's problems and walk the dog—all in the same day. A techno-hedonist makes unreasonable claims about the potential of the technology. And when the technology fails to live up to the hype, it sours anyone involved—for good—on the future use of the technology."

Grunwald points out that claims about the potential of computer conferencing, like the ones made in the above comment from the WELL, are unfortunate because "there's a good amount of truth in there, but it gets lost in the hyperbole of a techno-hedonist's evangelistic rantings." (I should note that when the above comment was first entered, it was met with incredulity and reproach by the majority of WELL users.)

The "good amount of truth" that Grunwald refers to as a potential for computer conferencing isn't intended to replace face-to-face discussions; rather it eliminates many of the intermediary meetings that never go away. It's a cyclical syndrome, and one that never goes away.

The Human Factor
The common thread woven through both the advantages and disadvantages of computer conferencing is the human factor. The critical link, and perhaps the most fragile, is you, the personality behind the keyboard. The critical link, and perhaps the most fragile, is you, the personality behind the keyboard.
COMPACT DISCS, RECORDS OR CASSETTES $1 for just
With No Obligation To Buy Anything...Ever!

Vivaldi, The Four Seasons The English Concert/Pinnock. Archiv DIGITAL 115336
Mozart, Requiem Mass Philadelphia/Paraskeva. RCA DIGITAL 115530

Please send •II })

This remarkable $1 offer is being made to introduce you to an outstanding classical music membership—with never any obligation to buy.

You'll find hundreds of outstanding albums in each issue of the Society's magazine, which will be sent to you approximately every 3 weeks. That gives you 19 convenient, shop-at-home opportunities a year. But there is no obligation to accept any offering at any time.

You choose only the music you want!
If you'd like to accept the Main Selection, you need not do a thing. It will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection or none at all, just mail back the Notification Card by the specified date. You'll always have at least 10 days to decide.

Substantial savings with our half-price bonus plan. For every regular purchase you do make, you'll receive bonus certificates good for half-price discounts. A shipping/handling charge is added to each shipment.

3 Compact discs or records or cassettes for just $1!
Begin your membership now by choosing any 3 albums shown here for just $1 plus shipping and handling. Send no money now. We want you to judge for yourself before you decide to buy. If not delighted, return your 3 albums at the end of 10 days without obligation.

Beethoven, Symphony No. 4 & 5 Academy of Ancient Music/Hogwood. L'Oiseau-Lyre DIGITAL 115509
André Previn: Gershwin Rhapsody In Blue, Concerto, An American In Paris. Philips DIGITAL 115437
Mozart, The Piano Quartets Beaux Arts Trio; Bruno Giuranna, viola. "Absolutely indispensable."—Stereo Review Philips DIGITAL 115267
Tchaikovsky, Symphony No. 4 Chicago Symphony Orchestra/Solti. London DIGITAL 125179

Please send all selections on } Compact Disc Cassette Record

NOTE: Members who select compact discs will be serviced by the Compact Disc Club. Full membership details will follow with the same 10-day, no-obligation, no-minimum purchase privilege.

Limited to new members, continental U.S.A. only. One membership per family. We reserve the right to request additional information or reject any application. Local taxes, if any, will be added.

SEPTEMBER 1988 • BYTE 149
ARABIAN AMERICAN OIL COMPANY

The Arabian American Oil Company continues the high standards of a leader. We are seeking highly qualified professionals to join us in Saudi Arabia.

If you're an upstream computer analyst in any of the following areas, and possess a related BS degree along with 5+ years' experience, you should consider us:

- Computer Programming
- Exploration Application Systems
- Computer Training
- Petroleum Engineering
- Computer Operations
- Systems
- Computer Hardware

With the Arabian American Oil Company, you will discover large-scale technology that will challenge you professionally. For confidential consideration, please send your resume to: ASC, Employment, Dept. 06E-020-8, P.O. Box 4530, Houston, Texas 77210-4530.

THE STANDARDS IN FORTRAN

LAHEY PERSONAL FORTRAN 77 (Version 2.0) $95
Full 77 Standard, Debugger, Fast Compilation, Math Emulation

F77L FORTRAN LANGUAGE SYSTEM (Version 3.0) $477
For porting or developing, this is the critics' choice.
- "Editor's Choice" PC Magazine
- "...the most robust compiler tested." Micro/Systems
- "...the most efficient and productive FORTRAN development tool for the DOS environment." BYTE

F77L-EM/16-BIT (Version 1.1) $695
Break through the DOS 640K barrier. Programs up to 15MB on 80286s.

F77L-EM/32-BIT (Version 1.0) $895
The most powerful PC Fortran Compiler for downloading or writing large programs. Designed for maximum performance on 80386s.

PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS
Profiler, ULI Mathematical Functions Library, Overlay Linker, Toolkit, Spindrift Libraries, Memory Boards, 80386 HummingBoard, DOS OS Extenders.

IF YOU DEMAND THE VERY BEST, THEN YOU SHOULD BE USING LAHEY. CALL US TO DISCUSS YOUR PC FORTRAN NEEDS.

FOR INFORMATION OR TO ORDER:
1-800-548-4778
30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
Lahey Computer Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
TEL: 702-831-2500 TLX: 9102401256
FAX: 702-831-8123

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Brock N. Meeks is a San Diego-based freelance writer who specializes in high technology. You can reach him on BIX as "brack."

The act of putting your thoughts online, in a semipermanent environment, might seem disconcerting. Indeed, a state senator I interviewed once told me that, although he sees great potential in computer conferencing, he would never use it himself. Why? "My every word and thought would be a matter of printed public record," he said, "and I'm not sure I'm willing to take that much risk."

To help along the human factor, Walter Orr Roberts, the founder of the National Center for Atmospheric Research and an unselshless pioneer in helping to establishecomputer conferencing links with the Soviet Union's scientific community, has developed several protocols for participants in his computer conferences. Among the most important of these are the following:

- Encourage people to practice using the system. The old adage "Practice makes perfect" is certainly applicable in the computer conferencing world.
- Develop a buddy system. This gives newcomers someone to go to when they have questions or need some moral support.
- Overcome the fear of typing. Typing speed is of little importance, yet lack of typing skills keeps people from contributing.
- Eliminate grammatical and typographical issues. Spelling and sentence structure are of only secondary concern; ideas and participation from all involved are the important factors.

Next Up
Next month I’ll look at Prodigy, one of the new videotex systems that have spared no expense to address the critical human factor. Such systems are out to appeal to the common denominator of success: you, the user.

From celebrity endorsements to free subscriptions, these systems are serious about bringing videotex (including computer conferencing) into your household. And perhaps, more important, the households of your neighbors. After 18 years, I think it’s a homecoming long overdue.
NOW YOU CAN CONNECT FOUR USERS TO ONE LASER PRINTER.

With the Mannesmann Tally* MT910 Laser Printer and its Multiuser Interface option, you can connect four users for just $1050 each.

Each of you will have your own I/O port, programmable for your own protocol and emulation. Laser-crisp text and graphics at 300 dpi. All the specs you see in the center. And with an optional 5-bin sorter, even your own output bin.

So call the number below for more information or to connect with your nearest dealer.

And he'll connect you with the only out-of-the-box laser printer on the market today that gives you so much for just $1050 per user.

A Mannesmann Tally.

MANNESMANN TALLY
1-800-843-1347 Ext. 148

In Washington state, call:
206-251-5524 Ext. 148
You Can Never Be Too Powerful Or Too Thin.

As portable PCs go, ours may look a bit on the skinny side. But they're by no means undernourished.

After all, each 286 and 386 powered Toshiba portable has an easy-to-read gas plasma screen. Each is IBM-compatible. And each gives you a wide range of features you'd expect only from a desktop PC.

The T3100/20, for example, weighs a scant 15 pounds, yet has an abundance of power. It comes with an 80286 microprocessor and 640KB of RAM that's extendable to 2.6MB. Plus, there's a built-in 20MB hard disk.

Our T3200 has the advantages of a 12MHz 80286 microprocessor, an EGA display system, a 40MB hard disk and 1MB of RAM expandable to 4MB. Also, its two IBM-compatible internal expansion slots let you connect your PC to mainframes, LANs and more. But what's even more impressive is how we managed to fit all this into a slim, 19-pound package.

Then there's our T5100. As amazing as it seems, we managed to squeeze a 16MHz 80386 microprocessor into a slim package that weighs less than 15 pounds. To that we added an EGA display system and a 29 msec 40MB hard disk. As your thirst for power grows, its 2MB RAM can be upgraded to 4MB. And for a limited time, your T5100 purchase entitles you to buy the powerful Paradox 386* database software for only $299 (nearly $600 off the retail price).

For more information on Toshiba computers and printers, call 1-800-457-7777. And rest assured that whichever Toshiba PC you choose, you'll be getting the kind of power once reserved for cumbersome desktop computers.

All of which proves you can maintain a position of great power without having to throw a lot of weight around.

Toshiba PCs are backed by the Exceptional Care program (no-cost enrollment required). See your dealer for details. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland Corp.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

* Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

Circle 281 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 282)
IBM and Tandy:

IBM's Model 70-A21 supplies 25-MHz performance in a Model 50 housing. Tandy's 5000 MC provides IBM Micro Channel-compatible slots. Both offer a unique design for future growth.

If you have any doubt that 32-bit microprocessors have answered a real need in desktop microcomputing power, take a look at the trend:
The first 80386-based microcomputers, introduced in 1986, ran at a clock speed of 16 MHz. Nearly a year later, such systems were operating at 20 MHz, and caching hardware, used to maximize the throughput of these faster processors, became common. This year, various computer manufacturers raised the ante for top-of-the-line performance to 25 MHz (see "25-MHz Computing Buzzsaws" by Rick Grehan, August).

But unless your budget has grown along with your processing needs, you've got a problem. If you already own a 16-MHz 80386-based system, you must sell it before you can hope to afford a higher-performance 20- or 25-MHz system. Worse yet, if your processing needs have grown so rapidly that they require a faster system already, where will they and the computer industry be in a year? Will you have to sell the faster system you're trying to obtain now for next year's model?

IBM and Tandy offer a unique solution to the problem of ballooning processing needs that outstrip the power of today's systems. In a remarkable coincidence of design, both companies' latest systems—IBM's PS/2 Model 70-A21 and Tandy's 5000 MC—feature a removable "processor card." Simply put, the computer's CPU components are mounted on a plug-in board. Although neither company would talk about future plans, both admitted that the intent of this design is to enhance the performance of these systems at a later date by swapping the processor card.

The Tandy 5000 MC provides another significant feature: It's the first microcomputer that offers a bus whose signals and timing are 100 percent compatible with IBM's PS/2 Micro Channel bus.

IBM's PS/2 Model 70-A21
When IBM announced its line of PS/2 systems last year, it was obvious that the series had at least one gaping hole: In the progression from a desktop 80286-based Model 50 to a floor-bound 80386-based Model 80, there was something missing: a desktop 80386-based system. This June, IBM lived up to everyone's expectations and plugged the hole with the PS/2 Model 70.

On the outside, the Model 70 looks exactly like its desktop cousin, the Model 50, with the same small footprint and
light weight. Inside the machine, the resemblance to the Model 50 ends. The Model 70 uses an 80386 CPU (versus the 80286 for the Model 50) and a larger hard disk drive (your choice of a 60-megabyte drive with a 27-millisecond access time or a 120-megabyte drive with a 23-ms access time, versus the Model 50's 20-megabyte drive). The Model 70 has three Micro Channel slots: two 32-bit slots and one 16-bit slot. The Model 50 has four 16-bit slots, one of which is occupied by a hard disk controller card. The Model 70 gets away with three slots since the disk controller is integrated with the disk drive. This version of the Model 70 comes with 1 megabyte of RAM that's expandable to 6 megabytes onboard, and, using Micro Channel memory boards, you can add RAM to a maximum of 16 megabytes. At the June announcement, you could get the PS/2 Model 70 with either 16-MHz components (the Model 70-E61, with a type-1 system board) or 20-MHz components (the Model 70-121, with a type-2 system board).

In September, the high-end version of the Model 70 became available: The Model 70-A21 features 25-MHz components (an 80386 CPU and an optional 80387 numeric data processor [NDP]) and a 64K-byte RAM cache based on the Intel 82385 cache controller chip. The 120-megabyte hard disk drive is standard. The system board comes with 2 megabytes of on-board 80-nanosecond RAM and is expandable to 8 megabytes. Micro Channel memory cards still allow you to expand RAM to the 16-megabyte maximum. The most significant difference between the Model 70-A21 and the other Model 70 machines is its type-3 system board, which has an additional connector for on-board RAM (providing the 8 megabytes of on-board RAM versus the 6 megabytes of the other Model 70 systems) and the processor card.

With all this going for it, the Model 70-A21 ought to be the fastest of the PS/2 line of machines and possibly one of the fastest on the market. To verify this, we obtained an early preproduction unit of the Model 70-A21 and set it up for a complete round of tests in our BYTE Lab. It came equipped with 16 megabytes of RAM, an 80387 math coprocessor, and PC-DOS 3.30 installed on the hard disk.

Sure enough, with the exception of the color of the power switch (it's now white instead of red) and the marking on the nameplate, you would think the machine was a Model 50. As with the Model 50, you can easily remove the Model 70-A21's cover by loosening two easy-to-access thumbscrews at the rear of the machine. A quick glance through the support bracket (which holds the disk drives) reveals the 32-bit nature of the beast: an 80386 CPU.

IBM has done considerable chip integration, distilling most of the components that make up a Model 80 system board to fit a Model 50 system board and adding a caching system at the same time. Nevertheless, it seems to have been a tight fit: Several chips have been placed on tiny daughterboards that rise up vertically from the system board.

The PS/2 system design makes it easy to disassemble the computer to replace or get a good look at a particular component.
nent. It took only moments to unplug the disk drives, pop up seven snaps, and remove the support bracket to expose the system board and processor card (see photo 1). Located near the processor card are four memory modules that closely resemble single in-line memory modules (SIMMs). Each memory module clips into a socket on the system board and is packed with chips on both sides. For the Model 70-A21, each module contains 2 megabytes of 80-ns parity-checked RAM. The preproduction system came stuffed with the maximum 8 megabytes, but it will ship with just one module, or 2 megabytes, of RAM. You can buy additional 2-megabyte memory modules for $1495, a reasonable price considering today's memory market. The additional 8 megabytes of RAM on the preproduction unit were provided by a 32-bit Micro Channel memory card.

Photo 1: The inside of the IBM Model 70-A21. At the front, mounted on four white brackets, is the removable processor card. The 80386 CPU, 80387 NDP (if present), 82385 cache controller chip, and 64K bytes of cache RAM are located on this card. Immediately to the left of the processor card is 8 megabytes of SIMM-mounted system-board RAM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1: The performance of a preproduction IBM Model 70-A21 compared with other 25-MHz 80386-based microcomputers. While not as fast as the Everex system, the Model 70-A21 was faster than the Compaq Deskpro 386/25 in certain tests.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CPU</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String Move</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String Move, Word-wide:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odd-bnd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Even-bnd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sieve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Version 1.1 Small-C benchmarks used. All times are in seconds.

Four clips hold the processor card, which contains the 80386, an 80387 socket, an 82385 cache controller, and 64K bytes of 30-ns cache RAM. The 82385 implements a write-through cache (i.e., as the processor writes to RAM, the cache controller writes to both its cache and system memory to keep the two identical), and IBM used some special hardware to double the cache size from 32K to 64K bytes.

To remove the processor card, you simply unfasten the clips and gently unplug the card from its socket on the system board. One nice thing about this arrangement is that it makes the elevated 80387 socket easier to reach. You open the Model 70's hood, remove a disk drive from the support bracket, and plug the 80387 into its socket. IBM says that a 25-MHz math processor should be available by the time the Model 70-A21 ships. But be prepared for the hefty price: $2395.

When we turned the system on, it was quite impressive to watch the memory-check display ripple through all 16 megabytes of memory. Naturally, under DOS 3.30, the system saw only 640K bytes of RAM, and the hard disk was divided into 32-megabyte partitions. We didn't run any software compatibility tests; after all, this is the machine that sets the standard by which all software and hardware compatibility is measured. We did open the hood and try an assortment of Micro Channel cards in the slots: a Venticel 24/2 2400-bit-per-second modem card, a USRobotics Courier 2400/PS 2400-bps modem card, and an IBM high-resolution 8514/A display card. When the system was turned on, the Programmable Option Select (POS) software on the reference floppy disk drive detected the new cards in the slots and went through its configuration sequence to integrate the cards into the system. This process went smoothly, and the cards worked reliably, as expected.

Handy tip: Copy the .ADF option files from the floppy disk supplied with an expansion card to your reference floppy disk before adding it to the system. This way, you'll only have to go through the configuration sequence once. Otherwise, you can only configure the cards that have option files on the reference floppy, reboot, copy the option files from each card's floppy to the reference floppy, reboot, and finally configure the remaining cards into the system. While POS is supposed to eliminate fiddling with jumpers to set a card's address space or interrupts, it can in some circumstances make getting the system started a major headache.
Of course, the most important feature of the Model 70's class is its performance. We ran version 1.1 of the BYTE Small-C benchmarks on the Model 70-A21 to measure this capability. Since we were working with a preproduction model, we used only the CPU benchmarks. The results shown in Table 1 indicate that the Model 70-A21 is indeed the fastest of the IBM line. Compared to the rest of the market, the Model 70-A21 wasn't the fastest 25-MHz system, and, in some instances, it was slower than certain 20-MHz systems, including those from Advanced Logic Research, Compaq, and Dell.

Tandy's 5000 MC
Like a brash Texas oilman at a New York society ball, Tandy chairman John Roach surprised everyone last year by announcing that Tandy could easily overcome any technical or legal obstacles to cloning IBM's new Micro Channel architecture (MCA). This year, with the introduction of its high-end performer, the Tandy 5000 MC, the company put its money on the line.

Why duplicate the IBM Micro Channel? Tandy gave the same reasons IBM did when it first introduced the bus: It has a higher bandwidth and can support multiple processors. Of course, most of the Micro Channel's potential has yet to be realized, but that should change as multitasking operating systems such as OS/2 begin to dominate the market. At any rate, Tandy is betting—like IBM—that at some point having this bus architecture in its machines will prove to be worthwhile.

Even on its specifications alone, the new Tandy system is quite a tempting machine. The system features a 20-MHz 80386 processor with a 32K-byte cache, a 1.44-megabyte floppy disk drive, VGA-compatible graphics, and five IBM MCA-compatible slots. It is, of course, the first IBM MCA-compatible system to become available on the market, and it is also the least expensive system of its type at a base price of $4999. And for a brief time—until the IBM Model 70-A21 became available—it was also the fastest IBM MCA-compatible system on the market.

The Tandy 5000 MC comes in an enclosure that's slightly larger than an IBM PS/2 Model 50. But, unlike the Model 50, it has room for four user-accessible storage devices, including two half-height 5¼-inch-style devices. This allows you to add a 5¼-inch floppy disk drive and tape cartridge unit, as well as 3½-inch floppy and hard disk drives. You switch on the computer's power by pressing a green button on the front panel of the machine. A small hardware reset button, located on the left side of the front panel, makes recovery from particularly nasty system crashes (the type that won't respond to the Ctrl-Alt-Del key combination) painless. Why this handy feature has never appeared on many other systems is a mystery to us.

Table 2: The performance of a preproduction Tandy 5000 MC compared with other 20-MHz 80386-based microcomputers. The 5000 MC was the fastest 20-MHz system we've looked at.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>IBM PC AT</th>
<th>IBM PS/2 Model 80-111</th>
<th>Compaq Deskpro 386/20</th>
<th>Tandy 5000 MC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matrix</td>
<td>11.69</td>
<td>4.75</td>
<td>3.06</td>
<td>3.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String Move</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte-wide</td>
<td>80.41</td>
<td>39.51</td>
<td>26.11</td>
<td>23.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word-wide: Odd-bnd</td>
<td>80.41</td>
<td>39.09</td>
<td>31.01</td>
<td>29.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Even-bnd</td>
<td>40.26</td>
<td>19.66</td>
<td>13.07</td>
<td>11.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sieve</td>
<td>73.65</td>
<td>29.11</td>
<td>23.18</td>
<td>19.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort</td>
<td>84.39</td>
<td>33.11</td>
<td>26.89</td>
<td>14.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Version 1.1 Small-C benchmarks used. All times are in seconds.
Tandy’s 1000 Learns to Speak and Listen

“Meet George Jetson....” Thus spake the newest Tandy systems. Or rather, thus sang the systems. A few weeks ago, Tandy introduced two new versions of its popular Tandy 1000 line. In addition to a number of other features, the new systems feature analog/digital circuitry that allows them to digitize and replay sounds and music. As in the above case of the theme song from the TV show “The Jetsons,” it can even play back music digitized on other hardware—on a Macintosh, for example.

Both systems are replacements for previous low-end systems from Tandy. The new Tandy 1000 SL replaces the 2-year-old 1000 SX, and the new 1000 TL replaces the Tandy 1000 TX. The sound capability is clearly the most notable feature that the new systems share, but there are a number of other interesting features as well.

Like Tandy’s entry-level 1000 HX, the new systems have a ROM drive that includes DOS. But while the HX has only 128K bytes of ROM, the new SL and TL each have 512K bytes. The ROM is used to store a number of things, including DOS 3.3, a new version of Tandy’s DeskMate integrated software, and even a spelling dictionary. The advantage of having DOS on a ROM chip is that you can immediately boot up the system without worrying about finding a system disk and the time it takes to load the system from the disk.

Both systems also have better video interfaces. Like the Leading Edge Model D, the Tandy systems now support Hercules-style graphics when connected to a low-cost monochrome monitor. And if you attach a CGA color monitor, the systems will display a resolution of 640 by 200 pixels by 16 colors.

A number of lesser details include an AT-compatible 101-key keyboard. On the back panel, Tandy has finally included a serial port as standard equipment. Inside, each system has five PC-style expansion slots, but each slot follows in the Tandy 1000 tradition of being only 10 inches long.

As for software, Tandy has included with the system a new version of DeskMate. This version has a number of new capabilities and is more compatible with DeskMate application software developed by outside companies. In fact, for low-cost systems, the DeskMate operating environment will almost undoubtedly be a very popular alternative to Microsoft Windows in the low-cost 8088/8086 market.

There are some differences between the systems. The $899 SL features an 8-MHz 8086 and a 360K-byte 5½-inch floppy disk drive, and it has only 384K bytes of memory, expandable to 640K bytes. In contrast, the $1299 TL features an 8-MHz 80286, a 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drive, a real-time clock, and 640K bytes of memory, expandable to 768K bytes.

But clearly the most interesting feature of the new systems is their sound capability. Both the SL and TL have an 8-bit A/D converter (ADC) as well as an 8-bit D/A converter (DAC). The converters are capable of sampling at rates of 5, 500, 11,000, and 22,000 samples per second, and they have direct memory access capabilities for transferring sound data quickly back and forth to disk. For sound input, both systems have a microphone jack. For output, there is an earphone jack with a volume control, as well as the system’s standard loudspeaker.

To access these sound capabilities, Tandy has enhanced its DeskMate software with two additional applications. A program called Sound allows you to record a 30-second sound, display its waveform, play it back, and edit it. On the preproduction unit that Tandy showed us, the played-back sounds had the fidelity of sounds produced on a Macintosh. The second program, Music, lets you play music using voices sampled or created with the Sound program. One example we heard was a version of the omnipresent Pachelbel’s “Canon.”

The new ADC and DAC circuitry appears to be one more step toward providing the popular features of non-IBM systems in a low-cost IBM-compatible environment. Tandy had already provided a Mac-style graphical user interface via its DeskMate software. Now it supplies sound capabilities similar to that of the Mac and the Amiga. It is probably no coincidence that this new feature has some of the same sampling rates as those used by the DAC on the Macintosh. For developers who are interested in these possibilities, Tandy will soon be providing a toolkit.

To be sure, the new sound capabilities will probably find little use in the average office, but they appear to be a perfect low-cost perk for home systems.
slots and three 16-bit slots, one with the video bus connector), and two 32-bit memory slots for Tandy memory cards.

The most significant feature of the 5000 MC is that all its CPU-related parts have been moved to a separate card. This card incorporates a 20-MHz 80386, an 82385 cache controller chip, a math coprocessor socket, the 32K-byte 35-ns cache memory, and a 40-MHz system oscillator. The math coprocessor socket accepts either an 80387 NDP or a single-chip version of the Weitek WTL 1167. This card plugs into the CPU slot on the system board. The setup is remarkably similar to that used on the IBM Model 70-A21, and, as is the case with the IBM system, it immediately suggests that this processor card can be replaced with a faster one. Tandy said that by adding a faster 80386, oscillator, cache memory, and system memory, the company had easily run the system at 25 MHz.

The 5000 MC comes standard with 2 megabytes of 100-ns parity-checked RAM. All system memory resides on a memory card that mounts in one of two proprietary memory slots. This memory card can accommodate either 2 or 8 megabytes of RAM, depending on whether you use 256K-byte or 1-megabyte SIMMs. The RAM on these cards is accessed in paged mode. The memory card is almost identical to the one used in the Tandy 4000; only one minor change was made in the card so it can be used in the new Tandy 3000 NL 80286-based system (see the text box above). If you need more memory, you can add a second such card, providing a total RAM capacity of either 4 or 16 megabytes.

A hard disk drive does not come standard with the Tandy 5000 MC, as it does with IBM's Model 70. However, Tandy gives you a wide choice of hard disk sizes and controller options to pick from for your system. You can get hard disk drives ranging from 40 megabytes to 110 megabytes using an ST-506 controller, 80 to 344 megabytes using a small-computer-system-interface controller, and 120 to 140 megabytes with an enhanced-small-device-interface controller. The hard disk controller card occupies one of the IBM MCA-compatible slots.

One of the things that most interested us was the 5000 MC's IBM MCA compatibility. We used the same IBM MCA cards that we used in the PS/2 Model 70-A21: the Ven-Tel 24/2 2400-bps modem card, an IBM high-resolution 8514/A display card, and a USRobotics Courier 2400/PS 2400-bps modem card. Because of its five slots, we were able to easily pack all three cards into the system. The POS software functioned properly, identifying the new cards and configuring them into the system automatically. We were also able to use this software to manually configure the Ven-Tel modem card to serial port 1, and the USRobotics modem card to serial port 3.

Because we were unable to reach a phone line, we couldn't thoroughly check out the operation of the modem cards. Nevertheless, each card responded to Hayes AT commands as entered by a terminal program, indicating that the computer and software were communicating with the MCA cards on the bus. Connecting an IBM 8514 moniter to the high-resolution 8514/A display card, we got a steady and clear color display. These tests are not exhaustive, but they show that the 5000 MC bus and the IBM MCA bus are compatible.

We also looked at the performance of the 5000 MC. Once again, we used version 1.1 of the BYTE Small-C benchmarks. Since we were looking at a preproduction unit, we present only the CPU measurements in table 2. It's obvious that the Tandy 5000 MC is easily one of the fastest 20-MHz 80386-based systems. It outperformed both IBM's 20-MHz Model 80 and Compaq's Deskpro 386/20. We can't help but wonder how the 5000 MC would compare to the Model 70-A21 if Tandy placed a 25-MHz processor card in this system.

Two Computers with Replaceable CPUs
IBM's new Model 70-A21 appears to be powerful, slick, and well designed. But at $11,295, you'd expect nothing less. We especially like its small size, even though this limited the number of expansion slots in the system. If you add a high-resolution video board, a network card, and a modem card to the Model 70-A21, you've used up all your slots. We also think the system is high-priced; you can get two 16-MHz Model 70s (which go for $5995) for the price of one 25-MHz Model 70. However, the higher price may be justified if you eventually wind up swapping out the processor card for a higher-performance processor.

The 5000 MC has two things going for it when compared to the Model 70-A21: It has IBM MCA-compatible slots (and two extra at that) and a removable processor card. While the 5000 MC runs at only 20 MHz, it has excellent performance for its class, and there's always the possibility of swapping that processor card. The other thing going for it is price. A Tandy 5000 MC, equipped with an 80-megabyte hard disk drive with an ST-506 controller, costs $6999.

Both IBM and Tandy have shown innovation in tackling the problem of how to supply the spiraling demand for more computing power without having the system become virtually obsolete in a year. It's interesting that both companies came up with the same solution: Make the CPU components and memory just more plug-in peripherals. The fastest CPU components and RAM are seldom cheap, but these components should cost considerably less than replacing the entire machine.

We'll have to wait and see if this open-design strategy pays off. Tandy should be commended for its efforts in duplicating the IBM MCA. Again, we'll just have to wait and see if the MCA itself pays off— for Tandy as well as for IBM.

Rich Malloy, a BYTE associate managing editor, can be reached as "rmalloy" on BIX. Tom Thompson, a BYTE senior technical editor at large, can be reached as "thompson" on BIX.

Meanwhile, in the Same Case …The Tandy 3000

Whatever your feelings on the new Tandy 5000 MC, Tandy seems to favor the size and shape of its housing. In fact, the company revamped its middle-line 80286-based 3000 HL into the new 3000 NL, which uses standard PC AT-compatible expansion slots but now has the same case as the Tandy 5000 MC.

The new 3000 NL uses the same keyboard as the 5000 MC: a new 101-key keyboard with the industry-standard layout. The keyboard has both tactile and audible feedback, but it is not quite as loud as the standard IBM keyboards. The 3000 NL also uses the same memory board as the 5000 MC. But there the similarities to the 5000 MC end. The new 3000 NL has a 10-MHz 80286 CPU and seven PC AT-style slots (three 8-bit slots and four 16-bit slots). And at $1699 for a system with a single 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive, it is considerably less expensive. Indeed, the new 3000 NL could steal some customers away from Tandy's original PC AT clone, the 3000. At 12 MHz, the old 3000 is a little faster, but it costs $300 more.
The Dell System 220. Once again the critics stole the words right out of our mouth.

"The Dell System 220 runs most PC Labs system benchmark tests at speeds that would make you think you're running a 386."
—PC MAGAZINE

"...the Dell machine is renewed evidence that the price of 286-based desktop equipment continues to drop rapidly, making such machines very attractive for daily work under MS-DOS even as they hold out the promise of running OS/2 in the future."
—WILL FASTIE, PC WEEK

"...includes a year's on-site support...in the price of the computer. This is the sweetest support deal offered by any computer vendor in the industry."
—ERIC KNORR, PC WORLD

"The hot item from a technical point of view is the System 220. This machine runs a 286 processor at 20 MHz, which is its major claim to fame."
—WILL FASTIE, PC WEEK

"...the System 220 has more going for it than just speed."
—PC WORLD
The reviews are beginning to pour in. And they read like a wish list for every power user looking to exceed the ordinary limitations of a 286 computer. The computer everyone is praising in such glowing terms is the Dell System 220. The first 286 computer with a clock speed of 20 MHz. It's totally MS-DOS® and MS® OS/2 compatible. Yet it sells for much less than you may pay for a 386+ computer. Because you buy it direct from us. Eliminating the mark-ups and margins of computer stores. We design and build every Dell computer right here in Austin, Texas. We put each and every one through a comprehensive burn-in and a battery of diagnostic tests before we ship it. And after we ship, we give you the best technical support you'll find anywhere in the computer industry. Our technicians are on the phone from 7AM to 7PM every business day. Almost any question you may have about a Dell system can be answered over the phone. And, in the rare case, that your question can't be answered by an on-line technician, we'll send a Honeywell Bull technician by the next business day. A full year of on-site Honeywell Bull service is included within the purchase price of your Dell system. Your Dell computer also comes with a thirty-day money back guarantee. And we back every one of our computers with a one year limited warranty on materials or workmanship. For more information about Dell computers, read the reviews in the trade press, turn the page, review our product offerings, and call us at (800) 426-5150. You'll like what we have to say.

TO ORDER CALL 800·426·5150 IN THE U.S. AND CANADA SEPTEMBER 1988 • BYTE 161
Welcome to our store.
We believe you'll find this an extremely pleasant shopping experience.
Our sales staff is on hand to serve you from 7AM to 7PM (CST) from Monday thru Friday.
Just call (800) 426-5150 and we'll give you the technical assistance and information you need to make sure you're buying the system that's right for your needs.
Then you have the option of either a direct purchase or your company can take advantage of our Leasing Plan.
Once you've made your choice, our Total Satisfaction Guarantee gives you thirty days from the day you receive your system, to decide if you are absolutely, totally satisfied with the product.
If you're not, simply return the system and you'll receive a full refund. No questions asked.
Your Dell computer is supported by a team of technical experts that can be reached every business day, from 7AM to 7PM (CST), simply by calling (800) 624-9896.
In most cases, any question you may have about your Dell system can be answered by one of our technicians on the telephone.
Our technicians are also supported by Honeywell Bull service engineers who can be sent to your office by the next business day, should on-site service be required.
This optional service contract is available in over 95% of the United States, with over 1,000 engineers in 198 service locations.
We also offer a One Year Limited Warranty,* which warrants each system we manufacture to be free of defects in materials and workmanship for one full year.
Feel free to call or write for the complete terms of our Honeywell Bull Service Contract, Guarantee and Warranty. Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, Texas 78759-7299.

THE NEW 20 MHz 386† SYSTEM 310.
The top of the line. It's our highest performance computer available, faster than the IBM IBM PS/2† Model 80 and the Compaq† 386/20. It runs at 20 MHz with the latest 32-bit architecture. Since it also has Intel's Advanced 82385 Cache Memory Controller, and high performance disk drives, the System 310 is ideal for intensive database management, complex spreadsheet development, CAD/CAM, desktop publishing or performance as a network file server.
Standard Features:
- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB without using an expansion slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM.
- Socket for 20 MHz 80387 coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 expansion slots (6 available).
Options:
- 1 MB RAM upgrade kit.
- 20 MHz Intel 80387 and Weitek math coprocessor.
- 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion boards.
*Lease for as low as $148/Month.

Options:
- 1 MB RAM upgrade kit.
- 20 MHz Intel 80387 and Weitek math coprocessor.
- 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion boards.
*Lease for as low as $148/Month.

THE NEW 20 MHz 286 SYSTEM 220.
As fast as most 386 computers, at less than half the price—more power for the money than any other system. An 80286 system that runs at 20 MHz, with less than one wait state. Completely compatible for both MS-DOS® and MS® OS/2 applications (it runs faster than IBM PS/2 Model 80), and with a remarkably small footprint, the System 220 is the ideal executive workstation.
Standard Features:
- 80286 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory.
- Integrated diskette and VGA video controller on system board.
- One 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Real-time clock.
- Three full-sized AT compatible expansion slots.
- Socket for 80287 coprocessor.
Options:
- External 5.25" 1.2 MB diskette drive.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Intel 80287 coprocessor.
- 1 MB RAM upgrade kit.
*Lease for as low as $85/Month.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hard Disk Drives</th>
<th>VGA Mono</th>
<th>VGA Color Plus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40 MB - 28 ms</td>
<td>$4.099</td>
<td>$4.399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 MB - 18 ms ESDI</td>
<td>$4.399</td>
<td>$5.399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 MB - 15 ms ESDI</td>
<td>$5.399</td>
<td>$5.699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322 MB - 18 ms ESDI</td>
<td>$7.399</td>
<td>$7.699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System 220</th>
<th>With Monitor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VGA Mono</td>
<td>VGA Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Diskette Drive</td>
<td>$2.299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 MB - 29 ms Hard Disk</td>
<td>$2.999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 MB - 29 ms Hard Disk</td>
<td>$3.799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE 12.5 MHz SYSTEM 200.

A great value in a full-featured AT compatible. An 80286 computer running at 12.5 MHz, this computer is completely MS-DOS and MS OS/2 compatible. The System 200 offers high speed drive options, industry standard compatible BIOS and on-site service. As Executive Computing said of this computer's predecessor, "If faster processing speed and low cost are two key issues affecting your purchase decision, this machine might be the ideal choice for your office."

Standard Features:
- Intel 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- 640 KB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (4.6 MB on system board).
- 5.25" 12 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Real-time clock.
- 6 expansion slots. (4 available with hard disk drive controller and video adaptor installed).
- Socket for 8 MHz 80287 coprocessor.

Options:
- 512 KB RAM upgrade kit.
- 8 MHz Intel 80287 coprocessor.
  *Lease for as low as $59/month.

At Dell, we understand that different users have different needs. So we tailor each system to the user's individual requirements.

We offer monitors, graphics boards, tape backups, dot matrix and laser printers, hard disk and diskette drives, expanded memory boards, serial mice and more.

We also offer third party software applications for virtually every business application including: accounting, communications, desktop publishing, graphics, word processing, integrated applications and user training.

So when your Dell System arrives, you can do productive work the minute you unpack the box.

We can build you the system you've been looking for.

COMMON TO THE SYSTEM 310, SYSTEM 220 AND SYSTEM 200:
The Dell System Analyzer. MS-DOS and OS/2 compatible. Security lock with locking chassis. 12-month on-site service contract (Available on complete systems).

PRINTERS/SOFTWARE. We offer a full line of printers and popular software. All printers come with our 30-day money-back guarantee.

LASER PRINTERS.
- LASER SYSTEM 150; $5,995. 15 pages per minute, text and full-page graphics. Dual 250 sheet-input trays.
- LASER SYSTEM 80; $3,295. 8 pages per minute, text and full-page graphics.
- LASER SYSTEM 60; $2,195. 6 pages per minute, text and full-page graphics.

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS.

SOFTWARE. Operating System Software.
- Dell Enhanced MS-DOS 3.3 with disk cache and other utilities; $119.95.
- Dell Enhanced MS OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0 $324.95.

TO ORDER, CALL 800·426·5150 IN THE U.S. AND CANADA

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please inquire for current details. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. In Canada, leasing is not currently available and configurations and prices may vary. Microsoft® MS® and MS-DOS® are owned by Microsoft Corp. "Registered" signifies registered or unregistered trademarks owned by entities other than Dell Computer Corporation. *Payments based on a 36-month open-end lease. Please inquire for further details. **During the one year warranty period we will repair or replace any defective products properly returned to our factory © 1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION.
BYTE looks at the latest PostScript printers, tops in quality and versatility

Steve Apiki and Stan Diehl

A few years ago, the phrases "made in Japan" and "computer-printed" suffered from the same low-quality image. Today, both phrases stand for a consistent quality that's hard to find anywhere else. The turnaround for computer printouts can be traced to a few important developments.

First, Canon and Hewlett-Packard provided personal computers with the high-quality output of laser printing. Later, Adobe supplied PostScript, which let users take greater advantage of their laser printers. From a beachhead of only one printer just 3 years ago, the PostScript-compatible laser printer has moved into a position as the standard against which other output devices are measured.

The BYTE Lab looked at 10 of the best PostScript printers. These printers are an ideal match for today's sophisticated, graphics-intensive software—especially desktop publishing and CAD packages—and the acute need for professional hardcopy output. We also tested four enhancement boards that bring PostScript compatibility to the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II (including a glimpse of the first PostScript clone). The Making of a Standard

As is true with most computer innovations, the design philosophy of PostScript is a simple one. The language describes all aspects of the printed page—text, graphics, and sampled images—in the same way. PostScript graphics operators manipulate text as graphical shapes, therefore ensuring smooth integration of text and graphics on the page.

PostScript's imaging model, the heart of any page-description language (PDL), ensures versatility and total integration. PostScript does not view a page as a conglomeration of separate entities; it handles the page as a single unit. PostScript paints the page by filling in specified areas in color, black and white, or shades of gray.

The wide variety of possible graphics poses special problems for a PDL. PostScript defines operators according to the immediate application by dynamically combining graphics primitives as special needs arise. PostScript's control structure gives it great flexibility in combining graphics operators, thanks to the richness of the programming language.

Scalable fonts exemplify PostScript's versatility. Earlier PDLs called upon a set of physical fonts stored in memory. A PDL from this period could use only the typefaces and point sizes that were available to it. PostScript fonts, on the other hand, are mere geometric descriptions of a typeface's outline. Because the fonts are graphical descriptions rather than a rigid set of typefaces, they can be scaled to any size or rotated to any orientation while retaining their design integrity.

Ironically, the very features that make PostScript such an attractive PDL also conspire against it. The richness of the language makes for a complicated structure. Few programmers would tackle a PostScript program from scratch, and even editing the code can be confusing and tedious. Fortunately, an application program, like a desktop publishing system or a drawing program, usually generates the page description. Though this minimizes the problem of cumbersome code, it also inevitably limits the language's power: Most applications stay within a set of basic commands, leaving many sophisticated features dormant.

The language structure also contributes to the most onerous PostScript problem: It is slow, painfully slow. PostScript code describes every aspect of the page with printable ASCII characters. The processor must interpret each piece of information—one piece at a time. Since PostScript works with high-level graphics primitives, a bottleneck occurs when converting high-level commands to actual printed graphics.

PostScript's most laudable feature, scalable fonts, also accounts for slow speed. It takes much more time to scale an outline font and generate the corresponding bit map than it would to simply load a typeface from font storage.

The Brains Behind the Beauty

Microcomputer users are about as familiar with bottlenecks as glassblowers are. We're used to twiddling our thumbs waiting for files to be read from disks or for a few pages of text to make their way out of a dot-matrix printer. With PostScript printers, however, the bottleneck comes not from some clunky mechanical subsystem, but from the speed of instruction processing itself. Forget that your print engine is rated at 8 pages per minute (ppm); send a complex graphics document through the PostScript printer controller, and you'll be lucky if you get throughput of 8 minutes per page.

In a typical controller, the CPU is the only piece of intelligent hardware on the board. The CPU parses the commands and generates a bit-mapped page image of whatever was sent. If this includes graphics, all graphics manipulations (e.g., fills and rotations) must be conducted through the software that resides on the controller's EPROMs. A bit-mapped image requires the CPU to process the page pixel by pixel, and at 300 dots per inch—90,000 pixels per square inch—continued
Come of Age

Apple LaserWriter IINT
Apple LaserWriter IINTX
Dataproducts LZR 2665
Dataproducts LZR 1260
General Computer Business Laser Printer
IBM 4216 Personal Pageprinter
PC Publisher Kit
ITT Qume Scripten
QMS Color Script 100
Laser Connection/QMS JetScript
Laser Connection/QMS PS 800 II
QMS PS 810
Texas Instruments OmniLaser 2115
Varityper VT600

Pictured at right are four printers selected as best in quality or price.
Table 1: The Varityper VT600 finished well in front in text quality, with the Apple LaserWriter IIINTX coming in a surprising first in graphics quality. (Time measurements are in seconds; quality is rated on a scale of 1 [worst] to 5 [best].)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>IBM PC AT</th>
<th>Apple Macintosh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large text file</td>
<td>Small text file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter IIINT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter IIINTX</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataproducts LZR 1200</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataproducts LZR 2665</td>
<td>412</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Business Laser Printer</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 4216 Personal Pageprinter</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS JetScript (with LaserJet)</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Publisher Kit (with LaserJet)</td>
<td>965</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS Color Script 100</td>
<td>1582</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS PS 800 II</td>
<td>307</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS PS 810</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITT Qume ScriptTen</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI OmniLaser 2115</td>
<td>334</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varityper VT600</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: A comparison of features shows similarities in interfaces and capabilities, and large differences in price, downloadable fonts, and storage.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>CPU/Speed (MHz)</th>
<th>RAM (meg.)</th>
<th>ROM</th>
<th>PostScript version</th>
<th>Hard disk drive</th>
<th>Interfaces</th>
<th>Resident fonts</th>
<th>Emulation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter IIINT</td>
<td>68000/11.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>47.0</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>a, s, d</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter IIINTX</td>
<td>68020/16.7</td>
<td>2-12</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>47.0</td>
<td>Port</td>
<td>a, s, d</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>HP Plus, D630,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataproducts LZR 1200</td>
<td>68020/16.7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>47.0</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>a, s, p</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>D630,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataproducts LZR 2665</td>
<td>68000/10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>46.2</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>a, s, p</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>D630,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Business Laser Printer</td>
<td>68000/12.5</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>49.2</td>
<td>Port</td>
<td>a, s, p</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 4216 Personal Pageprinter</td>
<td>68000/10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>47.0</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>AT, PS/2</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>IBM 4202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS JetScript</td>
<td>68000/16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>47.2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>PC, PS/2</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Publisher Kit</td>
<td>68000/10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>PC card</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>D630, IBM, NEC, HP, Qume, Epson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS Color Script 100</td>
<td>68020/16.7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>49.4</td>
<td>20M</td>
<td>a, s, p</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS PS 800 II</td>
<td>68000/16</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>47.0A</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>a, s, p</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>D630, HP Plus, HPGL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS PS 810</td>
<td>68000/16</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>47.0A</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>a, s, p</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>D630, HP Plus, HPGL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITT Qume ScriptTen</td>
<td>68000/12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>47.0</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>a, s, p</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>HP Plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI OmniLaser 2115</td>
<td>68000/10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>576K</td>
<td>47.0</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>a, s, p</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>D630, HP Plus, HPGL, TI 855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varityper VT600</td>
<td>68020/16</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>628K</td>
<td>48.0.4</td>
<td>20M</td>
<td>a, s, p</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For interfaces, a is AppleTalk, s is serial, p is Centronics parallel, and d is ADB.
1 Adapter cards were tested on a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II, rated at 8 ppm.
2 Size and weight include both engine and controller unit.
3 Price for minimum operating configuration.
inch—that’s a hefty amount of information. Compare this to screen graphics, which can limit the speed of an application, where screen resolution is a mere 74 dpi on the Macintosh.

Unfortunately, the slowdown is unavoidable using current technology and architecture. The manufacturers of all these controllers have put real processing horsepower into their systems. All but four of these controllers feature a 68000 CPU: The Apple LaserWriter IINTX, the Dataproducts LZR 1260, the QMS Color Script 100, and the Varityper VT600 are built around a 68000. The Apple LaserWriter IINTX, the Dataproducts LZR 1260, the QMS Color Script 100, and the Varityper VT600 are built around a 68020. One would expect these four systems, with the advantage of a 32-bit data bus, to come out on top in our PostScript graphics benchmark, the best single measure of controller speed. For the complete benchmark results, see table 1.

The VT600 and the Color Script 100 can be considered specialty PostScript printers, and they cannot be fairly compared with the rest of the field in terms of raw printing speed. The VT600, with its 600-dpi resolution (see figure 1), must process 4 times as much information as the 300-dpi printer in generating its bit map. The Color Script 100, which turned in a very good time on the graphics test, has a four-color thermal print engine that is much slower than the typical Canon engine and slows every page sent through it (see figure 2).

The most telling demonstration of the difference a processor can make is seen when comparing the two Apple personality boards, which use the same printer and whose primary difference is in the CPU. The INTX, which has an 11.5-MHz 68000, has less than half as fast as the 16.7-MHz 68020-based INTX on the critical graphics test.

Most manufacturers have chosen to live with the performance decrease in exchange for the considerable cost savings afforded by the 68000. If the ultimate in speed is not one of your requirements, you can choose from a wealth of quality PostScript printers built around the less powerful CPU. Within this group, Texas Instruments’ Omni.laser 2115, the QMS JetScript controller card, and the two QMS 800 series printers have the best processing speeds. QMS arms every one of its controllers with a 16-MHz 68000, rather than the typical 12-MHz version, and the performance difference is obvious.

Next to the CPU, the most important features of a controller are the interfaces it supports and how well it supports them. With the notable exception of the IBM 4216 Personal Pageprinter, all the printers we reviewed can communicate through an RS-232C serial port or on an AppleTalk network; all but the Apple printers support Centronix parallel. The Personal Pageprinter and the LaserJet add-on cards (JetScript and PC Publisher Kit) have their own connections between the printer and the adapter and require an IBM PC AT slot. A Personal Pageprinter controller for Micro Channel–based machines is available. A list of the interfaces that each printer supports, as well as other features, is found in table 2.

Interfaces extend beyond the physical cable connection, and they play an important role in both compatibility and performance. While our Macintosh and DOS benchmark results are not directly comparable, they do point up significant
PRODUCT FOCUS
POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS

Figure 1: Finer characters are in the sample at left, from the 600-dpi Varityper VT600. The sample at right, from a QMS PS 810, shows 300-dpi resolution.

differences in how the interfaces and controllers work together. The ITT-Qume Script Ten, for example, printed our graphics file from the Macintosh significantly faster than it printed basically the same file from the IBM PC AT. This is in sharp contrast to the performance of the QMS printers, which did much better on the DOS side. Better AppleTalk compatibility from ITT-Qume accounts for this difference.

General Computer’s Business Laser Printer follows Apple’s lead in making the AppleTalk connection of the DIN-8 variety, rather than the DB-9 favored by all the other AppleTalk printers. The other printers use the DB-9 connection as an additional RS-422 serial port when they are not in AppleTalk mode. These differing connectors can present a problem—though trivial—when connecting different printers to the network.

We chose the parallel interface when testing throughput from the IBM PC AT because we thought it was the least complicated way to connect a DOS machine to a printer. One printer that we ran into some trouble with using this approach was the QMS Color Script 100, which refused to receive instructions through the parallel port. QMS acknowledged the problem and suggested that we use a 30-foot parallel cable to correct it. Since only a 12-foot cable was available, we were forced to use the RS-232C port to get around the buggy parallel interface.

Though PostScript was developed for serial communications and Interactive PostScript depends on it, using a communications program to talk to a printer from an IBM PC AT is a trying experi-

Freedom of Press.

Over the last few years, Adobe Systems has brought forth some very revolutionary ideas. Such as the Adobe PostScript® page description language, Adobe® Type Library, Adobe Illustrator®. The Display PostScript® system.

Software that gives you the freedom to create professional-quality reports, newsletters, business graphics and more. Using virtually any kind of computer. IBM® PC, Macintosh® Mini or mainframe.

That’s why choosing printers with PostScript software is your declaration of vendor independence. It’s the only standard adopted by virtually every major company in the computer industry.

So any computers you have will work with any printers you buy equipped with PostScript software.

And that means even more choices when it’s time to print. You can use laser and color printers. At a variety of resolutions. Or even professional typesetters.

The Adobe Type Library also gives you

Adobe Illustrator and PostScript are registered trademarks and the Adobe logo, Adobe Illustrator 88, Display PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
ence. Even after the initial headache of matching the protocols, stripping line-feeds, and making sure the software was not expanding any tabs or sending any extraneous control characters, we continued to run into problems where the only solution was to turn the printer on and off. If you have a choice in interfacing from an IBM PC AT, choose the parallel port.

Memories and Storage

PostScript printers owe their ability to create quality, high-resolution output to more than just sheer processing power. Effective use of memory and mass storage capability is vital to the performance of the system. Every controller has at least 2 megabytes of RAM, most have some ROM, and some even have a hard disk drive or that capability. What sets a controller apart is the way it uses available memory to conduct the functions required by PostScript.

Most of the printers use ROM exclusively for retaining resident fonts. Obviously, the greater ROM storage a controller has, the more fonts it can keep readily available. The Texas Instruments Omni-Laser 2115 stores most of its font information in ROM cartridges, and it has only a small amount of on-board ROM.

The IBM 4216 Personal Pageprinter and the LaserJet add-on cards opt for no ROM at all; their “resident” typefaces are stored on the system’s hard disk drive and are downloaded to controller RAM when the system is initialized. This configuration lets you change your resident font set through software, so whichever typefaces you use most frequently are automatically downloaded. While this gives added versatility, especially to those who commonly use unusual fonts, it does add a significant delay to the initialization process.

Nonresident fonts can be downloaded to RAM from either the controlling microcomputer or a hard disk drive. Only Varityper’s VT600 and QMS’s Color Script 100 controller come with hard disk drives installed, but Apple’s IINTX and General Computer’s Business Laser Printer have small-computer-system-interface (SCSI) ports for making optional hard disk drive connections.

Two types of font information are kept in controller memory: the fonts themselves, and a PostScript standardized font cache. The font cache consists of characters that have already been processed and for which a bit-map outline has already been generated. Needless to say, fonts fetched from the font cache are utilized much more rapidly than those that must be taken from regular font memory and completely processed. It’s in storing the font cache that a large amount of fast RAM can really make its presence felt.

Controller RAM stores downloaded fonts, the PostScript page description, the page bit map, and whatever header files an application may require. The controller uses any additional space for the font cache. The Color Script 100 comes standard with 8 megabytes of RAM to lead the field, but the IINTX’s standard 2 megabytes can be upgraded to 12 megabytes. The VT600 comes with 6 megabytes installed, and the LZR 1260 comes with 4 megabytes; all the other controllers come with 2 or 3 megabytes standard.

Once again, the VT600 and the Color Script 100 are in a class by themselves.

continued
How the Tests Were Done

We tested the printers on the two factors that users care most about: speed and print quality. For speed, we give objective numbers; for print quality, we provide numbers that are subjective but not arbitrary.

We printed three files, each designed to emulate a typical user file, in our speed test. First, we printed a 125K-byte, 16-page file that contained seven fonts, to emulate a large (and somewhat poorly designed) report. Next, we printed a 25K-byte, 6-page file that used only three fonts but also incorporated some small graphical elements. This file was typical of a small newsletter or flier. Finally, we printed a 34K-byte, single-page file of graphics and highly manipulated text. This page made extensive use of PostScript’s facilities for text manipulation (e.g., rotation, scaling, and distortion), line rendering, and shading.

On the IBM PC AT, we created a separate PostScript file for each test, and we used the DOS PRINT command to send the file to the printer. Each printer except the QMS Color Script 100 was connected to the AT via the parallel port.

Both of them have more than the standard amount of RAM, and both have a hard disk drive. The hard disk drive, in addition to storing downloaded fonts, is used as additional nonvolatile caching space. Less frequently used fonts in the cache are sent to disk as the RAM cache becomes full, enabling the cache to grow to 10 megabytes. Of course, retrieving fonts from the disk cache takes far longer than getting them from the RAM cache, but it is still faster than regenerating an entire character set.

All the printers except the VT600 provide Times, Helvetica, and Courier fonts among their standard resident fonts. See table 2 for the number of resident fonts each printer provides.

Putting It All Together

The 14 printers and boards we reviewed were more than the sums of their controller, memory, and print-engine capabilities. They all are quiet and will fit nicely into an office environment, but each has special features and idiosyncrasies that you should consider when deciding on a PostScript printer. For a description of how we evaluated each printer, see the text box “How the Tests Were Done.”

Apple LaserWriter INT: Apple’s replacement for its original LaserWriter PostScript board is a good controller designed for an excellent printer. Although it turned in a mediocre performance on most of our throughput benchmarks, the times were very good for the engine-intensive 36-page test.

The INT, which sells for $4599, has a 68000 controller and limited memory, but it is easy to install and use and produces high-quality output.

Apple LaserWriter INTX: This is a confession: Ever since we got this printer for evaluation back in February, we’ve used it for creating nearly all our hard copy in the lab. The print quality is excellent, and the printer is fast, versatile, and trouble-free.

Its combination of a 68020 controller and expandable memory gives it the un-

continued
The secret to my success.

When I first showed up with printouts from my Jet­Setter II laser printer, people just said, "Looks great!" or "Where did you have this typeset?" or "Did the art department do these charts?"

Everyone assumed I couldn't afford a laser printer. But now I think they're starting to get suspicious.

**Upwardly mobile.**
The Jet­Setter II is compatible with the H­P LaserJet II® series printers, and has optional emulation cartridges available for Epson® and Diablo®. So it works with just about every computer and every popular software package you can name. And with a large library of fonts, and options like a memory expansion package for the full page graphics you need in desktop publishing, it will be hard to obsolete.

**Don't tell anyone.**
I'll admit it. The C. Itoh Jet­Setter II is the secret to my success. But when the word gets around that you can get laser quality output without a big cash outlay, everybody's gonna want one.

So keep it to yourself, okay?

For more information or the C. Itoh reseller nearest you, call (800) 227-0315 or (714) 757-4492

---

C. Itoh Electronics, Inc.
2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714.
The Un-PostScript Alternative

Given PostScript's processing speed, you'd do best to schedule complex print jobs around coffee breaks and staff meetings. But there are alternatives. The CAPCard controller from LaserMaster prints so fast that we started wondering if our benchmarks were sufficient.

LaserMaster refers to its product as the Un-PostScript solution. In contrast to PostScript, which converts a bit-map graphic into ASCII, the CAPCard uses a dedicated graphics coprocessor to directly execute function calls.

Our first test used a complex PageMaker document with multiple fonts and integrated graphics. The CAPCard, installed in a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II, printed the file from a standard IBM PC AT in 11 minutes and 13 seconds. For comparison, we chose the QMS JetScript card for obvious reasons: It installs in the same printer; it employs true Adobe PostScript; and its performance compares favorably with the other PostScript printers. Its performance could not match the CAPCard's, though. The complex PageMaker document took the JetScript almost an hour to print.

So we tried something else. We pulled an AutoCAD drawing into PageMaker and printed that. CAPCard spit it out in 2 minutes and 13 seconds. The PostScript method took 32 minutes and 19 seconds. LaserMaster claims its proprietary graphics chip processes vectors at the rate of 10,000 per second. The AutoCAD benchmark bears this out.

The CAPCard beats the JetScript in price, too. With 1.5 megabytes of RAM standard, LaserMaster's controller sells for $1395; enhanced versions—with more RAM, scalable typefaces, and drivers—are also available.

In fairness, the CAPCard software was hard to install; LaserMaster says a quick install kit, now available, will take care of the problem. Also, JetScript ran pure text files faster. But you don't buy a desktop publishing system and a laser printer to print just text. You want fancy logos, startling graphics, and total integration. Both products deliver the goods; it's just that CAPCard delivers them much, much faster.

Speed performance was poor, but the output was fine, and the Business Laser Printer compared favorably to several more costly printers on our print quality test. As a matter of fact, this is the least expensive laser printer we reviewed, and you can definitely do worse in finding a solid, reliable printer.

IBM 4216 Personal Pageprinter: IBM markets the 4216 as part of its Solution Pac Personal Publishing System. The printer itself is offered with the controller card and software in a minimum operating configuration that sells for $4999.

The printer shares its design with the General Computer printer. The toner and OPC (organic photoconductor) cartridges both load in the same way, and everything but the interface is similar in both machines. For the interface, the printer must be connected to an adapter card mounted in an IBM PC AT or PS/2 slot.

System software lets you load fonts from your system's hard disk drive to controller RAM, and it includes a print utility and PageMaker and Windows drivers. Hard disk drive–resident fonts can be altered.
LOWEST PRICE EVER FOR PRINTER SHARING.

$500 Value For $149*


Now, there is an alternative to printer sharing devices costing $500 or more: The Auto-T Plus with Softspool.

Transparent to the user and easy to install, the Auto-T Plus cost per user is little more than the price of a cable — yet offers features found only in costly buffered devices. These include background spooling and a host of printer utilities that alone would justify the low price of Auto-T Plus — a quality U.S. made product with a one year warranty.

Call for Local Dealer.
OEM & Corporate Inquiries Welcomed.

800-537-5999

Integrated Marketing Corporation
1031 H East Duane Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Telephone: (408) 730-1112
Telex: 5106018576 FAX (408) 730-1452

Manufacturing & Marketing of "Interface Tools."
The printer produced output of poor quality, and its speed performance was mediocre when connected to the IBM PC AT. The SolutionPac (including a PS/2 Model 80) may be a good turnkey system, but as a stand-alone printer, the 4216 is woefully average.

**PC Publisher Kit:** The first of the PostScript clones has finally arrived. Imagen’s UltraScript language emulates the Adobe standard, bringing PostScript compatibility to the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II. In addition to PostScript, the PC Publisher Kit can print DDL, PCL, and Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HPGL) files. The kit features the 68000 processor with 2 megabytes of memory and 22 typefaces.

The $1995 PC Publisher Kit sells for $500 less than JetScript, a true PostScript controller. Lower prices should be a major selling point of the coming clones, since they will be immune from Adobe royalties. The kit comes with two boards, one for the IBM PC AT and one for the printer. Installation of both software and hardware is quick and painless. If you need help, the two manuals should prove adequate.

Much has been made of Adobe’s proprietary font-scaling algorithm. We were anxious to see how well PC Publisher Kit would handle our large text file, a benchmark designed to wring out the font cache and test font-scaling capability. Imagen uses its own algorithm to scale fonts. Also, though it does not license Adobe fonts, it does license from original foundries. Adobe’s font-scaling claims do gain some credence here, as PC Publisher Kit ran the large text benchmark significantly slower than the JetScript controller. Unfortunately, the kit stores fonts on the host’s hard disk drive, so slow disk access time will affect throughput.

For the most part, though, Imagen has created a sufficient clone. PC Publisher Kit posted adequate times on the other benchmarks, it was able to print all the PostScript test files, and it displayed print quality comparable to JetScript’s. If you have long documents with multiple font changes, you can’t ignore the kit’s speed deficiency; but if you’re on a tight budget, you can get PC Publisher Kit for 25 percent less than JetScript. Yet another trade-off.

The emergence of clones must be a mixed blessing for Adobe. Competitive prices will cut into its monopolized market. On the other hand, a sudden plethora of imitators is the surest sign that PostScript has attained the status of an industry standard.

**ITT Qume ScriptTen:** This printer deserves high marks for exterior design. It is pleasing to the eye. The output, on the other hand, fails to meet that same aesthetic. The white-white Hitachi engine puts out some deep blacks, but it does not print high-quality text. It scored near the bottom on our print quality tests and average on throughput. The engine has a rated speed of 10 ppm, a duty cycle of 5000 pages per month, and a life expectancy of 300,000 pages.

The ScriptTen employs the 68000 processor and holds 1 megabyte of ROM and 3 megabytes of RAM. The $5695 printer is extremely easy to set up and just as easy to use. Indicator lights are accessible and self-explanatory. Documentation includes a guide to operations and a PostScript supplement. The supplement covers basic PostScript commands—the ones you are most likely to use—and explains how to issue these commands from interactive mode. The ScriptTen scored high on our IBM PC AT benchmarks, especially on the large text throughput. However, it did not handle the AppleTalk small and large text tests very well. In any case, given the poor print quality, those benchmarks don’t mean much.

**QMS Color Script 100:** If you think 300-dpi graphics look good in black and white, wait till you see them in color. The Color Script 100 lets you take that step by being the first color PostScript printer. The results are spectacular.

QMS has put together a high-powered print controller featuring a 68020 CPU, 8 megabytes of memory, a 20-megabyte hard disk drive, and a four-color thermal print engine to create the Color Script 100, a high-performance printer capable of some truly beautiful graphics. The system lists at an eye-popping $24,995, and at over 3 times the price of most 300-dpi printers, it’s reserved for customers who need high-resolution color.

The print engine is slow, especially when processing large files like our large text benchmark file. Printing in color takes far longer, as the printer needs to make four passes on the page: one each for cyan, magenta, yellow, and black. The high-speed controller enabled the printer to perform admirably on our single-page graphics benchmark.

High speed is not, of course, what sells this printer. It’s the pages it outputs—with high-quality text or graphics in both black and white and color—that really grab you. The system can also make an excellent proof printer, as it can do color separations for three or four colors.

There are, unfortunately, two serious limitations to the otherwise excellent Color Script 100: the lack of a reliable parallel interface, as discussed earlier.
QNX*: Bend it, shape it, any way you want it.

ARCHITECTURE If the micro world were not so vaned, QNX would not be so successful. After all, it is the operating system which enhances or hinders the potential capabilities of applications. QNX owes its success (over 60,000 systems sold since 1982) to the tremendous power and flexibility provided by its modular architecture.

Based on message-passing, QNX is radically more innovative than UNIX or OS/2. Written by a small team of dedicated designers, it provides a fully integrated multi-user, multi-tasking, networked operating system in a lean 148K. By comparison, OS/2 and UNIX, written by many hands, are huge and cumbersome. Both are examples of a monolithic operating system design fashionable over 20 years ago.

MULTI-USER OS/2 is multi-tasking but NOT multi-user. For OS/2, this inherent deficiency is a serious handicap for terminal and remote access. QNX is both multi-tasking AND multi-user, allowing up to 32 terminals and moderns to connect to any computer.

INTEGRATED NETWORKING Neither UNIX nor OS/2 can provide integrated networking. With truly distributed processing and resource sharing, QNX makes all resources (processors, disks, printers and moderns anywhere on the network) available to any user. Systems may be single computers, or, by simply adding micros without changes to user software, they can grow to large transparent multi-processor environments. QNX is the mainframe you build micro by micro.

PC's, AT's and PS/2's OS/2 and UNIX severely restrict hardware that can be used; you must replace all your PC's with AT's. In contrast, QNX runs superbly on PC's and literally soars on AT's and PS/2's. You can run your unmodified QNX applications on any mix of machines, either standalone or in a QNX local area network, in real mode on PC's or in protected mode on AT's. Only QNX lets you run multi-user/multi-tasking with networking on all classes of machines.

REAL TIME QNX real-time performance leaves both OS/2 and UNIX wallowing at the gate. In fact, QNX is in use at thousands of real-time sites, right now.

DOS SUPPORT QNX allows you to run PC-DOS applications as single-user tasks, for both PC's and AT's in real or protected mode. With OS/2, 128K of the DOS memory is consumed to enable this facility. Within QNX protected mode, a full 640K can be used for PC-DOS.

ANY WAY YOU WANT IT QNX has the power and flexibility you need. Call for details and a demo disk.

THE ONLY MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASKING, NETWORKING, REAL-TIME OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC, AT, PS/2, THE HP VECTRA, AND COMPATIBLES.

---

**Quantum Software Systems Ltd.**
Kanata South Business Park • 175 Terrence Matthews Crescent • Kanata, Ontario, Canada • K2M 1W8

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card

*QNX is a registered trademark of Quantum Software Systems Ltd.*

*UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Labs. IBM, PC, PC, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines. HP and Vectors are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company.*

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Multi-User</th>
<th>10 (32) serial terminals per PC (AT)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Tasking</td>
<td>64 (150) tasks per PC (AT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking</td>
<td>2.5 Megabit token passing. 255 PC's and/or AT's per network. 10,000 tasks per network. Thousands of users per network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Time</td>
<td>3,200 task switches/sec (AT).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Passing</td>
<td>Fast intertask communication between tasks or any machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Compiler</td>
<td>Standard Kernighan and Ritchie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexibility</td>
<td>Single PC, networked PC's, single PC with terminals, networked PC's with terminals. No central server. Full sharing of disks, devices and CPU's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-DOS</td>
<td>From US $450. Runtime pricing available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
and a limited imageable area. In order to keep the margins required for tight tolerance on color alignment, the thermal print engine accesses only an 8.11- by 8.91-inch region on a standard 8.5- by 11-inch page. This is significantly less than the average 8.1- by 10.5-inch imageable region afforded by most of the laser printers, and it can actually lead to some clipping. You can avoid the problem by simply designing pages with this limitation in mind.

**Laser Connection/QMS JetScript:** The JetScript controller provides PostScript compatibility to the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II. Two cards, a manual, four floppy disks, and a parallel cable come in the package. You must first install the software. This copies the PostScript code onto the host computer's hard disk drive. The prompts are clear and easy to follow, and the directions cover everything, including jumper settings on the board.

Hardware installation is just as easy: Slide one card into the IBM PC AT, pop the other into the rear slot of the LaserJet, plug in the cable, and boot up. An AUTOEXEC file will load PostScript code onto the controller board's RAM. Unlike the PostScript printers, the code is not ROM-resident. Though this configuration causes some inefficiencies, it also means you won't have to swap ROM chips with each upgrade.

JetScript's ASAP (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) technology, extended font cache, and 16-MHZ 68000 MPU combine for exceptionally fast throughput. JetScript cranked out the large text file in only 4 minutes and 18 seconds. The $2495 controller supports the 35 standard Adobe typefaces. Installing the card will not void the printer warranty.

If you have a LaserJet Series II and need PostScript compatibility, JetScript offers a ready solution. In fact, the smooth operation and impressive speed of this controller almost justify purchasing the LaserJet just to put the JetScript card in it.

**Laser Connection/QMS PS 800 II:** QMS has a reputation for producing quality printers at a reasonable price, and the printers in the PS 800 series are no exception. Though marketed by The Laser Connection, this printer is QMS through and through. The PS 800 II, with an attractive price of $649.5, is a 300-dpi printer with a fast 68000 controller, 2 megabytes of RAM, and an engine rated at 8 ppm. The combination affords good overall performance in both text and graphics printing.

Text and graphics quality rank the PS 800 II in the middle of the field. Highest performance was achieved in the printing of our graphics-intensive benchmark, where the controller's speed could really shine.

Top this printing performance off with provisions for the three common interface connections, a 10,000-page-per-month duty cycle, a double print tray combination, and emulation support for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus, HPGL, and the Diablo 630, and you have a full-featured printer capable of handling network print jobs with style.

**QMS PS 810:** The PS 810 is a compact, comparatively light-duty version of the PS 800 II, with the same controller configuration driving an electrophotographic recording engine. Though the engine is rated for the same 8-ppm speed, the system is much smaller than the PS 800 II, which uses the raster-scan print method. The printer weighs in at 44 pounds, approximately half the bulk of its larger cousin, but it also has only half the recommended duty cycle at 5000 pages per month. It costs $5495.

Print quality was excellent for this machine, consistently on top in our quality benchmarks. Beyond this, the PS 810 and PS 800 II are remarkably similar, sharing the same interfaces and emulations. The PS 810 does not have the dual input trays of the more network-oriented PS 800 II, but the two machines' only critical design difference is in print capacity. If you're looking for a printer to handle less than a whole office's output, you might do well to consider the lighter and even less expensive PS 810.

**Texas Instruments OmniLaser 2115:** The Ricoh 4150 engine gives the OmniLaser 2115 some impressive specs. With a 25,000-page-per-month duty cycle and a life expectancy of 1.1 million pages, the 2115 looks great on paper. If only its output looked better on paper. The white engine produces deep blacks, but the text lacks crispness. Still, the 2115 scored average on our print quality tests and above average on throughput.

The $7995 unit has a compact structure, with all switches, trays, and cartridges readily accessible. It is easy to set up and use. Two manuals provide all the information you'll need in a clear, well-organized format. Chances are good, though, that you won't have to refer to them often.

If you're looking for a printer to add to a network, you can't ignore this one. It has all the features you look for in a shared resource: durable duty cycle, long life expectancy, exceptional speed, and ease of use.

**Varityper VT600:** If you're ready to plunk down a good-size chunk of capital and graduate from the ranks of the 300-dpi laser-printer owners, you're ready for a Varityper VT600. At $15,995, the VT600 is definitely not for the casual user, nor even for the serious individual user. This is a machine meant for organizations with a real need for very high-quality printing but not yet ready to go into the publishing business full-time with the purchase of a Linotype.

The VT600 is the first PostScript printer to achieve 600-dpi resolution. The 600-dpi print engine is fast—rated at 10 ppm—and able to give the printer good throughput ratings when printing large files. Processing power is vital when dealing with the vast amounts of information manipulated at this resolution. The controller is built around a 68020 CPU and 4 megabytes of RAM, 4 megabytes of which are necessary for the page buffer alone. A 20-megabyte hard disk drive provides additional storage space.

The system comes with surprisingly few fonts installed, but you can purchase almost any imaginable font from Varityper's library of 53 typeface families. Text printed with these installed fonts is distinctively good. The printer topped our text quality test. Graphics, especially those with gradations from dark to light, are beautiful at 600 dpi. Black areas are black, and edges are clearly defined. The VT600 was not, however, the most highly rated graphics printer according to our test, which favored the 300-dpi Apple IIINTX.

**The Pick of the Lasers**

In selecting the best of these printers, our single most important criterion was print quality, an elusive and often subjective criterion.
Now from NRI comes the first course of its kind...anywhere!

Learn to use, program, and service today’s digital electronic music equipment as you build your own computer-controlled music center

Now NRI puts you at the heart of the most exciting application of digital technology to date! With NRI’s new at-home training in Electronic Music Technology, you get hands-on experience with the equipment that’s revolutionizing the music industry—Atari ST Series computer with built-in MIDI ports, Casio CZ101 digital synthesizer with advanced MIDI capabilities, and ingenious MIDI software that links computer keyboard to synthesizer keyboard—all yours to train with and keep.

This year, over $1.5 billion worth of digital electronic music instruments—keyboards, guitars, drum machines, and related equipment—will be sold in the U.S. alone. Who’s buying this new-tech equipment? Not just progressive musicians and professional recording technicians, but also thousands of people who have never touched a musical instrument before. And there’s good reason why.

Something called MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) has suddenly transformed musical instruments into the ultimate computer peripherals...and opened up a whole new world of opportunity for the person who knows how to use, program, and service this extraordinary new digital equipment.

Now NRI’s breakthrough Electronic Music Technology course puts you at the forefront of this booming new technology with exclusive hands-on training built around a MIDI-equipped computer, MIDI synthesizer, and MIDI software you keep.

Dynamic New Technology Opens Up New Career Opportunities for You

The opportunities are unlimited for the person who’s trained to take advantage of today’s electronic music phenomenon. Now you can prepare for a high-paying career as a studio technician, sound engineer, recording engineer, or road technician...even start your own new-age business providing one-stop sales and service for musicians, technicians, and general consumers alike. Or simply unleash your own musical creativity with the breakthrough training and equipment only NRI gives you.

Only NRI Gives You an Atari ST Computer, Casio Synthesizer, and Innovative MIDI Software You Train With and Keep

The Atari ST Series computer included in your course becomes the heart of your own computer-controlled music center. With its tremendous power, superior graphics capabilities, and built-in MIDI interface, the 16/32-bit Atari ST has almost overnight become the computer of choice for today’s most knowledgeable electronic musicians.

The Casio CZ101 digital synthesizer, also included in your training, is the perfect complement to your Atari ST. The polyphonic, multitimbral CZ101—which stores up to 32 voices internally—“communicates” with your ST computer through MIDI, bringing life to virtually any sound you can imagine.

Plus, you get ingeniously designed MIDI software that opens up amazing new creative and technical possibilities...you actually build your own 4-input audio mixer/amplifier...and you test the electronic circuits at the core of today’s new-tech equipment with the hand-held digital multimeter included in your course.

No previous experience necessary—in electronics or music!

No matter what your background, NRI gives you the skills you need to take advantage of today’s opportunities in electronic music technology.

With your experienced NRI instructor always available to help, you master the basics of electronic theory step by step, gaining the full understanding of electronics that’s now so essential for technicians and musicians alike. You move on to analyze sound generation techniques, digital logic, microprocessor fundamentals, and sampling and recording techniques...ultimately getting first-hand experience with today’s explosive new technology as you explore MIDI, waveshaping, patching, sequencing, mixing, special effects, and much more.

Plus, even if you’ve never been involved with music before, NRI gives you enough basic training in music theory and musical notation to appreciate the creative potential and far-reaching applications of today’s electronic music equipment.

Send Today for Your FREE Catalog

For all the details about NRI’s innovative new training, send the coupon today. You’ll receive a complete catalog describing NRI’s Electronic Music Technology course plus NRI courses in other high-tech, in-demand electronics fields.

If the coupon is missing, write to NRI School of Electronics, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, DC 20016.
performance rating. After all, PostScript is not built for speed or economy, but for the look of the printed page.

Varityper's VT600 is the best overall printer we reviewed. Its 600-dpi print engine produces excellent graphics and text, and its powerful controller delivers the output rapidly. The system is fully featured, and, coupled with the optional fonts, it is indeed a "typesetter" as Varityper calls it, not just another laser printer.

Comparing a 600-dpi printer to those with 300-dpi resolution and then choosing the one with the best print quality may seem a little unfair. Our print quality benchmarks point out an important fact, however: Resolution is in the eye of the beholder. If your main objective is output that simply looks good and you don't need the additional resolution for camera-ready proofs, you may want to consider a high-quality 300-dpi printer.

Take Apple's IINTX, which actually beat the VT600 in our graphics benchmark. Though the higher rating is only slightly better, it does demonstrate that Apple's performance is in the eye of the beholder. If your main objective is output that simply looks good and you don't need the additional resolution for camera-ready proofs, you may want to consider a high-quality 300-dpi printer.

With top-of-the-line PostScript printers selling for more than most American cars, saving money by sacrificing a little printing speed is a popular alternative. If you're looking for a high-class printer for around $6000, take a look at the QMS PS 810, our pick in the price versus performance category.

The PS 810 combines excellent print quality with good speed and enough features to keep all but the most demanding user completely satisfied. Its one weak area is the print engine's relatively low duty-cycle rating, but the rating is comparable to other printers built for smaller user groups.

As a final alternative, you may choose to upgrade your current printer investment using a PostScript controller card. The two controller cards we reviewed are both relatively inexpensive and both produce output of adequate quality. Of the two, we recommend the JetScript. Although it costs $500 more than PC Publisher Kit, its performance is worth it. But though either board makes sense as an add-on board, you should consider a dedicated PostScript printer if you are starting from scratch.

Steve Apiki and Stan Diehl are testing editors for the BYTE Lab. They can be reached at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "apiki" and "sdiehl."
In 1988, $3.5 billion in microcomputer software will be sold worldwide. During that same time, another $3.0 billion in sales will be lost to free distribution — better known as software piracy. And right now, Rainbow Technologies' Software Sentinel™ is protecting close to $1.0 billion in software for developers who never wanted to be part of the free software distribution network in the first place. The Software Sentinel hardware key is "execution control" software protection. It ships with the software and simply plugs into the PC's parallel port to be one hundred percent invisible to both user and software. Users can make as many copies as they want. Make working submasters. Use a hard disk. Virtually anything that can be done with unprotected software. Except start freely distributing that software to other users. The Rainbow family of Software Sentinel products. Selected by the very big to the not-so-big developers of MS-DOS, OS/2 and Xenix software in worldwide markets. To the cool tune of close to a billion dollars. So far.
si·kūr' a. [L. securus]: The ability to keep your confidential data and your whole personal computing environment away from prying eyes and meddling associates.

Securing your personal computer files has, until now, been a complicated and mostly unreliable matter. Not any more.

The Tandon Personal Data Pac is the world's first truly removable, self-contained Winchester hard disk drive that pops in and out of its receptacle with the stroke of a key. You just lock the Personal Data Pac with your entire computing environment in your desk or your safe.

And when your business keeps you on the move, the Tandon Personal Data Pac lets you take your office with you. It fits easily in your briefcase or your garment bag. If the airlines lose it, don't fret. Backing up a full Personal Data Pac onto another takes only a few minutes. So you can take one and keep a copy secure in your safe.

The Personal Data Pac protects your data well. It's a hearty little traveller that can take a lot of abuse. It can cope with the rough and tumble world of the postal system, as well as take an occasional knock off your desk. Your precious programs and data remain cradled inside. Safe, secure, and ready to use.

The Tandon Personal Data Pac shatters the storage limitations of your personal computer. When your first high-capacity Data Pac is full, pop in a fresh one and you're ready to go on. Infinitely.

If you need to share your PC, software and data, the Tandon Personal Data Pac offers the safest, cheapest and most reliable "network" possible for transferring high-capacity files quickly and easily. And, you can make any computer your personal dedicated workstation, simply inserting your own Data Pac.

Let your Tandon Dealer show you how the Personal Data Pac can make living with your PC more economical and productive. See him today, or call us at 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 171 (in California 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 171). Security for a small price.

Tandon

We're redefining personal computing.
### Hot Performers

**ME 386-20**
- 20 MHz 80386-20 processor
- Microsoft OS/2 and DOS compatible
- 1 MB 32-bit RAM running at “0” wait state (upgradable to 8 MB)
- Socket for 80387/80287 math co-processor
- High performance NCL floppy/hard disk controller
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- CMOS clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Enhanced keyboard

$2350
Upright Case
Add $300

**ME 386-18**
- 18 MHz 80386 processor
- Microsoft OS/2 and DOS compatible
- 512K 32-bit memory on board
- Two 32-bit expansion slots
- Socket for 80387 math co-processor
- High-performance NCL floppy/hard disk controller
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- CMOS clock/calendar
- Enhanced AT keyboard

**★ SPECIAL ★**
- ME V20 = 64K (upgradeable to 640K)
- 360K floppy disk drive
- Monochrome graphics card
- Monochrome monitor
- Keyboard
- Complete system...

**HOT PORTABLES**

**ME Roadrunner**
- 12 MHz 80286 processor
- Socket for 80287 math co-processor
- 640K memory (1 MB option)
- New Super-Twist LCD with Backlit and Reverse; 640 x 200 dots (640 x 400 option); 80 char. x 25 lines
- Monochrome/Color graphics card for external monitor
- 6 expansion slots
- Floppy/hard disk controller
- Serial/parallel/clock-calendar
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- 20 MB hard disk (30, 40, or 60 MB optional)
- 12-function AT style keyboard
- 110/220V auto-switchable
- 20 pounds

$1799

**Roadrunner Plus (386)**
- Intel 80387 processor
- 6/16 MHz clock speed
- 1 MB of memory
- Socket for math co-processor
- Floppy/hard disk controller
- 12 MB high capacity floppy disk drive
- 42 MB fast access hard disk (60 MB optional)
- Serial/parallel ports
- Color/mono display card for external monitor
- New Super-Twist LCD with Backlit and Reverse; 640 x 400 dots; 80 characters x 25 lines; 6 expansion slots
- 12-function keyboard
- 110/220V auto-switchable
- 20 pounds

$3399

**ME 286-12**
- 8/12 MHz 80286 processor
- 512K memory (upgradable to 1 MB on board)
- “O” wait state option (s.i. 15.3)
- Microsoft OS/2 and DOS compatible
- 81/0 expansion slots
- High-performance NCL floppy/hard disk controller
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- CMOS clock/calendar
- Enhanced keyboard

$899

**The Network Solution**
- ELS Network for two-to-four users.
- Increase your company's productivity without making a big increase in expenditures. Complete software...

$499

Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

Call all Novell Products

CALL TOLL-FREE
(800) MICRO-21
in Calif. (714) 662-1973

214 South Grand Avenue
Santa Ana, California 92705
Fax: (714) 662-2558 • Telex: 910 240 3029

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 174)
SYSTEM REVIEW

Two for the Road

Sleek and powerful 80386-based portables: the Toshiba T5100 and the GRiDCase 1530

Mark L. Van Name

GRiDCase 1530 (left) and Toshiba T5100 (right).

Both computers use the 80386 CPU, but the T5100’s runs at 16 MHz, while the GRiDCase 1530 uses a slower 12.5-MHz speed to help conserve power. Both have 2 megabytes of memory, a 40-megabyte internal hard disk drive, a jack for an external keyboard, one DB-9 serial port, one DB-25 parallel port, and one RGB connector for an external monitor. Each also has a gas-plasma display, but the T5100’s is EGA-compatible, while the GRiDCase 1530 offers only CGA graphics, with an optional expansion cartridge that supports an external VGA monitor. The T5100 also includes an internal 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive, while the GRiDCase 1530 came with its optional 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch external floppy disk drive. Both systems run versions of MS-DOS.

The GRiDCase 1530 includes an external peripheral port to which you can connect devices such as the external floppy disk drive. To connect an external drive to the T5100, you use the parallel port and a switch on the front left side of the system. The switch lets you make that port act as the connection to drive A or drive B, or as a normal parallel port.

The T5100 I reviewed, which included MS-DOS, is the standard T5100 unit. It has a retail price of $7499.

The GRiDCase 1530 also came with an optional internal 2400-bit-per-second Hayes-compatible modem, a 20-watt-hour internal battery, and both a 35-W and a 70-W battery charger/AC power supply.

The standard model of the GRiDCase 1530, with a list price of $4695, initially appears much cheaper than the T5100. However, the standard GRiDCase 1530 has only 1 megabyte of RAM, two internal 3½-inch floppy disk drives, and a 10-inch diagonal backlit liquid crystal display (LCD); it runs only on AC power, and it has no hard disk drive. It also does not include any software. To make it comparable to the T5100, you

continued
TWO FOR THE ROAD

GRIDCase 1530

Company
GRID Systems Corp.
47211 La Honda Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-4700

Components
Processor: 16-MHz 80386 running at 12.5 MHz, with compatibility speed of 6 MHz; socket for 16-MHz 80387 coprocessor running at 12.5 MHz
Memory: 2 megabytes of 32-bit 120-nS DRAM on motherboard, expandable to 8 megabytes; 128K bytes of BIOS ROM
Mass storage: 1.44-megabyte external 3½-inch floppy disk drive; 40-megabyte internal hard disk drive
Display: Gas-plasma; orange letters on a black background; CGA-compatible; seven shades of orange
Keyboard: 72-key IBM PC keyboard layout; 10 function keys
I/O Interfaces: One DB-9 RS-232C serial port; one DB-25 parallel port; DB-9 RGB monitor port; external peripheral DB-25 port; DIN external keyboard connector; two 256K-byte ROM sockets

Size
11½ x 15 x 2½ inches; 13½ pounds

Software
None

Options
10-inch diagonal 640×400-pixel plasma display: $995
2-megabyte memory upgrade: $595
16-MHz 80387 coprocessor: $1195
20-megabyte hard disk drive and 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive: $1175
40-megabyte hard disk drive: $1675
External 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive: $350
External 350K-byte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive: $395
MS-DOS 3.21 (on disk): $150
MS-DOS 3.21 (in ROM): $200
Rechargeable battery pack: $70
Battery charger: $90
AC power pack: $195
Internal 1200-bps Hayes-compatible modem: $395
Internal 2400-bps Hayes-compatible modem: $595
Expansion chassis and expansion bus interface cartridge: $1295
VGA cartridge: $695

Documentation
GRIDCase 1500 Series Owners Guide

Price
Model 1530: $4695
System as reviewed: $9375
Inquiry 896.

Toshiba T5100

Company
Toshiba America, Inc.
Information Systems Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 583-3000

Components
Processor: 16-MHz 80386, with compatibility speed of 8 MHz; socket for 16-MHz 80387 coprocessor
Memory: 2 megabytes of 32-bit 80-nS DRAM on motherboard, expandable on a memory card to 4 megabytes; 128K bytes of BIOS ROM
Mass storage: 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive; 40-megabyte internal hard disk drive
Display: Gas-plasma; bright orange letters on a darker orange background; EGA-compatible; four shades of orange
Keyboard: 82-key IBM PC keyboard layout (101-key compatible); 10 function keys; indicator lights for Caps, Num, and Scroll Lock; cursor and page control keys; numeric keypad available by using a special function key
I/O Interfaces: One DB-9 RS-232C serial port; one DB-25 parallel/floppy disk drive port; DB-9 RGB monitor port; DIN external keyboard connector; expansion slot designed for proprietary Toshiba cards

Size
12½ x 14½ x 3½ inches; 15 pounds

Software
Toshiba's MS-DOS 3.30 includes TST3, a diagnostic and setup program, and XCHAD, a program for controlling the mapping of colors to the T5100's four gray shades; Microsoft Windows/386

Options
2-megabyte memory-expansion card: $1299
External 360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive: $499
Internal 1200-bps Hayes-compatible modem: $399
Carrying case: $99
PC Floppy Link: $199
Expansion chassis interface card: $999
Expansion chassis interface card: $199

GW BASIC 3.0: $75

Documentation
The First Time; T5100 Reference Manual; T5100 Portable Companion; MS-DOS 3.30 Operating System; MS-DOS 3.30 Operating System Quick Reference

Price
Standard T5100 system (as reviewed): $7499

Inquiry 895.

have to add an additional megabyte of RAM, a 40-megabyte hard disk drive (in place of one floppy disk drive), an external floppy disk drive, a gas-plasma display, and MS-DOS. These options bring the GRiDCase 1530's price up to $8780—or $1281 more than a comparable T5100.

Working on the Road
While an AC power supply is standard equipment on both units, the GRiDCase 1530 can also run on a rechargeable internal 20-watt-hour nickel-cadmium battery. The battery is fairly large (5½ by 2½ by 1½ inches) and fits into a slot in the rear left of the machine. It goes in easily, and you are supposed to be able to pop it out by pushing on a tab underneath it. However, I could get it out only by hitting the tab with a blunt instrument.

The GRiDCase 1530's manual includes a section and table that discuss battery life. The table lists each major possible system component (such as the LCD or plasma screen or the optional 80387 coprocessor) and the amount of power it draws. The internal battery pack is supposed to supply 20 watt-hours of power, and from that figure and the table, you can calculate how long the battery should last on your system.

I tested the system several times with a fully charged battery, and it lasted an average of about 31 minutes. The system was admittedly fairly power-hungry because of its hard disk drive and plasma display. Any system that uses an 80386, however, almost certainly needs a hard disk drive, and the plasma display is much easier on the eyes than the LCD screen. GRiD also has an optional 54-watt-hour external battery pack that can more than double your time in the field.

The GRiDCase 1530 has a red battery-low light that warns you, well in advance, that the machine is about to run out of power. Further, if you install a special GRiD device driver, the computer will beep at you approximately every 30 seconds, starting about 10 minutes before the failure.

Looking and Typing
Aside from the type of power it requires, perhaps the most important other aspects of any portable computer concern how it feels in use. Screen and keyboard quality are crucial.

The T5100 has a 9½-inch diagonal gas-plasma monitor that displays bright orange characters on a darker orange background. There are contrast and brightness knobs on the swivel arm that

continued
### Toshiba T5100 APPLICATION-LEVEL PERFORMANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WORD PROCESSING</th>
<th>Toshiba</th>
<th>GRID</th>
<th></th>
<th>Toshiba</th>
<th>GRID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Xy/Write III I + 2.52</td>
<td>Med./Lgr.</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>Load (large)</td>
<td>1.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word count</td>
<td>0.03/24</td>
<td>0.04/32</td>
<td>Search/replace</td>
<td>0.06/35</td>
<td>0.09/34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of document</td>
<td>0.02/19</td>
<td>0.02/21</td>
<td>Block move</td>
<td>0.11/11</td>
<td>0.15/15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelling check</td>
<td>0.10/14</td>
<td>0.11/40</td>
<td>Microsoft Word 4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward delete</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPREADSHEET</th>
<th>Toshiba</th>
<th>GRID</th>
<th></th>
<th>Toshiba</th>
<th>GRID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3 2.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Block copy</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td></td>
<td>Load Monte Carlo</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc Monte Carlo</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>Load rlarge3</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc rlarge3</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>Recalc Get-off-seek</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fill right</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undo fill</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>Recalc</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>Load rlarge3</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc rlarge3</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| INDEX: | 2.47 | 1.91 | INDEX: | 1.51 | 1.36 |

All times are in milliseconds. Indexes show relative performance; for all indexes, an 8-MHz IBM PC AT = 1.

### Toshiba T5100 LOW-LEVEL PERFORMANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Toshiba</th>
<th>GRID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matrix</td>
<td>4.67</td>
<td>8.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String Move</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte-wide</td>
<td>40.83</td>
<td>52.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word-wide</td>
<td>40.57</td>
<td>52.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odd-bnd.</td>
<td>20.43</td>
<td>27.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Even-bnd.</td>
<td>25.70</td>
<td>30.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sieve</td>
<td>22.36</td>
<td>44.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX:</td>
<td>2.39</td>
<td>1.68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FLOATING POINT</th>
<th>Toshiba</th>
<th>GRID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>9.54</td>
<td>23.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error²</td>
<td>4.00E-08</td>
<td>4.00E-09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blend()</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error</td>
<td>2.00E-09</td>
<td>2.00E-09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e²</td>
<td>4.15</td>
<td>8.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX:</td>
<td>4.53</td>
<td>2.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N/A = Not supported by graphics adapter.

1 All times are in seconds. All figures were generated using the 8086/8088 version (1.1) of Small-C (16-bit integers). Figures for 80386 machines do not use 80386-specific instructions.
2 The floating-point benchmarks use 8087-compatible instructions only.

### Toshiba T5100 DATABASE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATABASE</th>
<th>Toshiba</th>
<th>GRID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dBASE III I + 1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>1.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List</td>
<td>1.23</td>
<td>1.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Append</td>
<td>1.21</td>
<td>2.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pack</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>1.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Count</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort</td>
<td>0.51</td>
<td>1.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Toshiba T5100 SCIENTIFIC/ENGINEERING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Toshiba</th>
<th>GRID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AutoCAD 2.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load SoftWest</td>
<td>1.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load RegenSoft</td>
<td>0.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regen StPauls</td>
<td>1.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regen StPauls</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hidrredraw</td>
<td>13.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATA 1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>0.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANOVA</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MathCAD 2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFS 800 pts.</td>
<td>0.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFT/FFT 1024 pts.</td>
<td>0.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Toshiba T5100 COMPILERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Toshiba</th>
<th>GRID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft C 6.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLisp compile</td>
<td>5.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Pascal</td>
<td>0.08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Toshiba T5100 CONVENTIONAL BENCHMARKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Toshiba</th>
<th>GRID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LINPACK</td>
<td>0.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livermore Loops (MFLOPS)</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chytrystone (MS C 5.0)</td>
<td>4494.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livermore Loops (MFLOPS)</td>
<td>2494.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a full description of all the benchmarks, see “Introducing the New BYTE Benchmarks,” June BYTE.
supports the screen.

The monitor is EGA-compatible. The T5100 maps each of the 16 possible EGA colors to one of its four gray shades, or levels of intensity (off, \( \frac{1}{4} \), \( \frac{3}{4} \), and full). Toshiba and Paradise did the EGA BIOS jointly, while the EGA chip is Paradise’s PEGA-2. If you install a special device driver, the T5100 will copy the EGA ROM BIOS into the faster system RAM.

You can sometimes get into trouble with the default color-to-gray-scale mappings. For example, the calculator in Borland’s SideKick displays numbers that are by default the same shade as the background. Fortunately, Toshiba provides a nice utility, XCHAD (Enhanced Change Display), that addresses this problem. If you load XCHAD as a terminal-and-stay-resident (TSR) program, you only have to enter Alt-SysReq, and it can clean up the screen so that you can see everything on it. It does so by reading the screen and then mapping the colors that are by default the same shade as the background.

Like the T5100, the GRiDCase 1530 maps colors to gray scales. It offers seven levels of intensity: \( \frac{1}{4} \), \( \frac{3}{4} \), \( \frac{5}{4} \), \( \frac{7}{4} \), and off. Some of these levels are very close, however; only three or four are easily visible. The 1530 comes with six predefined color mappings. A GRiD spokesperson said that these mappings were enough to support nearly all MS-DOS applications. You can cycle through them with a key sequence or choose one with one of GRiD’s extensions to the MS-DOS MODE command.

Both the T5100 and the GRiDCase 1530 let you connect an external monitor (EGA for the T5100 and CGA for the 1530). Both let you alternate between the internal and external displays by using a special key sequence. However, neither approach uses the same image on both screens simultaneously.

The GRiDCase 1530’s black background is much more soothing to the eyes than the bright orange background of the T5100’s display. However, the finer standard font on the T5100 and its EGA capabilities make it more pleasant for prolonged text work.

Just as these machines have similar displays, so, too, do they follow similar approaches in their keyboard layouts. Both keyboards are small and are attached, integral parts of the system. Both have fewer than the 101 keys of the IBM Enhanced keyboards. They get around this deficiency by using a special function key, Fn, in multikey sequences to simulate "missing" keys, such as those normally on the numeric keypad. Both also provide a DIN jack to which you can connect any external AT-compatible keyboard.

The T5100’s keyboard has a pleasant feel, with strong tactile feedback and an audible keyclick. There are Caps, Num, and Scroll Lock indicators on the screen of both machines. The 1530 has a wavelike arm. The GRiDCase 1530’s black background is much more soothing to the eyes than the bright orange background of the T5100’s display. However, the finer standard font on the T5100 and its EGA capabilities make it more pleasant for prolonged text work.

Just as these machines have similar displays, so, too, do they follow similar approaches in their keyboard layouts. Both keyboards are small and are attached, integral parts of the system. Both have fewer than the 101 keys of the IBM Enhanced keyboards. They get around this deficiency by using a special function key, Fn, in multikey sequences to simulate "missing" keys, such as those normally on the numeric keypad. Both also provide a DIN jack to which you can connect any external AT-compatible keyboard. The T5100’s keyboard has a pleasant feel, with strong tactile feedback and an audible keyclick. There are Caps, Num, and Scroll Lock indicators on the screen of both machines. The 1530 has a wavelike arm. The GRiDCase 1530’s black background is much more soothing to the eyes than the bright orange background of the T5100’s display. However, the finer standard font on the T5100 and its EGA capabilities make it more pleasant for prolonged text work.
VIDEOTRAX DATA BACK-UP
WE JUST INTRODUCED IT.
AND ALREADY 50 MILLION
PEOPLE OWN HALF OF IT.

Every human in the hemisphere who owns a standard VCR has half of what’s needed to back up data. The rest of what you need is neatly contained on the new Videotrax® controller board by Alpha Micro.

Slip the half-size Videotrax board into the expansion slot of any PC. Meaning any IBM® PC, XT, AT, Compaq® 386 or true compatible.

The Videotrax has been designed to extremely demanding standards. So that it won’t put a lot of demands on you. Anyone who can run a VCR knows most of the drill. The rest is covered by our menu-driven software. By clear, concise documentation. And by a range of backup modes that keeps it simple:

Insert a blank video cassette tape and follow the directions which appear on screen. These guide you through the painless steps for copying or restoring an entire hard disk, specific files, or only files modified since the last backup.

Meanwhile, Videotrax rigorously monitors itself for proper functioning.

WE MAKE THE VCR PART OF IT, TOO.

If you like, opt for our enhanced Videotrax VCR and experience the extra joy of its automatic, unattended backup capabilities. It will be a most prudent investment. Because, for the price of...

taping Dallas you can preserve your most precious data. Up to 80MB.......

cassette, at less than a tenth of the cost of streamer tape.

And now the price is low. Just $399 for the board and $1199 for the board and enhanced VCR, suggested retail.

And of course, if you ever require service, your authorized Alpha Micro dealer and our worldwide network of factory service centers will provide all the support you need.

For the name of your nearest Videotrax dealer, call Alpha Micro at 1-800-992-9779. In California, call 1-800-821-0612.

The Videotrax System. It’s a great leap forward in backing up.

High-tech. Open your PC and slide the controller board into any expansion slot. Low-tech. Hook up VCR to computer with standard connector cables.

Connect the computer to a VCR with standard connector cables. And, as of that moment, you are under the protection of a highly sophisticated, stringently reliable, data backup system.

In fact, exhaustive testing and the long term experience of over 20000 Alpha Micro users have proven Videotrax technology to be more reliable than any other backup option available. More dependable, even, than

Circled 14 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 15)
TWO FOR THE ROAD

REVIEW

25-MHz speedsters. T5100 actually beats the GRiDCase T5 speed as the 16-MHz IBM PS/2 Model finds this bothersome.

There are a few performance anomalies worth noting. While both units use the same basic hard disk drive, the T5100 actually beats the GRiDCase 1530 on the File I/O Seek test. The T5100 has its typical 30 percent edge on the 1-megabyte file Write and Read tests, but still leaves it behind the 20-MHz and 25-MHz speedsters.

Performance and Compatibility

As you can see in the performance charts, the T5100 is about the same speed as the 16-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 80. This performance puts it right in the middle of the zippy 16-MHz 80386 pack but still leaves it behind the 20-MHz and 25-MHz speedsters.

The GRiDCase 1530 is roughly 30 percent slower than the T5100's—but it follows the same approach to provide other keys, such as those on the numeric keypad. Its action feels mushy at first, but the keys spring back quickly. It also has a much softer keyclick than the T5100. There are no indicator lights, not even for Caps or Num Lock—a tiny omission that I found annoying.

It also has the 10 function keys across the top, but it unfortunately also has Backspace up there, well beyond its usual position. There are four arrow keys on the right side, but you can get the other numeric keypad keys only by using the Fn key. Alternate key functions appear in different colors on the keys. There are also a few printable characters, including square brackets, curly brackets, and the tilde character, that you can get only by using the Fn key. Programmers (especially C programmers) may find this bothersome.

The T5100 also has an unusually large edge on both the floating-point tests and tests involving applications that do a lot of floating-point math (e.g., the Engineering/Scientific application tests).

Both machines have a socket for an 80387; the T5100's runs at 16 MHz, and the GRiDCase 1530's runs at 12.5 MHz.

One reason these systems don't break out of the 16-MHz pack is that they do nothing special to help speed memory access. For example, neither system uses a hardware cache. The T5100 uses 80-nanosecond dynamic RAM (DRAM), which leaves it with one wait state. The GRiDCase 1530 also has one wait state, although its slower clock speed lets it get away with 120-nS DRAM chips.

On the compatibility front, there is some obvious hardware bad news and lots of mostly good software news.

The hardware bad news is that neither of these systems can handle even one standard IBM PC expansion card. Both let you expand system memory by adding memory within the main unit—with single in-line packages (SIPs) in the 1530, and with a memory-expansion card in the T5100.

You can expand the T5100 in two other basic ways. There is one expansion slot in the right rear of the machine. It is a proprietary slot that works only with cards designed for the T5100 and, usually, the T3100, T1200, and T1100 Plus. (A card will work in all these units as long as it does not play with memory addressing in any unusual ways.) You typically would use this slot to hold an internal modem. However, you can also use it for the other major expansion option: a card that lets you attach Toshiba's external expansion chassis, which can handle full-length cards.

The GRiDCase 1530 also offers an optional interface card and expansion chassis for full-length cards, but it does not have an explicit expansion slot. Instead, you use a GRiD-proprietary expansion cartridge that fits into the battery slot. You can also buy other expansion cartridges from GRiD, including one that supports VGA graphics on external VGA-compatible monitors. The 1530 offers one other odd expansion option: It has sockets on the main face of the unit, above the keyboard and before the screen, for two ROM chips. GRiD offers its MS-DOS, as well as several other software packages, on such ROM chips.

These machines run nearly all PC-compatible software. I ran them both through a test suite that included a copy-protected Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.0; DESQview 2.0 and its accompanying Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager 386 version 1.0; Kermit 2.30; Norton Utilities 3.0; Microsoft's Windows/386 2.03, Word 4.0, and PC Paintbrush 2.0; WordStar 3.3 and 4.0; Q&A 1.1;
The T5100 offers 8-MHz operation; the 1530 can run at 6 MHz. However, they each ran Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.0 without slowing them to their compatibility speeds.

Digging Inside
Getting inside most personal computers is a fairly simple matter; not so with these tightly packed portables. I don't recommend that you take one of these apart unless you are willing to move very slowly and carefully.

The bottom of the T5100 curves slightly, so when its rear tilt stand is up, the keyboard sits flat. To accommodate this bend, the motherboard, which runs along the bottom of the machine, is in two pieces: There's a small piece under the keyboard, which goes to its right. This section under the keyboard is attached to the main section by several wide ribbon cables and is easily accessible. It contains the ROM chips, the keyboard controller, the memory, and some support chips. It also contains an expansion connection for the memory-expansion board, which goes to its right. This board can increase the system memory to 4 megabytes of 32-bit memory. You can make the T5100 copy the ROM BIOS (from Award and Toshiba) into the faster RAM by choosing the fast ROM option in the T5100's Setup program.

The T5100's memory chips are 1-megabit chips mounted on single in-line memory modules. The SIMMs are soldered, not socketed. There is also a small daughterboard, seated above the main part of the motherboard, that holds the EGA chips, 256K bytes of EGA memory, and some other support chips.

The main piece of the motherboard contains the 80387 socket, the 80386, and a number of Toshiba chips; many of the chips are surface-mounted. Not counting the memory chips, the three motherboard components contain a total of only about 70 chips. The boards are clearly manufactured by Toshiba and use many Toshiba parts.

The GRiDCase 1530 has a flat bottom, so it has a single main motherboard. It also has a daughterboard above part of the motherboard. GRiD manufactures both boards. The daughterboard contains the Yamaha CGA chip and the sockets for the two ROM-expansion chips that you can install.

The main motherboard contains 109 chips, not counting DRAM chips, but very few are surface-mounted. Its 2 megabytes of DRAM are mounted in eight 256K-byte SIPs. You can replace some or all of these SIPs with 1-megabyte versions to get either 4 or 8 megabytes of RAM. The motherboard contains the 80386, the 80387 socket, the ROM BIOS chips, and four large Faraday chips, among many other chips. The four Faraday chips do much of the standard AT work, while most of the others provide the discrete logic that handles the 80386 and its 32-bit memory bus. The 1530's ROM BIOS is Phoenix's 80386 ROM BIOS version 3.06, dated 3/17/88.

Both machines use the same Conner 40-megabyte hard disk drive. This drive has a formatted capacity of 40.8 megabytes and an average access time of 29 milliseconds.

Toshiba made a modification to its setup and MS-DOS that lets you avoid the usual 32-megabyte partition limit and have a single 40-megabyte partition. The T5100 uses 1024-byte sectors to support this larger partition.

The floppy disk drives of the two machines are standard 1.44-megabyte 3¼-inch models. The T5100 uses a Toshiba drive; the GRiDCase 1530's external drive is from Epson.

The Rest of the Package
The T5100 comes with Toshiba's MS-DOS 3.30, and you can buy GWBASIC 3.0 as an option. Toshiba's MS-DOS is...
TWO FOR THE ROAD

eludes setup options that let you allocate memory above 640K bytes to expanded and/or extended memory. A Toshiba spokesperson said that the company would be offering Unix and OS/2 in the future. With the T5100, Toshiba is also bundling Lotus’s Metro, a desktop manager with 12 accessories and a macro generator.

The T5100 also comes with a boxed set of five manuals. This set includes an MS-DOS 3.30 reference manual, an MSDOS quick reference guide, a manual for new users, a T5100 reference manual, and a thin “Portable Companion” manual that summarizes most of the information in the T5100 reference manual. The reference manual is particularly useful, with thorough explanations of nearly all the system’s features.

The standard GRiDCase 1530 does not include any software. You can buy GRiD’s MS-DOS 3.21; its MS-DOS extensions include many new MODE options that let you control hardware options, a GRiDScan program that gives system configuration information, and the GRiD386 expanded memory manager.

A GRiD spokesperson said that the 1530 will run both the Santa Cruz Operation’s (SCO) Xenix System V and Interactive Systems’ 386/iX Unix; GRiD sells only the SCO Xenix, however. The spokesperson said that GRiD was experimenting with OS/2 and would offer it when enough customers requested it.

The GRiDCase 1530 comes with an owner’s guide and short reference manuals for each of the hardware options. You also get an MS-DOS manual if you buy that option. The owner’s guide is short but useful, with a fairly thorough discussion of the system’s options, including much useful information on its battery usage and power requirements.

The telephone-support people at both companies were among the best with whom I’ve had the pleasure to talk. They were able to answer nearly all my questions, including very technical ones, quickly and correctly. Those few that they could not answer, they researched and answered later. There does not seem to be any limit on the telephone support that either company offers, and you can reach both support services through toll-free numbers.

The T5100 comes with Toshiba’s one-year “Exceptional Care” limited warranty. You can buy an additional two years of support, but it is expensive: $979 for the basic unit alone, and more for each option.

The GRiDCase 1530 includes a 90-day limited warranty.

Juggling Options

Given the short life of my GRiDCase 1530’s battery, battery operation seems to be for occasional use only. If you need that capability and can do without EGA graphics, it is a good machine. It also provides a cheaper entry-level model than the T5100.

The T5100 has a higher price for an entry-level machine, but if you want a faster CPU and EGA graphics at a less expensive price (for comparably equipped machines), and if you do not have the need to run from a battery, go with the T5100.

Both machines are signs of the times and of things to come: ever more power in ever-smaller, sleeker packages.

Mark L. Van Name is a freelance writer and computer consultant living in Durham, North Carolina. He can be reached on BIX as “editors.”

DATAPRO Means Accurate.

Information. We base our purchases on it. Formulate opinions from it. Make intelligent decisions with it.

Provided...it is correct. Inaccurate information is oftentimes less useful than none at all. It leads to misinterpretation. And in making a poor choice.

Datapro means accuracy. Our information services contain up-to-date documented reports on products and services in microcomputers, information processing and data and voice communications. Reports that help you separate truth from fiction. And in today's ever-changing industry, that requires constant research and review. Our product and pricing comparisons are carefully developed. Technology reports are documented. User ratings are statistically analyzed. Competitive reports are scrutinized. And How-to-Advice columns are meticulously edited.

Start making your decisions based on the facts. To receive your free literature pack on Datapro’s subscription services, call us today at 1-800-DATAPRO (1-800-328-2776) or use the reader service card.

Mark L. Van Name is a freelance writer and computer consultant living in Durham, North Carolina. He can be reached on BIX as "editors."
Great Selection + Superior Service + Competitive Prices = Top Value

We have the technical expertise to fulfill your specialized needs in software development, circuit design, data analysis, CAD and much more. Call today!

Software Development Tools

**ASSEMBLERS**
- ADVANTAGE Disassembler, Lifeboat $275
- MS Basic V.4, Macmillan $295
- OPTASM, SLN Systems $275

**BASIC**
- Flash-8, Software Botting Co $395
- MS Basic V.4, Macmillan $295
- MS QuickBASIC $395
- QuickBASIC, Centerline Software $295
- T-BASIC, Erwin Corp $295

**C/C++**
- Turbo C, Borland $179
- Turbo C & Turbo C++ $295

**LIBRARIES**
- C TOOLS PLUS S.B., Blaise $179
- UTILITIES Library, Easel Software $179

**DATA ACQUISITION SIGNAL ANALYSIS**
- Asyst Z.9, 2.1, 2.2 $179
- Asyst 2.2, 2.3 $179
- Asyst 3.2, 3.3 $179
- Asyst 4.2, 4.3 $179
- Asyst 5.2, 5.3 $179
- Asyst 6.2, 6.3 $179
- Asyst 7.2, 7.3 $179

**SCIENCE & ENGINEERING SOFTWARE**

**CIRCUIT DESIGN/SCHEMATIC CAPTURE**
- ASCII, Artsoft Corp $395
- MICRO-CAP III, Spectrum Software $395

**ELECTRONIC DESIGN**
- MSKİB, Washington $295
- PCB, Blaise $179
- PICT, Microsoft $179

**DATA ACQUISITION SIGNAL ANALYSIS**
- Asyst Z.9, 2.1, 2.2 $179
- Asyst 2.2, 2.3 $179
- Asyst 3.2, 3.3 $179
- Asyst 4.2, 4.3 $179
- Asyst 5.2, 5.3 $179
- Asyst 6.2, 6.3 $179
- Asyst 7.2, 7.3 $179

**GRAPHICS**
- ENOE1, Eonsoft $179
- GAUSS, Superstat $179

**GRAPHICS**
- LION/II, Pacemaker $295
- MODULAR DESIGN, Universal Tech $179

**SCIENCE & ENGINEERING SOFTWARE**

**CIRCUIT DESIGN/SCHEMATIC CAPTURE**
- ASCII, Artsoft Corp $395
- MICRO-CAP III, Spectrum Software $395

**ELECTRONIC DESIGN**
- MSKİB, Washington $295
- PCB, Blaise $179
- PICT, Microsoft $179

**DATA ACQUISITION SIGNAL ANALYSIS**
- Asyst Z.9, 2.1, 2.2 $179
- Asyst 2.2, 2.3 $179
- Asyst 3.2, 3.3 $179
- Asyst 4.2, 4.3 $179
- Asyst 5.2, 5.3 $179
- Asyst 6.2, 6.3 $179
- Asyst 7.2, 7.3 $179

**GRAPHICS**
- ENOE1, Eonsoft $179
- GAUSS, Superstat $179

科学与工程软件

电路设计/原理图捕捉
- ASCII, Artsoft Corp $395
- MICRO-CAP III, Spectrum Software $395

电子设计
- MS个百分率，华盛顿 $295
- PCB, Blaise $179
- PICT, Microsoft $179

数据采集/信号分析
- Asyst Z.9, 2.1, 2.2 $179
- Asyst 2.2, 2.3 $179
- Asyst 3.2, 3.3 $179
- Asyst 4.2, 4.3 $179
- Asyst 5.2, 5.3 $179
- Asyst 6.2, 6.3 $179
- Asyst 7.2, 7.3 $179

图形
- ENOE1, Eonsoft $179
- GAUSS, Superstat $179

In the U.S. call 1-800-333-3141
International Orders: 914-332-0756

GOTO
- Greenbridge, Gloucestor Applic
- ESSENTIAL GRAPHICS
- STX GRAPHICS Dev. Lab, Software
- HALO III, Media Cybernetics
- HALO II+, Media Cybernetics
- MEADOW PLUS
- Turbo PASCAL

-file oriented
- DMS Merge, Sylk Inc.
- MS-WinV, Microsoft
- CorelDRAW, Corel, WinSoft

**SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE**
- CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE**
- CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE**
- CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE**
- CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE**
- CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE**
- CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE**
- CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE**
- CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE**
- CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE**
- CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE**
- CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE**
- CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE**
- CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE**
- CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call for your free catalog today!

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card
Take any 3 books for only $1.00 each when you join BYTE Book Club® Values up to $59.95

- Your one source for computer books from over 100 different publishers
- the latest and best information in your field
- discounts of up to 40% on off publishers' list prices

**UNDERSTANDING & USING dBASE III PLUS** By R. Krumm. 674 pp., illus., softbound. Widely regarded as the most comprehensive one-volume reference on the subject, it covers everything from basic concepts to advanced programming techniques.

583940-7 Pub. Pr., $22.95

**UNIX UTILITIES** By R.S. Tate. 352 pp., illus., softbound. This practical manual shows how to make the best use of UNIX utilities. It covers more utilities than any other book of its kind and provides numerous examples of real applications.

62884X Pub. Pr., $34.95

**VSAM: Performance, Design, and Fine Tuning** By A. Krumm. 280 pp., illus., softbound. This comprehensive survey of VSAM covers everything from basic concepts to advanced programming techniques. It provides you with the tools and guidance you need. Coverage includes program organization, sorting algorithms, recursion, linked lists, and more—more than any other book of its kind.

583940-7 Pub. Pr., $26.95

**ADVANCED GRAPHICS IN C: Programming and Techniques** By K. Johnson. 430 pp., illus., softbound. This advanced book on graphics provides the IBM-PC user with the IBM EGA (Enhanced Graphics Adapter) or the AT&T Image Capture Board (ICB) with GRAPHICA, a complete C graphics toolkit.

583762-5 Pub. Pr., $18.95

**COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE TO AI AND EXPERT SYSTEMS: Turbo Pascal Edition** By H.T. Levine, D.E. Drang, and B. Edelson. 256 pp., illus. A must for everyone who wants to use artificial intelligence for commercial, military, scientific, or educational applications. It's all in clear, simple language with many illustrations and sample programs.

374708 Pub. Pr., $22.95

**32-BIT MICROPROCESSORS** By H.J. Mitchell. 248 pp., illus., softbound. A comprehensive survey of the powerful new microprocessors for large, technically complex projects. Coverage includes: AT&T’s WE32000, Inmos T414 and T424, Intel’s 80386, Motorola’s 688020, and Zilog’s Z8000.

42985X Pub. Pr., $45.00

**CIARCIA’S CIRCUIT CELLAR, Volume VI** By S. Ciarcia. 224 pp., illus., softbound. More marvelous projects from the incomparable Ciarcia! This new volume contains easy-to-follow plans for a home security system, a serial Eprom programmer, a hamkey bulletin board, an audio-and-video multiplexer, plus 10 more projects.

109680 Pub. Pr., $19.95

**PROGRAMMERS’ CHALLENGE: 50 Challenging Problems to Test Your Programming Skills** By S. Chen. 484 pp. If you enjoy testing your programming skills, then you'll enjoy solving these 50 challenging problems. Solutions are provided in BASIC, Pascal, and C with full explanations and test data.

583883-4 Pub. Pr., $29.95

**ADVANCED TURBO C** By R. Kruml. 471 pp., illus., softbound. Complete Turbo C mastery can be yours—from stacks, queues, linked lists and binary trees, operating system interfacing, porting, debugging, and much more. Fully explains how to get the most from the power and speed of Turbo C.

818290-1 Pub. Pr., $22.95

**DATABASE SYSTEM CONCEPTS** By H. Korth and A. Silberschatz. 549 pp., illus. From fundamental concepts to advanced problem solving, this book provides a clear understanding of the design and use of database systems. It also demonstrates the best ways to protect data from unauthorized access and malicious or accidental alteration or destruction.

4471527 Pub. Pr., $42.95

**ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE USING C: Turbo C Programmer’s Guide to AI Techniques** By H. Schmitt. 412 pp., illus., softbound. This hands-on guide shows you how to create your own AI applications and systems using C. After an introductory overview it provides coverage of expert systems, logic, natural language processing, machine learning, pattern recognition, and more. Ready-to-run programs illustrating each topic.

861255-0 Pub. Pr., $21.95

**PROGRAMMING USING THE C LANGUAGE** By R.C. Hutchison and S.B. Just. 519 pp., illus. Whether you want to understand programs in C written by others, or write better C programs of your own, this practical, authoritative book gives you the tools and guidance you need. Coverage includes program organization, sorting algorithms, recursion, linked lists, and more—more than any other book of its kind.

375418 Pub. Pr., $28.95

**HARD DISK MANAGEMENT with MS-DOS and PC-DOS** By D. Gooden and A. Townsend. 307 pp., illus. Shows you how to make the best use of your hard disk for all types of programs, with an emphasis on organization, data security, and enhancing performance. Easy enough for novices, yet sophisticated enough for power users. Includes helpful hints, proven shortcuts, and clear explanations.

583954-7 Pub. Pr., $26.95

**TRICKS OF THE UNIX MASTERS** By R.G. Sage. pp., illus. Many of UNIX’s most interesting features have already been kept secret from users until now! This master-piece goes beyond the basics to show you the shortcuts, tools, tips, and tricks you could take years to discover for yourself.

584387-3 Pub. Pr., $22.95
Any 3 books for $1.00 each... if you join now and agree to purchase three more books - at handsome discounts - during your first year of membership.

More Books to Choose from

- **Advanced Turbo Pascal: Programming and Techniques.** By H. Schicht 583761-3 Pub. Pr. $18.95
- **Software Engineering: A Practitioner’s Approach.** By H.S. Pressman 507692X Pub. Pr. $47.95 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)
- **Advanced Cobol.** 2nd Ed. By A. S. Philippakis and L. J. Kazmier 498/13X Pub. Pr. $28.95
- **Microcomputer LANS: Network Design and Implementation.** By M. Hordeski 584580-6 Pub. Pr. $29.95
- **Operating Systems.** By M. Milenkovic 419/205 Pub. Pr. $40.95
- **Hypertalk Programming.** By D. Shadok 584653-5 Pub. Pr. $24.95
- **Advanced Turbo C.** By H. Schicht 6811279-8 Pub. Pr. $19.95

More Books to Choose from

- **Debugging Techniques for IBM PC Basic.** By J. R. Corr & W. F. Hills 583693-9 Pub. Pr. $17.95
- **Hardbook of Software Maintenance.** By G. Parnin 583639-4 Pub. Pr. $35.95
- **How to Be A Successful Computer Consultant.** By A. R. Simon 572/976 Pub. Pr. $19.95
- **The Theory and Practice of Compiler Writing.** By J. P. Tremblay & P. G. Sorensen 651/612B Pub. Pr. $46.95 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)
- **Applying Expert Systems in Business.** By D. N. Chorales 106/003 Pub. Pr. $31.95
- **Structured Cobol: A Step by Step Approach.** By C. R. Liecky and G. B. Davis 157/88X Pub. Pr. $30.95
- **Telecommunications and Data Communications Fact-Book.** By J. Alfarral and R. Saroch 606985-6 Pub. Pr. $39.95
- **Design of Distributed Operating Systems.** By P. J. Fortier 216/215 Pub. Pr. $42.95
- **Wordperfect: The Complete Reference.** By K. A. Okerson 891312-3 Pub. Pr. $27.95
- **Hands-on: Basic for the IBM Personal Computer.** By H. Peckman 491/78X Pub. Pr. $26.95

---

**More Books to Choose from**

- **Poling the System Breakers: Computer Security and Access Control.** By J. Lobel 383/57X Pub. Pr. $37.50
- **IMS (DL/1) Database Organization and Performance.** By G. Hubbard 583840-0 Pub. Pr. $32.95
- **How to Write Computer Documentation for Users, 2nd Ed.** By S. J. Ginn 583783-8 Pub. Pr. $29.95
- **Data Structures Using Pascal, 2nd Ed.** By A. M. Tenebaum & M. J. Augenstein 583736-2 Pub. Pr. $46.00
- **Computer Organization.** By M. Andrews 584588-1 Pub. Pr. $39.95
- **Database Machines & Database Management.** By E. Ohrakian 583770-6B Pub. Pr. $53.00 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)
- **Programing with Turbo Pascal.** By D. Carroll 852065-5 Pub. Pr. $39.95
- **High-Speed Animation & Simulation for Microcomputers.** By L. Adams 583655-5 Pub. Pr. $19.95
- **Principles of Parallel and Multi-Processing.** By G. R. Desroches 165/793 Pub. Pr. $49.50 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)
- **Getting The Most from Utilities on the IBM PC.** By L. Krumm 583790-0 Pub. Pr. $19.95
- **The ADA Primer.** By P. I. Johnson 326/266 Pub. Pr. $17.95
- **The Database Experts’ Guide to Database 2.** By B. Larson 232/679 Pub. Pr. $34.95
- **Networking Software.** By C. B. Ungaro 806909-9 Pub. Pr. $37.95
- **The Database Expert’s Guide to SQL.** By F. Lusardi 390/091 Pub. Pr. $39.95
- **Principles of Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems Development.** By D. W. Robertson 536147 Pub. Pr. $39.95
- **How to Write Computer Documentation for Users, 2nd Ed.** By S. J. Ginn 583783-8 Pub. Pr. $29.95
- **Data Structures Using Pascal, 2nd Ed.** By A. M. Tenebaum & M. J. Augenstein 583736-2 Pub. Pr. $46.00
- **Microcomputer LANS: Network Design and Implementation.** By M. Hordeski 584580-6 Pub. Pr. $29.95
- **Operating Systems.** By M. Milenkovic 419/205 Pub. Pr. $40.95
- **Hypertalk Programming.** By D. Shadok 584653-5 Pub. Pr. $24.95
- **Using Turbo C.** By H. Schicht 6811279-8 Pub. Pr. $19.95

---

Here’s how Byte Book Club works to serve you:

- Important information... we make it easy to get! Today, professionals who perform best use those who are best informed. For reliable, hands-on information, turn to the Byte Book Club. Every 3 or 4 weeks (12-15 times a year), members receive the Club Bulletin offering more than 30 books – the best, newest, most important books from all publishers.

- Dependable service... we’re here to help! Whether you want information about a book or have a question about your membership, just call us toll-free or drop us a line. To get only the books you want, you make an order on the Reply Card and return it by the date specified. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing – it will be sent to you automatically. (A small shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment.)

- Club convenience... we do the work! You get a wide choice of books that simply cannot be matched by any bookstore. And all your books are conveniently delivered right to your door. You also get 10 full days to decide whether you want the Main Selection. (If the Club Bulletin ever comes late and you receive a Main Selection you don’t want, return it for credit at our expense.)

- Substantial savings... and a bonus program too! You enjoy substantial discounts – up to 40% – on every book you buy. Plus, you’re automatically eligible for our Bonus Book Plan which allows you savings up to 70% on a wide selection of books.

- Easy membership terms... it’s worthwhile to belong! Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books – at handsome discounts – during the next 12 months, after which you enjoy the benefits of membership with no further obligation. You or the Club may cancel membership anytime thereafter.

Fill out the card and mail today! If the card is missing, write to:

**BYTE BOOK CLUB, P.O. Box 582, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520-9959**

For faster service in enrolling, call 1-800-2-MCGRAW

SEPTEMBER 1988 • BYTE 193
Daisywheel Printer... $198

- 1200 Baud Modem $58
  - 2400 baud ½ card internal... $128
  - 1200 baud external........ $88
  - 2400 baud external........ $168

- 30 MB Hard Disk
  Complete kit with controller
  CMS $298
  - 10 MB PC/XT Kit.......... $188
  - 20 MB PC/XT Kit.......... $248
  - 20 MB Card................. $398
  - 40 MB for AT............... $348
  - 40 MB PC/XT Kit.......... $398
  - Mountain 40 MB Tape...... $398

- 360K Disk Drive
  Half height, Direct Drive
  Tandon TM100-2 full height $99
  - 1.2 MB for AT.............. $98
  - 5½" drive for PS/2......... $268
  - 720K 3½” disk drive....... $98
  - 1.44 MB 3½” disk drive... $128

- No Slot Clock $48

- MicroscoM
  MS-DOS 3.3 $98

- VGA Package
  Monitor & Card $648
  - 800 x 560
  - Up to 256K brilliant colors
  Hi-res EGA card 640x480... $128
  EGA monitor 640x350........ $378
  VGA AutoSync 800 x 560.... $498
  NEC MultiSync II 800x560... $598
  RGB color monitor 640x240 $258
  Vega VGA card.............. $278
  Paradise VGA card.......... $278

- Daisywheel Printer
  26 CPS $198
  40 CPS $298
  Diablo compatible, 1 year warranty
  Parallel and serial interface

- EPSON 9 Pin
  $198
  LX-800
  Near Letter Quality
  FX-850, FX-1050, EX-800 .... Call

- EPSON 24 Pin
  $369
  LO-500
  Letter Quality Printers
  LO-850, LO-1050, LO-2500 .. Call

- Amdek 310A $98
  Best selling hi-resolution non-glare amber monitor

- Intel Math Coprocessors
  8087 $198
  8087-1 $198
  80287-8 $228
  80387-16 $468
  80387-20 $728

- Mouse
  With Software $29
  Logitech mouse ............ $78
  Mouse systems mouse .... $98
  Microsoft mouse.......... $108
  Fastrap trackball.......... $98
  Deluxe joystick........... $24

- Place orders toll free!
  Continental U.S.A. 1-800-421-5500
  Inside California 1-800-262-1710
  All others 1-213-973-7707
  Fax machine 1-213-675-2522

- Prices at our eight store locations will be higher on some items.
  California
  Torrance, Santa Ana, Woodland Hills
  Kearny Mesa Sunnyvale
  Agadon, Houston
  Georgia
  Smyrna

- Circle 133 on Reader Service Card
An 80386 with a Twist

Competitive pricing and an intelligent bus distinguish the AST Premium/386 from its peers.

Jeff Holtzman

In an increasingly crowded field of 20-MHz 80386-based AT compatibles, AST Research's Premium/386 is a unique entry. Like IBM's PS/2 series, it includes several peripheral controllers on the motherboard. But what separates the Premium/386 from the rest of the 80386 pack is its intelligent bus design, which lets devices on the motherboard other than the CPU take control of the bus to gain fast access to system memory and peripherals. And unlike the PS/2's Micro Channel architecture (MCA) bus, the Premium/386's bus is fully compatible with IBM PC XT and AT buses.

The Premium/386 comes in five configurations. The basic unit is the Model 300 ($5195), which includes a 20-MHz 80386, sockets for both an 8-MHz 80287 and a 20-MHz 80387, 1 megabyte of 32-bit 80-nanosecond static-column RAM, one parallel and two serial ports, and seven expansion slots. One expansion slot is dedicated to AST's proprietary 32-bit memory card; two are standard 8-bit (XT-style) slots; one is a standard 16-bit (AT-style) slot; and three are SmartSlots. The latter closely resemble a standard AT expansion slot, except that the lower connector carries several new signals that allow a "master" device on a specially built card to take control of the bus from the CPU (see the text box "AST's SmartSlot Architecture" on page 196).

The base unit also comes with a battery-backed clock/calendar, a 101-key enhanced-style keyboard, and a floppy disk drive controller that controls a maximum of four devices in all 5 1/4-inch and 3 1/2-inch formats. The Premium/386 can accommodate three externally accessible half-height drives; another unexposed bay accepts either one full-height or two half-height devices.

Unlike many high-performance 80386-based microcomputers, the Premium/386 has no hardware cache, nor does it support the Weitek 1167 math coprocessor. The base system does not come with a graphics card, a monitor, or a hard disk drive.

Standard software includes MS-DOS 3.30, GWBASIC 3.22, a ROM- and RAM-based setup program, and utility software (an expanded/extended memory manager, RAM disk, disk cache, and print spooler). AST's version of OS/2 1.0 is available for an extra $325.

I reviewed the Model 390, which includes an additional megabyte of memory and a 90-megabyte 18-millisecond enhanced-small-device-interface (ESDI) hard disk drive. The hard disk drive automatically parks the read/write heads in the last cylinder when powered down. The review system came with a 20-MHz...
The SmartSlot architecture is the most unusual and innovative feature of AST's Premium/386. Considering the simplicity of the SmartSlot concept, it's surprising that no one thought of it before. And because the SmartSlot is an extension of the classic AT bus, it runs at 8 MHz with one wait state and is fully downward-compatible with existing expansion cards.

SmartSlot provides a way for an intelligent peripheral (e.g., a disk controller, video adapter, or network microcircuit) to take control of the bus from the microprocessor. Thus, the peripheral can access system memory or other peripherals directly, without help from the CPU. This not only frees the CPU for other tasks, it also speeds memory transfers, depending on the application and the peripheral you're using, because not every byte of data you transfer goes through the CPU.

For example, to draw a circle in a graphics program, a CPU working by itself must load 1 to 4 bytes of memory (depending on bus width), manipulate it, and restore it to memory. This process is repeated for all memory locations involved. However, with an intelligent graphics coprocessor running in a SmartSlot, the CPU gives the command and then goes on to something else. Meanwhile, the coprocessor loads the affected region from video memory in one quick burst, draws the circle, and then restores the region in one chunk just as quickly.

The Premium/386 has three SmartSlots, each of which looks like a standard 16-bit expansion slot that has been stretched to accommodate four new pins on each side of the slot. Of these eight pins, five are currently used; three are reserved for future use.

Two of the five signals are status signals generated by a SmartSlot-mounted peripheral device (called a Master). One (MASTER8) identifies the master of a SmartSlot circuitry pair; the other (MASTER16) identifies the master as capable of either 8- or 16-bit transfers.

The remaining three signals synchronize use of the bus. When a master wants the bus, it asserts a bus request (BUSREQ). If the bus is available, the arbitration logic asserts a bus grant (BUSGNT), and then the master device asserts a bus busy (BUSBSY). The master can then maintain control of the bus until BUSGNT is released, at which point it must finish its current activity and then release BUSBSY.

Things are actually a little more complicated than this, however. Because to maintain compatibility with the AT bus, the refresh circuitry must hold dynamic RAM (DRAM) refresh timing. The arbitration logic senses when a refresh cycle must occur; if a master device has control of the bus, the arbitration logic takes the bus, allows refresh to occur, and then gives the bus back to that master. The same process occurs when a direct memory access transfer takes place.

The arbitration logic sees to it that two masters do not try to gain bus control simultaneously. It also has a provision for locking the bus (for up to 150 microseconds) while executing critical sections of code—servicing a hardware interrupt, for example.

Another complication is that, in a process that AST calls bus hogging, the master does not need to relinquish the bus if it takes responsibility for providing DRAM refresh. In such a situation, the master could perform sustained, uninterrupted data transfers indefinitely.

The result is a bus that, unlike the PS/2's MCA, is completely compatible with the classic IBM bus but also has advanced capabilities like the MCA.

As unique as the SmartSlot architecture is, however, it's unclear whether other manufacturers (or even AST itself) will develop hardware that takes advantage of the SmartSlot's advanced features. AST claims to have developed an advanced BSDI disk controller that can take advantage of the SmartSlot architecture, but the company doesn't plan to release the product until late this year.

Currently, AST has no plans to develop additional SmartSlot cards.

**Architectural Details**

The Premium/386's architecture is interesting both for what it has and for what it doesn't have. AST didn't build a hardware cache into the machine. Since the 32-bit expansion slot is fed directly by signals from the microprocessor, AST could add a cache-based memory system. Currently, it implements memory as a static-column (or page-mode) system. This architecture divides memory into relatively small, equal-size chunks of memory called pages. In the Premium/386, the page size is 2K bytes.

The CPU accesses a specific memory location through the memory-decoding circuitry, which presents row and column addresses to RAM and then reads or writes the desired information. To access another location on the same page, the memory-decoding circuitry needs only to change the row address. Access in the same page occurs with zero wait states. However, accessing memory on a different page incurs two wait states, because the memory-decoding circuitry must specify both row and column addresses, and because it must prepare (precharge) the static-column RAM for access.

Static-column RAM can increase performance because programs tend to execute sections of code repetitively in relatively small areas of memory. However, because more than 2K bytes of RAM often separates code and data segments of Intel microprocessors, sustained operation within a 2K-byte chunk of RAM (i.e., at zero wait states) seldom occurs. AST engineers report an average of 0.6 to 0.7 wait states when running typical applications.

The Premium/386 allocates memory in a unique fashion. Of the first megabyte of RAM, it decodes 640K bytes to appear at the usual addresses (0000:0000 through 0FFF:FFFFh). It maps the remaining 384K bytes, which AST calls Reserved Memory, to the top of the 16-megabyte address space (00FA:0000h), but it may remap 128K bytes of it to the top 128K bytes of the first megabyte (E000:0000h through FFFF:FFFFh). You can use that 128K bytes, called Shadow RAM, to hold a write-protected copy of the BIOS, which will then run about twice as fast as it does directly from the pair of 8-bit ROMs.

80387, an AST 3G Plus II EGA card, and an AST EGA monitor. The price for this system, excluding the 80387 (which AST doesn't sell), is $9585.

AST's 32-bit memory card can hold a maximum of 13 megabytes of memory; you add 256K-byte and 1-megabyte single in-line memory modules (SIMMs) in 1-megabyte ($1095) or 4-megabyte ($7995) increments.

**continued**
## AST Premium/386
### APPLICATION-LEVEL PERFORMANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WORD PROCESSING</th>
<th>DATABASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XyWrite III + 3.52</td>
<td>dBASE III + 1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load (large)</td>
<td>Copy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word count</td>
<td>Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search/replace</td>
<td>List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of document</td>
<td>Append</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block moves</td>
<td>Delete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelling check</td>
<td>Pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word 4.0</td>
<td>Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward delete</td>
<td>Sort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus PageMaker 1.0a</td>
<td>Index:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load document</td>
<td>2.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change/Replace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Align right</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cut 10 pages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place graphic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print to file</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPREADSHEET</th>
<th>SCIENTIFIC/ENGINEERING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3 2.01</td>
<td>AutoCAD 2.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block copy</td>
<td>Load SoftWest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc</td>
<td>Regen SoftWest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Monta Carlo</td>
<td>Load StPauls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc Monta Carlo</td>
<td>Regen StPauls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load range3</td>
<td>Hide/redraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc range3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc Goal-seek</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel 2.0</td>
<td>Index:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fill right</td>
<td>2.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undo fill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load range3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc range3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOW-LEVEL PERFORMANCE¹</th>
<th>VIDEO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrix</td>
<td>Mode 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String Move</td>
<td>Mode 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte-wide</td>
<td>Mode 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odd-bnd.</td>
<td>Mode 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Even-bnd.</td>
<td>Mode 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sieve</td>
<td>Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort</td>
<td>CGA:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS Seek</td>
<td>Mode 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File I/O</td>
<td>Mode 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seek</td>
<td>Mode 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read</td>
<td>Mode 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write</td>
<td>Mode 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-megabyte</td>
<td>Mode 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FLOATING POINT³</th>
<th>CONVENTIONAL BENCHMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>LINPACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error</td>
<td>Livermore Loops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.77E-02</td>
<td>(MFLOPS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| DISK I/O                   | Chrystone               |
|----------------------------| (MIPS)                   |
| Outer track                | (Dhr/sect)              |
| Inner track                | 4945.00                 |

### CPU PERFORMANCE
- **Matrix**
- **String Move**
- **Byte-wide**
- **Odd-bnd.**
- **Even-bnd.**
- **Sieve**
- **Sort**

### DISK I/O PERFORMANCE
- **Outer track**
- **Inner track**
- **Half platter**
- **Full platter**
- **Average**

### WATCH POINT³ PERFORMANCE
- **Math**
- **Error**
- **Sine**
- **Error**

## AST Premium/386
### INDEX: 2.90

### ALL TIMES ARE IN MINUTES SECONDS. INDEXES SHOW RELATIVE PERFORMANCE; FOR ALL INDEXES, AN 8-MHZ IBM PC AT=1

---

1. All times in units of seconds. All figures were generated using the 8088/8086, version 1.1 of Small-C (16-bit integers). Figures for 80386 machines do not use 80386-specific instructions.
2. The floating-point benchmarks use 8087-compatible instructions only.
3. The error for the floating-point benchmark is within 10% of the expected value in the experiment performed with all data in the floating-point precision range.
4. Times reported for the Hard Seek and DOS Seek are for a single seek operation (number of seek operations performed currently set to 103).
5. Read and write times for the File I/O benchmarks are in seconds per 64K byte.
6. For the Livermore Loops and Chrystone tests, higher numbers mean better performance.
With an AST EGA card, you can load the FASTEGA.SYS driver via your CONFIG.SYS file; this copies the EGA BIOS to Shadow RAM. Typing a 32K-byte ASCII file to the screen took about 38 seconds without using FASTEGA.SYS, but only about 11 seconds with it installed. Unfortunately, FASTEGA.SYS won’t let you copy third-party EGA (or VGA) BIOSes to Shadow RAM.

Of the remaining 256K bytes of reserved memory, you can use 64K bytes (or 60K bytes in a 1-megabyte system) to load AST’s expanded memory manager, ASTEMM.SYS, leaving 192K bytes in a 1-megabyte system) for use as Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) 4.0 memory. Alternatively, you can use the 80386 processor’s hardware memory-paging capability to emulate EMS 4.0 using standard 32-bit and 16-bit extended memory. 386MAX also knows how to add the Premium/386’s reserved memory to its pool of EMS memory.

My only complaint with this allocation scheme is that 64K bytes of the 128K bytes of Shadow RAM (the segment beginning at E000:0000h) is wasted if you don’t run an AST video adapter. That segment is unavailable to other adapters (e.g., a network card) or programs that might otherwise be able to use it. 386MAX, for example, could have used it for program loading. You can regain the use of the segment by disabling Shadow RAM, but then you lose the speed advantage of running the BIOS from RAM.

Up and Running

Getting the machine running is simple, thanks to AST’s well-written and well-illustrated directions. To run the ROM-based setup program, you press and hold any key during the boot process. When the machine displays an error message, you press Ctrl-Alt-Esc to enter the setup program. AST also supplies a RAM-based version of the setup program.

The setup information occupies two screens. A AST clone with a BIOS written by Award Software, AST’s setup program will be familiar to you. With auto-slowdown enabled and the system operating at its fastest speed, processing slows to the XT-compatible speed (4.77 MHz) whenever the system accesses the floppy disk.

During operation, you can change speed at any time by pressing Ctrl-Alt-Up to increase speed or Ctrl-Alt-Down to decrease speed. You can also execute SPEED.EXE to switch among high (20-MHz), medium (8-MHz), low (4.77-MHz), or default speed, or to enable and disable auto-slowdown. With all these speeds, though, the actual clock speed doesn’t change.

Boosting is fast because the system performs only a limited memory check. You can run more extensive diagnostics with a supplied set of routines that check various subsystems (e.g., memory, keyboard, disk, and video) and that also include a low-level disk-format routine.

Benchmark Standings

The Premium/386 offers performance that lies between that of the 16-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 80 and that of the 20-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386/20. In the low-level memory-access tests, the Premium/386 was a consistent 26 percent faster than the Model 80, and it ranged from 10 percent to 20 percent slower than the Deskpro 386/20.

The Disk I/O tests show that the performance of AST’s Control Data hard disk drive with Western Digital’s controller is nearly identical to that of the Compaq’s drive. The two exceptions are the DOS Seek 1-sect or test, where the Premium/386 was some 30 percent faster, and the 1-megabyte Write test, where the Premium/386 performed about 20 percent faster than the Compaq.

The Premium/386’s performance in the Video benchmarks was disappointing. The Compaq was consistently faster in both text and graphics tests. The Model 80 performed better than the Premium/386 in the text benchmarks, and the Premium/386 barely edged out the IBM in graphics modes.

The applications benchmarks generally correspond to the low-level benchmark results. In most tasks, the Premium/386 lagged behind the Compaq and was 10 percent to 50 percent faster than the Model 80. Overall, a user running disk-intensive applications wouldn’t notice much difference between the Premium/386 and the Compaq. Applications relying more heavily on computation and graphics output would find the Compaq somewhat faster.

What Runs

The Premium/386 had no trouble running the following software: DESQview continued
Affordable CADD. And it’s only the beginning.

The CADD stands for Computer Aided Design and Drafting. With a suggested retail price of just $99.95, Generic CADD Level I makes the power of real CADD affordable. And it’s just part of a family of Generic CADD products that will make you more productive than ever before.

Standard Mac interface for ease of use.

Now you can produce accurate drawings with real world scale on the Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. You can edit multiple drawings in separate windows and cut and paste between them. CADD Level I is also multifinder compatible.

Symbol Libraries boost productivity.

From office furniture to specialized electronics symbols, our Symbol Libraries save you the time of redrawing repetitive elements every time you need them.

Add the power of real CADD to your Mac.

Move your Macintosh drawings into the real world. Call us at 1-800-228-3601 for your free CADDalog or the name of your Generic dealer. And find out why we say the only thing generic about us is the price.

© 1988 Generic Software, Inc. Generic CADD Level I is not copy protected and comes with a 60-day money back guarantee. Registered users get free technical support from Generic Level I and Generic CADD are trademarks of Generic Software, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of the Apple Computer Corp.

Circle 106 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 107)
2.01 (with QEMM), 386MAX, Windows/386, Windows 2.0, AST's version of OS/2, Concurrent DOS 386, WordStar 4.0, a beta release of WordStar 5.0, Turbo Pascal 4.0, T-DebugPLUS 4.0, Procomm 2.4.2, Microsoft BASIC 6.0, Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.01, VP-Planner 1.0, Professional CED 1.01a, Brooklyn Bridge 1.30, DeskLink 1.06/2.16, AutoCAD 9.0, AutoSketch enhanced version 1.01, Excel 2.0, and PageMaker 1.0.

AST's optional OS/2 software lets you boot either DOS or OS/2 from the hard disk. In addition, AST's OS/2 leaves your hard disk better organized than does IBM's. It stores only a dozen or so files in the root directory, versus three or four dozen with IBM's version. The rest it stores in the OS2 directory and in other subdirectories below it.

As for software, I had no problems installing and using a Microsoft Serial Mouse, a Quadram JT Fax board, a BocaRAM/AT extended memory board, or a Paradise AutoSwitch monochrome EGA card. However, I did have problems installing Orchid's Designer VGA and Paradise's VGA Plus boards on my review machine. With either card installed, the machine became extremely unstable, sometimes refusing to boot and at other times crashing unexpectedly, especially when I changed speeds using the keyboard commands. Also, the Orchid board simply wouldn't fit into the machine unless I removed the mounting bracket.

AST said it had not tested the Orchid board, but it claimed that the Paradise board was compatible. The company sent a second machine, and this time the boards worked flawlessly. Both machines were using BIOS version 1.2.

Supporting Details

The Premium/386 has a 220-watt power supply and carries an FCC Class B certification, which means it's approved for home use. The motherboard, measuring about 10 by 13 inches, is divided into three areas. At the rear left are seven expansion slots. At the rear right are the peripheral interfaces (serial and parallel ports and the disk controller). The front half of the board holds most of the system logic, including the CPU, math coprocessor, BIOS EPROMs, keyboard controller, and I/O decoding. Instead of mounting memory on the motherboard, however, AST put it on a 32-bit card. The overall workmanship of the motherboard is excellent; there are only three jumper wires on the back of the board.

The Premium/386's keyboard is the same unit that ships with the Premium/286. Its mushy feel is disappointing, given the overall quality of the system.

Finally, my EGA monitor had a tilt-and-swivel stand, but I couldn't tilt the monitor forward from the upright position. Counterbalancing that fault, however, are the front-mounted power switch and brightness and contrast controls.

Technical support is available for the price of a phone call. The technician I talked to was knowledgeable about simple setup and operational questions but weak in knowledge about wait states, reserved memory, and similar topics. At no extra charge, he gave me a list of all AST contact numbers. At other times, knowledgeable people setup and operational questions but weak in knowledge about wait states, reserved memory, and similar topics. At no extra charge, he gave me a list of all AST contact numbers.

On the other hand, the motherboard has no on-board video adapter, regular memory, or cache memory. But because graphics standards are evolving so rapidly, the lack of a built-in video adapter is an advantage—you can upgrade that portion of the system as your needs require.

AST's SmartSlot architecture is a potential advantage for the Premium/386, if vendors design products that take advantage of its features. AST has published SmartSlot's specifications and has instituted a liberal licensing policy. But even if SmartSlot doesn't take off, the Premium/386 still provides good performance for a good price.
Applications for the TimeWand - Document Control

Ever wonder who has that important file on the Jones account? There is no record of who took it from the file room and no one remembers who had it last. You spend your valuable time and patience tracking it down, but when you finally locate the file, it may be too late for timely use.

Make it easy on yourself by tracking documents with the TimeWand. By simply scanning the bar code on the Jones file and your employee ID number (or department name), the TimeWand records who has the file and the time it was taken.

The TimeWand is simple to operate, yet provides the data necessary to create detailed reports. Generate reports by incorporating data collected with the TimeWand into your data base. The reports allow you to quickly find who has those important files, check a file’s current activity, identify which items are 'slow movers', or show the amount of traffic the file room handles each day.

No manual data entry or deciphering of your co-worker's handwritten notes is required. All TimeWand entries are made by scanning bar codes! It's fast, easy, and, most importantly, organized.

TimeWand. It helps you keep up with the Joneses.

TimeWand (2K version) - $198
Single Recharger and Cable - $149
TimeWand Manager Software (Macintosh) - $489
TimeWand Communication Software (IBM) - $299

Videx
1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285
503-758-0521

Videx and TimeWand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc.
Sharing Information
Whatever your industry, your computers need to share information with your mainframe. Or, they need to exchange data with other computers. In either case, you need a total communications solution. You need software, hardware interfaces and modems that all work together smoothly. You need CLEO!

CLEO software products allow your computer to communicate with mini-computers and mainframes, and to emulate their workstations. Since 1981, CLEO has provided communications between micros, minis, and mainframes for the automotive, insurance, medical and banking industries. Today over 78,000 CLEO users worldwide are running on all major computer brands. The greatest number of these users run CLEO software on IBM Personal Computers and NETBIOS LANs.

Complete Software/Hardware Package
Every CLEO package contains all the software and hardware accessories you'll need. Your selected CLEO SNA, BSC, or Coax software is packaged with 1) an internal modem card for dial-up applications, or 2) an interface card and cable for use with your existing modem, or 3) a Coax card for local connectivity. There's no waiting for non-CLEO add-ons. And, you get prompt, single-source service.

Package prices range from $795.00 for most stand-alone packages, up to $1,995.00 for the 32-user SNA gateway.

Call us today to discuss your application.
CLEO Software
1639 North Alpine Rd.
Rockford, IL 61107
Telex 703639
FAX 815/397-6555

Headquarters:
USA: 1-800/233-2536
Illinois: 1-800/422-2536
International: 815/397-8110

Sales and Distribution:
Benelux: 31 (0) 33-948888
Canada, East: 800/361-3185
Canada, West: 800/361-1210
Canada, Montreal: 514/737-3631
Colombia, S.A.: 12/722266
Denmark: 82 94 81 19
England: (0995) 776545
France: 460660136
Italy: (0331) 634 562
Mexico City: 596-5539
Sweden: 468311780

CLEO and 3780Plus are registered trademarks of CLEO Software. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Facsimile boards offer high-speed text and graphics file transfers from the desktop

Brock N. Meeks

Facsimile boards offer high-speed text and graphics file transfers from the desktop.

Datacopy's Microfax (top) boasts a Hayes-compatible modem and support for AutoCAD files; Quadram's JT Fax 4800 (bottom) offers basic fax capabilities for under $400.

The latest high-tech catchphrase is the trendy-sounding "image communications." This entails sending bit-mapped text and graphics information across a city, or across continents, simply by inserting a document into a facsimile machine and pressing a button. In 30 seconds or less, an exact duplicate crawls out of the remote machine. It's a heady process, and it's easier to comprehend than the telephone. Now implementations of this technology on microcomputers are gaining popularity.

If the last fax machine you were acquainted with was that bulking monster in the corner of the mail room, look again. The newest fax machines are smaller, cheaper, and easier to use than some multibutton telephones. Microcomputer fax cards share much of the same simplicity while offering better image quality and the ability to store image files to disk. Regular RJ-11 connectors tie them into your telephone line, giving you the option of voice or fax transmission.

What, Me Fax?
The appeal of fax technology isn't so much due to its trendy high-tech status as to its down-to-earth practicality. Fax can marry graphics images with pages of text and send those documents from Toledo to Tibet in a matter of seconds—something that anyone who has tap-danced on a tight deadline or winced at the price of sending documents by overnight courier can appreciate. And since fax is virtually instantaneous, it can salvage a deadline for the price of a phone call.

Fax cards fit into a standard slot in your microcomputer and support the 9600-bit-per-second CCITT Group III fax standard. (See the text box "How Fax Works" on page 204.) The cards also include software for converting ASCII text and graphics files to bit-mapped fax image files. Once you've converted a file, you can store it, fax it to another machine, or print it out.

Fax cards aren't intended to replace the traditional fax machine, but to turn the desktop into a communications center with full graphics capabilities. Still, fax cards do have some distinct advantages over their stand-alone cousins.

One advantage is better image quality. A traditional fax machine is convenient; you simply insert a document, dial the remote machine, and press a button. But what stand-alone fax gives you in convenience, you give up in quality. Chunky, jagged fonts printed on filmy thermal-transfer paper are the trademark of stand-alone fax machines. These look bad, in part, because they're third-generation copies. The document usually starts out as a file, which you then print. Next, you feed the document into the fax machine, which scans it and sends it to
How Fax Works

Although current fax technology zips along at 9600 bps, the road to these high-speed image transfers was a long one.

The ability to transmit bit-mapped images isn't new; the technology to transmit signals over a wire and onto paper has been around since Alexander Bain patented such a device in 1842, and newspapers have used the wire service to transmit photographs for decades. So what took so long? In a word: standards. There were none.

Fax machines became popular only after the mid-1960s, when the CCITT (International Telephone and Telegraph Consultative Committee) hammered out the world's first set of fax transmission standards, called Group I. Since then, the CCITT has developed three other sets of standards (Groups II through IV). Each successive standard has provided fax technology with a quantum leap both in image quality and transmission speed.

The Group I and Group II standards are based on analog technology. Early Group I fax machines operated much like a 300-bps modem and took 6 minutes to send a single page. Group II machines, introduced in the mid-1970s, improved resolution and cut transmission time to 3 minutes per page. These are the fax machines most people probably remember dealing with in the mailroom. They were unwieldy and were prone to jamming and telephone line noise. A fair number of Group II machines are still around.

The big break in fax technology came in 1980 when the CCITT approved the 9600-bps Group III standard; most fax machines and fax cards today conform to it. Group III broke away from the analog world by implementing digital image scanning and data compression methods.

Many Group III products use the Rockwell V.29 chip set, which uses the CCITT V.29 half-duplex 9600-bps file transmission standard and the Modified Huffman compression scheme. Fax machines use this scheme to compress much of the white space in a document. The fax image file is compressed en route to the remote machine; on arrival, it is decompressed (decoded) for storing to disk or printing.

The top-end resolution for Group III fax machines is 200 dpi. A typical transmitted page in normal resolution (actually 203 dpi horizontal by 98 lines per inch) takes from 15 to 20 seconds on a "clean" phone line. However, many documents, especially those with lots of graphics, are transmitted in fine mode, which increases the vertical resolution to 196 lines per inch and doubles the transmission time. If your fax card happens to have gray-scaling capability (the ability to read and transmit subtle shades of gray), the transmission time can be even longer. But the results can make it worth the wait. What you give up in economy and speed, you make up for in quality.

Fax transmissions don't use any error-checking protocols. While this optimizes throughput, it makes fax transmissions susceptible to "data hits," which result in tiny holes in an image. However, data hits aren't as critical for images as they are for other types of data, such as program code.

Another nice feature of Group III fax transmissions is that they have automatic fallback protocols. If a Group III machine is transmitting to a Group II machine, for example, it automatically falls back to the slower Group II transfer rate. In addition, if it can't establish a connection at 9600 bps due to poor line quality, it will try to connect at 7200 bps, and then at 4800 bps.

The Group IV standard, approved last January, is a bit ahead of its time. To use a Group IV--compatible fax, you must have a leased telephone line or connect to an Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), which has yet to become widely available. Group IV--compatible machines, at about $10,000, are high-priced, but you do get a dramatic increase in performance: 30 pages per minute at 400 dpi. Federal Express based its ill-fated Zap Mail service on Group IV fax.

While the fax industry looks to the day when ISDN becomes a reality, at least one promising advance awaits implementation in the Group III arena. Last September, Rockwell announced a compact, CMOS low-power, full-duplex V.32 9600-bps modem board, called the R9696DP. Essentially a modem on a chip, this board promises to change the complexion of the fax card market by allowing such cards to support full-duplex fax or modem transmissions at 9600 bps. The remote fax, which prints it again. This process of converting and printing the document file lowers image quality significantly.

By contrast, documents created on a personal computer and sent from a fax card require no intermediate conversions, so they produce first-generation documents. If you happen to be sending an image file to another fax card, it's possible to store the image to disk or output it to a laser printer. Anyone familiar with the less-than-stellar thermal-print quality of a fax document is in for a pleasant surprise: Laser-printed fax documents are crisp, and line drawings are clean and precise (see figure 1).

Fax Card Features

Like modems, fax cards have two RJ-11 jacks; one connects to the telephone line, and the other attaches to the telephone. The first input lets the fax dial and send and receive documents, often working in background or unattended mode. Although your telephone shares a line with the fax card, telephone use isn't hampered. In fact, most fax cards let you initiate a voice call, send a fax during the call by pressing a function key, and then resume your conversation.

Software is the key to differentiating between fax cards. Some of the products reviewed here are "bare bones" units that offer conversion of ASCII files to bit-mapped fax image files, but not much else. Others are packed with an array of bells and whistles. If your fax needs don't go beyond transmitting text documents and an occasional graph or two, then a fax card without all the fancy features should serve you well. However, if you're looking for a full-function card, you'll want to check into some of the more advanced features.

Two key features included with most fax cards are unattended (automatic) polling, and broadcasting. With automatic polling, you configure your fax to call a designated group of other fax numbers at a specified time to see if they have anything to deliver. To broadcast a document, you specify a list of telephone numbers you want a document faxed to at a specific time; transmission then occurs automatically. Some fax cards limit the number of locations you can put into a list; others let you string together multiple lists to broadcast to a virtually unlimited number of machines. Broadcast capability makes it easy to schedule transmissions in the early morning hours, when telephone rates are lowest. And when your fax card isn't sending those documents, it can receive fax
transmissions or poll other machines.

Another consideration is whether you can view files on-screen before printing or faxing them. Most fax cards support this capability. Seeing how a file will look before faxing it helps ensure that the receiver will get the correct image. Another handy feature is background-mode operation, which lets you work on a spreadsheet or word-processing file while sending a fax.

You may want a fax card that accepts optical scanner input. Some cards include special optical-character-recognition (OCR) software for this purpose. Others may also include a port to connect the scanner directly to the fax card. A related feature is the ability to accept and transmit gray-scale images—a crucial feature for transmitting multicolor drawings or photographs. Fax cards with gray-scale capability pick up and transmit subtle shades.

Not all fax cards are compatible with every graphics format. Be sure that the conversion software supports TIFF (Tag Image File Format) if you're using PageMaker. PCX files for PC Paintbrush, .PLT files for AutoCAD, and so on.

Most cards keep some kind of "activity log" that stores information about the fax transfer process. This lets you monitor fax transmissions and determine if any transmission failures have occurred. Some cards also include a modem, making maximum use of the computer's slot. Finally, you should make sure that the fax card supports your printer.

**Trials and Tribulations**

I tested 10 fax cards on an IBM XT compatible with a 20-megabyte hard disk drive, a Hercules graphics card, and 640K bytes of RAM. All tests were run at 8 MHz. See the table on page 206 for a listing of the products and their features.

Before reviewing the results, a few caveats are in order. First, converting files from ASCII to fax with a system running any slower than 8 MHz is unbearably slow. Second, converted fax images gobble disk space, so leave plenty of room on your hard disk. A typical page of text requires about 60K bytes of storage as a fax image file; a detailed, multi-gray-scale picture can eat up as much as 500,000K bytes.

Also, if you're a fan of RAM-resident programs, break your habit, at least when you're using fax software to convert files to fax images. More than once, after I waited minutes for a fax image conversion to finish, the entire system locked up because I didn't have enough RAM overhead.

I also experienced problems when exiting from some fax card programs. Not all software packages would issue error reports; some locked my machine up and I had to reboot. Here again, you have to watch what programs you have in RAM. It's a trial-and-error process, unfortunately, as none of the manuals give specifics on which RAM-resident programs may cause problems.

That said, here are the highlights of my experience with 10 fax cards.

**Fax-Mail 96**

Brooktrout Technology's Fax-Mail card comes in three versions: the $599 9600-bps fax card reviewed here, a 2400-bps model ($399), and a 4800-bps model ($499). For the difference in price, I can't imagine why anyone would opt for the slow speed of the 2400-bps fax card.

The Fax-Mail 96 includes the ability to merge text files with letterhead. Getting the letterhead encoded as a bit-mapped fax image file requires a scanner, however. You could input a printed copy of the letterhead from a stand-alone fax machine, but the image quality would leave much to be desired.

Brooktrout's Chop feature separates a received fax image into different files. For example, you can cut both the letterhead and the signature from an original fax so you can merge them into other fax documents. You can also use PC Paintbrush to clean up the letterhead or other images.

Other features include Supershow, which lets you scale down a multipage fax image so you can view multiple pages on your screen, and a printer capture option that can create a fax image file from word-processing files sent to the printer port in Epson FX-80 format. The latter converts text and attributes (such as boldfacing and italics) to fax image files. Fax-Mail also supports several word-processor file formats, including Microsoft Word and WordPerfect.

Conversion software transforms ASCII and PC Paintbrush files to fax image files, and it also can convert fax image files back to PC Paintbrush.

**JT Fax 4800**

If any fax card marches to the beat of a different drummer, Quadram's JT Fax is it. Although this is the least expensive of the cards reviewed, it offers several heavyweight features that make it ideal for small business or personal use.

One standout feature of this card is the way it converts files to fax images. With most fax cards, you must run all files through a conversion process before transmitting them. The large size of fax image files quickly depletes hard disk real estate, however. In contrast, the JT Fax does file conversion on the fly. It determines what type of file it's going to send, and after making a connection with a remote machine, it converts the file as it's transmitted.

This approach has one small drawback: It limits the board's speed to 4800 bps. The slower speed shouldn't be a problem for the occasional fax user, however, and the board's low price and the fact that your disk drive isn't cluttered with several 50K-byte-plus files is adequate compensation.

The JT Fax accepts input from an external scanner and lets you send documents to another fax or to your printer as they're scanned, without first storing

![Figure 1: The image at left is an AutoCAD file that was printed on a LaserJet II and transmitted between standard fax machines. The image at right is the same file, sent between PC fax cards and output to the same printer.](image-url)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product and company</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Speed (bps)</th>
<th>RAM required (bytess)</th>
<th>Board size</th>
<th>Hayes-compatible modem</th>
<th>Scanner port</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fax-Mell 96 Brooktrout Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JT Fax 4800 Quadram Corp.</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>Half</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Complete Fax The Complete PC</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAX96P Microtek Lab, Inc.</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>Optional 1200-bps ($129)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facsimile Pac Deal Corp.</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>640K</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>Optional 1200-bps ($200)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pc-Fax EIT, Inc.</td>
<td>$1095</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>640K</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GammaFax GammaLink</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>Optional 1200-bps ($129)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microfax Datacopy Corp.</td>
<td>$1195</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>384K</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>1200-bps</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faxcard/Fax Partner SpectraFAX Corp./Panasonic Industrial Co.</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>640K</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartFax American Data Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>640K</td>
<td>2/3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

them to disk. The unit does not operate in background mode, however.

Another feature is support for gray-scale images, and there is another utility that automatically merges text with an image file containing your letterhead and signature. Again, the process occurs on the fly.

The Complete Fax
The Complete Fax is a low-cost, multi-featured fax card from The Complete PC that operates at 4800 bps. The Complete PC doesn’t make grandiose claims; it simply promises solid fax transmission capabilities. It delivers.

You can create fax documents from PC Paintbrush, Windows Paint, and Dr. HALO formatted files, and you can store these converted documents in either standard or fine mode. (Fine mode is 203 by 96 dots per inch, which eats disk space at four times the rate of the standard 203- by 98-dpi mode.) The file conversion process is one of the quickest I tested.

The Complete Fax’s Facsimile Directory function lets you overlay any fax image with another. This merging function gives you crude, but effective, graphics manipulation capability. However, it’s easier to just convert the files to .PCX or another graphics format, massage them with a paint program, and turn them back into fax files again. If your word processor includes an Epson MX printer driver, you can also send text files with all attributes.

An option, The Complete Hand Scanner ($249), works in tandem with The Complete Fax. The scanner is a glitzy, mouse-type device that scans images up to 2½ inches wide by 10 inches long. You can store the images in any file format compatible with The Complete Fax. The scanner is great for scanning logos, line art, and letterheads. It also includes custom software, called Soft Stationery, that lets you create any kind of letterhead you can scan into your computer.

Another card, the CFAX/9600 ($599), was introduced too late to include in this review. This 9600-bps fax card features a scanner interface port, an optional 2400-bps modem, a mail-merge function, and Epson FX print-capture capability.

MFAX96P
The MFAX96P fax card is an appendage of Microtek Lab’s scanner line. Six months ago this board was a bad deal. Today, it’s an adequate implementation of fax technology.

Version 1.11 of MFAX’s software left much to be desired, including the glaring omission of an ability to view a fax image file on your monitor before transmitting it. The beta copy of version 2.0 that I reviewed has solved that problem.
High points of the new software include the ability to print documents at either 204 by 196 dpi or 300 by 300 dpi. This lets you expand a fax image to 300 dpi when printing to a laser printer, which is handy if you’ve received a fax that’s formatted on a desktop publishing program.

You can also send a text file without running it through the conversion program. This solves the MFAX’s earlier problem of having to break multiple documents into separate files before converting them. When you choose an ASCII file for faxing, the software automatically converts it to a fax image, as long as the file has a .TXT extension.

The Easy Send feature lets you send hard-copy documents through a scanner to the MFAX card and on to another fax machine with the press of a key. This feature is so simple that even the most paranoid technophobe can handle sending a fax from the computer. Also, the MFAX96P has a built-in scanner port, so you can add a scanner without giving up an extra slot in your computer.

I have two gripes about this unit. First, the board requires you to set more hardware switches than does any other fax card, and the process isn’t well documented. Other fax cards operate on a “plug and go” principle; I don’t know why Microtek chose to make the user do all the work.

Also, while the MFAX supports TIFF files, there is no facility to convert files from any paint programs; you have to either scan pictures into the system or forget about sending graphics. EyeStar Plus software, included with Microtek scanners, converts PC Paintbrush and Windows Paint files to fax image files, but for this you have to purchase a scanner, which ranges from $995 to $3995.

Facsimile Pac
Dest’s Facsimile Pac has two noteworthy options. The first is a 1200-bps Hayes-compatible modem ($129). The second is a plug-in chip ($195) on the fax card that provides full Department of Defense Data Encryption Standard (DES) encryption capability.

The DES chip is a serious-minded (and handy) capability, although the documentation, which reads like backyard mystery theater, takes itself perhaps too seriously. One passage reads: “Use this option to send and receive confidential documents in secret code” (italics added).
For security at both ends, the DES chip establishes a public key (key A) between the two machines. This is common to the encrypted message. However, a second, private key (key B) is known only to the receiver. If both keys don’t match, the message remains scrambled.

Like the MFAX, the Facsimile Pac card includes a scanner port, saving a card slot if you decide to add a scanner.

Facsimile Pac supports file conversion, printing, and sending and receiving files in background mode. The software operates as a terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) program that you can invoke within in other applications to send files. It also lets you set up a rather sophisticated telemarketing blitz using fax machines: By inserting “tags” into your text, you can create a mail-merge application that sends mass mailings via fax.

Dest has provided a fax card with an impressive array of features. If you need the security of DES encryption (when transmitting confidential contracts, for example), you should think seriously about the Facsimile Pac. You certainly don’t lose any capability; in fact, the card is of intelligent design, and the software is more than adequate. For those who want sophisticated scanner support and multiple fax options, this is the product.

pc-Fax

EI'T's pc-Fax provides the usual host of features, including polling, laser-printer support, and a funky background mode for receiving image files.

Contrary to what the name implies, “background” mode is only in the background until called on to receive a fax. When pc-Fax picks up a carrier tone, it automatically halts everything—your computer locks up and becomes hostage to the fax transfer. Although this acts as an “insurance policy” for the reliability of the fax transfer, it’s annoying to have your work flow suddenly and inexplicably grind to a halt for an incoming fax. EI'T says it is working on true background-mode capability.

The card also has a built-in binary transfer capability that runs on the IBM PC AT and compatibles at the blazing rate of 9600 bps, as long as each end runs a pc-Fax board. With vanilla PCs, the transfer rate slows to 4800 bps. (Other fax cards with binary transfer capability performed similarly.) The software uses pull-down menus and provides mouse support.

The pc-Fax's OCR capability recognizes four fonts and converts them to ASCII format. In addition, you can “teach” the software to recognize other fonts. The pc-Fax card is perhaps the most versatile of the bunch at turning hard copy into a machine-readable format.

GammaFax

GammaLink was one of the earliest players in the fax card market, and that experience shows in the number of features its GammaFax card offers. The latest version of the software (4.0D) is a vast improvement over an earlier version I received, which didn’t function properly when sending a fax during a voice-initiated call.

Features include the ability to write batch files to, for example, send a text file from one microcomputer to another microcomputer's GammaFax card via a local-area network. Also, a cut-and-paste function lets you cut out sections of a fax image, such as a logo or a signature, and put them into separate files.

Like the pc-Fax board, GammaFax can also perform binary file transfers between PCs or ATs and compatibles using GammaFax boards at 4800 and 9600 bps, respectively. You can also purchase a version of the GammaFax card that includes a 1200-bps Hayes-compatible modem for an extra $200.

GammaFax's software converts ASCII, Dr. HALO, PC Paintbrush, AutoCAD, TIFF, and Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HPGL) plotter files. If you haven’t converted your file before it’s queued to send, the software will automatically convert it to a fax image.

GammaLink technical support helped solve a problem I had with converting from ASCII to fax image files—this was the previously mentioned RAM overhead problem caused by TSR programs. Finally, the documentation is well written and includes numerous tips sections, set apart from the main text by italics.

Microfax

Datacopy's Microfax is the standard against which to measure other PC fax cards. Microfax's documentation is straightforward, and Datacopy seems to have a clear idea of the proper role of a fax card.

After crawling through thousands of pages of documentation for other cards that were either poorly printed or "type-set" on the first available letter-quality printer, the documentation supplied with Microfax was a sight for sore eyes. Am ple use of white space and crisp typefaces gave me the impression that the company cared about its product. That impression wasn’t misleading.

Easy-to-use menu screens and simple file-conversion procedures make the Microfax's software stand out. The Microfax can convert TIFF and PC Paintbrush files, and AutoCAD converts files to the Microfax's proprietary .IMC image format. The unit also includes a 1200-bps Hayes-compatible modem that worked flawlessly. If you’re sending a file to a remote PC with a Microfax card, you can also take advantage of the card's 9600-bps binary file-transfer capability.

Datacopy is known for its scanners, so it's no surprise that Microfax is compatible with a host of units. Microfax stores scanned files to disk as an image file before letting you send them to another fax machine. Optional OCR software ($695) converts between fax images and a variety of word-processing formats. The scanner software recognizes 19 fonts, and you can program it to recognize others.

Faxcard/Fax Partner

Ease of use and attention to detail are the hallmarks of SpectraFAX's Faxcard. Panasonic also licenses this board as the Fax Partner, which is identical in every respect to the Faxcard. SpectraFAX has gone out of its way to make things easy, including building the fax card around the 8081 microprocessor and stuffing the 3/4-length board with 256K bytes of RAM, which isn’t cheap these days.

The 8081 gives the fax card a certain independence not found in other products. This is handy if you plan to send and receive fax documents in background mode. Most fax cards will slow the application you’re currently working on when the fax card goes into action. But because the 8081 processes the fax transmission, even a system running at 4.77 MHz isn’t affected.

This card gets a special nod for the way it converts files. You don’t have to agonize through the tedious conversion process. Instead, sending a file entails nothing more than selecting it with a highlight bar. The software then takes care of all conversion before transmitting it to the remote fax.

The Faxcard/Fax Partner automatically converts images it receives to a proprietary .PCX-type format. You can only manipulate the graphics format files through a built-in graphics editor, however. This feature relieves you from fumbling with several file formats, but it limits you to working with PC Paintbrush files. As extensive as the graphics editor is (the 320-plus-page manual contains 134 pages of instruction on how to continued...
7.5 good reasons to try ASYSTANT GPIB.

1. ASYSTANT GPIB Software hands you control of your IEEE-488 instruments.

2. No programming required—be up and running from day one.

3. Now you can store, plot, analyze, compare, archive, characteristic, and calculate your data.

4. Pick from a menu to create automated routines that bring your data from source to solution—even when you’re not there.

5. ASYSTANT GPIB supports most IEEE-488 interface boards.*

6. You can generate hard copy records, both tables and plots, with a single keystroke.

7. Full technical support is never more than a phone call away.

7.5 30-day money-back guarantee.
This is only half a reason, because we know you’ll find ASYSTANT GPIB indispensable.

For the IBM PC, XT, AT, or 100% compatible computers and the IBM PS/2.

* GPIB interface boards supported include:

PC/XT/AT:
- National Instruments GPIB-PC, GPIB-PCI, GPIB-PCIa, and GPIB-PCIII
- Capital Equipment PC < 488 Models 300 and 310, 4x488
- MetaByte EX-488
- IBM IEEE488-GPIB
- Hewlett Packard 27206A
- IOtech GP488A

PS/2:
- IOtech Personal488/2
- Capital Equipment PS < 488

- Scientific Solutions IEEE-488LM
- Qra Tech MXJ-100
- BBS GPIB-4000
- Zintech ZT 1444
- Advantek PCI-748

Please give us a call for additional boards supported.

For technical details call 1-800-348-0033.

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card
SmartFax from American Data Technology comes in a slick, fire-engine-red box. The documentation manuals are also slick, fire-engine-red. Unfortunately, that’s as slick as it gets. Once you’ve slogged your way through a tedious setup procedure, you’re ready to decipher a manual "typeset" on someone’s letter-quality printer.

A special software module handles file conversion. The manual makes a point of telling you that you don’t need to convert files beforehand, thus wasting disk space, because SmartFax can handle such a feat when the transmission sequence begins. But just a few paragraphs later, the manual warns against transmitting documents on the fly. The reason: If you’re converting a big document, it could take a long, long time—and chew up disk space in 100K-byte chunks, to boot.

SmartFax supports Dr. HALO, TIFF, PC Paintbrush, and WordStar files. It also includes a small graphics editor that is woefully lacking. It can rotate an image and cut and paste, but not much else. Yet the manual spends an inordinate number of pages teaching how to use it.

When you get ready to transmit a document, you can choose to display the world’s time zones on your screen with the hours (+ and −) as they relate to Greenwich mean time. In addition, SmartFax includes a built-in database of worldwide area codes.

A new version of the SmartFax software, and a new board, the SmartFax Plus, were introduced too late for this review. The software is now RAM-resident and offers an FX-80 print-capture ability. The new card includes an onboard 8188 with 512K bytes of RAM and a 1200-bps modem option.

Fax Me the Envelope, Please
Getting the most out of microcomputer-based fax requires a supporting cast of hardware, such as an image scanner and a laser printer. Scanners are probably the most prevalent option, but they still are considered expensive extras. In addition, they may take up a precious slot in your computer, and their supporting software eats disk space. And if you don’t already have one, you might not be prepared to buy a laser printer just so your fax card can generate high-quality printouts. What you save by buying a fax card (for around $1000, compared to $2000 to $3000 for stand-alone machines), you can end up spending many times over on supporting hardware. On the other hand, the convenience of being able to send a fax directly from your computer and the ability to use fax to transmit graphics image files between machines are distinct advantages.

The bottom line on fax cards, and on fax technology in general, is that they give you easy access to a fairly complex technology. A stand-alone fax machine is essentially a telephone into which you can insert a piece of paper. With a fax card, you can eliminate the paper at both ends.

Which fax card is the best? That depends on your application. The JT Fax 4800 has all the features most people need for the least amount of money. For a full-featured fax card, Datacopy’s Microfax is the best bet. This card handles a variety of file formats, includes an onboard modem, and is compatible with Datacopy scanners. Although other fax cards offer similar features, Microfax’s implementation makes things easier for the user. The documentation is good, file conversion is uncomplicated, and the software’s menus are easy to use.

Brock N. Meeks is a San Diego-based freelance writer specializing in high technology. He also writes BYTE’s monthly column on microcomputer communications. He can be reached on BIX as "brock.

Circle 07 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 71) →
"The Dataworld 286 [12MHz] AT compatible... [is]... the fastest machine of the nine tested in that review [July 1988]."

(September 1988 edition).

... speed and excellent compatibility ... hundreds of dollars less expensive than other AT compatible.
...ABOUT ANALYZING YOUR DATA. You might be spreading your spreadsheet a little too thin. Or maybe you're starting from scratch. But if you're serious about data analysis, you're ready for SPSS/PC+ — a full software family that brings you eight high-powered ways to complete any data analysis task.

Enter it. SPSS Data Entry II* is a fully integrated data entry, cleaning and editing tool.

Analyze it. The SPSS/PC+ base package provides a powerful array of statistical and reporting procedures.

Picture it. SPSS/PC+ Graph-in-the-Box™ featuring New England Software's Graph-in-the-Box™ offers full color "snapshot" graphics.

Examine it. SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics™ lets you get more serious with your data.

Predict it. SPSS/PC+ Trends™ — our latest option — is the complete time series analysis/forecasting tool.

Table it. SPSS/PC+ Tables™ produces presentation-ready tables instantly.

Chart it. SPSS/PC+ Graphics™ featuring Microsoft* Chart creates show-stopping graphs and charts.

Map it. SPSS/PC+ Mapping™ featuring MAP-MASTER™ creates maps where vast amounts of data can be summarized and presented in one, simple picture.

SPSS/PC+ products are being put to productive use by serious fact finders in business, government and education. For countless purposes such as market research, wage and salary studies, survey analysis, and quality control. Plus each product is superbly documented and supported by SPSS Inc., a leader in statistical software for nearly 20 years. While specially tailored customer support is available through the VALUE PLUS™ plan. And SPSS now offers a SPSS/PC+ version for Novell LANs.

So if you're serious about data analysis, step up to SPSS/PC+. For details, contact our Marketing Department.

CALL 1/312/329-3315
Ada Comes to the Mac

Does the Mac make a reasonable Ada development system?

Namir Clement Shammas

The Meridian AdaVantage compiler has come to the Apple Macintosh world from the same company that implemented Ada compilers for the IBM PC and the Zilog System 8000 computers. The Mac version reviewed here, which sells for $1195, is an Ada compiler that works under the Mac Programmer's Workshop (MPW) shell and its C compiler (see "MPW C for the Mac" by Mike Wilson on page 156 of the February BYTE). This is because the Ada compiler first translates Ada source code into MPW C source code, then invokes the MPW C compiler transparently.

Like its Ada compilers for the PC-DOS and MS-DOS computers and Unix systems, Meridian's Mac 2.2 has been officially validated. Meridian offers additional libraries and other utilities (e.g., a math library package and a debugger) to complement the basic compiler package. (The debugger was not available for this review.)

Crank It Up

The Meridian AdaVantage compiler is easy to install. I first installed the MPW shell, which is included with the package, and the MPW C compiler (not included) on my hard disk drive. Although this was my first time using the MPW shell, installation was smooth. Next, I installed the Meridian Ada compiler, using the manual's clear instructions. While the manual does discuss installation troubleshooting, I didn't have to worry about that section; the compiler ran on the first try. Also, the setup command adds a menu for operating the computer.

The Ada compiler supports integer and floating-point data types. A short integer occupies 2 bytes, while an integer requires 4 bytes of memory. A floating-point type needs 8 bytes, compared to 4 and 2 bytes required by the long and short fixed-point types, respectively. Fixed-point types have a great appeal for programmers working in "no round-off situations.

The version I reviewed (2.2) does not support the MC68881 12-byte representation of floating-point numbers. The manual mentions that the compiler implements the two fixed-point types using integers with imaginary decimals. Regarding advanced data types, Meridian's compiler supports discriminant records (i.e., they are declared with arguments that allow client routines to define the record's actual size) and arrays. (Discriminant arrays have bounds that are defined as arguments, so the array size is not determined until you actually declare a variable of the array type."

While AdaVantage supports the complete text_io package (i.e., the predefined library unit containing routines for text I/O), Meridian includes three simpler I/O libraries: iio, fio, and ada_io. The iio package is an instantiation of text_io.integer_io using the following simple Ada statements:

```ada
with text_io; use text_io;
package iio is new
  text_io.integer_io(integer);
``` 

Similarly, the fio package is an instantiation of the text_io.float_io for the float-data type. The ada_io package is a library that contains simple console I/O routines for characters, strings, integers, and float-type data. While iio, fio, and ada_io are not part of the standard...
packages, their inclusion offers uniformity among your programs when you inevitably create these libraries.

Files
AdaVantage can access files either as arrays of bytes (using direct_to) or as byte streams (using either sequential_to or text_to). You can have up to 30 files opened at one time. However, your available memory can place limitations on the actual number of open files.

You use the Mac Hierarchical File System naming convention for referencing both filenames and directories (i.e., folder names). Obviously, this can create compatibility problems when porting Ada source code from one operating system to another; you may need to edit string constants that represent filenames in programs. Under the MPW shell, your programs can use piping and I/O redirection. For example, the MPW command Ada_liste_sort pipes the output of a program lister (written in Ada) into a sort application. The MPW shell predefines several special devices, such as the console, a null output device, the standard output stream, the standard input stream, and the diagnostic output stream.

Inside
The AdaVantage compiler supports generics implemented as macros. The tradeoff is between the speed gain and the increase in size of the instantiated generic code. Meridian recommends that, in order to conserve memory, you not excessively use instantiation of generic code. To use the generic feature, place the generic code body and its specification in the same compilation file.

AdaVantage permits your Ada source code to interface with assembly and C language. Using the pragma (i.e., compiler directive) interface, you specify the language, the name of the foreign language subroutine, and its optional linkname. For example, you may write switch time in MPW C that implements a one-line editor and call it oneLineEdit. The code sequence would appear in the general form shown below:

```c
/* MPW C */
void oneLineEdit(s)
char*s;
{
   ....
}

-- AdaVantage
package editLine is
   procedure oneLineEdit(s : string);
   pragma interface(c, oneLineEdit)
   end editLine;

   with editLine;
   procedure get_line(s : string)
   is
      begin
      editLine.oneLineEdit(s);
      end get_line;

   The reviewed Ada implementation supports a somewhat limited form of
   tasking. AdaVantage does not use true preemptive time-slicing to perform task
   switching. Instead, the processor switches from one task to another at activation
   points, entry calls, completions, and wait states. So you have to be careful
   when coding long-lived looping routines that do not include processor-switching
   constructs previously mentioned; such routines can block other tasks from being
   scheduled. The manual suggests you insert into indefinite loops a delay 0.0,
   which will reschedule the current task.
   The priority pragma assigns the task's priority at compile time. While no
   default task priorities are defined by the Ada standard, the AdaVantage compiler
   assigns the lowest priority as the default value. Each task is assigned its own 2K-
   byte stack space, a value that you can alter in the source code.

Invoking Ada
The Meridian Ada compiler is invoked to compile source code files. These can be stand-alone programs, package specification, package body, or separate subunits. Each type of compiled file requires a distinct file extension name separated from the main filename by a dot. Meridian provides a number of versatile compiler switches that determine both major and minor compiling steps. Among these switches is one that simply compiles your Ada source code into MPW C. Using another switch, you can supplement the output C code with the original Ada code inserted as comments.

Other compiler switches suppress the additional checking that is usually required during software development. These include switches for suppressing numeric checking and overall checking. Numeric checking monitors division-by-zero and numeric overflow, while overall checking includes numeric checking as well as checking for violations of array boundaries, string lengths, and so on. Suppressing numeric checking or all types of checking reduces the size of the executable code and increases the program's execution speed.

Another category of compiler switches relates to the support of debugging. The -FD switch prepares a compiled file for use with the Meridian AdaVantage Debugger, available as a separate product. The -g switch enables you to use the MacsBug machine-level debugger (this option is actually passed on to the MPW C compiler and causes the compiler to insert each procedure's name into the generated object code).

Meridian has integrated an optimizer with its compiler. Using compiler and linker switches, you can optimize for speed or for code size. If you optimize for code size, the compiler trims the unused portion of code imported from libraries from the resultant program. You can gain additional speed if you turn off checking and, in case you are using a Mac II with its standard MC68020 processor, you can instruct the AdaVantage compiler to emit 68020 instructions.

Meridian provides edaf f, a special version of the Ada compiler that is more suited for working with error-riddled source code. You can use the eda f f com-
How to look good from start...

to finish.

The HP LaserJet Series II Printer.

Nothing brings your ideas to life like the HP LaserJet Series II Printer—from office memos to forms to newsletters. As the leading laser printer, it works with all popular PCs and PC software packages. And, with a wide range of fonts, you get more options to create superior looking documents.

With additional memory you can even print sophisticated 300 DPI full-page graphics. And with HP's ScanJet scanner, you can also easily add photographs, illustrations and text.

No wonder more people choose the original over all other laser printers combined.

So call 1 800 752-0900, Ext. 900D for your nearest HP dealer.
compiler to pipe compilation error messages through the \$t utility, where the messages are converted to executable editor commands. You can then use these commands to locate and edit the offending source-code lines in the proper file.

The BAMF (Build Ada Main Program) command invokes the MPW linker and creates programs that you can launch from the Mac Finder or the MPW shell. The default action of BAMF is to create an MPW tool, a program that runs only under the MPW shell. You can fine-tune BAMF with options that let you override the default 32K-byte segment size, perform global and local optimization, select an alternate run-time library, and request the output of a link map (i.e., symbol names and where they are).

The intricate relationship between the various libraries and compiled units dictates the use of library database files. These files permit the compiler to maintain the integrity and version consistency of the compiled code. The Meridian package contains a number of utilities that create, maintain, modify, and remove library databases. When a file is compiled, the information related to that file is added to the library database.

The AdaVantage pull-down menu uses the Mac user interface for invoking the AdaVantage compiler, BAMF, other library management commands, and a HyperCard-based on-line help. The user interface provided through the pull-down menu is attractive. The screen contains option buttons, command switches, an internally generated command-line window, and a help window.

The option buttons enable you to select the operational switches, program names, library names, and so forth. Using the mouse, you click at the command switch boxes to turn the commands on or off. If you click the mouse and hold the button down, the help window displays a short description for that switch. As you select options, program files, and libraries, the command-line window is automatically updated to reflect the current choices. You can execute the command easily by clicking on a special button. The HyperCard help stack contains an on-line reference for components of the compiler and their commands.

**Stack It Up**

I ran the various Ada compilers through a suite of benchmarks. The programs I developed for the compiler test are based on popular operations, such as sorting and matrix inversion. The first three benchmarks I used were the Sieve test, integer-sort, Matrix Sort test, in which an ordered array of 1000 integers is created and reverse sorted using the Shell-Metzner method; and the Floating-Point operations test, which uses the standard BYTE benchmark that performs the four basic operations 5000 times.

I used the Matrix Inversion test to measure the speed of floating-point operations by employing matrix inversion. The program creates a square matrix with 20 rows and 20 columns, and assigns 2's to diagonal elements and 1's elsewhere. The program then inverts the matrix and measures the execution time. The last three tests I used were the Recursion, the Disk Read, and the Disk Write tests. With the recursion test, I used a recursive version of the popular QuickSort algorithm. This is similar to the non-recursive Sort test, except that recursion is heavily employed. The Disk Read and Disk Write tests are standard BYTE benchmarks that measure times for reading and writing a file to a newly formatted double-sided double-density 3½-inch floppy disk in the Mac's internal drive.

I ran the benchmarks on an unmodified Mac Plus with a 20-megabyte DataFrame hard disk; I launched them from the MPW shell. [Editor’s note: The source code listing for the benchmark programs is available in a variety of formats. See page 3 for further details.] Table 1 shows the benchmark results. I ran the benchmarks twice: with and without optimization. The compilation and linking times for all the benchmark programs are rather slow. This is because the Ada compiler translates Ada source code first to MPW C and then to executable code.

In the optimized runs, I also turned off all types of checking (i.e., I used the -q and -f s switches). Dramatic run-time improvements occurred with the Sieve, Integer Sort, Matrix Inversion, and Recursion tests. There was no noticeable change in the run time of the other tests.

**Any Advantage?**

The Meridian AdaVantage is the first commercial Ada compiler for the Mac. While the execution-code speed ranges from good to satisfactory, the compilation and linking cycle is on the slow side. The price tag suggests that AdaVantage is aimed at professional Mac programmers, rather than those who occasionally program in Ada. I find the general price-performance ratio works slightly against the implementation examined, especially when you have to add the cost to purchase MPW C. The stiff competition for the AdaVantage for the Mac comes from validated Ada compilers for the IBM PC, including a fine implementation by Meridian itself that sells for less than $1000. I believe that serious Ada programmers should go with the IBM PC implementations and obtain a better buy for the dollar. However, the company says it will release a new version for the Mac early in 1989 that will produce native code without MPW C. That could tip the scales in favor of the Mac version.

Namir Clement Shammas is a columnist for several computer magazines and a freelance writer living in Glen Allen, Virginia. He can be reached on BIX as "nshammas."
Small cash input for laser-quality output.

Dear Reader:

This letter was printed on one of the finest printers available today.

The HP DeskJet Printer.

It prints text and graphics more crisp and clear than 24-pin printers. And as you can see from the chart, it's a lot quieter than 24-pin printers, too.

![PRINTER NOISE LEVELS](chart)

It's also easy to use. It does your important office tasks, but it's small enough to fit on your desk. Everything considered, it's the perfect personal printer.

And one of the most amazing features of all is its price. It's under $1,000.

Call us for the name of your local HP Dealer at 1 800 732-0800 Ext. 9098. Then go see for yourself why we call it laser-quality printing.

Sincerely,

Richard Snyder

The HP DeskJet Printer.
Laser-Quality Output for Under $1000.
If you need or are accustomed to the throughput of a 32-bit mini, including any of DEC’s VAX series, MicroWay has great news for you. The combination of our NDP compilers and our mw1167 numeric coprocessor gives your 386 PC, VAX speedl if you don’t own a 387 PC, we provide a number of economical PC and AT upgrade paths.

Many of our NDP Fortran-386 users are reporting turnaround times that are two to six times faster than their VAX. The exact times are a function of the VAX processor being used, the speed of the 386, the number of users being served by the VAX, and the coprocessor being used with the 386. There are currently over 400 developers using our NDP tools to port 32-bit applications. To help the 386/1167 engineering standard emerge, MicroWay is co-marketing several mainframe applications that have been ported by our customers. In addition, this ad introduces the first of many utilities that will ease the porting of your favorite in-house programs. These include tools like NDP-Plot, which provides CalComp compatible screen and printer graphics, and NDP Windows.

MicroWay has mw1167 boards in stock that run on the Compaq 386/20, IBM PS/2/80, Tandy 4000, ATT& T 6386, Acer 386/20, Everex Step 386/16(20), H.P. Vectra Rs16(20) and others. We now have a new board for the Compaq 386/20 which combines an 1167 with VAX support that is register compatible with IBM — the “SlotSaver”. It features an extended 800x600 high res mode that is ideal for 386 workstations.

Finally, we still offer the 16-bit software and hardware which made us famous. If you own a PC or AT and are looking for the best 8086/80287 support on the market, call (508) 746-7341 and we’ll send you our full catalog.

**MicroWay® Support**

**387FASTPAK-16: NOP Compiler, Pharlap, and 80387-16 Coprocessor... $1299**

**1167FastPAK-16: NOP Compiler, Pharlap, and mw1167-16 Coprocessor... $1695**

**MicroWay® Hardware**

**mW1167™ - Built at MicroWay using Weitek components and an 80387 socket**

- mW1167-16 ....... $995
- mW1167-20 ....... $1595
- mW1167/VGA-20 “SlotSaver” ....... $1995
- 8086 ....... $299
- 8087-2 ....... $154
- 80827-8 ....... $239
- 80827-10 ....... $295
- 80827-16 ....... $495
- 80827-20 ....... $675
- 287Turbo-12 (for AT compatibles) ....... $450

**Call (508) 746-7341 for our free catalog!**

**32-Bit Compilers and Tools**

NDP Fortran-386™ and NDP C-386™ Compilers generate globally optimized mainframe quality code and run in 386 protected mode under Pharlap extended MS-DOS, UNIX, or XENIX. The memory model employs uses 2 segments, each of which can be up to 4 gigabytes in length. They generate code for the 80287, 80387, or mw1167. Both compilers include high speed EGA graphics extensions written in C that perform BASIC-like screen operations. $595 each

- NDP Fortran-386™ Full implementation of FORTRAN-77 with Berkeley 4.2, VAX/VMS and Fortran-66 extensions.
- NDP C-386™ Full implementation of AT&T’s PCC with Microsoft and ANSI extensions.

**NDP Package Pricing:**

- 387FastPAK-16: NOP Compiler, Pharlap, and 80387-16 Coprocessor... $1299
- 1167FastPAK-16: NOP Compiler, Pharlap, and mw1167-16 Coprocessor... $1695

**NDP Software**

- mW1167™ - Built at MicroWay using Weitek components and an 80387 socket
- mW1167-16 ....... $995
- mW1167-20 ....... $1595
- mW1167/VGA-20 “SlotSaver” ....... $1995
- 8086 ....... $299
- 8087-2 ....... $154
- 80827-8 ....... $239
- 80827-10 ....... $295
- 80827-16 ....... $495
- 80827-20 ....... $675
- 287Turbo-12 (for AT compatibles) ....... $450

**Call (508) 746-7341 for our free catalog!**

**Intelligent Serial Controllers**

MicroWay’s AT4™, AT8™, and AT16™ are the fastest 80186-based intelligent serial controllers on the market. They come with drivers for UNIX, XENIX, and PC MSO.

**32-Bit Applications**

COSMOS-M/386 — SPARC’s finite element package for the 80386 with an 80387 or mw1167 provides mainframe speed and capacity. Turn around times rival the VAX 8650 and are 5 to 15 times that of an AT: from $995.

PSTAT-386 — This mainframe statistics package has been used by government and industry for 20 years. The full version was ported. Requires 4 to 6 megabytes of memory. $1495

NDP/NAG™ — Features a library of 800 engineering and scientific numerical algorithms. Callable from NDP Fortran... $995

**Intelligent Serial Controllers**

**MicroWay AT4™, AT8™, and AT16™ are the fastest 80186-based intelligent serial controllers on the market. They come with drivers for UNIX, XENIX, and PC MSO.**

**32-Bit Applications**

COSMOS-M/386 — SPARC’s finite element package for the 80386 with an 80387 or mw1167 provides mainframe speed and capacity. Turn around times rival the VAX 8650 and are 5 to 15 times that of an AT: from $995.

PSTAT-386 — This mainframe statistics package has been used by government and industry for 20 years. The full version was ported. Requires 4 to 6 megabytes of memory. $1495

**Numeric Coprocessors**

- mW1167™ - Built at MicroWay using Weitek components and an 80387 socket
- mW1167-16 ....... $995
- mW1167-20 ....... $1595
- mW1167/VGA-20 “SlotSaver” ....... $1995
- 8086 ....... $299
- 8087-2 ....... $154
- 80827-8 ....... $239
- 80827-10 ....... $295
- 80827-16 ....... $495
- 80827-20 ....... $675
- 287Turbo-12 (for AT compatibles) ....... $450

**Call (508) 746-7341 for our free catalog!**
Software for Hardware-Style Debugging

When it traps such an event, it deposits a breakpoint instruction (INT3 for DEBUG or SYMDEB, NMI for CodeView) in the code, thereby activating your debugger so you can use it to investigate. Soft-ICE can also go where other debuggers can't: into device-driver code that loads when DOS boots. Here Soft-ICE works as a stand-alone debugger.

Most 80386-based microcomputers work with Soft-ICE, including the IBM PS/2 Model 80, 80386 AT compatibles, and AT-style machines with 80386 co-processors. The program is compatible with monochrome, CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics adapters. I tested it on an IBM PC AT equipped with an 80386 card, and I used it along with DEBUG, CodeView, and T-DebugPlus 4.0, the Turbo Pascal debugger from TurboPower Software.

Nu-Mega recommends that you use Soft-ICE in conjunction with extended memory. In the absence of extended memory, the program loads as high as possible within 640K bytes, then adjusts the high-memory mark so as to hide itself from DOS programs. Because the program alters the amount of memory DOS can see, you should load it before you load any terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) program. When extended memory is present, Soft-ICE loads at the top of it, so you must arrange to name its extended-memory driver in CONFIG.SYS before you name any other installable device drivers. One minor annoyance is that you can't load programs, drivers, or utilities (other than Soft-ICE itself) that use 80286 or 80386 protected-mode instructions, since the program supports only real-address-mode software. I had to create a special boot disk to avoid loading device drivers that use 80386 protected modes.

Soft-ICE loads from the DOS command line and takes arguments to override its defaults. For example, you can replace its default hot key, Ctrl-D, with another key.

Soft-ICE runs CodeView and 8086-based programs on 80386 systems

Namir Clement Shammas
### Soft-ICE

**Type**
Debugger

**Company**
Nu-Mega Technologies
P.O. Box 7607
Nashua, NH 03060
(603) 888-2386

**Format**
One 5¼-inch double-sided, dense-floppy disk; 3½-inch floppy disk available on request

**Language**
Assembly

**Hardware Needed**
80386 PS/2 and compatible; 80386 AT compatible; 80386SX; monochrome, CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics adapter; extended memory recommended

**Software Needed**
MS-DOS/PC-DOS 2.0 or higher

**Documentation**
130-page reference manual, reference card

**Price**
$386

**Inquiry**
907.

---

**Dueling Debuggers**

When you use Soft-ICE with another debugger, first you should set up the protocol that it uses to communicate with your debugger. The `ACTION` command specifies where control goes when a Soft-ICE breakpoint triggers. ACTION's default is HERE, which means that control passes to Soft-ICE itself; you use this configuration when Soft-ICE operates as a standalone. If you haven't overridden this default, you issue the command ACTION INT3 (DEBUG or SYMDEB) or ACTION NMI (CodeView) to arrange for one of these debuggers to take control.

DEBUG and CodeView both worked well with Soft-ICE. I found Soft-ICE's window-oriented interface more convenient than DEBUG's; while debugging a screen-oriented program, I was able to view its output and separately monitor its progress in the Soft-ICE window. Since Soft-ICE provides all the DEBUG commands (and then some), there's only one reason not to bypass DEBUG entirely—you need to use it to load your target program. Nu-Mega says it plans to endow a future version of Soft-ICE with the ability to load a target program directly.

For CodeView users, Soft-ICE offers two major benefits: enhanced breakpoint capability and protection from DOS or ROM BIOS reentrancy. With ACTION set to NMI, I was able to specify a memory-range breakpoint in Soft-ICE and gain control in CodeView when it triggered. For debugging in situations where you have access to source code, you'll probably prefer CodeView, with its ability to work with source code and symbolic information, to Soft-ICE. But the combination of the two debuggers lets you specify more powerful breakpoints than you can with CodeView alone.

The reentrancy issue requires some explanation. Soft-ICE doesn't use DOS or ROM BIOS, but other debuggers (notably CodeView) do. If you're using Soft-ICE to break on interrupts serviced by DOS or ROM BIOS code and then want to transfer control to your debugger, there may be a conflict: DOS and ROM BIOS routines aren't fully reentrant. Soft-ICE therefore provides a Warn facility; when enabled, it returns control to Soft-ICE first. You can then choose to let your debugger take control, but Nu-Mega recommends that, in this situation, you should use Soft-ICE unless you know that your debugger uses no DOS or ROM BIOS calls. With Warn enabled, I used CodeView to set a breakpoint on a program that contained BIOS calls; control did revert to Soft-ICE when the program entered BIOS code.

Neither ACTION INT3 nor ACTION NMI will work with T-DebugPlus 4.0, because this debugger uses a different trapping mechanism. You can, however, place an INT3 in Pascal source (i.e., `Intr(3, Registers)`), use Soft-ICE's `IHERE` command to capture control, then debug a Turbo Pascal program with Soft-ICE alone. When the INT3 instruction triggers a breakpoint, the Soft-ICE window pops up and displays the CPU registers and the next executable machine instruction.

**Breakpoints**

Soft-ICE provides a rich set of breakpoint functions. The `BP` (breakpoint-on-memory) command tags a byte-, word-, or double-word-size region of memory beginning at an address you specify. One type of modifier specifies the mode of access that triggers the breakpoint: `R` (read), `W` (write), `RW` (read/write), or `X` (execute). Another type of modifier, applicable only to read and write breakpoints, makes the breakpoint contingent on the value residing in the specified region: `EQ` (break when equal) and `NE` (break when not equal). A third type of modifier, `O` (count), renders the breakpoint dormant until the 0th access of the region.

The `BP` (breakpoint-on-range) command works like `BP` but lets you specify an arbitrarily large region of memory. `BP`'s access-mode qualifiers are restricted to `R`, `W`, and `RW`; you can still break on execution by using `R`, but you can't differentiate between read and execute modes. `BPINT` (breakpoint-on-I/O) works with I/O ports. `CSIP` makes all existing breakpoints contingent on the instruction pointer, which you specify to be within or, with the `NOT` modifier, outside a range.

Finally, `BPINT` (breakpoint-on-interrupt) tags hardware or software interrupts. To use it, you need to specify the interrupt's number in hexadecimal format. The modifiers `AL`, `AH`, and `AX` enable you to further qualify the breakpoint. For example, the command `BPINT 21 AH-4C` selects the terminate-program function from among the many services that interrupt 21h provides.

You can enable and disable breakpoints, and you can edit the description of a breakpoint and use it as a template for the description of a new breakpoint. Soft-ICE supports 16 concurrent breakpoints. Of these, 4 can be of type `BP`, and 10 can be of any other type. You can use `BAND` (breakpoint-AND) to construct a complex breakpoint that triggers...
Embedded systems designers have already used CrossCode C in over 172 different applications.

Introducing CrossCode C for the 68000 Microprocessor Family

Finally, a 68000 C Compiler that's tailor-made for ROMable applications

CrossCode C is designed specifically to help you write ROMable code for all members of the Motorola 68000 family.

A ROMable C Compiler?
To get truly ROMable code, you have to start with a truly ROMable compiler. Here are three CrossCode C features that you won't find in any ordinary C compiler:

- Compiler output code is split into five independent memory sections that you can assign into ROM or RAM as you please.
- You can optimize the code for your application because you control the sizes of data types. For example, you can optimize for speed by using two byte 
  *int*, or get maximum versatility by using four byte 
  *int*.
- You can easily write assembly language routines that call C functions and vice-versa, because the compiler uses simple, well documented parameter passing conventions.

How About Low Level Control?
CrossCode C comes with an assembler that has all the features that assembly language programmers require. In fact, you could write your whole application with it:

- The assembler features an advanced macro language, conditional assembly, "include" files, and an unlimited size symbol table.
- Detailed cross references show you where you've defined and referenced your symbols.
- After a link, you can actually convert your "relocatable" assembler listings into "absolute" listings that contain absolute addresses and fully linked object code.

Can It Handle The Link?
The CrossCode C linker is designed to handle truly huge loads. There are no limits on the number of symbols in your load or on the size of your output file. And you can always count on full 32 bit target addressability, because the linker operates comfortably in the highest ranges of the 68020's address space.

How Does It Get To ROM?
CrossCode C comes with a downloader that puts you in touch with all EPROM programmers and emulators. It can convert your load into Motorola S-Records, Intel Hex, Tek Hex, Extended Tek Hex, and Data I/O ASCII Hex. You can also produce a binary image and convert that image into any format you might want. In all formats, bytes can be split into EPROMs for an 8, 16, or 32 bit data bus.

Why Wait?
Once you start using CrossCode C, you may just wonder how you ever got the job done before! It's available under MS-DOS for just $1595, and it runs on all IBM PCs and compatibles (640K memory and hard disk are required). Also available under UNIX & XENIX.

CALL TODAY for more information:

1-800-448-7733
Inside Illinois or outside the United States, please dial

PHONE: 1-312-971-8170
FAX: 1-312-971-8513

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC
3110 WOODCREEK DRIVE
DOWNERS GROVE, ILLINOIS 60515 USA

CrossCode™ is a trademark of SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC. MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft. UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. XENIX® is a registered trademark of Microsoft.
HOW DO YOU GET A JOB WITHOUT EXPERIENCE? AND HOW DO YOU GET EXPERIENCE WITHOUT A JOB?

Most young people have one answer to this problem. They avoid it until they're out of college. But they could be getting solid work experience while they're still in college. With your company's help. And ours.

We're Co-op Education. A nationwide program that helps college students get real jobs for real pay, while they're getting an education.

But we can't do it without you. Those real jobs have to come from real companies. Like yours.

For more information on how you can participate in this valuable program, write Co-op Education, Box 775E, Boston, MA 02115.

Not only will you be giving students a chance to earn money and pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge, you'll be giving yourselves a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of employee.

Co-op Education.
You earn a future when you earn a degree.

Stand-Alone Debugging

Soft-ICE's toolkit is well stocked. Of course, when you use Soft-ICE with another debugger, you don't need these tools. Soft-ICE helps you catch events that you couldn't otherwise have caught, then transfers you to your own debugger. But for projects outside the scope of standard debuggers, like debugging loadable device drivers or DOS or ROM BIOS code, Soft-ICE has everything you need. The standard debugger commands—to display and change registers, display and edit memory, unassemble instructions, read from or write to I/O ports, trace, step, and go—resemble their counterparts in DEBUG or CodeView.

Commands unique to Soft-ICE—notably MAP and BOOT—support the tasks for which you deploy Soft-ICE as a stand-alone. MAP displays a memory map of the system, noting the names, locations, and sizes of device drivers, RAM-resident programs, DOS, the debugged program, and any other programs already loaded into memory. BOOT uses interrupt 19h of the ROM BIOS; this restarts DOS but retains Soft-ICE. To debug an installable device driver, you use MAP to locate the driver, then dump its header and decode its entry point, set an execution breakpoint on the entry point, and use BOOT to restart DOS. The breakpoint triggers, and you can use Soft-ICE to debug the driver.

Developers of 8086-based software who use or have access to 80386 machines should find this product very attractive. It implements a debugging environment otherwise available only with hardware-based debuggers that cost at least three times as much. Soft-ICE alone is a powerful tool for debugging device drivers and interrupt service routines. It merges smoothly with other debuggers, such as DEBUG and CodeView, and can extend their breakpoint capabilities as well as protect against reentrancy.

Namir Clement Shammas is a columnist for several computer magazines and a freelance writer living in Glen Allen, Virginia. He can be reached on BIX as "nshammas."
Get your work done before 1991.

The future of personal computing is clear. More powerful PCs. Easier to use. PCs. With graphics and character-based programs working side by side. Talking to each other. Multitasking. Windowing. Mouse, Mousing. Getting your work done easier and faster.

Have it all now.

DESVIew™ is the operating environment that gives DOS the capabilities of OS/2. And it lets you, with your trusty 8088, 8086, 80286, or 80386 PC, leap to the productivity of the next generation. For not much money. And without throwing out your favorite software.

Add DESView to your PC and it quickly finds your programs and lists them on menus. So you can just point to the program, using keyboard or mouse, to start it up. DESView knows where that program lives. And what command loads it.

For those who have trouble remembering DOS commands, it adds menus to DOS. It even lets you sort your files and mark specific files to be copied, backed-up, or deleted—all without having to leave the program you’re in.

Best of all, DESView accomplishes all this with a substantial speed advantage over any alternative environment.

Multitask beyond 640K.

When you want to use several programs together, you don’t have to leave your current program. Just open the next program. View your programs in windows or full screen. Open more programs than you have memory for. And multitask them. In 640K. Or if you own a special EMS 4.0 or EEMS memory board, or a 386 PC, DESView lets you break through the DOS 640K barrier for multitasking. If you have other non-EMS memory expansion products like AST’s Advantage or the IBM Memory Expansion Option, we have a solution for you, too. The ALL CHARGE-CARD™ unifies all your memory to provide up to 16 megabytes of continuous workspace. DESView lets you use this memory to enhance your productivity. You can start 1-2-3 calculating and tell Paradox to print mailing labels while you’re writing a report in Word Perfect, or laying out a newsletter in Ventura Publisher, or designing a building in AutoCAD.

Fulfill the 386 promise.

For 80386 PC users, DESView becomes a 386 control program when used in conjunction with Quarterdeck’s Expanded Memory Manager (QEMM)-386—giving faster multitasking as well as virtual windowing support.

And when you use DESView on an IBM PS/2 Model 50 or 60 with QEMM-50/60 and the IBM Memory Expansion Option, DESView gives you multitasking beyond 640K.

Experts are voting for DESView. And over a million users, too.

If all of this sounds like promises you’ve been hearing for future systems, then you can understand why over a million users have chosen DESView. And why PC Magazine gave DESView its Editor’s Choice Award for “The Best Alternative to OS/2,” why readers of InfoWorld twice voted DESView “Product of the Year” why by popular vote at Comdex Fall for two years in a row, DESView was voted “Best PC Environment” in PC Tech Journal’s Systems Builder Contest.

For programmers, DESView’s API, with its strengths in inter-task communications and multitasking, brings a quick and easy way to adapt to the future. With the API’s mailbox and shared programs, programmers are able to design programs running on DOS with capabilities like those of OS/2.

DESView lets you have it all now.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESView System Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatible with 8086, 80286, or 80386 processors with monochrome or color display. IBM Personal System/2 Memory (optional) recommended. For DESView (and EEMS)-Expanded Memory (optional) expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel A2086, Enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMage, DesView (and EEMS)-expanded memory boards. Quad, two-disk drives or one disk drive and a hard disk &lt; Graphics Card (optional) &lt; HardDrive &lt; Color Card (optional) &lt; IBM Enhanced Graphics (optional) &lt; IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (optional) &lt; Mouse, Optional. Supports Microsoft Windows. Mouse programs run as well.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
That Looks Like a Million.

The FLEXSCAN 9070 Multiple Scan monitor is of course compatible with other multi-scans, but includes improvements that will give you the professional edge which is the mark of a good investment.

You can extend your multi-scan range from 20kHz to 50kHz in practical terms. This means that, at the 48-50 kHz range, you can make use of PC CAD/CAE capabilities at a resolution of up to 1024 dots × 768 lines.

The FLEXSCAN 9070 takes advantage of non-interlace high resolution signal as high as 1024 dots x 768 lines to provide you with a flicker free display at much brightness. You can also use the 9070 with IBM PS/2 or VGA compatible boards at a high resolution mode like 800 × 600 and 1024 × 768 (non-interlace).

The FLEXSCAN 9070 provides a 16-inch screen, large enough for CAD/CAE and 3-D projections, yet small enough to fit comfortably into your home work space.

Also, for your convenience, all controls and switches, including the alternate video input, are located within easy reach on the front panel. The FLEXSCAN 9070 is compatible with a wide range of IBM, Apple, and other products, allow you to use all of today’s popular programs—at a resolution that looks like a million.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

APPLE, Macintosh, EGA, VGA and their respective trademarks are the properties of Apple Computers Inc. IBM, IBM PC, PS/2, and VGA are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Super VGA is a trademark of Super VGA, Inc. EGA/VGA and Super VGA are trademarks of Graphic Technology. Extended Graphics Adapter is a trademark of Graphic Technology. Display Data Channel is a trademark of IBM. XGA Display is a trademark of XGA Inc. MasterVision and MasterVision are trademarks of MasterVision Corporation. Spectrum and SuperMac are trademarks of SuperMac Technologies, Inc. Apple Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Specifications subject to change without notice. NANAO USA CORPORATION reserves the right to change any part of this product without notice.

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 186)
Does it offer the total solution for word-processing and desktop publishing?

Lamont Wood

If you're a closet typographer or graphics designer, you want an infinite number of desktop publishing features. But if you're like most people, you just want your printouts to look good—without having to learn the difference between a point and a pica, and without having to take a sabbatical to get your font files, software, and printer configured the way you want.

Total Word 1.012 ($495) from Life-tree Software—the company behind the Volkswriter dynasty of MS-DOS word processors—is for that latter group. It works on the IBM PC and compatibles with 480K bytes of RAM and a CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics adapter. The program also requires a hard disk drive, where it occupies about 2.7 megabytes of space (including LaserJet fonts).

Total Word offers you enough functionality to produce handsome documents with all the trademarks of desktop publishing, but it still manages to keep things simple. It includes differing typefaces and sizes with or without proportional spacing, boxes, columns, graphics, and special characters for engineering and scientific formulas, and it takes a stab at WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get). Basically, it's a word processor with limited desktop publishing features for those who are more interested in content than appearance but who still want presentable printouts in a world where typewriter emulation is no longer good enough.

The program achieves its simplicity by, essentially, limiting and prescribing what you can do in terms of graphics layout. But its limitations probably still exceed the ambitions of many users.

Indeed, Total Word is still a word processor. As you type, your text appears on an alphanumeric screen with fixed spacing. It gives you full editing features, plus a dictionary and a thesaurus. In fact, it has all the features you'd expect from a word processor.

Beyond that, things get interesting. You can capture and include graphics images in your word-processing files; you can type math, engineering, and chemical equations straight from the keyboard; and you can change fonts easily.

Almost Desktop Publishing

Call up Total Word and start typing, and there is little to differentiate it from the scores of other MS-DOS word processors—except for the intriguing label in the status line at the bottom of the screen: "Type: Built-In Font Courier 10 Pitch Medium 12 pt Roman." This refers to the default font in a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus (I tested it with a Quadram QuadLaser emulating a LaserJet Plus).

As you might expect from a program that carefully labels the font it's using, it also knows other fonts. Pressing Alt-Y brings up the Typestyle menu with a list of other possible fonts (for the LaserJet): standard, bold, italic, small headline, large headline, and small text. These turn out to be rather disingenuous labels for softfonts (i.e., downloadable typefaces for a laser printer) included with Total Word; they are, respectively, Times Roman 12-point medium, bold, and italic; 10-point medium; 16-point medium bold; and 24-point medium bold. (A point is 1/72 inch.)

Switching to one of these typefaces...
Total Word 1.012

**Type**
Word processor with desktop publishing features

**Company**
Lifetree Software, Inc.
411 Pacific St.
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 373-4718
(800) 543-3873

**Format**
Nine 5½-inch floppy disks or five 3½-inch floppy disks

**Language**
Pascal, C, and assembly

**Hardware Needed**
IBM PC or compatible with 480K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, and CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics adapter

**Software Needed**
DOS 2.1 or higher

**Documentation**
480-page Total Word Manual
48-page Printer Technical Information
16-page Total Word Quick Reference

**Price**
$495

**Inquiry** 897.

produces no immediate change on the screen—except that the right margin shifts and there’s a new label for the type name. However, once you start typing, it’s a new experience. The format line on the bottom of the screen, which has a marker showing the position of the cursor, no longer seems to match the actual cursor position.

Unlike many word processors that offer some sort of proportional spacing, Total Word has a preview-page mode that toggles the screen to graphics mode (if available) and shows the page as it will look when printed.

The preview screen has two modes: full page and half page. In full-page mode, you can see the image of a full page, but the text is illegible except for the headlines. The half-page mode has a high-enough resolution for you to make out the text immediately, although I did not find it comfortably legible.

Mixing different sizes on a line, which often spells trouble in other word processors, didn’t bother Total Word. It still managed to figure the spacings as it went along, and the printed margins tracked nicely. What you see with the preview screen matches the printout exactly. However, vertical spacing is based on whatever typeface the line begins with, so tossing a headline typeface into the middle of a line of 12-point type can cause problems.

Total Word controls alignments with precision because it supplies the fonts and oversees the installation of any new Hewlett-Packard or PostScript fonts you purchase from a third party, such as Bitstream (although, realistically, the supplied fonts probably cover the average user’s requirements). You can name the font whatever you wish when you install a new one, and it is added to Total Word’s list of fonts. The confusing details of width tables and software installation are handled for you.

But with simplicity also comes limitations. Total Word supports hundreds of printers, but only because those printers emulate one of the several printer definitions that Total Word recognizes: PostScript, Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, Epson, IBM Proprinter, NEC Pinwriter, Okidata Laserline, Toshiba, and the Xerox Diabolo 630. The software is familiar with the various cartridges available for each.

Scientific Word Processing
The softfonts supplied with Total Word include more than 300 special characters, from the integral sign to the Hebrew aleph. These special characters are useful in transcribing scientific and engineering formulas.

You call up these formulas by pressing Alt-K. The program then gives you a list of possible keyboards (1 through 10); you invoke one by pressing Alt plus the number of the one you want. A diagram of the key assignments of the keyboard you choose is displayed while you are in the Alt-K mode.

The first keyboard has the standard QWERTY layout, and the second adds bullets, blocks, and business symbols, like the trademark sign and the British pound. The eight remaining keyboards offer the following additional features in their respective order: international characters (i.e., letters with umlauts and accents, and foreign punctuation); math logic and set symbols, such as union, congruent, and such that; square root, delta, sigma, and other special math operators; the Greek alphabet; a collection of arrows; various lines and brackets for box drawings; the standard IBM extended graphics; and various angled slashes used in organic chemistry.

To actually see these symbols as they are supposed to look, you need EGA, VGA, or MCGA circuitry, or a Hercules RAMfont card. Otherwise, you see some other standard characters, unrelated to the ones you want to use, that are either boldfaced, blinking, or both.

If you can put up with those blinking oddments on the screen, you don’t really need the correct graphics boards. Total Word comes with printed keyboard charts that let you pick your symbols even without being able to recognize them on the screen.

But keep in mind that, to Total Word, the symbols are just that—symbols. It has no sense that the formulas are as meaningful as words. The integrals and root signs, for instance, do not grow to cover the formula, as some scientific word processors can do. In other words, you’re just doing typewriter drawings. Still, it’s a lot more functional than most general-purpose word processors.

Total Word will do arithmetic, however, and it adds up rows and columns (and even blocks) of numbers. Unlike some word processors with this capacity, Total Word can even multiply and divide as well as add and subtract.

Graphic Imports
Many of the leading word processors lack any graphics capabilities, but depend on the user to create a print file with some graphics package. The user can then insert a command in the word-processing document to have the file printed on the page at that point, perhaps with some instructions for how it will be placed between the margins.

Total Word elaborates on this theme. The package includes a utility called Snapshot that you have to invoke from DOS. It sits in the background until, one moment when you’re using some graphics program, you press Ctrl-Alt-Q. Snapshot then takes over and lets you crop the image on the screen and save it to a file. Control then reverts back to the graphics program.

Later, back in Total Word, you can call up the graphics menu with Ctrl-G, give it the name of the file, and answer some questions about the type of formatting you want, such as the size (100 percent means it will stretch from margin to margin), whether you want a border around it, and how dark you want it. Total Word then inserts a print-file command in your document to invoke graphics printing; you don’t have to fool with the syntax at all.

continued
Never Lose Your Work Again!

Introducing Cocoon®, A Genuine Breakthrough.

Remember all those times you've had an important work session disappear from the computer? Well, that's one problem you can forget for good!

**Instant Disaster Recovery** Cocoon, a uniquely powerful utility from Daybreak Technologies, protects your work from power failures, system failures, assorted accidents and just plain human error.

Cocoon is virtually invisible as it logs each keystroke to hard disk. It stays in the background, with no sacrifice of system or software speed. And your key log file takes up just 10K on your disk!

**Document Your Work And Review Your Logic** Cocoon captures your train of thought while it's recording your work. You can easily get an instant replay of entire session to reconstruct your logic and assumptions.

**Create Custom Tutorials And Demos** It's easy to train and sell with Cocoon. Play back one keystroke at a time. Or use fast-forward to skip ahead.

**Create Keyboard Macros** Versatile Cocoon translates keystrokes into macros that you can transport to your application program for use later.

**Debug Programs** Software developers can resimulate the problem or bug — again and again — while reading the program map through the debugging utility to locate the difficulty.

**Truly A Must-Have Utility** Daybreak first introduced this remarkable function in the Silks® spreadsheet. PC Magazine put our recovery capabilities high on their "1-2-3 WISH LIST." "At most, this feature is a lifesaver... it can save the day (and maybe a job)." — J. Blake Lambert, Computer Age, August, 1987. Well, we say this is the second most important piece of software you can buy, right after DOS.

You'll find Cocoon indispensable in a wealth of applications, including... Lotus® 1-2-3® and Symphony®, WordStar 2000® and WordStar Professional®, WordPerfect®, Codelsmith®, P-Fix®, Enable®, IBM® PE-II® Ability Plus® And many, many more!

**Special Introductory Offer — Just $49.95!** No other PC utility offers you Cocoon's solid protection and work-saving features.

Enjoy these unequalled advantages soon — and save with our special publisher-direct introductory offer. Order by mail through September 30, 1988 for just $49.95. (After that, Cocoon retails for $99.00)

Credit card holders can call toll-free — or use the coupon today. Act now — you really need Cocoon, and you'll save by getting it right away. Fact is, Daybreak's "work insurance policy" pays for itself the first time you recover a session!

**DAYBREAK TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

Charge to your credit card and call toll-free 1-800-443-0100, ext. 361N

Toll-Free number is for credit card orders only. For product information, call Customer Service at (213) 542-5888.

System Requirements: IBM or compatible with DOS 2.0 or higher and hard disk

Rush My Cocoon Today!

| Name ____________________________ |
| Organization ____________________ |
| Address _________________________ |
| City State Zip __________________ |
| Phone (_______) __________________ |

Mail To: Cocoon Introductory Offer Dept. 361N
Daybreak Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 5639, 23235 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90509

Payment Method
[ ] Check or money order enclosed, made payable to Daybreak Technologies. (Sorry, no CODs)
[ ] Charge my [ ] Visa [ ] Master Card

Expire Date ______________________

Signature _______________________

---

Copies of Cocoon @ $49.95 $______

Add $5 per copy if you want a 5" diskette $______

Add shipping & handling ($5.00 each for U.S. & Canada, $20.00 each all other countries) $______

Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax $______

Total $______

---

Do not enclose cash. Offer valid through September 30, 1988. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.
All you see in word-processing mode is that one-line command, but you can go into page-preview mode (although you have to use the full-page option) to see that miniature rendition of the page with the graphic on it.

When printed, the graphic is a faithful representation of the screen you captured, except for whatever minor distortions crept in when it was resized. However, it is also faithful to the original resolution of the screen from which it was captured, and that resolution can be markedly inferior to your laser printer's resolution.

Total Word also includes several other printer commands, mostly inherited from Volkswriter. These commands, which you embed in the text by preceding them with two periods, are intended for mail-merge projects, chain printing (i.e., one document invoking another), sophisticated printer control, and the generation of an index or table of contents.

**Full-Featured Word Processing**

Aside from desktop publishing-like features, Total Word remains a word processor with strong roots in Volkswriter, including peculiarities you may not like.

Like Volkswriter, Total Word does not reformat as you go along. If you are inserting text in the middle of a paragraph, it adds blank lines for you to type the new text in, making it look like a mess until you stop and press a cursor-control key or the F8 (reformat) key. This is a rather antiquated approach, and the only apparent advantage is that it will be familiar to Volkswriter users.

The cursor-control keys can also frustrate you. While the arrow keys work as expected, both the Home and End keys mean the same thing (i.e., "go all the way") when used with an arrow key. For instance, Home←left arrow means "go to the start of the line." Most word processors simply use Home for this purpose. And since after inserting some text, you first want to move elsewhere with the cursor-control keys, you, of course, press one, but this causes the text to reformat, and you end up going to the wrong place.

**Surprising Performance**

Total Word is the first word processor I've encountered in a long time that cannot keep up with my typing, especially when I used a proportional typeface (although it also happened in Courier mode); the moment it word-wraps to start a new line, it falls behind and starts to issue warning beeps. After the beeps, it picks up only about half of what I typed.

I used a 4.77-MHz 8088 machine, but I discovered that the problem lessened on a PC AT-class machine (which was at least three times faster). Still, it was a disappointment not to be able to type two lines on a run without trouble.

In fact, Total Word presented a mix of comfortable speed and frustrating sluggishness. File loads and saves were tolerable, print speed and cursor movement were average, reformatting was tedious (because the program scrolls through the text and shows what's being reformatted), and the search-and-replace feature was embarrassingly slow—more than 15 times slower than Microsoft Word (see table 1) and more than 45 times slower than WordPerfect. The keystroke-count benchmark gave poor results, even among mouseless programs.

**Speed aside, Total Word has impressive functions, most of them quite easy to use.** You can add footnotes, for instance, just by pressing Alt-F. It takes care of placing the reference number in the text and the footnote at the bottom of the page (or on the last page—you get to choose). All you have to do is type Alt-F, then type the footnote text, and go on. A slight annoyance is that the spelling dictionary does not access the footnote text.

Redlining is also available, in which inserted text is shown with a special demarcation, and deleted text is not deleted but given yet another demarcation. Total Word also includes a command that lets you jump through the file from one change to another, and a global command to make all the redline insertions and deletions official.

There's also a feature that lets you define an abbreviation. Once Total Word notices that you have typed a defined abbreviation, it backspaces over it and then types the full text. This feature would be more impressive if it were faster, since I had to stop and wait for the replacement text to type itself, which rather defeated the whole idea.

You can print text in multiple columns, but in text mode you see only one column on the screen. You have to go to page-preview mode to see how the multiple-column page will really look.

The spelling dictionary has 170,000 words—about 30 percent more than average—and it can recognize words that were accidentally repeated, or abbreviations that need a period. There is also a word-count feature. The built-in thesaurus has 30,000 root words.

You can also store document formats in style sheets, create macros, insert commands that will not print, print in background mode (with DOS 3.0 or higher), create and fill out data-entry forms, generate form letters, sort lists, and exit to DOS to run DOS commands.

All in all, Total Word would seem to demonstrate the state of the market rather than the state of the art in word processors. It has every feature you would expect from an old warrior in the checklist word-processing wars—the ongoing competition to cram in every feature that any competitor ever found marketable. Now that desktop publishing has come along, some of its features must also be embraced by serious contenders, and in Total Word, they certainly are.

How few or how many desktop publishing features the market will bear (i.e., how many typographic complications users really want) has yet to be determined. But Total Word is in the forefront of those trying to find out.

Editor's note: At press time, Lifetree began shipping version 1.1, which it claims is faster than version 1.012. ■

Lamont Wood is a freelance writer in the computer and electronics fields and lives in San Antonio, Texas. He can be reached on BIX as "editors."
Get A Better Spreadsheet Than Lotus For Only $69.95

“Silk’s improved graphics, fine use of function keys, interactive help, global search and replace, and easy-to-rearrange worksheet are reason enough to buy… At some point, you have to think about moving onward and upward (from Lotus). Silk gives you reason enough.” — PC MAGAZINE

While it’s not a clone, Silk has a Lotus-like user interface and easy file transfer (to/from Lotus) for a smooth transition to exciting new capabilities…

- Twice as fast as Lotus® with 8087/80287 coprocessor installed
- Keystroke logging prevents the loss of your worksheet sessions
- Fast, productive forms processing — just fill in the blanks
- Allocation models — cut the pie any way you want!
- Easy-to-rearrange worksheets
- Goal seeking, i.e. what price to charge to make X% profit?
- Two foreign exchange formats

And That’s Just The Start Of Silk’s® Exciting Features…

With all this — and more — going for Silk, Jim Gultinan of Cordata concludes “On a scale of 1 to 10 with Lotus being a 10, Silk is a 12.” Soft Sector sums it up by saying “Silk is one of the most complete spreadsheet packages on the market today.”

Yes, here’s your spreadsheet wish list come true. At a price you dreamed of!

Special Introductory Offer — New Version 1.1 Is Just $69.95!

In reviewing the original Silk spreadsheet, Seybold Outlook said “this is a lot of software for the money.” And we say “with this special introductory offer, it’s a lot less!” Enhanced Silk 1.1 is just $69.95 when you order directly from the publisher, now through September 30, 1988. After that, it’s still an exceptional value at $298.00 retail.

Why not order right now? And see for yourself why Orange Bytes Magazine says “Try Silk, but be careful, you may find your copy of 1-2-3 collecting dust.”

Rush My Silk 1.1 Today!

Name ____________________________
Organization ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City __________ State ______ Zip ______
Phone __________

MAIL TO: Silk 1.1 Introductory Offer, Dept. 36IN
Daybreak Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 569, 113/18 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90509

Do not enclose cash. Offer valid through September 30, 1988. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

DAYBREAK TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
Charge to your credit card and call toll-free: 1-800-443-0100, ext. 36IN
Toll-free number is for credit card orders only. For product information, call Customer Service at (213) 542-5888.

System Requirements: IBM® PC or compatible with PC-DOS® or MS-DOS® 2.0 or higher, with 512KB memory; hard disk recommended.

Silk is a registered trademark of Daybreak Technologies, Inc. IBM and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus and Lotus 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. MicroSoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Javelin is a registered trademark of Javelin Software Company.

Circle 74 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 75)
"Borland-Osborne/McGraw-Hill offers you the only full line of endorsed books on Quattro. These titles combine Borland's own technical expertise with Osborne/McGraw-Hill's publishing savvy. With these official Quattro titles, you'll have a comprehensive library that keeps pace with you as you develop greater skills with Quattro."

Philippe Kahn, President & CEO, Borland International, Inc.

**Quattro Made Easy**
by Lisa Bixs
Guides you through a step-by-step introduction
$19.95 600 pp.
ISBN: 0-07-881347-6

**Using Quattro**
The Professional Spreadsheet
by Stephen Cobb
Gets you up and running fast with basic to more advanced techniques.
$21.95 564 pp.
ISBN: 0-07-881340-4

**Quattro: Secrets, Solutions, Shortcuts**
by Craig Stinson
Unveils a clever selection of Quattro tricks.
ISBN: 0-07-881430-6
Available: 3/88

**Quattro: Power User's Guide**
by Stephen Cobb
Unlocks Quattro's full power for serious business.
$22.95 600 pp.
ISBN: 0-07-881367-0

**Power Quattro Reference**
by Yvonne McCoy
Details every Quattro feature, command, and function.
$24.95 666 pp.
ISBN: 0-07-881337-9

**Quattro: The Pocket Reference**
by Stephen Cobb
Puts essential commands and features at your fingertips.
$5.95 120 pp.
ISBN: 0-07-881378-6

ORDER TODAY!
Available at Fine Book Stores and Computer Stores Everywhere or CALL TOLL FREE
800-227-0900
Visa, MasterCard & American Express Accepted
Data Entry Goes High-Tech

DataPlex provides data conversion and a universal front end for data entry

Lamont Wood

If the computer world has a hierarchy, data entry is at the bottom. It offers no glamour, and it gets no attention. The rest of the computer world seems to see it as a necessary evil. But someone has to do it. Those ill-paid someones used to be found struggling mainly with card-punch machines, but in this increasingly personal computer-oriented world they’re far more likely to be struggling with off-the-shelf software whose data-entry facilities were, at least in many cases, an afterthought.

Those data-entry struggles may be over: Now there’s DataPlex, from Tools & Techniques of Austin, Texas. Touted as a “universal front end” for data entry, DataPlex uses a low-level form of artificial intelligence to format incoming data. Its attempt to be universal offers a side effect—data conversion—that may make it noteworthy even to those who could otherwise never work up an interest in data-entry software.

DataPlex runs on an IBM PC or compatible with two floppy disk drives and 512K bytes of RAM, though the company recommends a hard disk drive and 640K bytes of RAM. It works with DOS 2.0 or higher and sells for $195.

The Problem

By “data entry,” I mean more than the thankless mechanical task of keying information from paper into a computer. Of course, that keyboard entry has to happen, but the computer ought to be doing data checking and editing. Range checking can keep a typist from inadvertently paying someone $3 trillion an hour, or from doing anything on February 31. Data typing can ensure that ZIP codes and Social Security numbers aren’t confused. The software ought to supply prompts that lead the typist through the task. And the typist ought to have the option of checking and editing data that’s been input during that particular session.

Generally, if an organization has any software addressing the task, it’s something cooked up by an in-house programmer who reinvented the wheel while doing so. So there are no standards: The data-entry clerks have to relearn every system they encounter. When you consider that one package might use the Tab key to move between fields, the next might use the Return key, and the next might use the space bar, you can see why data entry is considered a high-stress job. The big advantage to DataPlex, therefore, is not that it provides just the data-entry facilities mentioned, but that it eliminates the problem of learning a new system when the data-entry clerk moves to another system.

To be such a universal front end, DataPlex must address all major data-file formats. And it stands to reason that if it can do that, DataPlex can also let you move existing data from one package to another, so that database files can be fed directly to a spreadsheet, and vice versa. And DataPlex does, indeed, do that.

DataPlex Explained

While DataPlex helps you enter data that can be used by off-the-shelf PC software packages—chiefly dBASE II and III, Lotus 1-2-3, Paradox, SuperCalc 4, and their many compatibles—it does not actually use those software packages. Instead, it produces files in the formats they use. If data input (as opposed to data continued
DataPlex 2.0A

**Type**
Data entry and conversion package

**Company**
Tools & Techniques, Inc.
1620 West 12th St.
Austin, TX 78703
(800) 444-1945

**Format**
Eight 5¼-inch floppy disks

**Language**
C

**Hardware Needed**
IBM PC or compatible with two floppy disk drives and 512K bytes of RAM

**Software Needed**
DOS 2.0 or higher
(Xenix-286/1386 and UNIX V-68000 versions available)

**Documentation**
290-page user’s guide

**Price**
$195

**Inquiry**
908.

---

mand options that you select by moving a color bar from one to another and then pressing Return, as in Microsoft Word. The middle third of the screen has a box where help messages appear. (Contextual help messages are available at any time by pressing Alt-H.) The top of the screen is where your data is shown.

When you fire up the software and go into data-entry mode, the data-entry area of the screen has, centered in it, an enclosed space marked FIELD 1. If you type BYTE magazine, the words appear in the field. (For longer entries, the field expands to include the text.) When you press Return, FIELD 1 is joined on the right by FIELD 2. You can go on entering the street address, city, state, ZIP code, and phone number. Each time you hit Return, a new field is added.

At the end of the address, you press Return twice—and the magic begins. The software pauses for about 20 seconds (on my 4.77-MHz system), and the word Styling appears in the help box.

Then the data reappears. The name, address, and city fields are, as before, labeled FIELD 1-4. But the state field (containing NH for New Hampshire, BYTE’s home) is labeled ST (state). And the phone number field is segmented into three subfields, labeled Area Code, Exchange, and Number.

In other words, DataPlex recognizes data for what it is. On subsequent records, you will not be able to enter anything in the ST field except a valid state abbreviation, and the phone field will accept only appropriately formatted numbers.

It’s not perfect. BYTE’s ZIP code, 03458, comes out as 3458, DataPlex having seen it as just a five-digit number. But leaving that field highlighted, you can go into command mode (by pressing Escape) and go to the Format menu, choose the Use command from the menu, and choose ZIP Code from the list of possible formats that appears. Suddenly, the ZIP code turns back into 03458. According to the company, DataPlex’s designers were leery of letting the software classify every five-digit numeric field as a ZIP code, so you have to format it manually. The software readily recognizes ZIP+4 codes, however.

There are 44 different data formats it can recognize (actually more, if you count a number coupled with a unit measure as a format), including Social Security numbers, Canadian and European postal codes, 26 formats for calendar dates, and 6 formats for time of day.

These aren’t perfect either. The date formats will let you specify February 31—but not February 32. The system knows only that a month should not have more than 31 days, or a year more than 12 months.

You can specify your own formats for a field, too. Numbers can be assigned a range, and an entry outside that range won’t be allowed; thus, the computer can’t try to pay someone $3 trillion an hour. Or you can assign a list of possible entries. Anything not on the list will not be allowed, and as you type your entry DataPlex will try to match it with the entries on the list, beginning with the first letter. Generally, two or three keystrokes will be enough to produce a correct match. You can also compose your own lookup tables, so that an entry in one field will trigger an entry in another. For instance, an entry of 0 to 59 in a Semester Average field of a classroom tracking system could trigger the entry of an F in the Semester Grade field.

You can also set prompts for a particular field, so the computer can ask the typist to Enter last name, for example, instead of displaying a default prompt like Enter Data For FIELD 4.

Once you're finished with a session, you then use the Transfer command to save the file. DataPlex then saves it in a proprietary format with a .DP2 file extension.

At this point, you still don’t have a database or spreadsheet file. To produce one, you invoke DataPlex’s Connect facility and choose from the list of 24 formats, and the system produces a file of the corresponding file format and extension. The original .DP2 file still exists, so you can render it in multiple formats if you want.

DataPlex has no data-processing facilities of its own, but you can have it filter the data you want to output by using the Extract command in the Connect facility. Using simple logical operators tied to specified fields, you can have DataPlex output only those records that have fields meeting the requirements of the logical operators. Using the example address file mentioned above, you could specify the ST field, set the logical operator to =NH, and output a file containing only records with New Hampshire addresses. In fact, I found DataPlex’s Extract function more approachable than the similar function in my database package.

A Data Converter, Too

The data input procedure described above also works with existing data files. When you import a data file in one of the listed formats, DataPlex will attempt to
Select the points you want to remove from your regression model...

Then press F6 to refit the model and recalculate the statistics.

Because "Statistical Graphics" Is Better Than Just Statistics and Graphics

Most of today's PC statistical packages give you all the statistics you'll ever need. Some even give you a few graphics. But only STATGRAPHICS from STSC gives you integrated statistical graphics in an environment you control.

Unique "What If" Interactivity
STATGRAPHICS lets you explore data relationships fully, producing higher quality, more timely solutions. Define your data and assumptions, run the procedure and review the results, modify data and assumptions repeatedly and take another look—and another. All without leaving the procedure or making permanent changes to your data.

Integrated Statistical Graphics
Coupled with STATGRAPHICS' interactive environment are over 50 types of graphs—traditional pie and bar charts, histograms, 3-D line and surface plots, quality control charts, and more. All are integrated with the procedures so that they can be displayed instantly and modified repeatedly.

Query data points, do on-screen forecasting and model fitting, overlay graphs, or zoom-in on any area for a closer look. With flexibility like that, you can spot and investigate visual trends in your data—trends you may have missed if you looked only at the numbers.

Over 250 Statistical Procedures
- Direct Lotus® and dBASE® interfaces
- ANOVA and regression analysis
- Experimental design
- Quality control procedures
- Multivariate techniques
- Nonparametric methods
- Exploratory data analysis
- Forecasting, time series analysis, and more.

STATGRAPHICS—The Best Way to Do Statistics!
Put the power of STATGRAPHICS to work for you today—all for only $895*. For our free convincer kit or the name of a dealer near you, call (800) 592-0050 ext. 400

In Maryland, (301) 984-5123; Internationally, (301) 984-5412. Telex 898085 STSC ROVE

A wide variety of graphs supported on over 100 displays, printers and plotters, including the new IBM PS/2™ Series.


STATGRAPHICS, Lotus, and dBASE are registered trademarks of Statistical Graphics Corporation, Lotus Development Corporation, and Ashton-Tate, respectively.
DATA ENTRY GOES HIGH-TECH

TABLE 1: A list of file formats currently supported by DataPlex.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File Format</th>
<th>DataPlex Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCII delimited-field format</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCII fixed-field format</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM binary (EBCDIC)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE II</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE III</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIF (Data Interchange Format)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxBASE</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxBASE Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word (mail-merge list format)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect (mail-merge list format)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar (mail-merge list format)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symphony</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catamount (nine-track tape interface board)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overland (nine-track tape interface board)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framework II (database format)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framework II (spreadsheet format)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiplex 2.0 (ASCII list format)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiplex 2.0 (spreadsheet format)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reflex</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperCalc 4</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP-Info</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP-Planner</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inside DataPlex, a numeric field can be assigned a unit of measure; the unit will not be listed in the field, but it will appear in the prompt. DataPlex has 31 units of measure, covering distance, weight, and volume. After assigning a unit to a field, you can then change the measure and DataPlex will recalculate the figure. Thus, for instance, you can convert from English to metric and change all your tons to kilograms automatically.

All Things to All People?
The manual is thorough, but it was apparently written by and for programmers, saying things like “connect to an outside application” when it means “output your data in a particular file format.” Nor were things clear even after I broke this code: Pertinent information tends to get lost in the forest of options. For instance, it turns out that to output the ZIP code mentioned above correctly to a data file (as 03458 instead of 3458), you also have to format that field with the Width command in the Format menu to add leading zeros.

And while DataPlex seeks to be a "universal front end" for data-entry tasks, that means the company is offering its data-entry screen as the universal data-entry screen—and a lot of people won’t be happy with it. The (usually empty) help box and the command lines consume so much of the screen that you can only see the data record you’re working on, plus the last three records (which are shown at the top of the screen). There’s no way to adjust the size of the data-entry area, so what you see is what you get. In addition, there is no provision for using color to give extra meaning or emphasis to the input screen, although color is all the rage nowadays.

DataPlex is easy enough to use for a data-entry clerk, although the naive user is in danger of getting lost in the formatting options when approaching anything but the most rudimentary task. But it is a powerful tool in the hands of a computer literate manager. When you have scores of people struggling through the ghastly tedium of inputting data into the typical spreadsheet, even slight improvements in productivity are important, and DataPlex offers major improvements for most folks. And in any office where the professionals each have their own unique and beloved software package, DataPlex is an invaluable integration tool.

Lamont Wood is a freelance writer in the computer and electronics fields and lives in San Antonio, Texas. He can be reached on BIX as “editors.”
THIS IS AN IBM PS/2 MODEL 80 RUNNING DOS

Under DOS, this PS/2™ is a powerful 80386-based single-tasking, single-user computer that can run thousands of DOS applications. In 16-bit, 8086 mode.

One at a time.

When OS/2™ software becomes available, the PS/2 can become a multitasking, single-user computer running in 16-bit, 286 mode that can also single-task those DOS applications under OS/2.

One at a time.

With DOS or OS/2, the PS/2 will support one user.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost per system**</th>
<th>$12,389</th>
<th>$12,594</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cost per user:</td>
<td>$12,389</td>
<td>$12,594</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIS IS AN IBM PS/2 MODEL 80 RUNNING SCO XENIX

Under SCO XENIX®, this PS/2 becomes a powerful 80386-based multitasking, multiuser computer that can run thousands of XENIX applications. In full-tilt, 32-bit, 386 mode.

Many at a time.

And using SCO VP/ix™ the PS/2 can multitask DOS applications under SCO XENIX.

Many at a time.

With SCO XENIX, the PS/2 will support one user.

Or 9 users. Or even 33 users.

And it can do all that today because you can get SCO XENIX for the PS/2—now!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost per system**</th>
<th>$14,559</th>
<th>$19,726</th>
<th>$40,402</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cost per user:</td>
<td>$2,192</td>
<td>$1,224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCO XENIX System V and the SCO XENIX family of software solutions are available for all industry-standard 8086-, 80286-, and 80386-based computers, and the IBM® Personal System/2™ Models 50, 60, and 80.

Circle 239 on Reader Service Card
In the matter of full-duplex data communication at 9600 bps, a number of approaches have been discussed. There's the CCITT-approved V.32. There are even some “pseudo V.32s” around. Some suggest that, because of their somewhat lower cost, non-standard modems may be the answer.

At Universal Data Systems, our position is carved in stone: for full end-to-end compatibility, regardless of equipment source, standardization on true V.32 is the only workable solution.

That's why the fully featured UDS V.32 is the acknowledged price/performance leader.

Our exclusive near-end/far-end echo cancellation techniques, combined with trellis coding, result in \(-17\)dBm signal-to-noise ratio; that's plenty of horsepower for voice-grade lines.

As back-up for your dedicated four- or two-wire system, or for a 9600 bps upgrade of your present dial-up communications, check out the UDS V.32. It's the standard!

Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/721-8000; Telex 752602 UDS HTV. $1595.00 Quantity One

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida
NEC's Newest MultiSyncs

Since the February review of multiscan color monitors, we've been able to test NEC's three new monitors: the MultiSync II, XL, and GS.

The $899 MultiSync II, the successor to NEC's original MultiSync, has a 13-inch screen with a 0.31-millimeter tridot pitch. Front-panel controls include brightness, contrast, and power. You can access more switches from beneath a front-panel cover. These include vertical position and size, horizontal position and size, text mode, and text color. When the text-mode switch is on, text appears in the color selected by the text-color switch—white, amber, or green.

Rear controls include a manual switch, a mode switch, and a color-mode switch. When the manual switch is off, the MultiSync II automatically adjusts to the scanning frequency, resolution, and color requirements of the graphics adapter you're using. With the manual switch on, you select the mode (gray-scale or color) and the number of colors (8, 16, or 64) that the graphics adapter requires. The monitor's single D-sub 9-pin adapter accepts digital or analog inputs, and the unit comes with a tilt-swivel base.

The monitor's horizontal scan frequency automatically ranges from 15.5 kHz to 35 kHz, and vertical scan ranges from 50 Hz to 80 Hz. The bandwidth is 30 MHz, and resolution runs 800 dots horizontal by 560 lines vertical. A 21-page manual covers adjustments, connections, basic troubleshooting, pin assignments, and timing charts. The MultiSync II's warranty is limited to 1 year for labor, 2 years for parts.

Our Microvision Superspot 100 tests recorded a 0.534-mm spot size for the MultiSync II. The monitor's spot size bloomed to 0.642 mm at maximum brightness, but this difference is within acceptable limits. Spot size indicates the true fineness of the display, while blooming reveals how resolution is affected by brightness. A small spot size and a small difference between low and high levels are best. In earlier tests, the Electrohome ECM 1910 and the NEC MultiSync Plus registered the best spot sizes—around 0.45 mm. The MultiSync II numbers represent a median range.

Spot sizes usually deteriorate at the corners. Too much difference between a center spot size and a corner spot size reveals poor design. Corner spot size for the MultiSync II measured 0.648 mm at normal brightness and 0.75 mm at maximum brightness. These numbers fall within tolerable bounds. The finest corner spot sizes of the monitors we tested fell between 0.55 mm and 0.60 mm.

The MultiSync II displays pure colors, but it lacks striking sharpness. Our tests noted very little misconvergence, but they did reveal some unacceptable jitter. Swim and drift were not problems. In fact, the MultiSync II monitor posted exceptionally small numbers for horizontal time variance.

In the February review, we presented general specifications for NEC's 19-inch MultiSync XL, but we hadn't received the monitor in time to run our Microvision tests. The XL has a 0.31-mm tridot pitch, and our equipment measured a center spot size of 0.562 mm and a corner spot size of 0.585 mm. Both the spot size itself and the difference between best-case (center) and worst-case (corner) measurements were small. However, at high intensity, blooming begins to affect the display. The center spot size increases to 0.809 mm at maximum intensity; the corner spot size rises to 0.919 mm.

Measurements for jitter and swim were average, but the XL's numbers for both vertical drift (0.041 mm) and horizontal drift (0.015 mm) were exceptionally low. The XL also scored very well on our misconvergence tests, registering less than 0.1 mm in red-to-green, blue-to-green, and red-to-blue errors. The tests also revealed very little difference between misconvergence at the center of the screen and at the corner.

The MultiSync XL comes with a 25-page pamphlet that covers adjustments, connections, basic troubleshooting, pin assignments, and timing charts. Like the MultiSync II, the XL's warranty is 1 year for labor and 2 years for parts.

The $279 MultiSync GS (gray scale) monitor has a 14-inch screen with a flattened face to minimize glare. The monitor comes with a tilt-swivel base. The controls are easily, though somewhat inconveniently, accessible atop the monitor. These controls include brightness, contrast, vertical size, horizontal position, and power. A TTL/analog switch at the rear of the monitor selects the proper video input mode. The monitor comes with an adapter to interface it to the analog video port of IBM PS/2 systems.

Resolution for the MultiSync GS reaches a maximum of 720 dots horizontal and 480 lines vertical. The horizontal scan frequency automatically adjusts to a maximum of 31.5 kHz; the vertical scan reaches a maximum frequency of 70 Hz. A 17-page manual covers controls, connections, basic troubleshooting, pin assignments, and timing charts.

Spot sizes for the MultiSync GS were fairly high: 0.719 mm at the center and 0.765 mm at the corner. However, spot size did not vary greatly from best-case (center) to worse-case (corner), and intensifying the brightness did not cause excessive blooming. These numbers reveal a well-designed monitor with average fineness.

Our time variance tests for the MultiSync GS registered excessive jitter; vertical jitter measured 0.016 mm, and horizontal jitter measured 0.0089 mm. However, measurements for swim fell within the median range, and drift measurements were very low.

Visually, the GS display is much more appealing than a conventional monochrome screen. Colors are represented by up to 64 shades of gray, providing greater clarity and versatility than the monochrome option offers. For programs that use extensive graphics or color menus, the GS display also enhances functionality.

All three monitors are available from NEC Home Electronics (USA), Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191, (312) 860-9500.

—Stan Diehl
Those fantastic Byte covers—and boy, do they look great on this stylish, ¾ sleeve T-shirt from Robert Tinney Graphics! The colored sleeves and neckline vividly complement the full-color design.

And don't mistake this for a rubbery patch that cracks and peels off after a few washings. This is true four-color process: the permanent inks are silk-screened into the fabric, resulting in a beautiful, full-color image that lasts!

You'll also appreciate the shirt itself: a heavyweight cotton/polyester blend which combines tough washability with the cool, soft comfort of cotton. Each Byte T-shirt is priced at only $12.50 ($11.50 each for 3 or more). Be sure to include shirt size: C—(child 10-12), S—(34-36), M—(38-40), L—(42-44), and XL—(46-48). Most orders shipped within a week.

Send the following T-shirts(s) at $12.50 each, or $11.50 each for 3 or more. I have enclosed $ for shipping & handling ($5 overseas).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY.</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- I have enclosed U.S. check or money order.
- C.O.D. (via UPS—stateside orders only)
- VISA  
- MasterCard  
- American Express

Card #:  
Expires:  
Signature:  
Ship my shirt(s) to:  
Name:  
(Business):  
Address:  
City:  
State:  
Zip:  
Shipping & handling (see above)  
TOTAL  

Please send your COLOR brochure  

mail this coupon to:  
Robert Tinney Graphics  
1964 North Pamela Dr  
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815  
For VISA, MasterCard or American Express orders, or for more information  
Call 1-504-272-7266
Limited Editions

Chips of Note
Limited Edition Classics
You’ve seen them on the cover of Byte — now enjoy these delightful images as stunning limited edition prints! Each print pictured here is published in an edition strictly limited to only 1000 signed and numbered prints, and each is accompanied by its own Certificate of Authenticity.

These gorgeous reproductions are printed on select 100% cotton fiber stock; this is a museum grade acid-free paper, highly resistant to yellowing and cracking. You will be assured of a print which will retain its color and beauty for generations.

Price and Shipping
The price of Byte Limited Editions, which depends on the number of unsold prints in each edition, is shown above each print pictured here. In addition, a 15% discount is available if you order two or more prints.

Your prints will be shipped flat, usually within a week of our receipt of the order. Shipping is via UPS Blue Label.

Guarantee
Ship your prints back to us within 30 days of your order, and you will be given a complete, no-questions-asked refund.

Striking 16" × 20"
Limited Edition Prints from the pages of Byte.
Each print is signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney.

Intelligent Reflections
Storage Space
Technological Breakthrough
Number Crunching

Yes! Send me the following Byte Limited Editions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Intelligent Reflections</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Storage Space</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Technological Breakthrough</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Number Crunching</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Deduct 15% if ordering two or more prints.
Shipping: $4 ($20 overseas)

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I have enclosed U.S. check or money order.
C.O.D. (via UPS—stateside orders only)
VISA □ MasterCard □ American Express

Card #: ____________________________
Expires: __________ Signature: __________

Ship my Print(s) to:
Name: ____________________________
(Business): ________________________
Address: __________________________
City: _____________________________
State: __________________ Zip: ______

mail this coupon to:
Robert Tinney
Graphics
1864 North Pamela Dr
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815

Call 1-504-272-7266 for VISA, MasterCard or American Express orders, or for more information

Please send your COLOR brochure.
Display Technology

What you see isn't just what you get—it's everything. When you're interacting with a computer on a visual level, as many of us spend a great deal of time doing, what you see and how well you see it often makes the difference between health and headaches, efficiency and eyestrain. The quality of that visual interaction can—dare I say it—affect the very quality of our lives, at least the portion that we spend looking at our display screens.

As soon as you start talking about various types of displays, it becomes very clear that there are almost as many opinions about what is best as there are people working at display monitors. One person wants an amber monochrome display while another prefers green. One person likes a display that is garish with bright colors while another wants just a few carefully chosen soft colors. One person wants as sharp a contrast as possible between the characters on the screen and their background, while another finds that combination blinding. And who among us hasn't had to adjust the brightness controls and the viewing angle on nearly every monitor we've used?

This month, BYTE looks at display technology and the various types of monitors popular today. In “Face to Face,” Gene Smarte and Nicholas M. Baran look inside the CRT, gas-plasma, liquid crystal display (LCD), and electroluminescent (EL) display and describe what they find there. Gene and Nicholas explain the hows and whys of these technologies, how each one creates the light we see, and what the various problems with each are.

“Behind every successful monitor is a hard-working graphics chip.” Well, maybe not every one, but certainly the various graphics chips are heavily involved in “what you see.” This month we are excited to present “Taking the Wraps off the 34020” by Ron Peterson, Carrell R. Killebrew Jr., Tom Albers, and Karl Guttag. The 34020 is the new 32-bit graphics microprocessor from Texas Instruments, and these gentlemen have been intimately involved with its design and implementation. It's a fascinating article about a chip sure to have an effect on the marketplace, and we are delighted to be able to give you the inside scoop so soon after its release.

Next, we take a look at a screen type undergoing significant changes—the EL display. In “Lighting the Way,” Rolland Von Stroh and Brian Dolinar expose the secrets of electroluminescence, how and why it’s so bright, and Planar Systems’ recent foray into the world of EL color.

There may never be one monitor or one type of display that pleases all of us all the time, but as the technology improves, choosing the best is becoming more and more difficult. There are literally hundreds to choose from. In fact, there are simply too many to list, so this month rather than listing monitors you might pick, we have included a list of the companies that make microcomputer monitors in “Monitor Makers.”

As headaches and sore eyes—at least those caused by poor display quality—become a thing of the past, and display technologies approach each other in quality, prices will have to come down. As a result, the choice between monitors will become just that—a choice, a matter of personal preference. Then, it will be interesting to see which technology comes out on top.

-Jane Morrill Tazelaar
Senior Technical Editor, In Depth
THE BEST WAY TO SEE THE FRUITS OF YOUR LABOR.

Seiko Instruments' CM-1430 Monitor offers you the finest color image of any monitor available today.

More precise focus. Better contrast. A brighter picture. The richest colors. No other color monitor made today offers your IBM® XT, AT, PS/2™ or compatible system a better image than that produced on our Super Fine Pitch™ Black Trinitron™ screen.

The CM-1430 Color Monitor is compatible with CGA, MDA, HGC, EGA, PGC, MCGA and VGA software modes. It also supports the IBM 8514/A graphics adaptor in resolutions as high as 1024 x 768. So it's ready for the next generation of video standards even before you are.

And, to make compatibility even easier, the CM-1430 automatically switches itself to work in whatever mode you're using. So now, all of your applications can be handled by just one high performance yet very affordable monitor. You'll never have to spend money upgrading or adding extra boards again.

Of course, the color monitor with the best picture is backed by the company known for quality — Seiko Instruments. Call today for the name of the Seiko dealer nearest you. And see for yourself how the fruits of your labor can now blossom with more vivid, life-like colors than ever before.

Inquiries, call Bob Clark (408) 922-5900.

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card

Seiko Instruments

Seiko Instruments USA, Inc. PC Products Division (408) 922-5900

© 1988 Seiko Instruments USA. IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. Super Fine Pitch and Trinitron are registered trademarks of Sony Corp.
Our major display technologies compete for the right to go "face to face" with all of us. They appear not only in computers, but also in televisions, household appliances, medical equipment, military equipment, and in other devices that need to display text or graphics.

These technologies are the CRT, liquid crystal display (LCD), gas-plasma display, and electroluminescent (EL) display. Other technologies, such as vacuum fluorescent displays (VFDs), electrophoretic displays, and light-emitting diode (LED) displays, are comparatively minor, and we won't cover them here.

Due to the great number of display products manufactured and their complexities, it's impossible to provide technical details of all the competing products. However, we have tried to show the technology behind each approach in a representative manner.

In the midst of continual improvements in computer-processing power, I/O speeds, and storage capacity, advances in display technology are often overlooked. But with the increasing importance of the graphical user interface in all aspects of computing, advances in display technology will play a key role in defining the computer of the 1990s.

Over the years, many industry watchers have predicted that one or another display technology would dominate and eventually wipe out its competitors. However, there seems to be no basis for this prediction. As industry analyst David Mentley of Stanford Resources in San Jose, California, points out, "Each technology finds its own niche. The concept that one technology is going to dominate the market is not valid."

Two major forces are driving the display market. One is the television industry. According to Mentley, "The Japanese display effort is driven by televisions, not by computers." The Japanese dominate the television industry and are devoting major efforts to improving displays for both portable, pocket television and large-screen, high-definition TVs. Of course, the technological advancements in television then have a corresponding effect in the computer industry. "It's a short drop back to produce monitors instead of TVs," says Mentley.

The second driving force is the demand for color. As graphical user interfaces are becoming increasingly popular, color is almost a necessity in a graphics environment. At this time, CRTs still have the edge in displaying color.

CRTs
Even though it's about 85 years old, the CRT still has many miles left in it, according to companies who use the tubes...
in their monitors. They may be investigating other display technologies, but they are not abandoning their bread and butter. The CRT’s reliability and price-to-performance ratio are tough to beat, and millions and millions of these tubes are in use around the world.

Currently, the CRT is the only relatively inexpensive system that can produce large full-color images. As Dick Sager, product manager for high-resolution monitors at Mitsubishi, said, “For the past 20 years I’ve heard that the CRT would be dead in about 5 years.”

The “Multiscan Color Monitors” review in the February BYTE takes a close look at how 14 modern color monitors performed and provides detailed technical information on monitor specifications.

**A CRT Primer**

Let’s take a quick look at how a CRT works before we look at today’s technology. Conventional CRT displays produce an image by directing an electron beam on a phosphorescent coating on the glass face of the tube. When struck by the electron beam, the phosphor glows, producing the light that reaches our eyes. When the electron beam stops hitting a phosphor, the light quickly fades. Different phosphor compositions control how long the glow lasts, their persistence, and, in color CRTs, what colors are produced.

Figure 1a shows a simplified cross section of a CRT. The negatively charged electron beam starts in an electron gun at the back of the tube and is accelerated toward its face by a large positive voltage. Along the way, the beam is focused into a round shape and swept across the tube face horizontally and vertically.

These days, most video-monitor CRTs use electromagnetic focusing and deflection coils, the windings of which are often referred to as a yoke. Turning the electron beam on and off at appropriate times via the control grid produces a glowing pattern on the tube’s face. For monochrome displays, the phosphors can be just about any color: white, green, amber, and so forth. But that’s just what you get—one color.

The long “neck” of the CRT significantly contributes to cabinet depth. Efforts to shorten the neck create deflection and focusing problems, because then the electron beam must be moved through large angles; it strikes the tube face more obliquely as it moves away from center.

**Figure 1a:** Typical monochrome CRT operation. Negatively charged electrons are produced in an electron gun and are attracted to the high positive voltage at the front of the tube. The resultant electron beam is focused on and deflected across the CRT face.

**Figure 1b:** A typical color CRT uses three electron guns for red, blue, and green, and corresponding colored phosphor dots on the CRT face. A thin metal screen, a shadow mask, is perforated with tiny holes that must align with the phosphor dots (see figures 1c and 1d).

**Figure 1c:** Close-up of a round-holed shadow-mask and phosphor-triad arrangement.

**Figure 1d:** Close-up of a rectangular-holed, striped-phosphor shadow-mask arrangement.
Full-color displays add complexity to the basic CRT design. Figure 1b shows that a typical color CRT has three electron guns, one each for red, green, and blue (Sony uses a single gun); a tube face covered with tiny triads of red, green, and blue phosphors; and a shadow mask.

You will often hear the dot-pitch specification mentioned when comparing CRT monitors. Dot pitch or tri-dot pitch is the distance in millimeters between the phosphor triads and is some measure of the resolution capabilities of the CRT itself. Many EGA monitors have dot-pitch measurements in the 0.28- to 0.31-mm range, and the trend is toward finer dot pitches.

The shadow mask is made of metal and has tiny holes in it that must be precisely aligned with the phosphor triads to prevent the beams from striking and illuminating other phosphor triads. The holes are often round with corresponding round phosphors on the face of the tube (see figure 1c).

Some CRT designs use a shadow mask with rectangular slots to illuminate alternating stripes of red, green, and blue phosphors (see figure 1d). As in a monochrome display, the beams are swept across the tube face, striking their appropriate phosphors through the shadow mask. By controlling which electron beams strike which of their corresponding phosphors, full color can be realized.

Recently, a big change in monitors has been the introduction of multifrequency scanning capability. Pioneered by NEC and its MultiSync family of monitors, multifrequency scanning capabilities have rapidly become commonplace. Early on, computer monitor manufacturers used the same horizontal and vertical scanning rates as television—that is, 15,750 Hz for horizontal and 60 Hz for vertical. To improve brightness (by hitting the phosphors more often in the same amount of time), permit faster screen updates, and reduce flicker, many monitors and controllers can now operate under a wide range of frequencies.

This flexible scanning approach also lets your monitor adapt to different graphics display standards. Generally, as the scanning frequencies increase, the image quality increases. But a system designed to operate at only one frequency can usually be optimized to produce a better-quality image than one that must be capable of accepting a broad range of operating conditions.

Bigger and Better
There’s an ongoing demand for higher resolutions and larger displays in both monochrome and color. In CAD, image processing, graphics specialties, and others is the demand for photographic resolutions. The trend seems to be toward color, even though certain applications, such as word processing, can seem cluttered with extraneous color boxes and menus. Also, monochrome monitors clearly have the edge in resolution. A CGA display is harder on the eyes than a decent monochrome monitor.

The desire for higher resolution runs into two old problems: lack of brightness and unwanted heat. With monochrome monitors, heat is a persistent, but not insurmountable, problem. There’s no shadow mask to absorb and waste energy.

MegaScan Technology in Gibsonia, Pennsylvania, holds a patent on a yoke-heat dissipation technique and uses it in a 19-inch white monochrome monitor. It provides up to 4096- by 3300-pixel resolution using an electron-beam spot size of 0.005 inch. This precision translates to 300 dots per inch. Photo 1 shows the ultrahigh-resolution MegaScan screen; the actual screen looks better than the original photo, whose appearance has been slightly degraded through the off-set-printing process.

This extremely high resolution is excellent for use in medical imaging and in desktop publishing for font inspection. According to Gary Zeller, a sales-support engineer for MegaScan, 3-point type displayed on the 19-inch monitor is readable, “though not for very long.” This resolution comes with a price: about $16,000 for an “intermediate-level” system consisting of monitor, controller, and interface in single-lot quantities.

Also, tube shape is now affecting display quality. Because of the way the electron beam is deflected across the face of the tube, it makes sense to have the face curved hemispherically. The electron beam then acts like the radius of a circle whose circumference is the tube face. Once focused, the round-shaped beam strikes the tube face perpendicularly regardless of position as long as the beam radius matches the spherical dimension. Because of manufacturing requirements and the methods employed to deflect the beam, maintaining a round spot on the tube face is difficult anyway.

And it becomes even more difficult as tube faces become flatter and flatter—another trend.

As the focused round beam moves away from the center position in a “flat” tube, the radius length increases, changing the focus, and it also begins to strike the tube face at an angle, forming an ellipse. This ill-shaped beam degrades the continued
image. Different manufacturers address this problem through various means, but they generally employ some kind of beam-shaping circuitry to adjust the shape of the beam on-the-fly, according to where on the tube face it's located.

To get higher resolution in color tubes, shadow-mask holes and phosphor triads need to be smaller. Reducing phosphor size means that there is less material to glow, reducing brightness. Also, with smaller shadow-mask holes, fewer electrons strike the phosphors if the electron-beam intensity is held constant.

Generally, to get more electrons to strike the phosphors, you can increase the number of times the phosphors are illuminated in a given period or increase the electron-beam intensity. Unfortunately, either way, the energy that strikes the shadow mask then also increases, manifesting itself in the form of heat. This heat can warp or dome the mask and distort the alignment between hole and triad, degrading the image. One CRT manufacturer said that less than one-third of the electron-beam energy actually reaches the phosphors. This means that more than two-thirds never makes it beyond the mask and turns into unwanted heat.

A couple of different approaches are being taken to stabilize the shadow mask. One is to replace the common iron mask with a more thermally stable material such as Invar, an iron-nickel alloy. Another method, used by Zenith, is to put the shadow mask under tension to prevent it from moving when it heats up.

According to a Zenith spokesperson, the flat-tension mask (FTM) is tightly stretched steel that is much thinner than standard masks. As a result, fewer electrons are absorbed by the mask, while the tension in the mask prevents distortion and misalignment as it heats up. The upshot is a much brighter picture with more contrast—50 percent brighter and 70 percent better contrast, according to Zenith—and improved color purity.

Unlike other CRTs with a uniform dot pitch, the Zenith tube has an “average” 0.28-mm dot pitch. In the center of the tube, the dot pitch is 0.27; at the edges, it’s 0.30. Zenith owns several patents on the technology behind the FTM. The company also says that while it has experienced the normal problems associated with a project start-up, it is going forward with the program. Other CRT manufacturers claim that the FTM is viable from a technological standpoint, but it is also expensive.

In spite of the problems that have been encountered, several CRT-based monitor manufacturers continue to increase resolution and performance. Mitsubishi recently showed a prototype of a 19-inch color monitor with a 2000- by 2000-pixel resolution. It uses 0.21-mm dot pitch and a horizontal scanning-frequency limit of 128 kHz. Toshiba has worked on the shape of its CRT, added an Invar mask, and improved the electron gun, focusing elements, and deflection system to provide a unit that is 50 percent brighter than before. The battle to improve the CRT is in full swing.

A Moving Target
The CRT has turned out to be a very robust and continuously evolving technology. As David Mentley says, “The CRT is a moving target: 1280 by 960 shadow masks are now quite common. Who would have predicted that 5 years ago?”

In addition, the development of multiscan gives CRTs a big edge over the competition. With a multiscan CRT, you can change from one resolution to another (by changing the graphics controller or mode) without having to replace the monitor.

The competing technologies are all fixed-format displays that are built for a specific resolution. Once you buy one, you’re stuck with it. If you have a gas-plasma or LCD display and want to switch to a higher-resolution controller, you’ll have to buy a new display, too. You can use these fixed-format displays at lower resolutions, however. For example, a 640- by 400-pixel display also supports 480- by 480-pixel resolutions (the maximum specified resolution must be evenly divisible by the supported lower resolutions).

LCDs
Once a “hold it just right and you can read it, sort of” laptop computer display, the LCD now competes favorably with parts of monochrome CRT technology and may eventually supplant the color CRT. The old problems of low contrast and poor readability in low ambient light are mostly behind us.

LCDs offer many advantages: small size, light weight, low power consumption, and good resolution, typically 640 by 480 pixels. But making large LCDs to compete head-to-head with CRTs is difficult. Manufacturing large LCD panels in which every pixel must be operable strains the fabrication capabilities of many companies. Prototypes are one

---

**Figure 2a:** When an LCD pixel is off, the polarized light reflects uniformly on the liquid-crystal material; thus, no contrast is created.

**Figure 2b:** When an LCD pixel is activated, it lets polarized light pass through it to strike a rear polarizer and be absorbed. The absorbed light appears dark.
thing; production runs are quite another.

Color LCDs currently are available only in relatively small sizes. Many are 4-inch diagonal (3½-inch viewable) displays with 480- by 220-pixel resolution and are used in portable TV receivers. Larger LCD color displays are the center of attention in the research and development departments of many companies.

An inherent advantage of LCD and other flat-panel technologies is their linearity. The screens are flat, unlike the CRT, and because the illuminating elements are addressed directly, there is no electron beam to deflect and distort.

Figure 2a is a simplified drawing of a typical twisted nematic-crystal monochrome display, probably the most common in use today. Nematic crystals are stable between liquid and solid and are responsive to electric fields, among other things.

The example LCD panel consists of a matrix of twisted crystal pixels that can be addressed via a row-and-column scheme. The crystals are sandwiched between two polarizers. In their normal twisted "off" state, the crystals modify the polarization of the light striking the panel so that most of it is reflected back; the panel color appears as the familiar uniform gray.

When voltage is applied (see figure 2b), crystal molecules untwist, changing the polarization of the incident light. When the light is able to pass through the crystals, it strikes the back polarizer and is absorbed; thus, the addressed pixel looks dark compared to the rest of the panel. Unfortunately, incident light scattered in the panel's layers and reflected back through them diminishes contrast.

The early problems with low contrast and poor readability have been nearly eliminated by using a rear-lighting, or backlit, approach that does away with a dependence on ambient light.

Because of backlighting, reflective LCD displays are on their way out. In fact, so-called supertwist LCDs require backlighting to take advantage of their increased contrast, and it's often more appealing to have a light-emitting display. Also, color LCDs require backlighting. Still, it's a trade-off between readability and power consumption.

A passive LCD panel uses a tiny amount of power, while the light source used for backlighting usually consumes many times the power required to control the liquid crystals.

In addition to the portable or laptop computer displays, an interesting and growing application for LCD panels is coupling a computer and an overhead projector. Whatever you have on your computer screen can be displayed on a portable window-like panel that sits on top of the projector in place of transparencies.

An Active Future

The most promising type of LCD is the recently developed active-matrix or thin-film transistor (TFT) LCD. Rather than using standard multiplexing techniques (e.g., time-sharing of pixel electronics drivers) to address the matrix of crystals, the active-matrix LCD includes a thin-film transistor fabricated along with each pixel. These transistors act as switches to turn on individual pixels.

The TFT method eliminates the time dependency associated with multiplexing (diminishing contrast as more lines are displayed) and allows direct addressing of each pixel. Color is added by using organic filters and backlighting.

Currently, active-matrix LCDs have primarily been produced for full-color 3½-inch pocket TVs. The Japanese produced some 2 million active-matrix LCD pocket TVs last year. At the Society for Information Display (SID) convention in May in Anaheim, California, several manufacturers displayed 9-inch active-matrix LCD screens.

The major obstacle to producing 9-inch and larger screens is the low throughput and poor manufacturing yield of current photomasking equipment. Defective panels have to be thrown away, and typical manufacturing yields are 20 percent. However, David Mentley says, "It's going to happen." According to his research, there are some 30 Japanese companies heavily investing in advanced-matrix LCD technology. Within a few years, we should see 9- and 11-inch advanced-matrix LCD monitors.

Gas-Plasma Displays

Gas-plasma displays operate by exciting a gas, usually neon or an argon-neon mixture, through the application of a voltage. Figure 3 shows the general construction ideas embodied in gas-plasma displays. The two types of displays are AC and DC. In both cases, a matrix of electrodes, separated by the gas, allows a certain point or pixel to be addressed.

By applying sufficient voltage at an addressed matrix intersection, the gas is excited, emitting an orange-red light. The DC type is simpler to construct but usually has an inherent background glow due to the continuously present DC voltage necessary for refresh. The AC version is more complicated to build but has no background glow or image-refresh requirements.

Because gas-plasma displays produce light, they need no backlighting. Still, they use more power than a backlit LCD.

![Figure 3: Gas-plasma displays use tiny pixels of gas to produce visible light. When sufficient voltage is applied at the intersection of two electrodes, the gas glows an orange-red.](image-url)
Because of the need for operating voltages higher than normal, few battery-operated computers with this type of display have appeared. Manufacturers have to include converter circuitry to change the low voltage of the batteries to high voltage for the screen (about 200 volts for DC), and that adds power consumption, weight, and complexity.

Originally, gas-plasma technology provided only on-off control. Recent advances have improved control over the brightness of the pixels and provided several steps between the dimmest and brightest conditions, sort of an orange-red "gray" scale. Photo 2 shows a gas-plasma panel that offers both 4- and 16-step "gray" scales.

Gas-plasma displays have faced many problems. Their lack of full-color capabilities, their relatively short life span, and their cost have all contributed to their slow emergence. IBM's 17-inch gas-plasma display panel listed for about $3300 in 1985, which is hardly competitive with CRTs. Another company recently bought the AC plasma technology from IBM and made some innovations in reducing driver count and power consumption, hoping to reduce the cost significantly.

At the May SID show, NHK Laboratories discussed its full-color 20-inch DC plasma panel intended for use in high-definition television. (This is another example of how television can drive the display-technology industry.) Also, Fujitsu has announced 8- and 15-inch color displays with 76,000- and 256,000-pixel resolutions, respectively. Most important, the company claims that the life expectancies of the new displays now match those of CRTs. As with LCDs, a great deal of effort will be expended before large, full-color gas-plasma panels are ready for mass marketing.

EL Displays

EL displays operate on the principle of electroluminescence—phosphors emitting light in the presence of an alternating electrical field. EL displays are becoming increasingly popular in military and industrial applications requiring portability and reliability in hostile environments. Their truly solid-state construction makes them rugged.

A typical EL display consists of a thin film of EL material (phosphor) sandwiched between thin films of insulating dielectric material (see figure 4). The front material is transparent, while the rear material is reflective. The zinc-sulfide-with-manganese phosphor emits a bright yellow light when subjected to approximately 200 V AC. The voltage is applied via a grid of electrodes (also very thin), each pixel of which can be individually switched on. Other phosphors can be used for different colors.

EL displays range in size from 2 by 2 inches to 12 by 14 inches, with resolutions ranging from 320 by 128 pixels to 640 by 400 pixels. As with gas-plasma displays, a "gray" scale can be achieved by using a controller chip that provides that function. Planar Systems of Beaverton, Oregon, plans to introduce a 640- by 480-pixel display early next year. (See "Lighting the Way" on page 275 for additional information on EL displays.)

EL displays offer better contrast and...
Spectrum Software's MICRO-CAP II® is fast, powerful, and feature rich. This fully interactive, advanced electronic circuit analysis program helps engineers speed through analog problems right at their own PCs.

MICRO-CAP II, which is based on our original MICRO-CAP software, is a field-proven, second-generation program. But it's dramatically improved.

MICRO-CAP II has faster analysis routines. Better resolution and color. Larger libraries. All add up to a powerful, cost-effective CAE tool for your PC.

The program has a sophisticated integrated schematic editor with a pan capability. Just sketch and analyze. You can step component values, and run worst-case scenarios—all interactively. And a 500-type® library of standard parts is at your fingertips for added flexibility.

MICRO-CAP II is available for IBM® PCs and Macintoshs.® The IBM version is CGA, EGA, and Hercules® compatible and costs only $895 complete. An evaluation version is available for $100. Call or write today for our free brochure and demo disk. We'd like to tell you more about analog solutions in the fast lane.

- Integrated schematic editor
- Fast analysis routines
- High-resolution graphic output
- Standard parts library of 500® types

*IBM versions only.

Spectrum Software
1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. E
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387
broader viewing angles than gas-plasma and LCD displays. They use more power than LCDs but less than gas-plasma and considerably less than CRTs. As with gas-plasma, operating an EL display from batteries has its drawbacks.

In addition to being more compact and lightweight than CRTs, EL displays are much more reliable. Manufacturers claim an average mean time to failure of about 40,000 hours, in contrast to an average of 10,000 hours for typical CRTs. While EL displays are rugged and feature excellent contrast, they are still quite expensive. A typical 640- by 400-pixel 12-inch EL display costs about $400 to manufacture today, while an equivalent CRT costs under $100. However, industry analysts expect the price of EL displays to drop to about half their present cost by 1990.

However, the EL display market is faced with the "chicken and egg" problem. The prices won’t come down until the displays are manufactured and sold in larger volumes, and that’s dependent on the prices coming down. According to spokespersons from Planar Systems, many workstation vendors are expressing greater interest in EL displays.

EL displays are still offered primarily in monochrome configurations. Full-color EL displays have been hampered by difficulties in producing a good blue phosphor. Planar Systems plans to offer a red and green EL display for military applications in late 1989 and hopes to bring full-color displays to market by late 1990.

In spite of their appeal, EL displays are still at the high end of the market and are likely to remain so. The color problem is another obstacle to widespread acceptance. Since most commercial computers are priced extremely competitively, it’s likely that many manufacturers will continue to opt for the lower-priced gas-plasma displays, while EL will remain the favorite in military applications and perhaps in high-priced workstations.

Chips Ahead
The consensus among display manufacturers is that, although some interdependency exists, the chips and controllers to drive the displays seem able to stay up with or keep slightly ahead of the actual light-producing displays.

This is evidenced by an announcement from Yamaha’s Systems Technology Division concerning its new Enhanced Panel Display Controller chip. This 128-pin package will support IBM monochrome, CGA, EGA, NEC MultiSync, LCD, EL, and gas-plasma (with "gray" scale) in 640- by 200-, by 400-, and by 480-pixel, and 320- by 200-pixel modes. For 640 by 480 pixels, the package supports 16 colors. For the LCD’s 320 by 200 pixels, it supports 8 colors. (For a look at Texas Instruments’ new graphics chip, see “Taking the Wraps off the 34020” on page 257.)

Back to the Future
Despite advances in display technologies over the years, information traditionally has been presented in a two-dimensional flat format. For most text-based applications, two dimensions appear to be enough. Humans are used to seeing in three dimensions, but often little is gained by adding depth to words and numbers alone. For just about everything else, however, three-dimensional displays make sense.

Experiments with three-dimensional displays go back to the stereoscopic viewers that used still photographs to add depth, proceeded through movies, and into television. Holography was once in vogue. In CAD and other real-world applications where a picture is worth a thousand words, a genuine need for three dimensions exists. As with most display systems, cost and image quality figure heavily into the future of such displays.

There have been many different approaches to three-dimensional displays, some involving mechanical motion and others strictly electronic. One solid-state approach from Tektronix in Beaverton, Oregon, uses special liquid-crystal shutter (LCS) eyeglasses synchronized with a CRT display.

Binocular vision—seeing two images from slightly different locations—contributes to our depth perception. Early attempts to exploit this used red and blue lenses and corresponding red and blue images. Other versions have employed polarized light, prisms, and lenticular screens.

With the LCS system, each side of the glasses worn by the viewer is alternately transparent and opaque while the corresponding image shifts slightly on the CRT screen. The viewer’s retinas retain each image long enough to minimize the switching flicker and fool the brain. Having one eye see an image in a slightly different position than the other provides the three-dimensional illusion on a flat screen.

An intriguing approach to truly three-dimensional displays was demonstrated by Texas Instruments (TI) at the May SID show. A common drawback to LCS or polarized viewing of two-dimensional images to simulate three dimensions has been the limited viewing angle. As you move away from an ideal viewing position, usually directly in the center of the display, the depth illusion fades. Often continued

Figure 5: Will this be the wave of the future? A prototype display system uses a laser and rotating translucent disk to produce the elusive third dimension. (Diagram modified. Original courtesy of Texas Instruments, Inc.)
Screen stars with The Visible Edge.

What gives Princeton's new generation of screen stars the Visible Edge is a screen image of incomparable clarity and resolution. Where brilliant colors and infinite shades of gray, with striking contrast and dimension, are commonplace.

The versatility of the Princeton family of monitors gives the new generation (and present generation) of computers, the greatest autosynchronous horizontal/vertical scan range combination available (ULTRASYNC and MAX-15). The clarity of .28mm dot pitch (ULTRASYNC and PSC-28). 1024x750 display resolution (MAX-15). And the entire spectrum of color, with the ease and comfort that can only accompany an ergonomically designed monitor.

Experience a world of unlimited vision. And the technology that's made our high level of quality, service, value and performance, second nature. Experience the Visible Edge. And see what we do best. For more information call (609) 683-1660 x 100.
three-dimensional schemes also require some sort of special glasses or goggles.

Using an electromechanical approach as shown in figure 5, Don Williams of the User System Engineering Group at TI displayed a system that uses low-power laser light to project images onto a slanted 10-inch rotating translucent disk. The result is a "real-time, auto-stereoscopic, multiplanar three-dimensional display system" (patent pending).

In the $10,000 proof-of-concept prototype, the disk rotates at between 400 to 600 revolutions per minute to synchronize with the laser light source. The rotation provides a translucent display volume into which a laser projects points of light. By scanning the laser in two dimensions on the rotating disk, a viewer's eyes fuse the points of light into a "solid" object. The resulting image can be viewed from any angle and has a resolution of 500 by 500 pixels and a 4-inch depth of field. Williams said that with larger disks and higher resolutions, bigger and better images can be generated, and by mixing red, green, and blue laser light, full color would also be possible.

A potential use of this system promoted by TI would be in air-traffic control. An entire airspace around an airport might be displayed, with air-traffic controllers able to walk around the scene, viewing it from different angles and heights, and identifying aircraft using small hand-held lasers (see photo 3). Williams is a human-factors engineer, and, for him, the driving force behind three-dimensional displays is to come up with something that works well with humans.

**Going Up?**

Considering the advantages of thin, lightweight displays and our affection for solid-state construction, it looks like flat panels could eventually replace CRTs, but don't count our old friend out yet. It's pretty commonplace to produce large, full-color display panels when cost is of little consideration. Reducing costs so that mass production is possible will take some time. And who knows what kinds of technological breakthroughs might launch another display scheme along the way and perhaps displace all the current contenders?

The synergy of physics, chemistry, and fabrication technologies seems to be taking display development along an exponential increase. The future is bright, in full color, and maybe even in three dimensions.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

Special thanks to David Mentley of Stanford Resources, Inc., a consultant on display technology based in San Jose, California.

Gene Smarte is West Coast bureau chief for BYTE in Costa Mesa, California. You can contact him on BIX as "gsmarte." Nicholas M. Baran is a BYTE technical editor in San Francisco. You can reach him on BIX as "nickbaran."
Our Profile Will Make You Smile!

Introducing IntelliSync® The New Intelligent Multi-Frequency Monitor From 3LYNX.

It starts with the outstanding design features such as the small foot print, and streamlined profile (even slimmer than single frequency color monitors).

Next the IntelliSync is compatible with the CGA, EGA, VGA, and more, as well as being an excellent companion to all PC/XT/AT, Apple Macintosh II, and the new IBM PS/2 systems.

The cost of IntelliSync is nearly 1/3 less than its major competitor. Most impressive is that it is manufactured by 3LYNX, a video display monitor manufacturer producing critical video components for the majority of the top FORTUNE 500 computer companies for years.

For information on the new 3LYNX IntelliSync Monitors call or write today. Call toll free 1-800-243-5969. Or 1-800-24-3LYNX. Fax # (408) 434-0466.

IntelliSync The Best Choice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEATURES</th>
<th>3LYNX INTELLISYNC</th>
<th>NEC MULTISYNC II *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Controls</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Horizontal Frequencies</td>
<td>15.50 – 35KHz</td>
<td>15.50 – 35KHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt &amp; Swivel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IntelliSync has incorporated all of the features of Multisync II plus more…

| Auto Vertical Frequencies | 45 – 120 Hz         | 50 – 80 Hz          |
| Inverse Video Option in MDA Mode | Yes | No |
| Selection of Text Color | Auto               | Manual              |
| Color Text Options       | 7                  | 3                   |
| Dimensions (mm)          | 341(w)             | 369(w)             |
| Weight                   | 29(lbs)            | 31(lbs)            |
| Suggested Retail Price   | $895.00            | $899.00            |

*Registered trademarks of their respective companies. 3LYNX and IntelliSync are registered trademarks of 3LYNX Technologies Corp.

Circle 3 on Reader Service Card

SEPTEMBER 1988 • BYTE 253
One Language For World Business

BBx® Specifications:

- Its portability crosses all operating environments, and now its performance is crossing all oceans.
- Around the world, the industry's best and brightest programmers are discovering the astonishing power that BBx brings to Business BASIC. Write your program once, and have complete movement to MS/PC-DOS, OS/2, UNIX/XENIX, AIX, IX370 and VMS.
- This year, over 50,000 copies of BBx are performing throughout the United States, Canada, Europe, Asia and South America.
- Commitment to innovation, development within industry standards and technological leadership have grown BBx around the globe.
- In 1988, aggressive marketing and uncompromising customer support will continue to compliment our success, and expand the BBx standard among many of the world's most respected companies.
- Get in touch with one of our world distributors, and feel the pulse of the power of BBx!

Die Portabilität schlägt sämtliche, bisher bekannte und unbekannte, EDV-Emgebungen. Die Leistung überzeugt inzwischen die gesamte EDV-Industrie.
- Weltweit entdecken die besten Software-Entwickler die erstaunliche Leistung von BBx mit der Business BASIC bereichert werden. Die Anwendungen werden nur einmal entwickelt und laufen ohne Änderungen oder Anpassungen auf MS/PC-DOS, OS/2, UNIX/XENIX, AIX, IX370 oder VMS.
- Mehr als 50.000 BBx-Lizenzen stellen die Leistung in den USA, Canada, Europa, Asien und Süd-Amerika unter Beweis.
- Zur Innovation nach Industrie-Standard Spezifikationen verpflichtet, und mit dem Ziel nach technologischer Führung, wächst BBx um die Welt.
- Es steht auf sämtlichen Systemen namhafter Computerhersteller zur Verfügung und stellt seine Akzeptanz bei den anspruchsvollsten Anwendern unter Beweis.
- Kontaktieren Sie unsere Vertretungen in aller Welt. Entdecken Sie die Schlagkraft von BBx!

BBx PROGRESSION® is available for Intel Based Computers, Altos, Arreia, AT&T, PCS Cadmus, Computer Consoles, Convergent Technologies, Countertop/MultiTech, Cubix, Data General, Digital Equipment, Fortune, Honeywell, Hewlett Packard, ICL, Motorola, Nardorf, Prime, Pyramid, Ralex, Sanyo, Sequent, Siemens, Texas Instruments, Unisys, and the IBM family of products. BASIS is continually adding new systems.
Portable, il franchit tous les
cadres d’opération, et sa
performance traverse,
maintenant,
tous les océans.

Dans le monde, les meilleurs
et les plus brillants programmeurs
de l'industrie découvrent
l'étonnante puissance que BB'
amène au BASIC des affaires.
Ecrivez votre programme une
seule fois, et accédez totalement
du BASIC des affaires.

Este año, más de 50,000 copias
de BB' están funcionando en
Estados Unidos, Canadá,
Europa, Asia y América del Sur.

En 1988, mercadotecnia
agresiva y apoyo constante a
nuestros clientes seguirán
complementando el éxito y
desarrollo de BB' entre las
compañías más respetadas del
mundo.

Comuníquese con uno de
distribuidores mundiales
cesita la potencia de BB!'
Taking the Wraps off the 34020

A trio of chips that puts workstation power on a small board

Ron Peterson, Carrell R. Killebrew Jr., Tom Albers, and Karl Guttag

The new TMS34020 floating-point coprocessor (the '20) is well suited to workstations and personal computers requiring highly interactive user interfaces. The '20 is also suited to laser printers, which are becoming more performance-hungry, with requirements for on-the-fly font compilation, and the increased complexity of page-description languages, which are constantly demanding more performance.

Data and image compression such as facsimile and CD-ROM are other areas where the '20 will find ready applications, since fast bit-addressable processors provide inherent advantages over general-purpose processors for performing the Huffman-type encoding and decoding necessary for CCITT Groups 3 and 4 fax standards. In fact, for TMS340 Graphics System Processors (GSPs), fax-type compression and decompression is just another program (i.e., no additional hardware is required).

A Chip off the Old Block

The '20 is the newest member of Texas Instruments' (TI) TMS340 GSP family. Depending on the instruction mix, it's between 6 and 50 times faster in key graphics operations than its predecessor, the TMS34010 (the '10). The '20 runs at 10 million instructions per second (MIPS) when executing from its 512-byte instruction cache. It's designed to connect directly to a second '20 as well as to the 40-million-floating-point-operation-per-second (MFLOPS) TMS34082 graphics floating-point coprocessor (the '82 FPU). The '20 has instructions that can perform pixel- or bit-aligned block transfers at 142 megabits per second, and when using the TMS44C251 1-megabit video RAM (the 44C251 VRAM), the '20 can execute fills at up to 1.136 gigabits per second.

The '20 has all the architectural features that define TI's TMS340 GSP family (see figure 1). These features include a host-bus interface, a local-bus interface with semi-autonomous memory controller, a display-control interface and registers, instruction cache, 31 32-bit registers, single-cycle general-purpose instructions, and multiple-cycle graphics instructions. (For details on the '10, see "The TMS34010 Graphics System Processor" in the December 1986 BYTE.)

The '82 FPU is based on the same design used by many bit-slice graphics workstation engines. It directly connects to the '20's coprocessor interface and has external expansion for both microcode and data.

The '20 has also been designed to take full advantage of the features of the 44C251 1-megabit VRAM. These
improvements allow faster fills, masked operations, and text without resorting to the expense of the wide data buses used in many workstations.

Theory of Evolution
The concept of a graphics engine designed around a fully programmable microprocessor is what made the '10 different from other graphics chips and has led to the TMS340 family's success. The device differs from a normal microprocessor in the special hardware and microcode included to support bit-mapped graphics operations. It also integrates graphics system-control features for the CRT, dynamic RAM (DRAM), and VRAM onto one device. The underlying goal in this design was to let the flexibility of bit-mapped graphics be matched by the flexibility of a graphics processor.

The definition of the '20 began during final development of the '10. Features that were too expensive or that would cause major schedule delays on the '10 were slated for implementation on the '20. The first issue was to obtain an overall speed improvement over the '10. This began with the obvious expansion of the '10's 32-bit internal and 16-bit external busing to a full 32 bits for both on the '20.

With the addition of 32-bit pixel and 32-bit external bus support, several graphics features have been enhanced on the '20. Pixel-formatted registers are expanded from 16 to 32 bits in significance; these include the color-expand registers and the plane-masking register. Other enhancements include improving the processor cycle time and utilizing the fast page mode of DRAM. Also, the instruction cache was doubled to 512 bytes on the '20 to reduce cache misses and let larger algorithms fit into the cache.

New capabilities were also added. Three-operand block transfers were needed by both laser-printer manufacturers dealing with large textured objects and system developers building extensive window environments. Many system designers using the '10 had requested better support for direct host access to the TMS340's memory, and some of the more sophisticated applications required the graphics processor to do operations continued

Figure 1: The TMS34020 block diagram. Note the coprocessor interface and the built-in host attachment capabilities.
THE WORLD'S
BEST-SELLING
DRIVE

Field-proven
30,000 hour
MTBF

THE ST225

Proven reliability. That's the reason Seagate's 20 MB half-height hard
disc drive is so popular, with over 3 million sold in less than three years.

Who proved it? Millions of computer users around the world. They've
benefited from our continued design and manufacturing improvements.
And they've proved that the ST225 has an MTBF of 30,000 hours.

Which means years of uninterrupted performance. And a disc drive
you can rely on.

Reliability has helped make Seagate the world's leading independent
manufacturer of 5¼" and 3½" hard disc drives.

If you're looking for a proven 20 megabyte drive, ask for the ST225.
Call Seagate at 800-468-DISC. Put the best seller to work for you.

Seagate
The first name in disc drives.
Figure 2a: TMS44C251 VRAM internals. Notice the four banks of 64K-by-4-bit memory, for a total internal width of 16 bits.

Figure 2b: An overall picture of the 44C251 and its connection to the '20. Notice how the '20 expands the 32-bit data path to 128 bits wide inside the VRAM.
Now create superb sounding music on your IBM* PC. Ad Lib® makes it easy.

Just when you thought you'd heard it all, along comes Ad Lib.

And with it comes rich, room-filling music like you've never heard from a PC before. With rumbling bass, crystal clear highs, upfront mid-range. All of it composed and performed on the first complete PC music system for people like you — long on desire, a little short on experience.

The heart of the system is the Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card. An electronic sound synthesizer based on the same digital technology found in professional keyboards and the finest music computers.

Just plug it into your PC and get clean, powerful music through high fidelity headphones, bookshelf speakers, even your home stereo. It'll handle up to eleven different instrument sounds playing at once, so it's perfect for anything from a solo to a symphony.

There's also Ad Lib Visual Composer, about the most instinctive composition software ever devised. Simply draw lines to indicate notes, using the on-screen piano keyboard as a guide. Change instruments, tempo and volume with a couple of keystrokes. Cut, copy and paste portions of your music in a snap.

Included with the program is Composition Projects™ #1, a step-by-step guide to creating all kinds of music, including classical, jazz, bossa nova, ragtime, and more. Just the thing for an ever-expanding repertoire.

Visual Composer is worth $89.95 if purchased separately, but it's yours free when you buy the system.

Then play back all of your creations, as well as several pre-programmed selections, on the Juke Box™ playback software, also included with your system.

Look for the Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System™ at selected computer and music stores, or order direct from Ad Lib with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

The Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System. At last, you have what it takes to make great-sounding music.

**The Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System.** Includes the Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card, Juke Box playback software, free Visual Composer software with 50 pre-set instrument sounds and Composition Projects #1. $245.00

Enhance your system further with this additional Ad Lib software:

**Music Championship™ #1 — Basic Concepts.** Learn to identify basic musical concepts, including tempo, mode, rhythm and key. Perfect for all ages. The first in a series of music training programs combining synthesized music with exciting computer game competition. $39.95

**Instrument Maker software.** Lets you create and save new instrument sounds for use with Visual Composer. After 23 sound characteristics like attack, sustain and decay. Modeled after professional music synthesizer software. $49.95

Look for more Ad Lib music software titles coming soon.

Requires IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible, 256K RAM, CGA, EGA, or MGA.

For the name of your nearest dealer and a free demonstration recording, or to place an order, call us toll free today from either the US or Canada.

Ad Lib Inc,
50 Stanford Street
Suite 800
Boston, MA 02114

1-800-463-2686
The 10's VRAM support takes advantage of the 1-megabit VRAM's split shift register as well as the (less and less efficient) 256K-bit VRAM's midline reloading.

The '20 has enhanced the XY addressing support of the '10 to include direct support for pitches other than binary for the XY address space. (Pitch is the distance between pixels on corresponding lines.) Both pitches that are the sum of two powers of 2 (A + B where both A and B are powers of 2) and completely arbitrary pitches are supported. This makes the coding of output routines into linear memory and instruction support for packed screen organizations much easier. In addition, both X and Y values on the '20 are treated as signed 16-bit numbers.

The definition of the '20 has gone far beyond its own chip boundaries to include the development of an extremely fast graphics floating-point coprocessor, the '82. This processor is 30 to 100 times faster than the typical microcomputer's FPU. (See the text box “The Class of '82” on page 264.)

The '20 project team also worked closely with TI's memory-design engineers to allow the '20 to distribute some processing within the new 1-megabit VRAM, the 44C251. (See the text box “Making Videos" on page 272.) Coordination between the development programs and the resulting cooperation between these three chips enables simpler system design and higher performance.

A Marriage of Convenience
Since the '20 and the 44C251 1-megabit VRAM definitions were coordinated during development, the '20 supports performance and system features added to the 44C251. The designers of the '20 had the advantage of knowing and influencing the definition of the VRAM, so the two architectures fit together.

The importance of that joint definition can be seen most clearly with the blockwrite mode (BWM). The 44C251 has four banks of 64K-by-4-bit memory, for a total of 16 bits wide internally (see figure 2a). In normal mode, the two least-significant bits of the address select one of four banks—only one can be selected at a time—and the four data lines provide the data. In BWM, the four data lines used enable writing to any and all combinations of the four banks within each 44C251, and the special color-latch data is multiplexed to provide the data when it's written. The '20 controls the 44C251 to expand the 32-bit data path to 128 bits wide inside the VRAM (see figure 2b).

The BWM function is modeled after the TMS340 family's "binary-to-color expand" function. Color expansion works by turning data into control signals that select whether or not to write a color. Since each data line controls a multiple-bit color value, we use the term "color expansion."

Both the '20 and the '10 have flexible color expanders that turn 1-bit-per-pixel shape information into 1, 2, 4, 8, or 16 bits per pixel. The '20 extends this function to 32 bits per pixel. This function, continued
Make a Great Impression

How do you make a great impression in an industry where everything is so impressive? We made it with the Graphics Solution, a multi-purpose Monochrome-Color Graphics Card. Displaying Color Graphics, Games or the latest Software Applications on either Monochrome or RGB monitors are not the only features of the Graphics Solution. It's ease of use which has made this card so attractive to hundreds of thousands of Computer users. The ability to display spreadsheets and word-processing in the wide screen format of 132 columns is another of its many impressive features. Uncomplicated and dependable, just what you're looking for? Check it out; even the price will impress you. Available at all leading Computer dealers.

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

ATI Technologies Inc.
New Technologies you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc.
1701 Victoria Park Ave
Scarborough, Ontario, Canada
M1W 5S2
Tel: (416) 759-0711
Telex: 06-96696
Fax: (416) 759-0220
The Class of '82

The 34082 is a high-performance graphics floating-point coprocessor developed exclusively for the 34020. Integrating a microsequencer, register file, floating-point ALU, and multiplier onto one chip (see figure A), and supporting high-level graphics instructions, the '82 can execute floating-point operations at up to 40 MFLOPS.

The register file on the '82 consists of 22 64-bit registers. The file has 10 A-file registers and 10 B-file registers for data storage and two C-file registers for feedback. This large register file lets complex algorithms store intermediate results internal to the device, thereby reducing the memory cycles necessary to reload these operands for future calculations. The device also incorporates a local bus for storing up to 64K 32-bit words for data and microcode expansion. This expansion memory lets you develop your own functions or store data local to the '82.

Using the '20's coprocessor interface, the '82 directly interfaces to the '20 with no "glue" logic, letting the '82 be either initially designed into the system or socketed for later addition. This interface allows connecting up to four '82s to the '20. The '20 provides a general coprocessor interface to let the external implementation of advanced functions improve performance. The '82 is one example of a coprocessor taking advantage of this interface for performance increases. The interface consists of five basic cycles for data communication and control:

1. Move data from '20 register to coprocessor.
2. Move data from coprocessor to '20 register.
3. Move data from memory to coprocessor (indirect '20 register move).
4. Move data from coprocessor to memory (indirect '20 register move).
5. Execute coprocessor command.

Not only does it support fully compatible IEEE Standard 754-1985 additions, multiplications, divisions, square roots, and comparisons, the '82 has instruc-

Figure A: TMS34082 floating-point coprocessor block diagram. Notice the 22 64-bit registers internal to the chip.

Figure A: TMS34082 floating-point coprocessor block diagram. Notice the 22 64-bit registers internal to the chip.

widerly used in bit-mapped color graphics, would be very tedious without hardware help.

Although the BWM has the potential to give an additional performance increase of four times or more for fills and color text, it requires special addressing and control- and data-mapping hardware built into the '20. The mapping hardware makes writing pixels into the memory consistent with how they would be written without BWM and can be thought of as the "key" that unlocks the block-write feature.

When using the BWM, you can think of each 44C25 VRAM as having four 1- to 4-bit fixed color expanders in it; in other words, each memory can expand 4 bits of incoming data or control information into 16 bits. By combining two VRAMs (to get an 8-bit-wide color latch and expander), you can get four 1- to 8-bit expanders.

By using the '20's color-expander hardware plus additional on-chip hardware to generate the control signals necessary to interface to the VRAMs, the '20's 32-bit data bus is effectively expanded to 128 bits during BWM cycles. The '20 also supports the color-expand
tions for complex graphics math. Table A gives a complete list of instructions. And the expansion capability of the '82 allows for the creation of an indefinite number of user-defined functions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table A: Capabilities of the 34082 FPU instruction set.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>One-operand operations</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolute value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square root</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Two-operand operations</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conversions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integer to single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integer to double</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single to double</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Matrix operations</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x4, 4x4 multiply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x4, 4x4 multiply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graphics operations</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backface testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polygon clipping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polygon elimination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewport scaling and conversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-D linear interpolation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-D window compare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-plane clipping (X,Y,Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-D cubic spline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-D linear interpolation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-D volume compare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-plane color clipping (R,G,B,I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-D cubic spline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Image processing</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3x3 convolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chained operations</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polynomial expansion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-D minimum/maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiply/accumulate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-D minimum/maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vector operations</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnitude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scaling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dot product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normalization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reflection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two special instructions were added to the '20 to take advantage of the BWM. VFILL is used for fast solid filling. The VBLT instruction reads binary shape information and controls the VRAM for memories without BWM, which still gives an improvement that is roughly 10 times that of microprocessors without color-expand hardware.

In Alaska there's a place as magnificent and rare as the Grand Canyon—the Coastal Plain of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge. More animals than you could ever see in Yellowstone live and migrate through there.

The oil companies want permission from Congress to drill on the Coastal Plain (even though the odds are four in five that there's no oil). That's like damming the Grand Canyon for hydropower. Approval to drill will destroy our most spectacular Arctic wilderness. Future generations will never see it, or even have the comfort of knowing it's there. The Coastal Plain is the only part of Alaska's north coast that hasn't been opened to oil development—our last 100 miles. To learn how you can help us preserve it, write or call: Sierra Club, 730 Polk Street, San Francisco, CA 94109, (415) 776-2211.

Continued...
text and pattern color expansion.

Another area of improvement is in the plane-masking function. The 44C251's "persistent write per bit" speeds up this function. The '20 doesn't have to do read-modify-write (RMW) cycles to perform the masking operation.

By combining the wider data bus, fast page mode, faster processor cycle, and plane-masking function, the 44C251's text and pattern color expansion. Remarkably, the '10's internal color-expand hardware already gave it a significant advantage over general-purpose processors at this function.

The 44C251's split shift register greatly simplifies the timing requirements for loading the shift register while it's still allowed to shift. The special control and timing are directly supported by the '20, removing the time-critical real-time reload headache from the system designer.

The '20 operates as either a host processor or a graphics processor attached to a host bus. The host interface on the '20 is defined and a faster clock speed or state rate. The wider data-bus and page-mode accesses let the '20 fetch more instructions in less time on a cache miss. And, at a clock speed of 40 MHz, the '20 typically fetches 16 instructions in 900 nanoseconds, while a 50-MHz '10 fetches only 3. Together, these improvements provide performance increases of three to seven times on the '20 when executing programs written for the '10.

The largest performance increases due to local-bus bandwidth improvements, however, come in the multiple-cycle data-manipulation instructions. The '20's FILLs, PIXBLTs, and BLOCK MOVES have improved most. For example, a fill operation on the '20 paints the screen in one-seventh the time required by the '10; you can get even more dramatic performance increases, up to 50 times that of the '10, if you use the block-write capabilities of the 44C251 VRAM. For large data transfers, the '20 incorporates an eight-word (32 bits per word) first-in/first-out that scoops up the source data, modifies it, and returns it to the destination within local memory.

Another unique feature of the '20 is the four CAS-outputs (see figure 1) that support byte-write operations, thus avoiding RMW cycles. Many graphics and string operations require intensive byte manipulation provided by the '20's CAS-strobes. Furthermore, these strobes let the '20's line-drawing engine splatter the display with 5 million pixels in a single second (RMW cycles would reduce performance to less than 3 million pixels per second).

In addition, the '20 dynamically sizes to 16- and 32-bit-wide memories via the SIZE16 input; simultaneously, the '20 can dynamically change its column and address multiplexing to support memories of different array sizes in the same system without additional hardware.

Hosting the Affair

The '20 operates as either a host processor or a graphics processor attached to a host bus. The host interface on the '20 is completely transparent to the host system. When the '20's memory is mapped directly into the host system's memory map, the '20 functions as a DRAM controller.

---

Strike Up the Band

The '20 significantly increases the system-bus bandwidth of the '10 due to improvements in three basic areas: a wider data bus (32 bits on the '20 versus 16 bits on the '10), exploiting enhanced page-mode accesses on DRAMs and VRAMs, and a faster clock speed or state rate. The wider data-bus and page-mode accesses let the '20 fetch more instructions in less time on a cache miss. And, at a clock speed of 40 MHz, the '20 typically fetches 16 instructions in 900 nanoseconds, while a 50-MHz '10 fetches only 3. Together, these improvements provide performance increases of three to seven times on the '20 when executing programs written for the '10.

The largest performance increases due to local-bus bandwidth improvements, however, come in the multiple-cycle data-manipulation instructions. The '20's FILLs, PIXBLTs, and BLOCK MOVES have improved most. For example, a fill operation on the '20 paints the screen in one-seventh the time required by the '10; you can get even more dramatic performance increases, up to 50 times that of the '10, if you use the block-write capabilities of the 44C251 VRAM. For large data transfers, the '20 incorporates an eight-word (32 bits per word) first-in/first-out that scoops up the source data, modifies it, and returns it to the destination within local memory.

Another unique feature of the '20 is the four CAS-outputs (see figure 1) that support byte-write operations, thus avoiding RMW cycles. Many graphics and string operations require intensive byte manipulation provided by the '20's CAS-strobes. Furthermore, these strobes let the '20's line-drawing engine splatter the display with 5 million pixels in a single second (RMW cycles would reduce performance to less than 3 million pixels per second).

In addition, the '20 dynamically sizes to 16- and 32-bit-wide memories via the SIZE16 input; simultaneously, the '20 can dynamically change its column and address multiplexing to support memories of different array sizes in the same system without additional hardware.

Hosting the Affair

The '20 operates as either a host processor or a graphics processor attached to a host bus. The host interface on the '20 is completely transparent to the host system. When the '20's memory is mapped directly into the host system's memory map, the '20 functions as a DRAM controller.
Price is one reason to buy Print Master II for printer sharing.

Performance and support are two others.

- 6 serial and 2 parallel ports
- Any port can be a computer or printer port
- All ports can send and receive data simultaneously
- Computer to computer data transfer
- Printer selection via resident pop-up menu
- 256 KB buffer saves computer time
- Buffer may be field expanded to 1.25 MB

- Easily connects to computers, printers, plotters, and modems
- Competitive price
- Unlimited toll-free telephone support
- 30 Day money back guarantee

BayTech

Bay Technical Associates, Inc., Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second St., Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi 39520 USA
Telex: 910-333-1618 BAYTECH, Telephone 601-467-8231 or toll-free
800-523-2702
On a host access to the '20's local memory, the host's address is latched into the '20. The address is then reformatted and presented on the LAD and RCA buses to the '20's local memory (see figure 1). Data is routed via external data buffers that are directly controlled by the '20.

The 38-pin interface supports burst rates of up to 20 megabytes per second in either block-transfer or random-access mode. The '20 provides option bits in the internal host control register to let the interface pipelining be configured for block (read or write) or RMW operations for maximum performance.

The '20 supports multiprocessing environments and can access host memory directly to improve system performance when accessing host resources. Built-in bus-fault and retry mechanisms handle address violations and bus-contention conditions. The '20 supports data operations in big endian (data indexed from the most-significant data bit) and little endian (data indexed from the least-significant data bit) modes, thus removing swizzling (data remapping) operations.

Hold That Line

The '20's Hold/Holda protocol not only lets another processor suspend the master GSP from operating on its local bus, but also lets other GSPs be directly wired onto the same local bus. Three signal lines—grant in (GI), low-priority request (RL), and high-priority request (RH)—provide the handshake mechanism on this interface (see figure 1). These three lines are necessary to handle special problems associated with both graphics systems and DRAM- and VRAM-based systems.

In a typical Hold application, the '20 must reassert bus control if a shift-register-transfer (display-refresh) or memory-refresh cycle is pending. Internal counters schedule latency of these events to provide maximum performance. Internal refresh queuing of up to 12 DRAM refresh cycles limits bus rearbitration.

Two or more '20s can be directly wired together to increase system performance. Multiple GSPs synchronized to the same local clock can efficiently handshake over the three-wire interface, allowing control of the bus to be passed between processors on every local memory cycle. With the increased size of the instruction cache and the improved efficiency of instruction acquisition, a significant performance increase can be obtained by using this interface.

Learning the Rules

The '20 has built on the '10's full suite of general-purpose instructions and combined them with a rich set of application-specific graphics instructions (see table 1). Note that the processors have a sufficient set of the necessary assembly language instructions to support a robust C language with direct field support.

Both the '10 and the '20 have direct support for operations on fields in memory. Since they are bit-addressable processors, fields in memory can start on any bit boundary; the instruction set fur-

---

Table 1: New 34020 instructions added to the current set for the TMS340 GSP family.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graphics instructions</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLIP</td>
<td>Clip DADDR,DXDY to window</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVSYXL RS,RD</td>
<td>Convert source XY address to linear address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLINE 2</td>
<td>Fast line draw with linear addressing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPXLEQ</td>
<td>Find pixel equal to COLORO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPXLNE</td>
<td>Find pixel not equal to COLORO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETPS RD</td>
<td>Get pixel size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPFILL XY</td>
<td>Horizontal pattern fill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCOLOR</td>
<td>VRAM load-color latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMIT</td>
<td>Line initialization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIXBLT B,L</td>
<td>Masked PixBit: binary to linear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIXBLT L,L</td>
<td>Masked PixBit: linear to linear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCRDC RS,RD</td>
<td>Process pixels in registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPXL RD</td>
<td>Replicate pixel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETCDP</td>
<td>Set CONVDI/O register based on DPTCH register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETCMP</td>
<td>Set CONVMP I/O register based on MPTCH register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETGSP</td>
<td>Set CONVSP I/O register based on SPTCH register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBLT</td>
<td>VRAM pixel block transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFILL</td>
<td>VRAM fill array with processed pixels: linear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coprocessor instructions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCEX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMVGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMVGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMVCM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMVCM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMVCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMVGC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMVGC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMVCM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMVCM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMVCM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Move instructions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLOCK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General instructions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RMO RS,RD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program-control and context-switching instructions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IDLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAFF RS,RD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAPL R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
If you program in C, take a few moments to learn how Windows for Data can help you build a state-of-the-art user interface.

- Create and manage menus, data-entry forms, context-sensitive help, and text displays — all within windows.
- Develop window-based OS/2 programs right now, without the headaches of learning OS/2 screen management. Run the same source code in PCDOS and OS/2 protected mode.
- Build a better front end for any DBMS that has a C-language interface (most popular ones do).

FROM END TO BEGINNING

Windows for Data begins where other screen packages end, with special features like nested pop-up forms and menus, field entry from lists of choices, scrollable regions for the entry of variable numbers of line items, and an exclusive built-in debugging system.

NO WALLS

If you've been frustrated by the limitations of other screen utilities, don't be discouraged. You won't run into walls with Windows for Data. Our customers repeatedly tell us how they've used our system in ways we never imagined — but which we anticipated by designing Windows for Data for unprecedented adaptability. You will be amazed at what you can do with Windows for Data.

YOU ARE ALWAYS IN CHARGE

Control functions that you write and attach to fields and/or keys can read, compare, validate, and change the data values in all fields of the form. Upon entry or exit from any field, control functions can call up subsidiary forms and menus, change the active field, exit or abort the form, perform almost any task you can imagine.

OUR WINDOWS WILL OPEN DOORS

Our windows will open doors to new markets for your software. High-performance, source-code-compatible versions of Windows for Data are now available for PCDOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, and VMS. PCDOS versions are fully compatible with Microsoft Windows.

NO royalties.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

You owe it to yourself and your programs to try Windows for Data. If not satisfied, you can return it for a full refund.

Prices: PCDOS $295, Source $295, OS/2 $495, XENIX $795. UNIX, VMS, please call.

Call: (802) 848-7731 ext. 51
Telex: 510-601-4160 VCOSFT
Fax 802-848-3502

Vermont Creative Software
21 Elm Ave.
Richford, VT 05476
ther supports varying field widths (from 1 to 32 bits). This can be especially important in manipulating C "fields" and in the memory storage required for packed arrays in C. The TMS340 family's hardware support for fields augments these operations. (Pixels are a special case of regularly sized, packed fields in frame-buffer memory.)

Two-operand pixel-block-transfer instructions (PIXBLS) perform 16 binary and 6 arithmetic raster operations on a pair of two-dimensional pixel arrays. The two-operand PIXBLS are useful for manipulating and moving bounded objects and operating with solid color.

You can simulate more elaborate operations using multiple PIXBLS, arithmetic raster operations, and the 10's binary-expand operations. Using the binary expand, fonts stored as bit patterns form color text (with transparency), and two-color patterned operations can be performed on the bit map.

The flexibility of the PIXBLT instructions lets you build operations such as the BSF/A's compare operations, as well as foreground and background raster operations. In addition, you can build support for nonrectangular objects on top of two-operand PIXBLS.

The '20 extends the '10's PIXBLT instructions by adding a third operand, a binary-mask operand. While the '10 supplies hardware support for rectangular window regions and pixel blocks, many applications have begun to require control and rendering of nonrectangular window regions. The third mask array supports this feature on the '20. The mask is used to describe the window region on a pixel-by-pixel basis. This provides complete flexibility in describing a region: It can be filled, concave, convex, outlined, have holes, and so on.

The three-operand PIXBLT employs the binary-mask array to act on the first operand, the source-pixel array. This mask array selects individual pixels in the source array to be combined with the destination array (an independent operand). For text, the source array can be an arbitrary pattern (dithered or halftoned) describing the "color" or "shading" of the text (see figure 3). The mask array contains the description of the shape of the character, or glyph. The destination array is the displayable "canvas" onto which the character is painted.

In this way, the bits having a value of 1 in the mask select pixels (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, or 32 bits deep) in the source-array pattern to transfer to the destination location. There is the additional option of performing one of 22 raster operations on the selected source or destination pixels, as well as several transparency and plane-masking options.

See-Through Pixels

Raster operations on the TMS340 family include all the Boolean combinations of 2 bits and their complements, plus an arithmetic set. This latter set supports addition and subtraction of pixels as well as a unique pair of comparison operations. The first computes the maximum of the source and destination pixels. The second computes the minimum pixel value. These operations are useful for layering "planes" of data via the intelligent ordering of pixel indexes or colors. They have been used to "drag" sprite-like objects around the screen without corrupting background or foreground images. Pixels are combined through binary or arithmetic raster operations to form a resultant pixel.

Raster operations for the '20 contain several new transparency modes. Transparency is the notion that there are cases in which it is useful to inhibit the writing of new pixel data to the destination based on information within the actual operands of the raster operation. Thus, transparency circumvents the normal determination of what value is to be written to the destination pixel.

The four '20 transparency modes are transparency inhibited, transparency on resultant pixel = 0, transparency on source pixel = 0, and transparency on destination = COLOR0. The first two are '10-compatible modes.

When transparency is inhibited, raster operations proceed as normal. For transparency on the resultant pixel equal to 0, the '20 checks the pixel value that results from the raster combination for zero-valued pixels. The zero value is then replaced with the original destination-pixel value so that the destination-pixel location is not changed.

For transparency on the source pixel equal to 0, the source-pixel value is checked before the raster operation for zero-valued pixels. Each zero value is identified so that the destination pixel retains its original value. This is useful for maintaining transparent pixels in the source-pixel array while using other '20 raster operations.

For transparency on the destination equal to COLOR0, the destination-pixel value is checked before the raster operation for pixels that equal the "background" color (stored in the 32-bit COLOR0 register). Each background-value pixel in the destination is not modified by the raster operation. This is useful for maintaining background pixels in the destination bit map, regardless of the value of the source pixel and which of the 22 raster operations are enabled.

Working on the Line

Several design areas on the '10 in the area of line support were targeted for enhancement on the '20. Among these were fast line draw, line initialization, and support for patterned lines and arrays.

To enhance line-draw performance, the '20 has added a fast line-draw instruction to the '10's Bresenham-algorithm line draw (see "Better Bit-Mapped Lines" in the March BYTE). This FLINE instruction performs the same arbitrary-angle algorithm found on the '10, but it assumes preclipped endpoints as input. This allows the CPU to bypass the window-checking microcode and execute the heart of the line-draw algorithm at memory-bandwidth speeds (raster operations, plane masking, and transparency continued
STAR
NX1000
Printer
$174

SAMSUNG
12" Flat Amber
Monitor
$82

LOGITECH
C7 Mouse
W/Plus Software
$68

HARDWARE

ACCESSORIES
CopylPC Brd Deluxe. $99
Masterpiece + $95

MICE
Logitech $88
MS Bus Mouse $99

MODEMS
Hayes 1200 $59
Hayes 1200B $59
Incomm RPC2100 $62
Incomm T2400 $62
Incomm T2400EC $94

MONITORS
Amdek 410 $145
Princeton MAX15 $157
Samsung RGB $215
Samsung Amber $82

3COM
3C598 ELink II $348
3C253 ELink/PC $439

PRINTERS
Citizen 120D $181
180D $189
MSP-15E $319
MSP-40 $285
C. Brock ProWriter C715 $925
ProWriter Jr. $255

EGO BOARDS
ATI EGA/Wonder $175
Genas SuperHiRes $195
Orchid Designer $195

PRINTER MONITORS
Princeton U/Sync $528
NEC MultiSync 2 $579
Samsung $399

EGO DRIVERS
Seagate 125 w/cont 2 $321
Seagate 139 w/cont 2 $411
Seagate 20MB w/cont 2 $294
Seagate 20MB w/out 2 $269

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING
DacEasy $54
Dollars & Sense $95
Managing Your $ $129

COMMUNICATION
Carbon Copy Plus $99
CrossTalk XVI $106
CrossTalk 4 $115
PC Anywhere $57
SmartCom II $82

DATABASE
Clipper $379
Data Perfect $294
DBase III $379
DBXL Diamond $109
Foxbase $190
Paradox 2.0 $249
Q and A $198
Relate & Report $100

DESKTOP PUBLISHERS
PageMaker 3.0 $599
PagePerfect $215
Ventura $495

GRAPHICS
Chortmaster $199
Generic CAD 2.0 $130
Printshop $130
Signmaster $199

INTEGRATED
Ability Plus $139
First Choice $89

LANGUAGES
MS QuickBasic $60
MS Quick C $60
Turbo Basic $89
Turbo C $59
Turbo Prolog $59

SPREADSHEETS
Lotus 1-2-3 $150
Excel Perfect $192
Quattro $150
Surpass $329

UTILITIES
CopylPC $20
Deskview $71
Duet $48
Fastback Plus $84
Forntool $52
Matco $48
Norton Advanced $72
PC Tools Deluxe $36
Sidekick Plus $119
Sideways Print $39

WORD PROCESSING
Word Perfect 5.0 $219
Wordstar ProPack $119
Wordstar 2000 $219

TERMS: No charge for Visa or Mastercard. We do not charge your card UNTIL WE SHIP your order. Manufacturers warranty applies in all cases, all warranties are handled by the manufacturers. We accept Purchase Orders from authorized companies only, for 3.5% above cash price. No COD orders. No refund on opened software. All prices are subject to change. Allow 14 days for personal/company checks. Arizona orders add 6.7% tax. Add 2% for shipping plus $2.00 for handling. We do not guarantee compatibility.

Call For Items Not Listed

SCSystems
205 S. 29th St., Phoenix, AZ 85034
Order Line 800-669-9933 Espanol 800-842-1777
Status Line 602-275-1395 FAX No. 602-273-0043
Order Line for Europe & Mexico 602-275-1395
Making Videos

The video RAM (VRAM) is a dynamic RAM (DRAM) modified to let it transfer a large number of bits from the memory array to a separate internal serial-shift register. Prior to VRAMS, the majority of the available bandwidth in conventional frame buffers (designed around DRAMs) was used for display refreshing. This left virtually no time for a processor to update the display data.

After making the transfer, the contents of the shift register are independently shifted out to the display. As a result, the random port of the VRAM allows unimpeded access to the graphics processor. With the increasing resolutions of graphics displays and denser memory devices, the VRAM is becoming indispensable to frame-buffer design.

The original 64K-bit VRAM was organized as a 64K-by-1-bit device and had a single 256-bit shift register with four tap points (the starting column position for the shift register). Memory-array-to-shift-register transfer cycles could be made only during horizontal retrace when the serial clock to the shift registers was stopped.

The next-generation VRAM was a 256K-bit device that combined the functionality of four 64K-bit VRAMs on a single chip. The device was organized into a 64K-by-4-bit device and contained four 256-bit "serial-shift" registers. A static RAM and counter emulated the shift-register function of its predecessor, allowing the shift function to start from any tap point.

Transfers in the middle of a line were enabled by changing the timing of the shift-register-to-memory transfer. This "midline reload" allowed devices to use fewer VRAMs for certain frame-buffer sizes, but the timing was so critical that few systems could take advantage of it. Furthermore, various manufacturers experimented with features including fast page mode, Boolean functions, and alternate shift-register timing modes.

The latest VRAM generation is a 1-megabit device that has several architectural enhancements to improve performance. The organization is 256K-by-4-bit with four 512-bit shift registers. Some manufacturers plan an alternative 128K-by-8-bit VRAM. It's important to note that when graphics architectures use data buses wider than 128 bits, some memory devices will be only partially used, because they need extra devices just to reach the required data-bus width due to the "deeper" organization of the by-4 memories. To compensate for the increase in the depth of the memory, the 1-megabit VRAM includes features to improve its performance without requiring wider buses.

Most 1-megabit VRAMs support the block-write mode (BWM), which gives a performance improvement of four times or more on key graphics operations, such as fills and color-text generation. Fast page-mode accesses (common on 1-megabit DRAM) further improve memory bandwidth. Some 1-megabit VRAMs will support "persistent write per bit," which lets color masking be "locked in" on the VRAMs, reducing read-modify-write (RMW) cycles. The 1-megabit VRAM will also support "split-shift-register transfers," simplifying the timing and control circuity necessary for real-time reloading of the serial-shift register. The split shift registers provide memory savings in non-binary-powered display resolutions.

BWM is the most significant new architectural feature on the 1-megabit VRAM. On the 256K-by-4-bit VRAM, an internal 4-bit color register is loaded from the 4-bit-wide data bus during a special write cycle. At 4 bits per pixel, this latch contains the color value to be written; at 8 bits per pixel, two VRAMs are concatenated to form an 8-bit register.

When the VRAM's control signals select BWM, the two least-significant bits of the address are ignored, and the four "data pins" control the writing of the contents of the color register into any or all of four consecutive locations (a "block") in memory. A "1" on a data line initiates the writing of the color-register value, while a "0" prevents that writing to the corresponding position in the block. With four data lines controlling the four 4-bit memory cells, the net effect is an effective increase of four times in write bandwidth. The ability to support individual pixel control in BWM allows this feature to be used for rendering color text and area filling.

are all active).

To reduce overhead during line initialization, the LINIT instruction performs the necessary setup for the LINE instruction. LINIT speeds up and simplifies the operation overhead associated with line initialization. More important, LINIT allows larger algorithms utilizing the LINE instruction to fit into cache, thereby increasing rendering performance.

For enhanced patterned-drawing support, the '20 adds a horizontal-fill instruction, HFFILL, which supports patterns described in a 32-bit internal register. The repeating pattern is taken from the register and rotated as pixels are drawn if the register contains a nonzero pattern. The PATTERN register contains the current drawing position in bit 0 at the end of the instruction.

But Can I Use It?

The '20 offers a full line of development-tool support built on the '10 support environment. A full Kernighan and Ritchie optimizing C compiler utilizing many of the extended features of the TMS340 architecture is available. Supporting the C language environment is a full set of assembly language tools for building relocatable, ROMable, or all-RAM executable files. A TMS340 family common-object-file-format (COFF) loader, C I/O package, and high-level-language debug support are planned for the '20.

The '20 is object-code-compatible with the '10. This means that math libraries, graphics libraries, graphics interfaces, and graphics-standards software are already available for the '20. These will be enhanced over time to use the extensions of the '20.

A Family Reunion

With the entrance of the '20 and '82, the TMS340 architecture addresses a very wide range of graphics applications. The '10's smaller package size and high level of system integration is ideally suited to high-volume cost-sensitive applications. The more powerful '20 provides an upwardly compatible migration path for '10 designs and meets the needs of higher performance systems.

By adding a TMS34082 Graphics Floating-Point Unit and TMS44C251 VRAM to a 34020-based system, a small board can have all the graphics and math capabilities of a high-end workstation...

Ron Peterson, Carrell R. Killebrew Jr., Tom Albers, and Karl Guttag are all members of Texas Instruments' design team for the 34020. They can be reached on BIX as "editors."
THE COMPUTER CHRONICLES
MAKES KEEPING UP WITH THE INFORMATION AGE EASY

Stewart Cheifet and Gary Kildall are your co-hosts for a weekly half-hour television program aimed at computer users, owners, educators and computer industry professionals. If you're looking for help in finding out what's new and what's news, tune in to THE COMPUTER CHRONICLES every week on your local public television station.

Regular commentators are Jan Lewis, President of Lewis Research Corporation and publisher/editor of HyperAge magazine, and George Morrow, founder of Morrow Designs.


Each week THE COMPUTER CHRONICLES looks at the top stories of the week in Random Access, a news segment designed to keep you informed about the latest developments in the computer industry.

THE COMPUTER CHRONICLES, a weekly half-hour of public television that just might be the help you need.

THE COMPUTER CHRONICLES
IS NOW ON BIX

Bix, the Byte Information Exchange, now has a conference for the Computer Chronicles. Now you can communicate directly with the staff of the Computer Chronicles to suggest topics for future shows or to request information or details on past shows.

Once on Bix, just type "join comp.chron" at the colon (:) prompt.
You can rely on a file server for LAN communications...

All you need is patience.
And faith.

You're getting the drift of this message already. File servers aren't designed to solve the PC user's communications problem. But now there's a system that is. **Now there's COMMIX™ 32.**

It's a general purpose local area network for PCs and minicomputer hosts. It connects you with the host, other PCs, and peripherals such as printers, plotters, or modems through simple, pop-up menu commands.

For file transfer and E-mail as a background task. For printer spooling and sharing directly from your applications programs. For terminal emulation that's automatic. COMMIX 32 will let anyone perform common LAN tasks—without the need for expert assistance.

**Install it quickly. Expand it easily.**
Almost any PC user can install and connect with COMMIX. With each connection, you're saving time and money. Because each COMMIX connection costs as little as $150.

Then take advantage of expansion possibilities. With our optional Ethernet® Link Module, you can create larger LANs with thousands of users. And through our optional Wide Area Network Module, distant COMMIX LANs can appear as one network.

**If you’re lost at sea.**
And looking for solid LAN. The COMMIX 32 is available now. Send us a message: ITRON, a Division of Infotron Systems Corporation, 130 Gaither Drive, Suite 116, Mount Laurel, NJ 08054.
TEL: (609) 722-5575 FAX: (609) 234-0451
In the United Kingdom: (01) 735-0731
In Europe: (2) 725-0770
1-800-423-8044

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card
Lighting the Way

The brightness of EL is expanding from yellow only to red, green, and blue

Rolland Von Stroh and Brian Dolinar

The importance of light-emitting flat-panel displays, the performance advantages of thin-film electroluminescent (TFEL, or EL) displays, and the development of color capabilities make EL a heavyweight contender in the high-information-content display field.

Ergonomic yellow color, brightness, contrast, angle viewability, ruggedness, reliability, and long life all stem from the structure of EL displays. These displays use a solid-state construction (no gases or liquids trapped between glass plates).

EL consists of layers of thin films (angstroms thick) that are deposited on a single glass substrate. These layers are composed of metals and dielectrics, similar to a semiconductor device. The solid-state nature is responsible for both the long life and ruggedness of EL displays.

The core thin-film layer is a phosphor layer of zinc sulfide (ZnS) treated with manganese (Mn), which emits light when subjected to a high-voltage field. The phosphor layer is insulated from the outer electrodes—one reflective and one transparent—by two insulating dielectric layers (see figure 1).

The thinness of the overall thin-film stack provides several benefits: There is almost no physical thickness (approximately one micron) to the display, and light is emitted uniformly across a pixel and in a direction normal to the pixel surface. The light doesn’t emanate in all directions, causing a Gaussian distribution, or “fuzzy-pixel,” effect.

This means that with EL you see bright, highly defined pixels. Cross-talk between on and off adjacent pixels, so common with light-emitting technologies, is almost nonexistent with EL due to the thin-film structure. This lack of cross-talk also provides the extremely wide viewing angle (about 160 degrees) and eliminates parallax—an important point for touch panels.

What You See Is...

The chief attribute of any display would have to be its viewability. It consists primarily of brightness, fill factor, contrast, angle insensitivity, and acuity. The amount of light a display emits is considered its brightness; this can be measured as an average or as pixel brightness. Fill factor is determined by comparing the amount of illuminated area to the surrounding nonilluminated area; it’s given as a percentage. The greater the fill factor, the greater the apparent, or perceived, brightness. For a 640- by 400-pixel format, EL has a pixel brightness of 30 footlamberts (ft-L) and a fill factor of 50 percent, for an average yield of 12.5 ft-L.

Contrast is the ratio of on-pixel brightness to the surrounding off-pixel brightness...
An overall rating of good viewability consists of good ratings in all these characteristics. Acceptable contrast with inadequate brightness or a small viewing angle, for example, won’t suffice for most applications.

The light emitted by the principal EL phosphor, ZnS:Mn, is amber yellow with a peak of 585 nanometers. This “ergonomic” yellow (see photo 1) is the phosphor recommended by the German and Swedish display authorities.

The eye’s peak response is located in the yellow-to-green region of the visible color spectrum (see figure 2). Although green is the more eye-sensitive color, amber yellow is less fatiguing to the eye over extended, intensive-use sessions.

Reflections

A contrast-enhancing filter helps any display technology achieve its optimum performance. Increasing ambient light reduces the display’s contrast ratio until it reaches a level where the display is washed out. To enhance the contrast, you need to use a filter with an anti-reflective coating; this will preserve a good luminance from the on pixels while reducing any undesirable reflection off the screen.

There are two primary types of ambient-light reflections that you must consider when viewing an EL display. The first is the front-surface reflection off the substrate glass on which the display is constructed (i.e., the front of the screen). About 5 percent of the incident light is reflected from this front surface; about 70 percent of it comes from the rear electrodes of the EL display. An unfiltered EL display is a 75 percent-efficient mirror (see figure 3). Both reflections need to be reduced, and although both appear to be a problem, they are not. In fact, the reflection off the rear electrodes actually enhances the contrast of an EL display when you use it with a filter.

For medium-to-high ambient-light levels, you’ll want to use a circular polarizer (CP). It will remove nearly all ambient reflection from the rear electrodes. However, the fact that the rear electrodes are reflective enhances the CP’s ability to improve the display’s contrast.

When the light reaches the quarter-wave retarder, the single electric-field vector divides into its two components, one pointing along each axis of the retarder (see figure 4). These components travel at different speeds. The result is right-circularly polarized light. This means that the tip of the electric-field vector travels a right-helical path through space. The direction of the helix is determined by the right-hand rule. When circularly polarized light is reflected off a smooth, shiny surface, the direction of its polarization changes. In this case, the right-circularly polarized light changes into left-circularly polarized light.

When this light reaches the quarter-wave retarder, it approaches from the rear, and the retarder imparts an additional quarter-wave left-helical motion to the light wave of the electric-field vector. The result is light that is linearly polarized perpendicular to the axis of the linear polarizer. Since this light cannot pass through the polarizer, you can’t see any reflection from the back electrodes.

You also need to reduce specular as well as diffuse reflected light from the front surface of the filter. Two basic modes of anti-reflection work well: thin-film coating and etched, or frosted, surfaces. They are very different in their properties, however. Figure 5 shows the percentage of reflection on the front surface for untreated glass, etched glass, and thin-film coating.
The etched surface reduces reflections by scattering or diffusing the reflection. In high-ambient light like you'd find outdoors, the reflection washes out the display, since the etched surface doesn't diminish the reflected light but only scatters it. That is, the contrast between the signal and reflected light degrades to less than 2 to 1, and displayed information becomes illegible. The etched surface is effective for indoor applications and for ground-based sun-shielded applications.

The thin-film coating has a lower reflection and is used for high-ambient-light applications, where the etched surface would be illegible.

Rough, Tough, and Ready
EL uses surface-mounted CMOS drivers and other circuitry, modulating between 185 and 215 volts. Surface mounting gives EL displays toughness and reliability and makes them easy to repair. The luminance-voltage characteristics continued
of a typical EL device feature a threshold voltage below which little light is emitted, then a steeply rising slope just above the threshold, and finally a leveling off, or saturation region. This nonlinear characteristic means that you can address the device electrically at a high multiplexing ratio and still maintain excellent contrast.

**Hooking It Up**

Three basic elements are involved in interfacing EL monitors with computer-graphics hardware: a display-refresh RAM, a monitor controller, and a video clock. The RAM must be shared between the system CPU, which writes graphical data as bit patterns into the memory, and the monitor controller, which reads this data on a cyclical refresh cycle and translates it into information the display drivers and EL panel can use. In noninterlaced systems, this refresh cycle usually takes place at a 60-Hz rate to create a flicker-free image. In other words, the display controller reads one entire frame of RAM display data every sixtieth of a second.

The monitor controller converts this RAM data into a serial video-data (VID) stream and provides a video clock (VCLK) and two basic synchronizing-signals: horizontal sync (HS), which determines when to present each row of pixels, and vertical sync (VS), which determines when to present each new display frame. Usually, there is enough time between the presentation of individual pixel rows or display frames for the CPU to update the display-refresh RAM.

EL monitors operate on the same basic signals that CRT monitors do. Thus, off-the-shelf CRT-controller chips, which provide all the basic control signals plus the interface logic required to communicate with the display-refresh RAM and CPU, can now meet the monitor-control requirements of many systems.

In addition, since flat-panel use is increasing, display-control chip manufacturers are providing the necessary control signals and timing specifications so you can easily integrate EL into many of the designs using these chips. Both new-generation chips (e.g., those produced by Yamaha, Paradise, and Gemini) and older CRT-controller chips work with EL. Due to similar phosphor speed, line-at-a-time addressing for EL is much like that for noninterlaced CRT circuits. You don’t need to learn new interfacing techniques. The newer chips also contain many new modes, such as simulated gray scale, to display contrast for color software on a monochrome monitor.

RS-232 cards, video-controller cards, and touch panels have all been designed...
for use with EL. Touch-entry devices work well with it. EL is flat, not curved like a CRT, so parallax with touch is not a problem. A touch-entry overlay—whether resistive or capacitive—reduces the optical transmission of a display. Infrared, resistive, and capacitive touch panels work well with EL due to its crisp image quality, low electrical emissions, and light-emitting properties.

The ability to perform to various data-communication interface standards, such as RS-232, VT-100, or VT-220, is not a function of the EL device itself, but rather of the availability of chips and cards to support these applications. Support for these standards is available.

In Living Color
Planar Systems of Beaverton, Oregon, has developed the phosphors and processes to produce prototypes of two- and three-color EL displays. Full RGB monitors are feasible, and the next step is to come up with an economic manufacturing practice for color. The company recently shipped its second full-color prototype to the U.S. Army Laboratory.

---

**Figure 5:** The comparative percentages of reflection off various front surfaces. Untreated glass fares the worst, and thin-film coating works better than etched glass in high-ambient-light situations.

---

... at $99, this modem is hard to beat.
Ann Fischer Lent, p.98, BYTE, June, 1988

---

at **$99.00**

Small talk is Cheap

DELTAGOLD® Voyager Modem

The most fully packaged, easy to use portable modem in the marketplace costs only $99. The DeltaGold Voyager modem.

The Voyager modem is 100% Hayes compatible, has 300/1200 baud transmission speeds, and has a 28 character non-volatile memory.

It comes with features you wouldn’t expect for $99: Remote ring, low battery LED indicator, tone sensing, busy and dial tone monitoring, pulse/DTMF (touch tone) dialing, auto dialing/auto answer, and auto power on/off.

Like all DeltaGold products, the Voyager modem comes complete with everything you’ll need: communications software, the best documentation in the industry, telephone cord, and an external 9-25 pin adaptor. And it’s accompanied with an 18-month warranty.

The Voyager modem will work for approximately 10 hours on a 9-volt battery, or can be used with an AC adaptor, available for $6.00.

So when you’re looking for a full-featured modem that can travel anywhere, remember that small talk is cheap. The DeltaGold Voyager modem: for only $99.

**DELTAGOLD®**
DELTA COMPUTER CORP
1-800-255-DELTA
(617) 339-5575
(508) 339-5575

SEPTEMBER 1988 • BYTE 279
Command (LABCOM) Division in Fort Monmouth, New Jersey (see photo 2). The color prototypes have a pixel matrix of 320 by 240 (by 3 colors) and offer an active display area of 4.8 by 3.6 inches (a 6-inch diagonal). The pixel pitch is 0.005 inches (200 lines per inch).

Red, green, and blue phosphors are currently composed of ZnS:SmCl₃ (zinc sulfide with samarium chloride), ZnS:TbF₃ (zinc sulfide with terbium fluoride), and SrS:Ce (strontium sulfide with cerium), respectively. A split-pixel approach, patterned for red, green, and blue (see photo 3), optimizes the trade-offs in brightness, processing cost, and electronic addressing. When you mix them, the pixels are bright enough to generate a full white. For TV video, however, you want more brightness and color saturation from the blue phosphor. Planar is working on that problem, looking at processing enhancements, and exploring other phosphor compositions.

**Bigger, Better, and Brighter**

Over the last 2 years, the typical power consumption of a full-page EL display has decreased from the mid-20-watt range to under 10 watts. This has been accomplished by combining less-power-hungry drivers with power-recovering drive architecture. Since an EL display is a large capacitor, you can recover the capacitive current through an inductive design, reducing the power dissipation.

At the same time, breakthroughs in materials, architecture, and processing have brought a 50 percent increase in EL brightness. For outdoor applications, the brightness of EL panels increases with the refresh rate (up to 1 kHz).

Monochrome emulation of full-color information requires control of pixel-by-pixel brightness at various levels. EL's large bandwidth of on-to-off contrast provides wide levels for a discernible gray scale. Full 16-level gray-scale EL drivers have been developed and used to display sharp, clear video and graphics. EL provides a full range of gray-scale design options: voltage, pulse width, and refresh-rate modulation.

Multiplexed addressing of digital flat-panel displays has constraints in size and pixel count due to the time required to address each frame a line at a time within the common 60-Hz refresh cycle. Planar has recently expanded these constraints to produce glass panels of roughly 19 inches diagonal with a resolution of about 1024 by 1024 pixels. These developments potentially expand EL markets to workstations and other large-panel applications where compactness, high resolution, and image stability are important.

**A Bright Future**

In the past, EL's main problem in market acceptance has been its price. Now, it's in high-volume production, bringing down the costs of the ICs, circuit boards, glass, and other materials used in its creation, and thus the final cost of the EL panels as well. The bright clarity of EL, once too expensive for most of us, is coming into view.

Rolland Von Stroh is vice president, marketing, of Planar Systems, Inc. in Beaverton, Oregon. Brian Dolinar is marketing engineering manager at Planar. They can be reached on BIX as "editors."
INTRODUCING FUJITSU'S DL3000 SERIES PRINTERS.

If you have to ask how much it costs, this is the printer for you.

Meet Fujitsu's new DL3000 series printers. All you ever wanted from a 24-wire dot matrix printer at a surprisingly affordable price.

Superb Paper Handling, Speed, and Quiet Operation.

First, with just a push of a button you can switch between letterhead and computer paper. The built-in tractor with paper parking does all the work.

Next, print fast. 288 characters per second, or one-page memos in 10 seconds.

Finally, print quiet. Quiet enough to let you comfortably carry on a conversation.

Easier, faster and quieter than the competition. Ask to see one. We'll prove it.

Comes Fully Loaded, Ready To Go To Work.

The DL3000 printers give you crisp graphics and exceptional letter quality printing.

They give you an easy-to-use programmable operator panel with memory for two different menus. And you'll be compatible with today's popular business systems and software.

You even get an industry leading reliability rating of 8,000 hours MTBF. For years of trouble-free performance.

Call 800-626-4686 today for more information on this or any of our world famous family of printers, including daisywheel, dot matrix, laser and band.

Because the more you ask, the more we can do for you.

A COMPANY WITH CHARACTER AND DRIVE

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE DL3000 SERIES PRINTERS, CALL 800-626-4686

© 1987 Fujitsu America, Inc. IBM, Proprietary XL and Graphics Printer are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson JX80 is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Epson 630 is a registered trademark of Konica Corporation.

Circle 313 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 314)
Monitor Makers

Since the monitors available for microcomputers are too numerous to give here, this list contains only contact information for the companies that make the monitors.

Amdek Corp. 1,2,3,4,5
1901 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95112
(800) 722-6335
(408) 436-8570
Inquiry 968.

American Research Corp. 1,2,5
1101 Monterey Pass Rd.
Monterey Park, CA 91754
(800) 423-3389
(213) 265-8350
Inquiry 969.

AOC International 1,2,3,4,5
1091 NW Airworld Dr.
Kansas City, MO 64154
(816) 891-8066
Inquiry 970.

Apple Computer, Inc. 1,2,3,5
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Inquiry 971.

AST Research, Inc. 1,2,3,4,5
1212 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333
Inquiry 972.

Airtel, Inc. 1,2,5
18848 Arbutus St.
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
(714) 963-6790
Inquiry 973.

Astron Controls 1,2,3,4,5
18484 Arbutus St.
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
(714) 963-6790
Inquiry 973.

Aydin Controls 1,2,3,4,5
414 Commerce Dr.
P.O. Box 19034
(215) 542-7800 ext. 229
Inquiry 974.

Beltron Computer Systems, Inc. 1,2,3,4,5
2215 North Broadway
Los Angeles, CA 90031
(213) 222-9680
Inquiry 975.

BFA Sales 1,2,3,4,5
8401 Washington Place NE
Albuquerque, NM 87113
(505) 828-9100
Inquiry 976.

Blue Chip International 1,2,3,4,5
7305 West Boston Ave.
Chandler, AZ 85226
(602) 961-1485
Inquiry 977.

C. Itoh Electronics 1,2,3,4,5
2505 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92713
(714) 660-1421
Inquiry 978.

Carroll Touch 1,2,3,4,5
P.O. Box 1309
Round Rock, TX 78680
(512) 244-3300
Inquiry 979.

Chugai International Corp. 1,2,3,4,5
55 Mill Dr.
Commack, NY 11725
(516) 864-9700
Inquiry 980.

Colorgraphic Communications Corp. 1,2,3,4,5
5388 New Peachtree Rd.
P.O. Box 80448
Atlanta, GA 30356
(404) 455-3921
Inquiry 981.

Compaq Computer Corp. 1,2,3,4,5
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
(800) 231-0900
Inquiry 982.

Data General Corp. 1,2,3,4,5
North America Sales Division
4400 Computer Dr.
Westboro, MA 01590
(617) 366-8911
Inquiry 982.

Data General Corp. 1,2,3,4,5
North America Sales Division
4400 Computer Dr.
Westboro, MA 01590
(617) 366-8911
Inquiry 982.

E-Machines, Inc. 1,2,3,4,5
9305 Southwest Gemini Dr.
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 646-6699
Inquiry 378.

Electro Mechanical Systems 1,2,3,4,5
801 West Bradley
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-7155
Inquiry 379.

Electrohome, Ltd. 1,2,3,4,5
809 Wellington St. N
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2G 4J6
(519) 744-7111
Inquiry 380.

4Site Technologies, Inc. 1,2,3,4,5
200 Seventh Ave., Mail Stop 250
Santa Cruz, CA 95062
(800) 634-7483
Inquiry 381.

Goldstar Electronics International, Inc. 1,2,3,4,5
1050 Wall St. W
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071
(800) 562-0244
(201) 460-8870
Inquiry 382.

Greatwest Technology 1,2,3,4,5
SYSDYNE Products Division
P.O. Box 30728
Oakland, CA 94604
(415) 639-2000
Inquiry 383.

Hitachi Sales Corp. of America 1,2,3,4,5
401 West Artesia Blvd.
Compton, CA 90220
(213) 537-8383
Inquiry 384.

Hyundai Electronics America 1,2,3,4,5
4401 Great America Pkwy.
3rd Floor
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 986-9800
Inquiry 385.

IBM Corp. 1,2,3,4,5
Old Orchard Rd.
Armonk, NY 10504
(914) 765-1900
Inquiry 386.
Before you buy 7 books and 2 compilers, get the C Workshop.

C is a great programming language. Now the C Workshop makes it easy. Whether you’re new to programming or a dBase pro. You get:

- Interactive tutorial with 100+ program examples
- Full-screen editor with popup menus
- Online help in context
- Standard “K&R” C compiler
- Coordinated 384-page book

The C Workshop guides you with feedback on your program exercises. It’s like getting private lessons from your computer.

Only the C Workshop gives you everything you need to learn and use C in one economical package. Move among tutorial, editor and compiler with a keystroke or two. It’s all in RAM memory to give you instant response.

Here’s the clearest presentation of C pointers you’ll find. The C Workshop covers it all, from structured programming to advanced list techniques. Write your own programs (up to 64K) or modules of a big project. Your code will move to virtually any other compiler.

Join companies like AT&T and thousands of people like Al Patrizio, who says, “What I learned in five days with your book and software has taken me over a month before.”

ComputerWorld’s William Zachmann advises, “I’d offer the C Workshop, an extremely well-done instructional package, to anybody on my staff who wanted one.”

Satisfaction guaranteed or return in 30 days for refund. Order now and C how easy it is!

Call (800) 888-0852 ext. 955. It’s toll-free!

Or write Wordcraft, 3827 Penniman Ave, Oakland, CA 94619. Only $89.95 plus $5 shipping (Priority Mail). In CA, add $4.90 sales tax. Visa/MC/AmEx or check. Runs on IBM PC compatibles, uses 220K RAM.
WAREHOUSE SALE
Order These Back Issues of BYTE and Popular Computing Before They’re Gone Forever!

BYTE
Limited Quantities — Order Now!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside the IBM PCs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$4.00 U.S. includes shipping and handling
$5.00 foreign includes shipping and handling

Available Issues

Special Bound Copies of BYTE

Volume I, Part 1— September 1975 through April 1976
Volume I, Part 2— May 1976 through December 1976
Volume II, Part 1— January 1977 through June 1977

$9.95 U.S. includes shipping and handling
$11.95 foreign includes shipping and handling

Popular Computing
Limited Quantities — Order Now!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Guide to Computers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$3.00 U.S. includes shipping and handling
$4.00 foreign includes shipping and handling

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes.

Send requests with payments to:
BYTE Back Issues
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-9281

Charge:  □ VISA  □ MasterCard
Card # ____________________________
Exp. Date _________________________
Signature _________________________

Please key in address information.

Name ___________________________
Address ____________________________________________
City ___________________________ State ______ Zip ______

Postcode ________________________ City ________________________
Country _________________________

BYTE

SEPTEMBER 1988 • BYTE 285
With a 10 Day Trial Membership

If you've thought about joining BIX before but weren't sure it was what you needed, now is the time to try it. Because now for a limited time, we're inviting you to try BIX for 10 days. If at any time during this 10 day trial period you don't feel BIX has made you a more knowledgeable microcomputer user, we'll refund your entire registration fee. You pay only for time spent on the system.* (See log-on instructions for hourly rates).

Explore BIX in your home or office. Put its power to work for you and unleash your full microcomputer potential — programming, designing, specifying, researching — and more.

Try BIX for 10 full days and see what it can do for you. Explore more than 160 conferences. Access vendor support. Speak to expert consultants. Research new products and systems, and download public domain software.

Prepare yourself for success

It takes a sharp mind and hard work to stay ahead, and having the right tools helps.

Today, you can put one of the most powerful instruments for career advancement to work for you: BIX.

- Learn about new products before they hit the market.
- Get quality marketplace feedback on the products you're thinking of purchasing before you invest.
- Research problems and find the solutions that no one else has been able to render.
- Access some of the most advanced public domain software available in the industry.
- Increase your working knowledge of micros to make more confident purchasing decisions and recommendations.

Join BIX and arm yourself with the latest in microcomputer-related information

BIX's exclusive Microbytes newswire gives you complete, daily, up-to-date computer industry information. You'll gain insight from BYTE editors and writers who analyze new products and their potential impact, inform you of the latest mergers and acquisitions, and report breaking news from important seminars and conferences.

Talk to colleagues worldwide

You'll stay on top of your company's business with BIX's electronic mail service.

"Talk" to your east coast, west coast — even European — contacts all in the same day.

Or, simply communicate with other BIX users worldwide. Share information and ideas privately, or in conference.

Choose any option for online access with a one time $39 membership fee

- Use MasterCard, VISA or American Express and begin your 10 day trial use of BIX right now.
- The 10 day trial also applies if you open an individual pre-paid account on BIX. Trial commences once we open your account and notify you.
- Other billing options including qualified corporate accounts are available. (Sorry, our 10 day trial is not available for these accounts.) Call or write BIX for details.

Use credit cards for immediate access or call the BIX Helpline for information on any other payment option at, 1-800-227-2983 (from U.S. and Canada) 603-924-7681 (in New Hampshire and elsewhere).

Act now! Our 10 day trial offer is subject to cancellation at any time.

---

*To notify BIX that you wish to discontinue service at any time during the trial period, call the BIX Helpline, and your entire membership fee will be refunded.
**BIX can be accessed via Tymnet throughout the U.S. and Canada. For the Tymnet number nearest you, call the BIX Helpline or Tymnet at 1-800-336-0149.
†If your local Tymnet number is a toll call you will receive additional charges from your local phone company at their prevailing rate.
‡‡ Continental U.S. Tymnet rates. Rates from other areas are available from BIX.
**BIX is easy to join**

To log-on to **BIX**, simply:

Set your computer's telecommunications program for full-duplex, 8-bit characters, no parity. 1 stop bit OR 7-bit characters, even parity. 1 stop bit. Use 300 or 1200 baud.

Call your Tymnet number **and** respond as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tymnet Prompt</th>
<th>You Enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Garble or request for “terminal identifier”</td>
<td>a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>login:</strong></td>
<td><strong>bix&lt;CR&gt;</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIX logo/name:</strong></td>
<td><strong>bix.038&lt;CR&gt;</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Callers outside the U.S. who have a communicating computer or terminal and a packet switching account with their host country phone system can reach **BIX** by entering 310690157800. To commence registration, enter the code listed at the **BIX** logo/name: prompt.

After you register, you'll automatically be taken to the **BIX Learn Conference**, an online tutorial that will show you how to begin using the system immediately. Time spent in the Learn Conference is FREE. Complete system documentation will be sent to you within a few days.

Access time will be billed at the following hourly rates.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Off-Peak Time</th>
<th>$11/hr.</th>
<th>(9 BIX, 9 Tymnet)††</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>(7 PM – 6 AM weekdays, all day weekends and holidays)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Peak Time</th>
<th>$20/hr.</th>
<th>(9 BIX, 8 Tymnet)††</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>(6 AM – 7 PM weekdays)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
early a quarter of a century has passed since the publication of Marshall McLuhan's Understanding Media. During that time, the appearance of the personal computer has vindicated many of McLuhan's farseeing views. If he were alive today, he would probably characterize the personal computer as a marriage of several previous inventions: the clock, the calculator, the typewriter, and the television. But the personal computer is more than just a marriage of separate inventions. It is a unique medium that specializes in conducting marriages between different media and technologies.

McLuhan believed that electronics represents an extension of the human nervous system. If he was right, then the new technologies being developed at research centers represent a quantum leap in the ways that human beings will be able to extend themselves into the worlds of digital electronic simulation and control. And given the speed with which new ideas migrate into end-user products, you might be seeing some of these innovations sooner than you think.

Datahands and Databodies

At present, getting data into a computer usually means typing it in or using a pointing device such as a mouse or trackball to interact with the screen. One company developing new ways of interacting with the computer is VPL Research of Redwood City, California. VPL specializes in devices that let you manipulate an on-screen “virtual” device that is the same shape as the actual input device. The firm now has two commercial products: the DataGlove and the DataSuit.

The DataGlove (see photo 1) is a hand-gesture interface invented by VPL’s Thomas G. Zimmerman and Young L. Harvill. Used with advanced graphics workstations, the DataGlove lets you manipulate virtual tools and objects just as you would the real tools and objects they emulate. The DataGlove has applications in high-end graphics workstations, robotics, biomedicine, and human-factor engineering.

Running through the light material of the glove are optical fibers that measure the degree of bending of the user’s hand joints. The DataGlove also contains a magnetic sensor that tracks the absolute position and orientation of the top of the user’s hand in reference to a magnetic source located within 30 inches of the glove.

A control unit connected to the glove transmits the position and orientation of the hand and the measured values of the hand joints to a host computer. The control unit can send this information, at up to 60 times per second, through the RS-232C or RS-422 port to your computer in a user-definable format. Using a Macintosh Plus, SE, or II, or an IBM PC, XT, or AT, you can create personalized calibration files and a library of your own gestures.

Recognizing and representing human hand gestures is a challenge that rivals speech and handwriting recognition in its potential difficulty. Gestures range from symbolic signals or commands, such as the peace sign, to dynamic actions such as grasping, lifting, tossing, and squeezing. VPL researchers have developed a technique in which they use dynamic-gesture templates and perform a finger-by-finger evaluation to match gestures with these templates.

VPL’s newest product, the DataSuit (see figures 1a and 1b), is a whole-body input device that, using the same principles as the DataGlove, captures, records, and displays the movements of the human body. The DataSuit is used in applications such as kinesthetic learning, monitoring and feedback of certain aspects of human performance, and simulations for training personnel in hazardous environments. It can track up to 68 joints of a person’s body moving within a 10- by 14-foot area.

The DataSuit system relies on software called Body Electric, a name derived from a poem by Walt Whitman and subsequently used by science fiction author Ray Bradbury. The software drives a graphical animation of a stick-figure representing the user. Body Electric incorporates a dataflow language called Flex, a hierarchical interactive tree interface called Tree, and an interpreter called Script, to customize the applica-
tion to the user's requirements.

VPL is developing a commercial version of the DataGlove, incorporating a more sophisticated tactile-feedback system that will allow you to actually feel virtual objects that exist only on the computer screen. This system will evolve into force-feedback, a technology that will constrain your hand when it comes into "contact" with the virtual object.

The Force

Systems that imply force-feedback technology are being studied at other institutions, such as George Washington University, where Teresa W. Bieser, John L. Sibert, and their coworkers have created an intriguing artists' paint system.

With this technique, called GWPaint, artists use a data tablet that senses not only the position of their drawing stylus, but also its orientation and the amount of force they apply. The computer uses this information to simulate the articulation of a piece of charcoal. When the stylus senses that the artist is applying downward force, it dynamically increases the width of the line. The computer can also vary the texture of the line with the angle of attack.

Another force-feedback device, the joystring (see figure 2), was invented by John Staudhamer of the University of Florida at Gainesville, and modernized and developed by Richard J. Feldman of the National Institutes of Health in Bethesda, Maryland. The joystring consists of a T-shaped hand grip whose vertices are kept in a state of tension by three taut, thin guy wires. Force sensors at the ends of the wires measure the force produced by various twisting movements of the user's hand and transmit that information to the computer. The computer, in turn, directs servo motors to exert the equivalent forces in real or virtual environments. In effect, the joystring recognizes and communicates the force and torque that you generate.

In settings where temperatures or other conditions make it impossible for humans to be physically present but where dexterity and strength are essential, force-feedback systems measure and mimic the delicate dynamics of our arms and hands. Another area in which this technology has been used is for remotely operated telerobots like those that handle radioactive materials. Applications such as physical therapy and athlete training systems could also emerge, using sophisticated tactile-sensing and feedback systems.

Eyeing the Future

Although magicians often claim that the hand is quicker than the eye, in some applications the hand may be too slow—or too busy doing something else—to interact with a computer. A technology called eye tracking makes the human eye a computer-input device for such situations.

Perhaps naturally, one of the first organizations to show a serious interest in eye-tracking technology was the U.S. Air Force. However, the results of research in this area make it clear that there are more applications for it than in fighter jets.

Basically, eye tracking works by using special cameras that lock onto the eye, then bounce a beam off its cornea and continually record the direction in which the light is reflected. Current techniques allow resolution fine enough to determine...
which word on a computer screen you’re focusing on. Various software systems have been devised for making use of this kind of information. For example, when coupled with a natural-language processing system and voice recognition, such a system would let you glance at a word and ask various questions about it, such as its meaning and other occurrences of the word.

Another scheme is graphical-display software programmed to respond dynamically to the user’s focus of attention. Such systems could determine that you were focusing your eyes on one specific portion of the screen display and alter the display accordingly—bringing a window to the foreground of the screen, for instance.

Several eye-tracking projects are currently under way by both universities and commercial firms. At Texas A&M University, there has been ongoing research on an eye-tracking system using the frames of eyeglasses equipped with infrared-emitting diodes and phototransistors. Basically, this device uses electro-optical sensing in such a way that the positioning of the eye determines the amount and intensity of the light emitted to the phototransistors.

Because the eye’s response time is so rapid (20 to 30 milliseconds) you could conceivably give a computer commands with your eyes much faster than with your hands or even a mouse. Applications for a system like this include aircraft and air traffic control handling, wheelchair maneuvering, and certain types of microsurgery.

Sentient Systems Technology of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, develops eye-tracking systems for use mainly by health care personnel and handicapped persons. The Eye-Typer 300, an eye-gaze-controlled keyboard system, lets you enter information into a computer by focusing your eyes for a specified amount of time (called dwell-time) on LEDs positioned like a checkerboard around the edge of the unit. The camera, centrally located in the device, measures the reflection of an infrared light on your cornea relative to a reflection on a “target” worn on your face just below the eye. If you want, you can customize the specific fields on the face of the unit to represent words, phrases, or pictures.

You can plug the Eye-Typer 300 into an IBM PC, XT, or AT. You can send your input out the RS-232C port to a printer. A one-line liquid crystal display (LCD) across the bottom of the computer lets you see your input. As you “type” each letter, word, phrase, or picture with your eyes, the computer repeats it back to you using an embedded speech synthesizer. When you hit a carriage return, the computer repeats the entire sentence you have just entered. You can also use this device to operate an environmental control system and, for example, work lights, televisions, and other appliances.

A request from NASA led Analytics of Willow Grove, Pennsylvania, to come up with OASIS (Ocular Attention Sensing Interface System), an eye-tracking system that uses a combination of eye and voice input. With OASIS, without taking your hands off the controls of your airplane or car, you can, for instance, look at an analog gas gauge, ask it exactly how many gallons are left in the tank, and get a vocal answer.

The OASIS device consists of eye-position and voice-processing firmware, eye-tracking signal processing, and head-motion algorithms. Analytics provides the type of customized application I/O or interface software you would need to work with your existing system or create a complete system from scratch.

Another possible application for OASIS would be providing quality control functions on, for example, a widget production line. As the widgets go by, you would look at each one and speak into a microphone (either placed in your helmet or remotely embedded between the monitor and a keyboard), saying the words “Accepted” or “Rejected.” The widgets would drop into the proper bins by themselves, without your having to stop to look down and write, or physically throw the widgets into “good” or “bad” bins. In this type of interface, your eye position works as the cursor, and your voice operates as a button, in place of computer keys.

**Talk to Me**

Systems that let you talk to your computer, long a staple of science fiction, are just now appearing as commercially available systems for desktop computers. Generally, these voice-recognition systems have a vocabulary in the range of 1,000 to 10,000 words and have to be trained to recognize individual users’ voices. Another limitation is that with most of these devices, you have to adjust your phrasing and choice of vocabulary to the machine.

Ray Kurzweil, the creator of the “voice typewriter,” optical character reader, and music-synthesis devices, is the founder of Kurzweil Applied Intelligence in Waltham, Massachusetts. Kurzweil has produced a 5000- to 10,000-word voice-recognition system that consists of a printed circuit board and proprietary software for use with an 80386-type personal computer.

The Voice RAD and Voice EM systems let you talk directly into your machine, which can then send the information to your printer for text output. You still have to train the computer to recognize your voice, but you can customize your output by inputting “voice macros”—that is, teach your system words that

---

*Figure 2: The joystri11g is a force-feedback device that recognizes and communicates the force and torque that you generate.*
Creating workable real-time speech-recognition systems will require some very advanced hardware—perhaps computers that use parallelism or the concept of neural networks. Among the companies and universities currently tackling this problem are BBN Laboratories and Thinking Machines, both of Cambridge, Massachusetts; Battelle Institute Columbus Labs in Columbus, Ohio; and Carnegie Mellon University in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Heads Up
At the Aerospace Human Factors Research Division of NASA's Ames Research Center in Mountain View, California, scientists have combined three of the most promising new interface technologies into one integrated environment. The Virtual Interactive Environment Workstation (VIEWS) uses head-tracked and head-mounted displays, gesture-tracking, and voice input and output. (NASA's Langley research branch is also working on head-mounted VIEWS devices. See photo 2.)

VIEWS consists of a head-mounted stereoscopic display that projects a wide-angle three-dimensional panorama, which you can control with your head movements, voice commands, and hand gestures. The system lets you explore a 360-degree field of vision that can be either a simulated or remotely sensed environment, and you can have direct interaction with its virtual components.

The head-mounted display unit uses two medium-resolution monochrome LCD display screens, which can be seen through a wide-angle binocular optics viewer. The display is coordinated with the user's head movements in real time via a 6-degree-of-freedom tracking mechanism. The system uses various video mixing and switching devices, combining both commercially available and custom equipment to merge images from a variety of sources into a single integrated representation.

NASA's interest in these technologies stems from its desire to incorporate on the planned space station an implementation of the concept of "telepresence"—the ability to put yourself into almost any environment you can envision. The agency has committed itself to using the most advanced user-interface technology for control of autonomous and semi-autonomous telerobotics devices.

Breeding Ideas at MIT
The MIT Media Lab in Cambridge, Massachusetts, is a well-spring of human–machine interface research. Since the early 1970s, people such as Nicholas Negroponte, director of the Media Lab, and Seymour Papert, director of the Learning Research Group and head of the School of the Future project, have been actively working to develop novel ways for humans and machines to interact.

Papert's research has had wide-ranging benefits, such as the Logo programming language and the field of Turtle Geometry. Negroponte's interest in the expressive communication of the human body encompasses the subtle expressions of the face—particularly the eyes and lips.

One of the projects under Negroponte's direction involved research with a full-body optical tracking suit that allows a computer to record the expressive movements of the entire human body. These recorded movements were used to drive a computer-animation system called the "Graphical Marionette," an undertaking that is part of ongoing work being sponsored by the Japanese Broadcasting Corp.'s NHK-TV. In another of his ventures, Negroponte studied how the human sense of "presence" (i.e., audio and visual representations of a person) might be captured and transmitted over long distances via various media.

Delle Maxwell, a graduate of Negroponte's program, made use of her graphical animation background when she worked on NHK-TV's Dr. Holon project. This venture involved the creation of a (pre-Max Headroom) computer-generated TV-show host that, through hand gestures, could express emotion and personality while also walking and turning its body.

Another MIT Media Lab graduate student, Steve Strassman, has made an impressive achievement with his Hairy Brushes program. Hairy Brushes lets an artist "dip" a virtual paintbrush into different types of ink, use fast or slow drawing, apply splash effects, and even simulate a drybrush style.

Strength in Synergy
As evidenced at Ames Research Center and MIT's Media Lab, the fullest potential for advanced user interfaces could come through the use of a combination of two or more interface technologies. By using more than one interface technology at a time, you can overcome the limitations of each; thus, the user can work in a way that is more natural. For example, using a natural-language interface combined with some type of pointing interface—whether a mouse, a datahand, or perhaps even an eye tracker—could simplify complex language-parsing problems and save precious CPU time for other tasks.

Eventually, full-body tracking suits may become valuable for systems that use video-camera-based vision systems to de-
If it's important that you keep your hands on the wheel of your car while you are driving, think how important it is that pilots keep their hands on the controls of the plane while they are flying. A new user interface invented by scientists at NASA's Langley Research Center in Hampton, Virginia, lets pilots do just that. It is called the Thumball, a joystick with a trackball installed on it.

The Thumball was developed to enable pilots of military and commercial planes to make adjustments to the plane's electronic data system without taking their hands off the controls. With this device (see figure A), they can precisely enter data, position a cursor, and receive digital readouts in two axes on a CRT screen. Pilots will be able to use it to make changes in heading, pitch, or trim, or to make other precise adjustments. Currently, and until the Thumball becomes commercially available, pilots must take their hands off the controls and turn knobs to provide these functions.

The Thumball's mechanism, called a spherical integrator, works like an opto-electronic mouse. A pilot will be able to operate the device with his thumb while his hands remain on the controls. So far, only one of the devices exists. It is installed in the cockpit of a simulator at Langley for testing.

The Thumball is one step in NASA's development of the concept of a "Glass Cockpit." In this project, NASA is placing all the aircraft's controls and readings on one CRT display. This way, pilots can have a wider field of view than they now have and can see all the readings by looking at one screen instead of a whole bank of instruments.

In Boeing 757s and 767s, the Glass Cockpit's beginnings are already in place, says NASA's H. Douglas Garner.

While inflight, the pilots and the passengers are able to "see" where they are geographically. In the cabin, passengers can watch large projection screens showing macro and wide-angle representations of the plane's position.

The Thumball was created by Garner, Anthony M. Busquets, Thomas W. Hogge, and Russell V. Parrish of NASA's Langley Research Center.

Ernest R. Tello of Santa Cruz, California, is a contributing editor for BYTE and the author of Mastering AT Tools and Techniques (Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams). He can be reached on BIX as "editors."
Five easy ways to boost your BASIC

Professional Basic Programming Library

ProBas is a library of 232 routines that kicks BASCOM and QuickBASIC into 5th gear and gives you powers and abilities far beyond those of mortal men. So much for the hype, now down to brass tacks:

- 600 page 3-part manual
- Full-featured windowing
- Screen snapshots
- Virtual screens in memory
- Lightning-fast file I/O
- Full mouse support

Plus over 200 essential services from directory and equipment routines to handy string, date, time, and input routines. For all versions of QuickBASIC and BASCOM including BASCOM 6.0 for OS/2. Just $99.00!

ToolKit

The ToolKit is a collection of assembly and BASIC modules that use the ProBas library to save you even more hours of grunt work. Why spend hundreds of hours re-inventing the wheel when you can just plug in ToolKit modules like:

- Menu Generators
- Fast B-tree Indexing
- Mini-editor with word-wrap
- Patch .EXE files
- Protected storage areas
- Julian date routines

Plus clock, calendar, BCD math routines, and much more. Complete with BASIC source code and comprehensive manual. The ProBas adds capabilities and helps conserve your most valuable asset of all, time! Requires ProBas. Just $99.00!

TeleComm ToolKit

The ProBas TeleComm ToolKit is a collection of high-level communications modules that you plug into your code to provide popular file transfer protocols, terminal emulations, login scripts and baud rates up to 57,600 bps. You get:

- Xmodem/Modem7/Xmodem-1k
- Ymodem (single and batch)
- CRC-16 and Checksum
- VT52, VT100, ANSI BBS etc.
- Auto Dialer & data base
- Documented BASIC source

Why use clumsy SHELLs to complex terminal programs when you can just plug the communications routines you need into your code? Implement just the features, and commands you want. Requires ProBas. Just $75.00!

Our thirty day, money-back guarantee assures you the highest quality and our technical support staff is always ready to help. Try our BBS at (301) 953-7738 or give us a call at:

Hammerly Computer Services, Inc.
8008 Sandy Spring Road • Laurel, MD 20707
(301) 953-2191

Add $3.00 per item ($7.00 Canada) for shipping. Trademarks ProBas, ProRef, ProScreen, Hammerly Computer Services, Inc. QuickBASIC, BASCOM: Microsoft Corp.

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card
The "beginner's" language has significant new features and a structured approach

Namir Clement Shammas

This year marks a quarter of a century since the birth of BASIC at Dartmouth College. Just as people change and mature as they age, so has BASIC changed in 25 years.

The original BASIC interpreters became very popular because they were easy to use and widely available. But the advent of both the IBM PC family and Borland's very affordable, fast Turbo Pascal compilers opened the eyes of many BASIC programmers who had pushed the language to its limits. BASIC implementations, such as Applesoft BASIC and Microsoft BASIC, lacked many important features, such as callable subroutines, multiline functions, and local variables. In addition, Pascal already had a better reputation as a neat, structured language that fostered efficient modular coding.

Correcting these shortcomings, as well as other faults, has led to a BASIC revival. The new ANSI BASIC standard includes many new features, some of which have outdone Pascal, Modula-2, and even C. And the ANSI standard serves as a launching point for a number of BASIC implementations, such as True BASIC, Turbo Basic, and QuickBASIC, that also add their own extensions to the language.

A Break with the Past

The new BASIC implementations do not require the use of the much-criticized line numbers. Instead, numeric or alphanumeric labels can direct jumps in program flow. Listings 1a and 1b compare the coding of the same program under BASICA and QuickBASIC, respectively. Notice that the line numbers are removed in listing 1b, and lines 1030 and 2000 of listing 1a are replaced with the more meaningful and highly readable labels GetNum: and Center: . Even if the line numbers 1030 and 2000 were kept in the QuickBASIC version, they would still be regarded as labels. Using labels is a more mature route for highlighting program locations relevant to unconditional or subroutine jumps.

Turbo Basic and QuickBASIC support new features related to data objects: long integers, structures (in QuickBASIC), and formal dynamic and static arrays. In previous BASIC interpreters, integers were limited to 2 bytes; this, in turn, limited the record number of random-access files to 32,767. Thus, only half the range of integer values was useful to file I/O. The new long-integer types extend the range of whole numbers to 2 billion. Using long integers, you can not only reach the previously sought limit of 65,535 records, but also go well beyond that number (the limitations are imposed by the operating systems). You use the $ suffix to declare a variable or a function as having a long integer.

QuickBASIC supports constants of all simple types, such as the following:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{CONST} & \quad \text{MAX.DIM} = 100, \quad \text{MAX.REC} = 65535 \\
& \quad \text{MISSING.DATA} = -1.0E30
\end{align*}
\]

The type-declaration character is not part of the constant, and it can be dropped when using the constant in the program. For this reason, constant identifiers are unique: No two constants can have the same name and have different data types.

The support of symbolic constants is something new and important to BASIC. Symbolic constants replace numbers or strings with more meaningful identifiers. They also make updating the same constant value throughout the program quick, easy, clear, and less error-prone. Structured languages such as Pascal, C, Ada, and Modula-2 also support constants.

Unlike the BASIC interpreters, the early BASIC compilers that worked with Microsoft BASIC and BASICA programs did not support dynamic arrays. Now, the Turbo Basic and QuickBASIC compilers support formal dynamic and static arrays. The $STATIC and $DYNAMIC compiler directives declare arrays as static or dynamic, respectively. You can also include the STATIC or DYNAMIC keywords with the DIM declarations to override the current default type of arrays.

You can erase and optionally redimension dynamic arrays at
**FEATURE**

**THE BASIC REVIVAL**

run time using the ERASE and DIM statements, respectively; applying ERASE to a static array merely assigns zero or null characters to its elements. True BASIC regards its arrays and matrices as dynamic. You can even redimension an array nondestructively to add more elements. BASIC's new support of dynamic arrays is very significant, since programs can now size up arrays and matrices on the fly. Languages like Pascal, Modula-2, and C support dynamic arrays via dynamic memory allocations using pointers.

QuickBASIC 4.0 has introduced record structures that resemble those of traditional structured languages. To define a personal data record, for example, you declare the type PersonalRec as follows:

```
TYPE PersonalRec
  Person.Name AS STRING\(30\)
  Profession AS STRING\(40\)
  Age AS INTEGER
  Weight AS SINGLE
END TYPE
```

This QuickBASIC record is made up of a 30-character name field, a 40-character profession field, an integer-type age field, and a single-precision floating-point body-weight field. QuickBASIC records cannot contain fields that are either arrays or dynamic strings, but nested record declaration is allowed. Compare the above with a similar Pascal record:

```
PERSONAL_REC = RECORD
  PERSONAL_NAME : STRING[30];
  PROFESSION : STRING[40];
  AGE : INTEGER;
  WEIGHT : REAL;
END;
```

An array of records for the personal data is declared as

```
DIM People(MAX.PERSONS) AS PersonalRec
```

Thus, QuickBASIC 4.0 has introduced the syntax to declare new data-type identifiers—something new to the purist BASIC programmer.

**Beyond Simple Decisions**

Decision-making constructs are more sophisticated under the new BASICS. They include, in a nutshell, an expanded IF statement and a powerful new SELECT CASE. These arm the new ANSI BASIC with constructs found in structured languages. For example, the old one-line IF . . . THEN . . ELSE statement can be extended into a multiline version. You can also use ELSE-IF clauses like those in Pascal.

Listing 2a shows a BASICA program that solves for the root of a quadratic equation. Listing 2b contains the Turbo Basic version, which uses an IF . . . THEN . . ELSEIF . . . ELSE statement. Note the difference in code readability between the two versions. Listing 2c shows a Turbo Pascal version of the same program; notice how similar the IF statements are in listings 2b and 2c. The new multiline IF statement also shows that BASIC fosters structured coding and simultaneously demotes the use of GOTOS.

The SELECT CASE statement is a new decision-making statement that resembles the Pascal CASE and C switch statements—and, in fact, it's even more powerful than CASE and switch. It is similar to the IF . . . THEN . . ELSEIF statement, but it lets you try several tests. Consider the following SELECT CASE statement in QuickBASIC:

```
SELECT CASE NumData
  CASE IS < 0 ' relational test
    ' same as IF NumData < 0 THEN
  MESSAGE$ = "YOU HAVE NO DATA"
  ErrNum = 1
```

### Listings

**Listing 1a: A BASICA program.**

```
1000 TS$ = "Test Program " : GOSUB 2000
1010 TS$ = "version 1.0" : GOSUB 2000
1020 PRINT : PRINT
1030 INPUT "Enter positive number ";X
1040 IF X <= 0 THEN 1030
1050 PRINT SQRT(X)
1060 END
2000 ' Center string
2010 L = LEN(TS$)
2020 PRINT SPC(40-L\2) ; TS
2030 RETURN
```

**Listing 1b: The QuickBASIC version of the program in listing 1a.**

```
TS$ = "Test Program" : GOSUB Center
T$ = "version 1.0" : GOSUB Center
PRINT : PRINT
GetNum:
INPUT "Enter positive number ";X
IF X <= 0 THEN GetNum
PRINT SQRT(X)
END
Center:
L = LEN(TS$)
PRINT SPC(40-L\2);T$
RETURN
```

**Listing 2a: The BASICA version of a quadratic equation solver.**

```
1000 CLS
1010 PRINT "Solve for X in A*X^2 + B*X + C = 0" : PRINT
1020 INPUT "Enter A, B, C "; A,B,C
1030 Determinant = B*B - 4*A*C
1040 IF Determinant > 0 THEN 2000
1050 IF Determinant = 0 THEN 3000
1060 ' solve for imaginary roots
1070 Root1 = B/2/A
1080 Root2 = SQRT(-Determinant))/2/A
1090 PRINT "Root = "; Root1; "+/i " Root2
1100 END
2000 ' solve for real and different roots
2100 Root1 = (B + SQRT(Determinant))/2/A
2200 Root2 = (B - SQRT(Determinant))/2/A
2300 PRINT "Root1 = "; Root1; " Root2 = "; Root2
2400 END
3000 ' solve for real and equal roots
3100 Root1 = B/2/A
3200 PRINT "Roots are "; Root1
3300 END
```

**Listing 2b: The Turbo Basic version of the program in listing 2a.**

```
TS$ = "Test Program " : GOSUB 2000
T$ = "version 1.0" : GOSUB 2000
PRINT : PRINT
GetNum:
INPUT "Enter positive number ";X
IF X <= 0 THEN GetNum
PRINT SQRT(X)
END
Center:
L = LEN(TS$)
PRINT SPC(40-L\2);TS$ RETURN
```

**Listing 2c: The Turbo Pascal version of the program in listing 2a.**

```
1000 PRINT "Solve for X in A*X^2 + B*X + C = 0" : PRINT
1010 INPUT "Enter A, B, C "; A,B,C
1020 Determinant = B*B - 4*A*C
1030 IF Determinant > 0 THEN 2000
1040 IF Determinant = 0 THEN 3000
1050 IF Determinant < 0 THEN 3000
1060 ' solve for imaginary roots
1070 Root1 = B/2/A
1080 Root2 = SQRT(-Determinant))/2/A
1090 PRINT "Root = "; Root1; "+/i " Root2
1100 END
2000 ' solve for real and different roots
2100 Root1 = (B + SQRT(Determinant))/2/A
2200 Root2 = (B - SQRT(Determinant))/2/A
2300 PRINT "Root1 = "; Root1; " Root2 = "; Root2
2400 END
3000 ' solve for real and equal roots
3100 Root1 = B/2/A
3200 PRINT "Roots are "; Root1
3300 END
```

**Modula-2**

[Modula-2 documentation]

Languages like Pascal, Modula-2, and C support dynamic arrays via dynamic memory allocation using pointers.

### Further Reading

- [QuickBASIC 4.0 documentation](https://www.qbasic.com)
- [Pascal language documentation](https://www.pascal.com)
- [Modula-2 user manual](https://www.modula2.com)

---

BYTE • SEPTEMBER 1988
This example illustrates the three basic types of CASE labels: relational test, enumerated list, and value range. The relational CASE label in BASIC extends the use of SELECT CASE in place of IF...THEN...ELSEIF statements beyond that of other structured languages. In addition, the CASE labels can include several clauses of various types; for example, the statement CASE 1,2,3, IS > 100, 10 TO 30 is acceptable.

Another important feature, found in QuickBASIC and Turbo BASIC, is that the CASE labels can also contain expressions. These compilers will accept a statement like CASE x*y, IS > SQR(h+l), for example. The popular structured languages do not support this use of expressions in CASE labels. The SELECT CASE statement lets you construct very powerful multipath decision making.

BASIC has also expanded the number and types of loops. The previous BASIC interpreters provided the fixed-iteration FOR...NEXT loop and the conditional WHILE...WEND loop, and now the new ANSI standard also recognizes fixed, conditional, and infinite loops.

While the FOR...NEXT loop is still used in the new BASICS, the EXIT FOR statement now provides an elegant exit from that loop. There is also a DO...LOOP loop that provides the following versatile variations:

DO [WHILE <expression>]  
<loop statements>  
LOOP [UNTIL <expression>]  

The DO WHILE... LOOP loop is essentially the same as the conditional WHILE...WEND loop found in BASICA and Microsoft BASIC. The DO...LOOP UNTIL loop is new and resembles the REPEAT...UNTIL loops in Pascal and Modula-2. DO...LOOP is an open or infinite loop with parallels in Ada, C, and Modula-2, but not in Pascal.

Listing 3 shows a QuickBASIC program that employs DO ... LOOP, DO WHILE... LOOP, and DO... LOOP UNTIL. Note that you can use a DO... LOOP with both the UNTIL and WHILE clauses; this serves to monitor the continuation of the loop when two conditions must apply. (The conditions are separated into the UNTIL and WHILE clauses to enhance logical readability.) You can use the EXIT DO statement to exit any type of DO ... LOOP, especially the infinite type; listing 3 uses it to exit the outer DO... LOOP.

In general, the various forms of DO loops and the EXIT DO statement promote structured thinking and coding.

New Functions and Subroutines
The new BASICS promote the more powerful multiline functions. The familiar DEF FN<name> function can now be spread over multiple lines; under many of the older BASIC interpreters, you had to mimic such functions using subroutines. The other type of function does not begin its name with the letters FN, so you must list it in DECLARE DEF statements.

Under the new BASICS, functions can be recursive. Listing 4 shows a recursive factorial function. As with any multiline function, END DEF marks the end of the function. The function result is returned by assigning an expression to the function identifier. Function arguments are passed by value and, except in True BASIC, cannot be arrays. With the multiline function, the new BASICS support the EXIT DEF statement to allow an

```
CASE 1,2,3 ' enumerated list  
  Message$ = "TOO FEW OBSERVATIONS"  
  ErrNum = -2  
CASE IS 4 TO 30 ' a value range  
  Message$ = "MINIMAL SAMPLE SIZE"  
  ErrNum = 3  
CASE ELSE  
  Message$ = ""  
  ErrNum = 0  
END SELECT
```

---

**Listing 2b: The Turbo Basic version of a quadratic equation solver.**

```
CLS  
PRINT "Solve for X in A*X^2 + B*X + C = 0" ; PRINT  
INPUT "Enter A, B, C "; A,B,C  
Determ inant = B*B - 4*A*C  
IF Determinant > 0 THEN  
  ' solve for real and different roots  
  Rootl = (B + SQR(Determ inant))/2/A  
  Root2 = (B - SQR(Determinant))/2/A  
  PRINT "Rootl = "; Rootl  
  PRINT "Root2 = "; Root2  
ELSEIF Determinant = 0 THEN  
  ' solve for real and equal roots  
  Rootl = B/2/A  
  PRINT "Roots are "; Rootl  
ELSE  
  ' solve for imaginary roots  
  Rootl = B/2/A  
  Root2 = SQR(-Determinant))/2/A  
  PRINT "Root - "; Rootl  
  PRINT "Root + "; Root2  
END IF
```

---

**Listing 2c: The Turbo Pascal version of a quadratic equation solver.**

```
USES CRT;  
VAR A, B, C, Determinant, Rootl, Root2 : REAL;  
BEGIN  
ClsScr;  
WRITE('Solve for X in A*X^2 + B*X + C = 0');  
WRITE('Enter A, B, C'); READLN(A,B,C);  
Determinant := B*B - 4*A*C  
IF Determinant > 0 THEN BEGIN  
  Rootl := (B + SQR(Determinant))/2/A;  
  Root2 := (B - SQR(Determinant))/2/A;  
  WRITELN('Rootl = ', Rootl);  
  WRITELN('Root2 = ', Root2)  
END;  
ELSEIF Determinant = 0 THEN BEGIN  
  Rootl := B/2/A;  
  WRITELN('Roots are ', Rootl)  
END;  
ELSE BEGIN  
  Rootl := B/2/A;  
  Root2 := SQR(-Determinant))/2/A;  
  WRITELN('Root = ', Rootl);  
  WRITELN('Root + ', Root2)  
END;  
```

---

SEPTMBER 1988 • BYTE 297
The Working Environment

As BASIC has matured and developed, the programming environment for developing software has also improved. Today's compiled BASIC packages offer integrated editors, file managers, debuggers, and a DOS interface. They are a far cry from the old interpreted BASIC environment.

True BASIC
The True BASIC environment is notable for its simple visual appearance (see photo A). The screen is split into two areas: the command history and the screen editor. Typing HELP provides you with on-line help for specific topics—which you'll need, because True BASIC does not display a menu for the available environment-related commands.

You can display any directory using the FILES command, with the default aimed at listing .TRU files in the current directory. True BASIC enables you to change directories, save the file currently being edited under a new name, update the edited file, or start a new one. You can also type True BASIC language statements from the command level. This lets you test predefined functions for proper use or examine results after a program terminates.

Typing RUN causes the program displayed by the editor to start executing. If the True BASIC compiler detects an error, it displays an error message and the line number in the command window. True BASIC points to the nature of the error and to the routines and files (if any) where the offending code is located; the editor does not automatically invoke other files that contain the located compile-time error. The compiler displays a list of errors found in the program.

True BASIC implements DO commands, which let you run secondary programs and external subroutines. Normally, the DO command invokes a utility that interacts with the program in the screen editor buffer. If the filename following the DO command contains a complete True BASIC program, then the invoked program performs a task not directly affecting the edited program; for example, you can invoke a menu-driven DOS shell program to format a disk, copy files, or delete files. Alternatively, you could invoke programs that provide on-line help to accompany your custom programs. But DO commands really shine when they invoke external subroutines that interact with the program in the editor. The True BASIC distribution disk provides external subroutines to perform program formatting, cross-referencing, and tracing via DO commands.

Another versatile feature of the True BASIC environment is the LOAD command, which lets you load BASIC libraries and modules, making them part of the language. This means that an executing program need not explicitly declare loaded libraries or modules, so compiling is faster. (True BASIC is actually a semicompiler that verifies the correctness of the entire program before it executes.)

Turbo Basic
Turbo Basic's environment is similar to the well-received environment in Turbo Prolog (see photo B). The default setting features five windows, including the one-line main menu and the Edit, Message, Run, and Trace windows. The options in the main menu let you invoke the file, edit a program, compile, compile/run, set compiler switches, select environment options, reconfigure windows, and set up debugging features. The main menu File option lets you manipulate selected files and directories, invoke the DOS shell, and exit.

The commands for the Turbo Basic editor are very similar to WordStar commands in nondocument mode. You can customize the key commands using the Install program. The main
menu's Compile option features automatic debugging similar to that of True BASIC, except that if Turbo Basic finds an error in an included file, it will load that file into the editor.

Turbo Basic offers three classes of compiler options. The first lets you select the destination of the compiled code—to memory, or to an .EXE file. The second class specifies the compiler toggle switches, such as the 8087 requirement, keyboard break, checking bounds, detecting overflow, and stack checking. The third class of suboptions lets you directly enter the command-line arguments and specify the sizes for the stack, music buffer, and I/O communications. These sizes may also be specified by metacommands embedded in the source code.

The Setup and Window options let you fine-tune certain aspects of the Turbo Basic environment, such as colors, code directories (i.e., include, source, and compiled files), and window configurations. The Debug option permits you to turn tracing on or off, and the Run-Time Error suboption makes Turbo Basic display the message that accompanies the error instead of merely displaying an error number.

QuickBASIC
The new QuickBASIC 4.0 environment (see photo C) comes with a number of very significant enhancements over previous versions. For example, it enables you to open new text windows to edit a specific function or subroutine. This new feature makes the environment responsible for locating your sought routine and placing its code in a separate window.

The QuickBASIC environment initially displays two windows. The editing window occupies most of the screen, and the one-line main menu is located right above it. The second, much smaller window contains two lines reserved for the immediate output screen (even after program execution has terminated). When the environment loads a QuickBASIC module, it will load that file into the editor.

The View options enable you to view code hierarchy and local arrays. The QuickBASIC environment provides on-line help screens that show the editor's commands, an ASCII table, and the QuickBASIC keywords.

The QuickBASIC editor is connected with the QuickBASIC threaded p-code compiler/interpreter. When you type a line of code and then press Enter or move the cursor, the compiler verifies the new line and immediately flags any syntax error. The editor uses most WordStar nondocument editing commands.

The View options enable you to view code hierarchy and select a code segment, as discussed earlier. You can also view the next routine in the code hierarchy, the next statement, the output screen (even after program execution has terminated), and the code of included files.

The Run options let you create .EXE programs (as either stand-alone files or smaller files requiring the QuickBASIC run-time library), create compiled libraries, and start/restart a program in memory. The Debug options offer debugging tools. You can specify variables to be monitored in the Watch window, and you can also set breakpoints that stop the program when specific lines are reached or when specified expressions attain certain values. Other options let you trace the program execution and keep track of the last 20 statements executed.

ey early function exit. These enhancements undoubtedly give functions additional power; nevertheless, they still lag a bit behind those of languages like Pascal and C.

While GOSUBs can employ labels to direct their subroutine jumps, a new and more powerful class of callable procedures is taking their place. The procedures have a name and a parameter list. Parameters are passed by value or by reference—the general rule is that expressions are passed by value, and variables (simple or arrays) are passed by reference. Enclosing a simple variable in parentheses causes it to be passed by value, as an expression; QuickBASIC also supports the BYVAL keyword to explicitly specify that a parameter is to be passed by value. The parameter list is the main data interface between the procedure and the calling program unit. The variables in other programming units cannot be accessed or shared without special declarations.

An important feature in these procedures is the ability to handle arrays of any size. The LBOUND and UBOUND functions return the lower and upper array bounds, respectively; they work with both one-dimensional and multidimensional arrays. Turbo Basic implements these predefined functions slightly differently from the proposed ANSI standard (which QuickBASIC and True BASIC follow). With the LBOUND and UBOUND functions, you can write general-purpose routines for manipulating arrays and matrices much more easily than in Pascal or, to a lesser extent, Modula-2 and C.

Basic procedures can have local variables. When using local arrays, you must dimension them early in the procedure and remove them before the end. While the Basic implementations impose a strict data interface between the procedure and other programming units, they differ in implementing local variables and accessing (or sharing) global variables. In QuickBASIC, you declare local and global variables using STATIC and SHARED, respectively. SHARED variables can also be exported (i.e., created by the procedure and submitted to the pool of global variables). Turbo Basic uses the LOCAL, STATIC, and SHARED declarations to define local, static, and shared global variables within procedures. True BASIC places procedures before the unique END of a program, giving them access to all global variables. By contrast, procedures located beyond the END statement or in external libraries cannot share global variables. All the variables in these procedures are strictly local.

Listings 5a and 5b show the True BASIC and Turbo BASIC versions of the same procedure. The listings illustrate using local variables and handling arrays of various sizes.

Modular Approach
QuickBASIC and True BASIC implement modules. These, along with external libraries, foster a new level for structured programming in BASIC. True BASIC modules are made up of functions and procedures, as well as the following sections:

```plaintext
MODULE <name>

PUBLIC <list of exported variables>
PRIVATE <list of local routines>
DECLARE DEF <list of functions>
SHARED <list of variables global in module only>
<module initialization statements>
(function or subroutine declarations>
END
```

The PUBLIC declaration lists the names of simple variables and arrays exported to client programs. This creates public variables continued
FEATURE
THE BASIC REVIVAL

Listing 3: A QuickBASIC program that demonstrates DO...LOOP, DO...LOOP UNTIL, and DO WHILE...LOOP.

CLS
DO
    INPUT "Want to calculate a square root? "; AS
    IF AS = "" THEN AS = "N"
    AS = UCASE$ (LEFT$ (AS, 1))
    IF AS <> "Y" THEN EXIT DO ' exit main loop
    DO
        INPUT "Enter a positive number ";X
        PRINT LOOP UNTIL X > 0
    S = X / 2
    DO WHILE ABS(S*S - X) > 0.000001
        S = (X/S + S )/ 2
    LOOP
    PRINT "Square root of ";X; "= ";S : PRINT
    LOOP
END

Listing 4: A recursive function written in Turbo Basic.

DEF FNFactorial (N)
    IF N > 1 THEN
        FNFactorial = N * FNFactorial (N-1)
    ELSE
        FNFactorial = 1.0
    END IF
END DEF

Listing 5a: True BASIC listing of a callable procedure.

SUB Basic.Stat (X(), Mean, Sdev)
    ' Return average and standard deviation of an array X()
    LET SumX = 0
    LET SumXX = 0
    LET Sum = Size(X)
    IF Sum < 2 THEN ! return with numeric error values
        LET Mean = -1.0E+30
        LET Sdev = -1.0E+30
        EXIT SUB
    END IF
    FOR I = LBound(X) TO UBound(X)
        LET SumX = SumX + X(I)
        LET SumXX = SumXX + X(I)^2
    NEXT I
    LET Mean = SumX / Sum
    LET Sdev = SQR((SumXX - SumX^2/Sum)/(Sum-1))
END SUB

Listing 5b: Turbo Basic listing of a callable procedure.

SUB Basic.Stat (X(I), Mean, Sdev)
    ' Return average and standard deviation of an array X()
    LOCAL Sum#, SumX#, SumXX#, I%
    SumX# = 0
    SumXX# = 0
    Sum# = UBound(X(I)) - LBound(X(I))
    IF Sum# < 2 THEN ! return with numeric error values
        Mean# = -1.0E+30
        Sdev# = -1.0E+30
        EXIT SUB
    END IF
    FOR I% = LBound(X(I)) TO UBound(X(I))
        SumX% = SumX% + X(I%)
        SumXX% = SumXX% + X(I%)^2
    NEXT I%
    LET Mean# = SumX# / Sum#
    LET Sdev# = SQR((SumXX# - SumX#^2/Sum#)/(Sum#-1))
END SUB

The Grand Picture

The new ANSI BASIC standard and the implementations based on it have brought significant improvements to the BASIC programming environment. BASIC programs benefit from structured coding: They’re more clearly defined and easier to read and maintain. This structure is apparent at two levels: within the program itself, and in the multiline functions and procedures. The avenue for writing reusable BASIC libraries has reached new and unprecedented levels on microcomputers.

The BASIC revival is indeed real and is worthy of the notice of many veteran BASIC programmers who have migrated to Pascal and C. There was a valid cause for this exodus of programmers. But now, there is a good reason to give BASIC a second look: It’s getting better all the time.

BIBLIOGRAPHY


Namir Clement Shammas is a columnist for several computer magazines and a freelance writer living in Glen Allen, Virginia. You can reach him on BIX as "nshammas."
BASIC PROGRAMMING TOOLS
Whether you're a seasoned expert or just starting out...

We'll help you create programs that run faster, work harder, and simply look better. All Crescent Software products include source code, demonstration programs, clear documentation, and a 30-day guarantee.

**QuickPak** More than 65 essential routines for BASIC programmers including windowing, access to DOS and BIOS, searching, searching string arrays, Lotus™ and pull-down menus, data input, and more. QuickPak is loaded with examples and tutorial information, and comes with The Assembly Tutor—an Introductory guide to assembly language from a BASIC perspective. $69

**GraphPak** A complete collection of BASIC subroutines for displaying presentation quality 3D bar, line, and pie graphs from within your programs. Includes sophisticated font and tile editors. (EGA/VGA recommended) $69

**GraphPak Professional** All the features of GraphPak plus scientific graphs, 3D surface plots and multiple fonts. Also comes with very fast text-based bar charts. $149

**LaserPak** A comprehensive set of subroutines for generating graphics on a LaserJet or compatible includes scales, grids, text labeling, Hi-res pattern editor, and control over all LaserJet commands. $69

**QuickMenu** A full-featured DOS menu system for novices and experienced users. Define the menu titles and DOS commands for each choice, and they will be executed automatically. QuickMenu is not memory resident, and features context-sensitive help and optional password protection. $49

**QuickPak Professional** The most comprehensive set of tools ever developed for BASIC programmers. Hundreds of assembler and BASIC subroutines including array manipulation, pop-up utilities, multiple windows, mouse support, scientific and financial functions, multi-tasking menus, and more. Includes dozens of examples and complete applications. $149

**QBase** A superb screen designer and full-featured relational database with BASIC source code to allow customizing. QBase provides a complete database, and is outstanding for creating titles, help screens, and product demos. $99

**QBase Report** Enhances QBase by generating reports with multiple levels of sorting, record updating, and browsing. Report comes with a complete time billing application for computer professionals. $69

**QuickTALK magazine** is our way of saying thank you. The catalog includes feature articles, tips and tricks, and late-breaking news about BASIC. Call or write for your copy. FREE!

---

**HRT Frame Grabbers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>RESOLUTION</th>
<th>PRICE WITH FRAME</th>
<th>PRICE WITHOUT FRAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRT 256-4</td>
<td>256 x 256 x 4</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRT 256-6</td>
<td>256 x 256 x 6</td>
<td>795</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRT 512-8</td>
<td>512 x 512 x 8</td>
<td>595</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRT 512-24</td>
<td>512 x 512 x 24</td>
<td>1495</td>
<td>1095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- IBM PC/XT/AT compatible
- Digitalized in real time
- Composite video in
- 24 bit RGB output except model HRT 256-4
- 16 level gray scale out
- Software library of image analysis routines
- Free software upgrades to registered owners
- Full credit on upgrade purchase in first year
- Return old board and just pay difference

*Input devices (optional)*

- Microsoft Mouse (and small) $199
- Any other mouse by Sunware graphics $1398

---

**Crescent Software**
11 Grandview Avenue, Stamford, CT 06905 (203) 846-2500

Separate versions available for QuickBASIC and Turbo Basic—please specify when ordering. Trade-ups are available to professional versions—call for information. Add $3 per order for shipping / $10 overnight—Foreign $10 per item / $35 UPS 2nd day. Visa, M/C, C.O.D. and checks accepted.
Discover Parallel Processing!

**Monoputer”**
The Most Cost Effective Transputer Development System

MicroWay’s Monoputer is the best selling Transputer-based PC coprocessor in the world. It was the first board available to run the 20 MHz T414 or T800. As a result, it received many rave reviews in the UK (available on request) and became the standard Transputer software development tool. Parallel code can be executed on a single Monoputer or on an array of Monoputers wired together by their external link lines. The Monoputer includes 2 megabytes of 100 nsec DRAM, a 20 MHz T414 or T800 and the MicroWay stand alone Occam Compiler, which generates Transputer code that runs under MS-DOS. Optional tools include our licensed version of the TDS and a Pascal, Fortran, C, and Prolog.

For more information please call (617) 746-7341. After July, 1988, call (508) 746-7341.

**Quadputer”**
Mainframe Power For Your PC!

MicroWay’s Quadputer is the most versatile multiple Transputer coprocessor on the market today. It can be purchased with 2, 3, or 4 Transputers, each of which has 1 or 4 megabytes of local memory. Two or more Quadputers can be easily cabled together to build larger parallel processor systems. A single Quadputer using four T800s provides 40 MIPS of CPU and 6 megalops of NDP throughput at one fiftieth the cost of a comparably performing mainframe.

The World Leader in PC Numerics

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
32 High St, Kingston-Upon-Thames, UK 01-541-5466
St. Leonards, NSW, Australia 02-439-8400

TRADEMARKS: Transputer, Biputer and Monoputer of MicroWay, Inc. INMOS, Transputer, TDS, OCCAM of INMOS Corp. MicroWay™ is a registered trademark of MicroWay, Inc.
Part 2

WHY MICROCONTROLLERS?

The DDT-51 is a low-cost IBM PC-based Intel 8031/8051 development system.

Having explained last month why we want to design projects around a single-chip microcontroller, it's time to talk about getting the software into the microcontroller. As I previously suggested, your options are either burn and crash (burn the program into an EPROM and figure out why it crashed) or use a development system.

The DDT-51 8031 development system I'll describe in this article offers many of the features of more expensive software development systems, at a fraction of the price. Unlike those systems, you can build this one yourself, modify the features to suit your tastes, and wind up with a system tailor-made for your application.

I'll start with the DDT-51 system hardware, then describe the software interface that lets an IBM PC control the target 8031 system.

The DDT-51 Development Tool

Nothing ever works the first time. When you are debugging microcontroller-based hardware, you need to be able to load and run a program, stop at breakpoints, single-step through critical parts of the code, disassemble instructions, examine and change registers, and continue where you left off. An ideal development system helps you do all that without using any 8031 system resources: no pins, no ICs, no program RAM—nothing at all. In-circuit emulators (ICEs) come closest to that ideal, because they replace the microcontroller with a hard-wired equivalent of the microcontroller chip—an equivalent that lets you directly observe the chip's (normally hidden) inner functions.

The DDT-51 system isn't quite that ideal, but it comes close. It needs one interrupt input, one output pin, and a 2K-byte RAM chip to hold debugging code and data. A 40-pin DIP clip attaches directly to the 8031 IC, and there are no other connectors to the target board. Photo 1 shows the prototype DDT-51 development system board, and figure 1 shows a block diagram of the hardware.

The software that runs on the host IBM PC is called DEBUG31. DEBUG31 shows all the 8031's internal RAM and the main registers when the microcontroller is stopped, as illustrated in figure 2. You can load new values into the registers, set a breakpoint to trap the program, and single-step through the code. You use function keys on the host to control all these operations.

Like an ICE, the DDT-51 supplies the data, address, and control lines needed to simulate an 8031's operations, although at a much slower rate. When the connections are disabled, the 8031 will run as though the DIP clip wasn't there.

Under the Hood

As described last month, an 8031 doesn't have an internal program ROM, so it needs an external EPROM (usually a 2764). If you replace that EPROM with a pin-compatible 6264 8K-byte RAM, the DDT-51/PC link can load and change the
8031's program. Once you've got the program loaded, the 8031 can execute it normally, just as though it were in EPROM.

The debug RAM is a key component of the DDT-51 system, but some 8031 systems may not need any RAM. Because the DIP clip connects to the 8031 bus control lines, it's easy enough to put the debug RAM on the DDT-51 board. I used a 2K-byte RAM simply because it is the smallest one that's readily available. An 8K-byte RAM would work just as well.

Unfortunately, the 8031 wasn't designed to share its bus control lines with other hardware. All the bus lines float when the RESET input is high (they use tristate drivers), but the program halts until RESET goes low again. The program restarts from address 0000 hexadecimal after a RESET, rather than continuing where it left off, which is exactly what a RESET should do. What's needed is a dual-ported RAM that can be accessed by either system independently, with separate control, data, and address lines. The two systems can then store and examine data in the common RAM without interaction.

Although the PC and the 8031 can both access the debug RAM, they can't do so simultaneously. To keep the hardware simple, there are no interlocks to prevent collisions (both systems attempting to access the RAM at the same time). If a collision does occur, one processor will always get bad data because the proper buffers are not active. The PC and 8031 programs must adhere to a software gentleman's agreement to prevent RAM conflicts. It turns out that this is not at all difficult to accomplish.

How do they do that? Once the 8031 program starts running, the DDT-51 can pull INT1 low to interrupt normal execution. A few debugging instructions added to the 8031 code handle the interrupt and examine a location in the debug RAM to determine what function was requested. The 8031 copies the results into the debug RAM and returns to normal operation, giving DEBUG31 (on the PC) free access to the RAM.

The gentleman's agreement is controlled by two wires: the IRQ line, triggering an 8031 interrupt, and the 8031 HALTED line, which is set while the interrupt handler is in control. Remember that the 8031 isn't halted after the interrupt, but is in the middle of the interrupt handler.

Figure 3a describes the physical connection between the PC and the target system; figure 3b shows the timing diagram that manages access to the debug RAM. DEBUG31 on the PC writes control information into the debug RAM and pulls the IRQ line low. The 8031 responds to the interrupt, examines the debug RAM, and executes whatever functions are needed. When it's done, it sets the HALTED line active and waits for DEBUG31 to restore the IRQ line to a high level. The 8031 then sets HALTED low, reloads the registers, and returns to normal operation in the interrupted program.

Figures 4a and 4b show the DDT-51 system circuit diagram. The DDT-51 system divides neatly into four sections: the PC parallel-port interface, bus buffers to control the various lines, the debug RAM, and an EPROM programmer.

The Port Swings Both Ways
The DDT-51 system trades hardware for software. The DDT-51's hardware pro-

---

**Figure 1:** A block diagram of the DDT-51 development system.

**Figure 2:** A sample display from the DEBUG31 program, shown here in single-step mode.
vides only essential functions; the software handles most of the logic. DEBUG31 merely sets and reads bits in the DDT-51 hardware to find out what's going on in the target 8031. Sounds simple enough.

Because speed of interaction between the host PC and the DDT-51 is important, the DDT-51 connects to the PC via a bidirectional parallel port (using the serial port would greatly increase the hardware complexity of the DDT-51). Unfortunately, an irritating problem with the design of the PC is that its standard parallel printer port is output only.

All the hardware needed to read or write bits of data is already in place, but it lacks a connection to enable that function. While you can buy a custom parallel I/O board, I think changing a single trace on the existing board might be worth it to some readers. Figure 5 shows the single cut and addition to convert a standard parallel printer port to bidirectional operation.

Of course, all the clone boards (even the IBM boards) seem to use different IC numbers and assign the bits to different pins on the ICs, so this modification can be a real mystery. If you are unwilling to chop up your printer port card, buy a $50 clone printer port card. They are usually bidirectional. Some clone cards also omit the input connection between the data bus and pin 14 of the LS174. I suppose they figure that because the output is unused, the input is irrelevant. It's easy to find the two unused pins, however (a modified port will still work correctly with all your other software, simply because the code doesn't know about the change and won't take advantage of it).

DEBUG31 examines each of the three possible printer ports, working down from LPT3, to find which one has the modification installed. This provides a convenient way to check your work. DEBUG31 will tell you which card it's using.

Creating Five Ports from One

The DDT-51 system needs more than one I/O port to control all its hardware. Rather than burden the PC with more ports, I used an 8255 parallel peripheral interface (PPI) chip and a pair of LS374s to get five more ports. DEBUG31 controls these ports using the four standard printer control lines.

IC9, the control register, holds bits that must be active all the time, like the 8031 RESET and IRQ lines. It also supplies the 8255's register addresses and several bits for the DDT-51's bus logic.

IC12, the system register, holds the 8031 system bus control bits. There are 4 unused bits in this register that can be used for additional functions. The outputs are disabled whenever the 8031 drives the DDT-51's address and data buses, so that there is no conflict.

IC8, the 8255 bus interface, drives the high byte of the external address bus through port B and writes and reads the external data bus using port A. Port C samples the 8031 HALTED line. Other port C bits monitor the outputs of the DDT-51 logic circuits when running diagnostics from the PC.

Every 8031 system has a latch that de-multiplexes the low-order byte of the address from the combined address/data bus. You might think that, because the outputs of that latch don't connect to the 8031, the DDT-51 system would need another DIP clip to get access to that part of the address bus. Instead, it is simpler to duplicate the latch, using IC10.

The DDT-51's debug RAM presents a similar problem, since the RAM requires a chip select line and the target 8031 system may not have an address decoder. I added IC11 to provide chip selects on 8K-byte boundaries throughout the 64K-byte address space. The EPROM programming socket, which is empty in normal use, also gets a chip select line from this decoder.

Bus Buffering

Both the 8031 and the DDT-51 system have control lines to read and write the program RAM (normally on the 8031 board) and the debug RAM (on the DDT-51 board). There are more combinations of data, address, and control line directions than might seem possible at first, which is why the logic isn't as simple as you'd expect.

IC9 supplies two control lines, called continued
HANDS ON
CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR

CTLS TO 8031 and CTLS FROM 8031, to select one of three states. The 8031 controls the DDT-51 logic when CTLS FROM 8031 is active, DDT-51 logic controls the 8031 system when CTLS TO 8031 is active, and the two systems are isolated from each other when both lines are inactive.

Setting the direction of the data and address lines isn't a simple task. For example, when the target 8031 system writes to the debug RAM, both the address and data come from the 8031. When it's reading from the debug RAM, the address comes and the data goes. A similar situation, in reverse, occurs when the DDT-51 reads the 8031's program RAM.

IC14 sets the DATA TO 8031 and DATA FROM 8031 lines by deciding which way the data must flow based on the current address, read or write activity, and signal source. This must be handled by hardware because it varies cycle by cycle as the 8031 runs its program.

When the two systems are isolated, the PC can access the debug RAM and the 8031 can access the program RAM without interacting. If either system tries to access the other while they're isolated, the data returned will be indefinite.

You've probably noticed that there's no hardware preventing both the CTLS TO 8031 and the CTLS FROM 8031 lines from being active at once. Further, as the schematic shows, this is definitely an illegal condition; it should never occur with properly operating PC code.

The reason for using an LS374 (IC10) to latch the address should now make sense. The bus buffers can't be activated until the control and address lines indicate in which direction the data should go. When the 8031 system supplies the ALE signal, the DDT-51 hardware accepts the 8031 data bus and tries to latch it in IC10. An LS373 is a transparent latch, meaning that the outputs track the inputs whenever the clock is high. When the 8031 lowers ALE, the bus buffer turns off and the data goes away before an LS373 can reliably latch it.

The LS374 is an edge-triggered latch, which means that the outputs change at the upward transition of the clock. Using ALE to clock the latches gives a sharp edge just before the data buffers turn off. This way, the LS374 records the inputs correctly.

Debug RAM
The debug RAM is simply a 6116 2K-byte static RAM chip, driven by the buffered address and data lines. Either sys-

Figure 4a: The DDT-51 schematic, showing the PC interface and the debug RAM.
tern can access it. DEBUG31 assumes that the debug RAM is located at 8000 hexadecimal.

EPROM Burning
Although the DDT-51 system is used to develop programs using RAM instead of EPROM, there (presumably) comes a time when you’ve finished the program and you’re ready to ship it. At that point, you need an EPROM programmer. DDT-51 incorporates the world’s least expensive 2764 EPROM programmer.

The programmer section of figure 4b shows all the hardware required to program a 2764 EPROM. The programming supply voltage comes from two 9-volt batteries hard-wired to add +18 V to the +5-V power supply. A simple emitter follower reduces this 23-V level to 21 V and provides enough current for the programming pulse. The 0.1-microfarad capacitors filter out noise glitches from the logic. You’ll have no problem with battery life unless you start using this programmer for production quantities.

It turns out that programming a 2764 EPROM is much like writing to a rather slow RAM. First, you set up the address and data lines, select the chip, and pulse pin 27 low for 50 milliseconds. If pin 1 has +21.0 V on it while pin 27 is low, you’ve just programmed 1 byte of the EPROM. That’s all there is to it.

DEBUG31 can already write data to any 8031 address, so programming an EPROM simply requires an “EPROM burn” software flag to lengthen the write pulse to 50 ms. A manual switch applies 21.0 V to the zero-insertion-force (ZIF) socket.

This system handles code that fits into a single 2764 EPROM. A DIP switch on the DDT-51 system board sets the chip-select address range so you can burn EPROMs at different addresses. And 8K bytes of EPROM holds a lot of 8031 code, particularly for smaller projects. Unlike the Circuit Cellar serial EPROM programmer (see the October 1986 Circuit Cellar), however, there are no circuits to prevent damage occurring when you insert or remove an EPROM from a “live” socket. Make sure you turn the DDT-51 system’s power off and disconnect the DIP clip from the 8031 before inserting or removing the EPROM.

Of course, 2764s allow faster “intelligent” programming methods, but I haven’t implemented them (I thought an EPROM programmer that required zero additional chips was pretty good). As a result, the DDT-51 system is both the world’s least expensive and slowest

Figure 4b: The EPROM programmer subsystem and bidirectional bus buffers.
EPROM programmer. If you start writing long programs, you may want to step up to my serial EPROM programmer.

**DEBUG31 Essentials**

You might think that DEBUG31 on the PC is written in assembly language to handle all the bit manipulation needed to control the hardware. It turns out that it's all done in Turbo Pascal, which is a whole lot easier to read and understand. All the tricky stuff is handled by a few low-level routines.

At the highest level, DEBUG31.PAS is a simple loop that waits for function keys to be pressed. Each function key triggers a separate procedure to handle whatever is requested. Listing 1 shows the entire main loop, which is easy enough to understand.

Listing 2 shows a procedure called by the main loop (and elsewhere, too). SystemReset activates the RESET 8031 line from IC9 and sets up DDT-51 hardware so that the PC has access to the 8031 through the bus buffers. When the RESET line is active, the 8031 has stopped operating and floated all its bus and control lines, so the PC can read or write any hardware on the shared data bus.

SystemReset calls SetCR (set the control register IC9), SetSR (set the system register IC12), and Load8255 (interface to the 8255), which are some of the lowest-level routines in the system. Each controls a single IC connected to the printer-port data lines. The routine handles all the operations required by other code and provides a convenient set of mnemonics that are easier to remember than the actual bit locations and values.

**The 8031 Kernel**

The DDT-51 system depends on a small kernel of 8031 code to handle interrupts and perform functions on behalf of the PC program. This code runs only during INT1 interrupts and must adhere closely to the gentleman's agreement interface to avoid hardware collisions.

Unlike DEBUG31.PAS, KERNEL.ASM must be written in 8031 assembly language and incorporated into any 8031 program that uses the debugging features of DEBUG31, but most of it is located in the 2K-byte debug RAM located on the DDT-51 board. The normal program memory must hold only about two dozen bytes of KERNEL's code, and you can move most of that chunk to any convenient location.

Because the 8031 registers and internal RAM are not directly accessible through the DDT-51 interface, KERNEL must copy those values into the debug RAM before DEBUG31 can see them. Once they've been copied, the PC can read, display, and change them as needed.

**Figure 5:** How to make an IBM PC's unidirectional parallel printer port bidirectional.
needed. KERNEL then copies the new values back into the internal locations and returns to the interrupted code.

The software handles breakpoints in a similar manner. DEBUG31 stores the breakpoint address in debug RAM and triggers an interrupt. KERNEL decodes the operation and writes an LJMP instruction at the specified address. The KERNEL breakpoint handler gets control when the 8031 executes the LJMP and copies the internal values into debug RAM.

At the heart of the interrupt-handler routine, the first order of business, as with any interrupt code, is to save all the CPU registers. Later on, these saved values will be copied into debug RAM so that DEBUG31 can reconstruct the actual state of the machine when the interrupt occurred.

If a breakpoint was active, the UndoBP routine removes the LJMP and restores the program RAM so that the next instruction is ready to go. Because an LJMP requires 3 bytes, it may have overwritten one or two instructions following the breakpoint. Regrettably, the 8031 does not have a single-byte software interrupt instruction like the 8088's special INT 3 breakpoint.

The DumpRAM routine copies the internal RAM values into debug RAM as described before, as well as extracting the registers saved on the stack. Remember that the internal RAM reflects the current registers rather than the ones used by the main program. Some internal RAM locations can't be read without introducing side effects: Reading the serial buffer will reset a pending interrupt, which would cause a malfunction in the main code.

Both KERNEL and DEBUG31 increment separate IRQ counters; KERNEL's counter is stored in debug RAM. If DEBUG31's counter differs from KERNEL's version, at least one IRQ got lost, which probably means that the 8031 program is out of control.

Because most of KERNEL is in the debug RAM, DEBUG31 can't read that RAM while the 8031 executes from it. The StepSpin routine is located in 8031 program RAM, which frees up the debug RAM for the PC. The StepSpin code sets 8031 HALTED to indicate that the debug RAM is available, then waits for the PC to raise INT1 when it's done changing the RAM. At that point, it's safe to begin executing from debug RAM again, so the code returns to SpinRet to continue.

The code following SpinRet reads the

```
Listing 1: The DEBUG31.PAS main loop.

(* setup code omitted here *)

REPEAT
  (Get next key)
  GetKey(key1,key2);
  (Is it an extended key?)
  IF key1 = Chr(ESC)
    THEN BEGIN
      (Which function key?)
      CASE Ord(key2) OF
        59 : ShowHelp;
        60 : SysReset;
        61 : LoadKernel;
        62 : Download;
        63 : SetBurn;
        64 : WriteLn('F6 not used');
        65 : SetReg;
        66 : SetBP;
        67 : SysStep;
        68 : BEGIN
          (Normal, no IRQ)
          SysRun(running,FALSE);
          WriteLn('Use F9 to stop/step');
        END;
        ELSE;
        END;
    END;
UNTIL (key1 = Chr(ESC)) AND (key2 = Chr(0));
(* some cleanup code omitted *)
```

```
Listing 2: The system reset procedure.

{ Force reset and take control of bus }

PROCEDURE SysReset;

BEGIN
  (Ensure a reset)
  SetCR(Reset8031,ON);
  (Get control of bus)
  SetCR(IRQ,OFF);
  SetCR(CtlTo8031,ON);
  SetCR(CtlFrom8031,OFF);
  SetCR(AccessOK,ON);
  SetCR(EnableDec,ON);
  (Set up controls)
  SetSR(XRD,OFF);
  SetSR(XSEN,OFF);
  SetSR(XALE,OFF);
  SetSR(XWR,OFF);
  (Our data and address)
  Load8255(I55Ctls,T55A0808C1);
  (Reset IRQ counter)
  IRQctr := 0;
  PutRAMByte(IRQctrB,$00);
  WriteLn('8031 hardware is reset');
  (Indicate reset)
  state := reset;
END;
```
FREE BUYER'S GUIDE.

Programmer's Connection is an independent dealer representing more than 250 manufacturers with over 750 software products for IBM personal computers and compatibles. We have supplied the programming community with quality software since 1984 by providing a wide selection of products, competitive pricing, and attention to customer service. Our comprehensive Buyer's Guide includes up-to-date product descriptions of a wide variety of compilers, interpreters, utility libraries, text editors, relational databases, UNIX tools, and much more. In addition, informative articles by some of today's industry leaders make the Buyer's Guide a complete reference tool for your software needs. Call or write today to receive your FREE copy, and find out why Programmer's Connection is your best one-stop connection for software tools.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave NW, North Canton, OH 44720

US .................. 800-336-1166
Canada .............. 800-225-1166
OH & AK (Collect) .... 216-494-3781
International ......... 216-494-3781
FAX ................... 216-494-5260

Refer to page 39 of this journal for a partial listing of our software products.

HANDS ON

CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR

new run-mode byte from debug RAM and handles the request. This code also installs the new breakpoint LJMP instruction.

Finally, the StuffRAM routine copies the (possibly changed) values from debug RAM back into internal RAM. It inserts the new values for the registers into the right stack locations, so that the main program's registers can be altered by the PC. It does not restore registers with side effects (e.g., the serial transmitter buffer) for the same reason that DumpRAM didn't read from them.

After the registers are restored, the 8031 executes a RETI (return from interrupt) and the interrupted main code resumes execution, perhaps with a new register values. (The complete listings for DEBUG31.FAS and KERNEL.ASM are available for downloading from the Circuit Cellar bulletin board system.)

A Middle Ground

Does working on the DDT-51 development system convert me into a software jockey? Certainly not. To maintain a high level of performance in Circuit Cellar designs at a time when the rest of the industry is moving to application-specific ICs (ASICs) and other development-intensive reduced-component custom designs, I have chosen a middle ground of using programmable microcontroller chips.

In the same way that a large board of IC logic chips is reduced functionally to an ASIC, I have lumped the controlling elements of the TTL circuit I usually use into a configurable application-specific controller that can simulate these functions. Using simple three- or four-chip microcontrollers as standard computer engines in my projects, I am now better able to concentrate on presentating applications of technology rather than providing redundant explanations of low-level logic.

The DDT-51 development tool will hopefully help other BYTE readers consider the benefits of this middle ground.

The DDT-51 development system won't handle all possible 8051 target systems, but it will give you a good start. With that in hand, we can continue with other interesting Circuit Cellar project designs.

Experimenters

As is the custom with all Circuit Cellar projects, the software for the DDT-51 development system is available for downloading from my multilin Bulletin board free of charge. Call (203) 871-1988. Of course, this downloaded software is limited to noncommercial personal use unless licensed otherwise.

Next Month

I'll present a real-world example of multiprocessing. 

Special thanks for the technical contributions provided for this article by Jeff Bachiochi and Ed Nisley.

Editor's Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles. Most of these past articles are available in book form from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Co., P.O. Box 400, Hightstown, NJ 08220.


Circuit Cellar Ink

It's virtually impossible to provide all the pertinent details of a project or cover all the designs I'd like to in the pages of BYTE. For that reason, I have started a bimonthly supplement publication called Circuit Cellar Ink, which presents additional information on projects published in BYTE, new projects, and supplemental applications-oriented materials. For a one-year subscription (6 issues), send $14.95 to Circuit Cellar Ink, 12 Depot Square, Peterborough, NH 03458. Credit card orders can call (203) 871-2199.

There is a multilin Bulletin board system (running TBBS 2.0M) that supports past and present projects in BYTE and Ink. You are invited to call and have your ideas and comments appear as Byte articles. The 300-1200-2400-bps BBS is online 24 hours a day at (203) 871-1988.

To receive information about the Circuit Cellar Ink publication for hardware designers and developers, please circle 100 on the Reader Inquiry card at the back of the magazine.

Steve Ciarcia (pronounced "see-ARE-see-ah") is an electronics engineer and computer consultant with experience in process control, digital design, nuclear instrumentation, and product development. The author of several books on electronics, he can be reached on BIX as "sciarc." Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Most of the applications for floating-point calculations are obvious: scientific analysis, engineering design, financial calculations. Others, like graphics and desktop publishing (calculations involving reduction and enlargement), are less obvious. Interest in increasing floating-point throughput has grown; this is most apparent in the attention being paid to higher-performance math coprocessors—witness the inclusion of sockets for both the Weitek and the Intel coprocessors on many of the new 80386 machines.

For some situations, a coprocessor is the best answer for hurrying the throughput of floating-point calculations. But for many others, a coprocessor is either not cost-effective (although the prices are coming down—I'm waiting until I can get an 8087 for $50) or simply unavailable (as is the case with many laptop computers). Software designers of products dependent on floating-point operations cannot assume all targets for their products will have a floating-point coprocessor available. (Apple provides its floating-point support as part of the Standard Apple Numeric Environment [SANE], which is incorporated into the Macintosh's System file.)

I decided on this month's topic partly in response to a comment I heard at a recent seminar: A participant was designing an application and complained that he wanted to include floating-point support but could not find any real working examples. I also believe that it's instructive to investigate the inner workings of a system you take for granted. Who knows? You might improve things and design the next IEEE standard for floating-point numbers.

The package I designed performs the four basic operations: add, subtract, multiply, and divide. I'll describe the main routines here. I've also incorporated some basic I/O routines, which will appear next month.

The system is written in 8088 assembly language, and to test it, I provided some simple interface routines with BYTE Small-C. You should be able to modify this interface to hook into your favorite compiler. (You'll find pseudocode listings of the main routines here. The 8088 source code for the package, FLOATPAK.TXT, is available in a variety of formats. See page 3 for details.)

First, let's take a look at the format of floating-point numbers.

Know the Beast
It's important to be clear about the format of floating-point representation. Lord knows it's tough enough to be clear about base-10 floating-point numbers; base-2 floating-point is even worse.

Scientific notation provides a compact means of representing numbers when there is the possibility of wide swings in value. Simply put, even though you don't have room for lots of digits, you can still write very big and very small numbers.

Instead of writing 1,000,000, you can write 1.0E+6; and instead of writing -0.00000032, you can write -3.2E-7. It's a mathematical shorthand. The expression -3.2E-7 means -3.2 x 10^-7. For a little terminology: -3.2 is referred to as the mantissa, and -7 is the exponent. How can we get this representation into our binary computer? Use the same idea, only make everything base 2.

Figure 1 shows the format my floating-point math package uses. FAC1_EXP stores the exponent, and FAC1_MAN holds the mantissa. Since this is all in base 2, you can express a floating-point number in scientific notation format as follows:continued
**Figure 1:** Floating-point representation. Note that the internal format adds an additional word of precision.

\[
<FAC1\_MAN> \times 2^{<FAC1\_EXP>}.\]

\(FAC1\_MAN\) is a binary number with both integer and fractional parts. Just as the decimal mantissas above use a decimal point to separate their integer and fractional portions, binary floating-point numbers use a binary point to separate integer and fractional portions. Of course, this binary point is an imaginary entity; it has no real existence inside the computer—we just assume its location.

As usual, things are never really quite as simple as they appear at first glance. What I’ve described is a fairly accurate description of the representation—but with a couple of minor exceptions.

Minor exception number one is that \(FAC1\_EXP\) is a biased exponent. This simply means that the value stored in \(FAC1\_EXP\) is the true exponent value plus a bias. Adding a bias allows the package to represent positive and negative exponents. For example, in my package, the bias is 16384. An exponent of 0 would be represented as 16384; +12 would be 16396; and -5 would be 16379. Thus, the exponent has a range of \(2^{16383}\) to \(2^{16439}\)—something like 10^4931 and 10^4932. As a means of rapidly identifying true zero, the package recognizes \(FAC1\_EXP\) equal to zero as signaling the special case that the entire number is zero. (The number 16384 isn’t something I pulled out of the air. Since \(FAC1\_EXP\) is 16 bits, a bias of 16384 gives us a 15-bit exponent with the high bit left over to detect exponent overflow.)

Minor exception number two revolves around the fact that the internal representation of a floating-point number (i.e., how the package sees the number when an operation is being executed) is different from that number’s external representation (i.e., how calling routines see the number). Specifically, the internal representation of the number sports an additional word’s worth of precision. You’ll see how this—and other trickevery—becomes important when I get to the floating-point output routine.

You can think of \(FAC1\) as a floating-point accumulator—a floating-point register, if you will—internal to math package uses. There are actually two accumulators: \(FAC1\) and \(FAC2\). Each holds one of the two arguments involved in the math operation, and when the addition, subtraction, multiplication, or division is finished, \(FAC1\) holds the result. A third storage location, \(FAC2\_MAN\), saves temporary values during the multiplication and division routines.

Now that we’ve gone over the blueprints, it’s time to get to the construction work. As I stated earlier, we begin at the foundation.

**Addition**

Before you can add two floating-point numbers, you have to do something anyone who has ever added fractional numbers is familiar with: align the decimal points. Only now you’re aligning the base-2 equivalent of the decimal point, and in our representation of floating-point numbers, this translates to matching up the exponents.

You do this by determining which number has the largest exponent and moving that number into \(FAC1\). The other number goes into \(FAC2\). Then you simply subtract \(FAC2\)’s exponent from \(FAC1\) and examine the result to determine how many bits to shift \(FAC2\) to line up its binary point with \(FAC1\).

Note that since you’ve guaranteed that the number in \(FAC2\) has a smaller absolute value than \(FAC1\), the shift will be to the right. Why? What you’re doing is matching the exponents of the two numbers, and you accomplish this by adding an amount—call it \(y\)—to \(FAC2\_EXP\). This has the effect of multiplying the entire number by \(2^y\) (just as adding to the exponent of a base-10 floating-point number has the effect of multiplying by 10), so we have to offset that by shifting \(FAC2\)’s mantissa to the right. (Remember that shifting a binary number right 1 bit divides that number by 2.)

If you have to shift \(FAC2\) more than 78 bits, you can exit the routine immediately; \(FAC1\) is so much larger than \(FAC2\) that the addition will have no effect on the result.

Next, you examine the signs of the two numbers. If they differ, negate the mantissa of \(FAC2\) (since you’re really performing a subtraction). You can then go about the business of the actual addition, which looks for all intents and purposes just like addition of 80-bit integers. See listing 1 for the addition pseudocode.

If bit 79 (the highest bit) has been set as a result of the addition, then an overflow must have occurred. This can happen only if \(FAC1\) and \(FAC2\) had the same sign, and if that’s the case you don’t have to modify \(FAC1\).

However, a subtraction may have taken place (if \(FAC1\) and \(FAC2\) had different signs); in this case, a 1 in bit 79 indicates that the result is a negative number in two’s complement form (and that the absolute value of \(FAC2\_MAN\) was greater than \(FAC1\_MAN\)). You can determine this by reexamining the \(FAC1\_SIGN\) and \(FAC2\_SIGN\). If they differ, you know the sign of the result is the sign of \(FAC2\), so move \(FAC2\_SIGN\) to \(FAC1\_SIGN\) and negate the mantissa of \(FAC1\) to make it positive again.

The last step is to normalize the contents of \(FAC1\), so let’s go ahead and talk about normalization. What is it, and why is it important?

**Make It Normal**

It would be a waste of space to write a floating-point number as 0.00003E-4; it’s better to instead write it as 3.0E-9. Likewise, you wouldn’t want to write 1,200,000.0E+6; use 1.2E+12 instead. 

continued
How to create high-performance programs without wasting your time or money

**Step 1: The $19.95 Power C compiler**

Power C is the new ANSI compatible C compiler that runs faster than Microsoft C and has more functions than Turbo C. Power C combines high-performance software with superb documentation, all for less than the price of most C books alone. It's your fast route to fast programs.

**Performance/Price Chart**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Power C</th>
<th>Quick C*</th>
<th>Turbo C*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1) fib</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>53.4</td>
<td>26.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2) sieve</td>
<td>27.6</td>
<td>43.2</td>
<td>25.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3) tdbl</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>9.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4) diskio</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>14.4</td>
<td>14.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5) report</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>71.7</td>
<td>60.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6) drystone</td>
<td>36.6</td>
<td>41.6</td>
<td>31.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compile/Link</td>
<td>73.9</td>
<td>113.5</td>
<td>81.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE File Size</td>
<td>25120</td>
<td>32092</td>
<td>27184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compiler Price</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debugger Price</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Source</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Cost</td>
<td>$49.90</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*N/C no charge - N.A not available

* Benchmarks compiled using Make utility, command-line compiler, and medium memory model

---

**Step 2: The $19.95 Power Ctrace debugger**

Power Ctrace is the new state-of-the-art C debugger that makes Microsoft's Codeview look like old technology. Power Ctrace will reduce the time you spend debugging your C programs by at least a factor of 10. With Power Ctrace, you'll be working smarter instead of harder. Actually, you'll be having so much fun that it won't even feel like work anymore.

Unlike other debuggers, Power Ctrace lets you debug graphics programs on a single monitor. You can even debug programs that write directly to video memory. However, the major advantage of Power Ctrace is simple operation. You won't waste any time trying to understand or remember cryptic commands. With Power Ctrace, a single keystroke is all it takes. Help screens show you which key to press and pop-up menus list your options. Invest just 10 minutes with Power Ctrace now and you'll save hours from now on.

Order now by calling our toll free number or mail the coupon to Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive, Richardson, TX 75081.

1-800-333-0330

For technical support call: 1-214-783-6001

Minimum System Requirements
DOS 2.0 or later, 320K memory, 2 floppy drives or hard drive
Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles

---

**Technical Specifications**

Power C includes:
- Power C compiler with integrated Make
- Power C Linker
- Power C Libraries (450 functions)
- The Power C book (680 pages), and support for ...
- ANSI standard
- LEE floating point
- 8087/287 coprocessor
- auto-sensing of 8087/287
- automatic register variables
- unlimited program size
- mixed model (near & far pointers)
- graphics on CGA, EGA, VGA, & Hercules

Optional Products:
- Power Ctrace debugger
- Library source code
- BCD business math

---

**60 day money back guarantee**

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City ____________________________ State ______ Zip ______
Telephone __________________________

- [ ] Visa
- [ ] MC
- [ ] AX
- [ ] Discover

Card # ____________________________
Card Expiration Date ____________

Computer Name __________________________
Disk Size __________________________

Product(s) (Not Copy Protected)
- [ ] Power C compiler ($19.95) $______
- [ ] Power Ctrace debugger ($19.95) $______
- [ ] Library Source Code ($10.00) $______
- [ ] BCD Business Math ($10.00) $______
- [ ] Add Shipping ($5 USA - $20 Foreign) $______

Texas Residents add 8% Sales Tax
Total amount of your order $________

Mix C & Power Ctrace are registered trademarks of Mix Software, Inc. Texas C & Codeview are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. All error messages are registered trademarks of Microsoft International.
The point: Don't consume space with zeroes; get the most significant nonzero digit near the decimal point. This process is called normalizing the number.

You can normalize a binary floating-point number using a series of shift operations, as shown in listing 2. Since in the base-2 system the only nonzero digit is a 1, normalization amounts to shifting the contents of the mantissa left or right until a 1 appears in bit 78. Hence, a normalized mantissa in this notation might look (in base 2) like the following:

0.1001011001011

(I've shown only the top 16 bits.) Notice that the topmost bit (bit 79) stays zero. Its job is to play bucket and catch any overflow bit that occurs as the package performs floating-point operations on the number.

Of course, shifting the mantissa left or right is the same as multiplying or dividing (respectively) by 2. So that the value of the floating-point number doesn't change, you must offset the effects of the shift operation by incrementing or decrementing the exponent. The rule is simple: If you shift left (a multiply), offset that by decrementing the exponent; if you shift right (a divide), offset that by incrementing the exponent.

Finally, the normalization routine has to check for exponent overflow and underflow. This will happen if, during the shifting process just mentioned, the routine increments the exponent above the maximum allowed (overflow) or decrements it to zero (underflow). The normalization routine shown in listing 2 returns an error code if the exponent overflows or underflows. It's up to the calling routine to decide how to handle the situation.

All four of the floating-point routines exit through the normalization routine.

Subtraction
This is tough. You invert FAC2's sign (FAC2_SIGN) and do a floating-point add (see listing 3). Next!

Multiplication
Multiplication is simpler than you probably think. If you can multiply decimal numbers, binary multiplication is a snap. Furthermore, multiplying numbers in scientific notation is not much harder. Just keep two simple rules in mind: 1) Add exponents and 2) multiply mantissas. Adding the exponents is the easy part—it's just a matter of adding two 16-bit numbers. But multiplying the mantissas—that's what we really came here for.

Think of how you learned multiplication in grade school—writing one number above the other, then proceeding across the lower number, multiplying one digit at a time, generating partial products, and adding. It's the same thing here.

Take a look at figure 2a, where two binary numbers are being multiplied. Proceeding from right to left on the lower

---

Listing 1: Floating-point addition.

Add FAC2 to FAC1:

FPADD:
IF FAC1_EXP < FAC2_EXP THEN
    exchange FAC1 and FAC2;
    Bits_to_shift = FAC1_EXP-FAC2_EXP;
IF Bits_to_shift > 78 THEN
    RETURN;
    IF FAC1_SIGN <> FAC2_SIGN THEN
        Negate FAC1_MANT;
    REPEAT Bits_to_shift TIMES
        Shift FAC2_MANT right;
    Add FAC2_MANT to FAC1_MANT;
    IF (FAC1_SIGN<><FAC2_SIGN) AND
       (Bit 63 of FAC1_MANT = 1) THEN
        BEGIN
            Negate FAC1_MANT;
            FAC1_SIGN=FAC2_SIGN;
        END
    GOTO NORM_FAC1;

Listing 2: Normalizing floating-point numbers. The four primary routines exit through this code.

Normalize The Number In FAC1:

NORM_FAC1:
IF FAC1_MANT = 0 THEN
    FAC1_SIGN = 0;
    FAC1_EXP = 0;
    RETURN;
    IF bit 79 of FAC1_MANT = 1 THEN
        BEGIN
            Shift FAC1_MANT right 1 bit;
            FAC1_EXP = FAC1_EXP + 1;
        END
    WHILE bit 78 of FAC1_MANT = 0
        BEGIN
            Shift FAC1_MANT left 1 bit;
            FAC1_EXP = FAC1_EXP - 1;
        END
    IF bit 15 of FAC1_EXP = 1 THEN
        RETURN Exponent_overflow_error;
    IF FAC1_EXP = 0 THEN
        RETURN Exponent_underflow_error;
    RETURN;

Listing 3: Floating-point subtraction, based on the fact that x-y = x+(-y).

Subtract FAC2 from FAC1:

FPSUB:
FAC2_SIGN = FAC2_SIGN XOR 128;
GOTO FPADD;
number (the multiplier), if the digit is a 1, then write the upper number (the multiplicand) under the bar. If the digit is a 0, then write 0 under the bar. (These numbers under the bars are the partial products.) Keep going until you run out of bits in the multiplier. The rightmost digit of each partial product line up with its generating digit in the multiplier. The result is the sum of the partial products.

You’ll notice that the result can have up to twice the number of bits in the multiplier (or multiplicand, whichever has more bits). So when you go to multiply two 80-bit mantissas, the result can be up to 160 bits, the top 80 of which are all that you’re really interested in. To multiply binary fractional numbers (the mantissas) so that the lower unwanted bits fall off the right end, see figure 2b.

The process is similar to the one in figure 2a, with the addition of an accumulated value. You scan the digits of the multiplier from right to left. If the digit is a 1, add the multiplicand to the accumulated value; if the digit is a 0, add a 0 to the accumulated value. Then—and this is the trick—shift the accumulated value to the right prior to the next addition. The result is the same, only we’ve slid the least-significant bits off to the right.

That pretty much covers the technique used by the floating-point multiplication routine (the pseudocode is shown in listing 4), except for a couple of points: First, since the routine adds biased exponents, it has to subtract the bias from the result (otherwise the result would be doubly biased). Second, the multiplication operation actually shifts FAC3 (which holds the accumulated value, as shown in continued

![Figure 2](image-url)

**Figure 2:** (a) Multiplying binary integers. This should remind you of the longhand multiplication you learned on the chalkboard. (b) Multiplying binary fractions. Notice that the result is the same as in (a), but we’ve shifted least-significant bits off to the right.

---

**Listing 4:** Floating-point multiplication.

Multiply FAC1 by FAC2

```assembly
FPMULT:
  FAC1_SIGN = FAC1_SIGN XOR FAC2_SIGN;
  FAC1_EXP - FAC1_EXP + FAC2_EXP -
    (BIAS+1);
  Clear FAC3_MAN;
  REPEAT 79 TIMES
    BEGIN
      Shift FAC3_MAN right;
      Shift FAC1_MAN right;
      IF carry-1 THEN
        FAC3_MAN = FAC3_MAN +
          FAC2_MAN;
      END
    FAC1_MAN = FAC3_MAN;
    GOTO 'NORM_FAC1';
```
BYTE’s Subscriber Benefits Program

Your BYTE subscription brings you a complete menu of the latest in microcomputer technology every 30 days. The kind of broad-based objective coverage you read in every issue. In addition, your subscription carries a wealth of other benefits. Check the check list:

BONUSES

✓ Annual Separate Issues: In addition to BYTE’s 12 monthly issues, subscribers also receive our annual IBM PC issue free of charge, as well as any other annual issues BYTE may produce.

✓ BYTE Deck: Subscribers receive five BYTE postcard deck mailings each year—a direct response system for you to obtain information on advertised products through return mail.

✓ Reader Service: For information on products advertised in BYTE, circle the numbers on the Reader Service card enclosed in each issue that correspond to the numbers for the advertisers you select. Drop the post-paid card in the mail and we’ll get your inquiries to the advertisers.

✓ TIPS: BYTE’s Telephone Inquiry System is available to subscribers who need fast response from advertisers. After obtaining your Subscriber I.D. Card, dial TIPS and enter your inquiries. You’ll save as much as ten days over the response to Reader Service cards.

✓ Free Programs Via BYTEnet: You get access to the BYTEnet Bulletin Board Service, which allows you to download, via modem, valuable program listings. There is no connect charge for this service.

✓ Subscription Service: If you have a problem with, or a question about your subscription, you may call our service department toll-free at 800-423-8272 (in New Jersey call 800-367-0218) during regular business hours (Eastern Time). You can also use Subscription Service to obtain back issues. Should you care to correspond, use the following address: P.O. Box 6821, Piscataway, N.J. 08855.

✓ Editorial Indices: Available through our customer service department P.O. Box 328, Hancock, New Hampshire 03449.

DISCOUNTS

✓ One-year subscription at $22.95
✓ Two-year subscription at $39.95
✓ Three-year subscription at $55.95
✓ One-year group subscription for ten or more at $18.95 each. (Call or write for details.)

TOLL-FREE NUMBERS FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE:

Subscriptions & Back Issues:
1-800-423-8272
(in N.J., 1-800-367-0218)

BIX: 1-800-227-BYTE

Program Listings Orders:
1-800-258-5485

PAID SERVICES

✓ BIX: BYTE’s Information Exchange puts you on-line 24 hours a day with your peers via computer conferencing and electronic mail. All you need to sign up is a microcomputer, a modem, and telecomm software. For further information and cost, call 1-800-227-BYTE.

✓ Program Listings: Listings of programs that accompany BYTE articles are now available on BIX, on disks or in quarterly printed supplements (see reply cards in this issue for cost information), or call 1-800-258-5485.

✓ Microform: BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilm International in the U.S. and Europe. See Contents page for cost information.

It’s indispensable.
Listing 5: Floating-point division.

Divide FAC1 by FAC2:

FPDIV:
IF FAC2_EXP = 0 THEN
    RETURN Division_by_zero_error;
FAC1_SIGN = FAC1_SIGN XOR FAC2_SIGN;
FAC1_EXP = FAC1_EXP - FAC2_EXP + BIAS;
Clear FAC3_MAN;
FAC1_MAN = FAC1_MAN - FAC2_MAN;
REPEAT 30 TIMES
BEGIN
    Shift FAC3_MAN left;
    Shift FAC1_MAN left;
    IF carry = 1 THEN
        FAC1_MAN = FAC1_MAN + FAC2_MAN;
    ELSE
        FAC1_MAN = FAC1_MAN - FAC2_MAN;
        Set bit 0 of FAC3_MAN = 1;
    END IF;
END IF;
END FAC1_MAN = FAC3_MAN;
GOTO Norm_FAC1;

You'll notice that the routine doubles up the subtraction and comparison operations: If subtracting the divisor from the dividend generates a borrow (indicating a negative result), the routine reverses the effect of the subtraction by adding the divisor back into the dividend (this is what happens when the divisor won't go into the dividend). This shift-and-subtract process (with an occasional add) is repeated for each bit of the mantissa.

Of course, the complete floating-point division routine must first check for division by zero. This is easy: Since the routines define an exponent of zero as an indicator of true zero, the FPDIV routine simply tests FAC2_EXP. If FPDIV finds that FAC2_EXP is equal to zero, the routine exits with an error condition (see listing 5).

Getting It In and Out

Next month, I'll wrap up the floating-point library with a description of the routines for loading and storing the floating-point accumulators, I/O, and some suggestions for extending the package.

Rick Grehan is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. He has a BS in physics and applied mathematics and an MS in computer science/mathematics from Memphis State University. He can be reached on BIX as "rick_g."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH, 03458.
PUT 420,000 MICRO MENTORS TO WORK.

Advertise in the new BYTE magazine and let the people other people come to for advice help spread your message. We have a total of 420,000 paid readers who are powerful because they're knowledgeable. Each one is a leader in personal computer decision-making at his company. And each one believes that ads in BYTE are a valuable source of information.

- 93% provide advice about acquiring micros, peripherals and software, an average of 25 times a month.

- 85% are directly involved in purchasing decisions about microcomputers and related equipment for their company.

- 96% work for a company that currently owns or uses microcomputers.

- 75% of these companies plan to buy an average of 145 microcomputers in the next 12 months.

In short, when it comes to making a purchase decision, people listen to BYTE readers. So if you're not planning on advertising in BYTE, you may be planning an advertising schedule without teeth.

SOURCE: 1988 BYTE Subscriber Profile
ON DISK- * Including the Month's BIX Highlights Specific To Your Machine Format.

Doks of listings from December 1986 to present are available at the prices stated at right. Please mark the appropriate format and note the issue date below. If you are ordering a subscription, please note the issue date on which you would like it to begin.

Month ____________________
Year _____________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Listing</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Annual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5¼ inch:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC*</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
<td>$99.95 (Save $46.40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaypro 2 CP/M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-DOS 8 Sector*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI Professional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Listing</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Annual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3½ inch:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh*</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>$79.95 (Save $49.40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari ST*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amiga</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PS/2*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IN PRINT

1987 Supplement Issues

IN USA:
- January through March 1987 for only $6.95.
- April through June 1987 for only $6.95 (Includes 1986 Index)
- July through September 1987 for only $6.95.
- October through December 1987 for only $6.95.
- 1987 subscription only $19.00.

OUTSIDE USA:
- January through March 1987 for only $7.95.
- April through June 1987 for only $7.95.
- July through September 1987 for only $7.95.
- October through December 1987 for only $7.95.
- 1987 subscription only $29.00.

1986 Supplement Issues

IN USA:
- January through June 1986 for only $6.95.
- July through September 1986 for only $6.95.
- October through December 1986 for only $6.95.
- 1986 Annual Subscription for only $18.00.

OUTSIDE USA:
- January through June 1986 for only $6.95.
- July through September 1986 for only $6.95.
- October through December 1986 for only $6.95.
- 1986 Annual Subscription for only $21.00.

COMBINED DISK AND PRINT SUBSCRIPTION

Bundled together, giving you the convenience of disk-based source-code plus the ease of reference of print.

If you are ordering a subscription, please note the issue date on which you would like it to begin.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Listing</th>
<th>IN USA:</th>
<th>OUTSIDE USA:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5¼ inch:</td>
<td>Annual Subscription</td>
<td>Annual Subscription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC*</td>
<td>$98.96 (Save $59.36)</td>
<td>$100.95 (Save $75.36)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaypro 2 CP/M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-DOS 8 Sector*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI Professional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Listing</th>
<th>IN USA:</th>
<th>OUTSIDE USA:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3½ inch:</td>
<td>Annual Subscription</td>
<td>Annual Subscription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh*</td>
<td>$98.95 (Save $61.36)</td>
<td>$119.95 (Save $78.36)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari ST*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amiga</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PS/2*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please complete in full.

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City __________________ State __ Zip __________
County or Parish ____________ Country ____________
Credit Card # ____________________________
Exp. Date __ Signature __________________ Date ____________

Please allow 4-8 weeks for delivery.
THE BUYER’S MART
A Directory of Products and Services

THE BUYER’S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER’S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in receiving information from participating advertisers.

RATES: 1x—$465 3x—$450 6x—$425 12x—$375
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example, November issue closes on September 9. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER’S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03358. For more information call Mark Stone at BYTE 603-324-3754.

ACCESSORIES

FREE CATALOG
Thousands of parts and new surplus electronic parts at super low prices. FAST ORDER PROCESSING AND SHIPPING (95% of all orders shipped within 48 hours!)
CALL OR WRITE FOR A FREE CATALOG
ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 567, Van Nuys, CA 91408-0567
1-800-826-5432

Inquiry 576.

RE-INK COSTLY FABRIC RIBBONS
EX... AND SAVE!
$46.00
Inkjector Inner $45.00
Eraser Inner $42.00
Factory set for your ribbon $95.00

Bede Tech
4077 Copper Rd. Oconomowoc, WI 53066
920-772-6588
In Ohio 216-631-4124

Inquiry 577.

FREE UPS CATALOG
Protect your computer and make it last longer. Call or write today!
Best Power Technology, Inc.
World’s largest manufacturer of uninterruptible power systems.
P.O. Box 280, Neenah, WI 54956
TOLL FREE (800) 356-5794 ext. 1003
or (608) 565-7200 ext. 1003

Inquiry 578.

CUT RIBBON COSTS!
Re-ink your printer ribbon quickly and easily. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one kit! For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models:
- Manual E-Zee Inker — $39.50
- Electric E-Zee InkJet $89.50
- Ink Master (Electric) — $159.00
1000’s of satisfied users in 5 years. Money back guarantee.

BORG INDUSTRIES
525 MAIN ST. JANESVILLE, WI 53547
1-800-553-2404
In IOWA 319-867-2767

Inquiry 579.

SELF-INKING PRINTER RIBBON
Awarded United States Patent 4741062
Lasts over 3 times longer than the conventional ribbon.
For printers using 1½” wide open ended ribbon:
Cleartex 824-823-02-02-03 Dec LA 180120
Telefax-30, 35 Tel CA 300342 1543
Star Genos 10X Tel CA 300342 40
Lexmark 8503 85288
Contact us by mail, phone or fax and we will forward you a brochure.
CONTROLLED PRINTOUT DEVICES, INC.
P.O. Box 866, Baldwin Rd., Arden, NC 28704
(704) 864-9044 • TELEX: (FILMON-APEN) 577454

Inquiry 580.

ACCESSORIES

YOUR OWN COMPUTER PAPER
Put your name and/or department, project, proposal, or report across the bottom of every final presentation page. Send us your copy plus name, address, phone number and printer make and model number and we’ll send you FREE SAMPLES.
FORMSMART, INC.
P.O. Box 592, E. Freetown, MA 02770

Inquiry 581.

HIGH PERFORMANCE RULES BASED EXPERT SYSTEM “SHELL” (K.E.S.).
Covers thousands and thousands of rules, integrates with your existing database. Easy to use, no knowledge of programming is required. Applications: medical diagnosis, bus diagnostics, business, science, learning, finance, insurance, law, education, section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER’S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in receiving information from participating advertisers.

RATES: 1x—$465 3x—$450 6x—$425 12x—$375
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example, November issue closes on September 9. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER’S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03358. For more information call Mark Stone at BYTE 603-324-3754.

BAR CODES

BAR CODE READERS
From the manufacturer for PCXTXT, & RS2. Attaches as 2nd keyboard, reads as keyed data. External or bus install. With steel wand—$950. Also Kimtron, Link, Wyse, & RS232. Portables, Lasers, slot badge readers, and Magstripe! 30 day back guarantee.

Worthington Data Solutions
474 Ingle St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220
In CA: (408) 456-9938

Inquiry 733.

BAR CODES & BIG TEXT
On EPSON, IBM, Oki dot matrix or LaserJet. Design any format on ONE easy screen. 1-200 resident labels. 15 test sizes to 1", read/able at 50 ft. A400. MIL-STD, 2 of 5. 128, UPC/EAN, Code 9, etc. Color, Reverses. Flo Input. RS-232. Other micro-compatible bar code programs from $95 30 day back guarantee.

Worthington Data Solutions
474 Ingle St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220
In CA: (408) 456-9938

Inquiry 734.

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT
FROM YOUR PROGRAM
Add bar codes and big graphical text to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MBS, Code 39. Epson, Oki, IBM dot matrix text up to 1". Laserjet up to 2". Font cartridges not required. $169—$225. 30 day $8 back.

Worthington Data Solutions
474 Ingle St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220
In CA: (408) 456-9938

Inquiry 735.

COMPLETE LINE OF BAR CODE PRODUCTS
- PrintBar II • PrintBar Softfonts
- PrintBar I • CodeScan 2000
FREE BROCHURES (916) 622-6480
Bear Rock Software Co.
6068 Enterprise Dr. Placerville, CA 95667

Inquiry 736.

NEW Expert System
PostScript expert system generator. Rriculally easy yet extremely powerful. No programming needed. Speed up business decisions and analysis, information transfers to other environments. Amplifies your intelligence! An ingenious program for a sensual price. Many examples included.

$90 Call or write for more information.

NovaCost Expert Systems
2530 Berryessa Rd. Suite 607, San Jose, CA 95030
(408) 272-4071
fax: (408) 437-7777

Inquiry 583.

NANO-LISP $99.99
An MS-DOS Common LISP interpreter that supports most Common LISP operations and strictly adheres to the standard. Numerous advanced and extra features, excellent debugging facilities, sample AI programs, fully-indexed manual, free technical support.

Microcomputer Systems Consultants
P.O. Box 844, Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(805) 967-2270

Inquiry 737.

BAR CODE MADE EASY
PERCON® E-Z-READER® keyboard interfaces and multibar RS-232 module make it easy to add bar codes to virtually any computer/terminal. WITHOUT SOFTWARE MODIFICATION. Immediate ship/no set up warranty. Bar code printing software available. Call for details on top, accurate, easy data entry. Substantial barrier discounts.

PERCON®
210 W. 19th St. Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 344-1189

Inquiry 738.

SELF-INKING PRINTER RIBBON
Awarded United States Patent 4741062
Lasts over 3 times longer than the conventional ribbon.
For printers using 1½” wide open ended ribbon:
Cleartex 824-823-02-02-03 Dec LA 180120
Telefax-30, 35 Tel CA 300342 1543
Star Genos 10X Tel CA 300342 40
Lexmark 8503 85288
Contact us by mail, phone or fax and we will forward you a brochure.
CONTROLLED PRINTOUT DEVICES, INC.
P.O. Box 866, Baldwin Rd., Arden, NC 28704
(704) 864-9044 • TELEX: (FILMON-APEN) 577454

Inquiry 584.

mULISP™ 87 for MS-DOS
Fast, compact, efficient LISP programming environment. mULISP programs run 2 to 3 times faster & take 1½ to 3½ times less space than their other LISP's. 450 Common LISP functions, multi-windows editing & debugging, flavors, graphics primitives, lessons & help, demo programs, comprehensive manual.

Soft Warehouse, Inc.
3015 Harding Ave, Suite 506, Honolulu, HI 96815
(808) 734-5851

Inquiry 585.

SEPTEMBER 1988 • BYTE 321
**CASE**

**FINITE STATE COMPILERS**

A Case program that develops complex software programs in minutes instead of hours! THE COMPILER formats State programs in: ADA, BASIC, C, FORTRAN and PASCAL.

IBM PC XT, AT, PS/2

175K RAM Does 2.0+ Price: $179.95 per compiler [Watt/Premer] (Samplez $20)

AYECO

INCORPORATED

5255 Nassau Circle, Orlando

FL 32806

1-800-537-4753

Inquiry 580.

**CD-ROM**

Public Data on CD-ROMs

- Econo/Stats - Prices, Employment
- Contact Lists - BUs/Census 1994 consumer data
- Agri/plants - Agricultural series
- Sales tabules, DRI, or JSC
- $42 each req. MISCO

- CD-ROM publishing services available

Hopkins Technology

671 North Ave, Beachwood, MN 55431

(612) 931-9576

CompuServe 74071,741

Inquiry 591.

**COMPUTER RENTALS**

**RENTALS**

**WEEKLY**

IBM - APPLE

COMPAQ

$189

Full Coverage PC Insurance Service and Maintenance

Inquiry 596.

**MONTHLY**

800 PC-RENTL

**YEARLY**

800 IBM Model 80

Inquiry 597.

**CROSS ASSEMBLERS**

**UNIVERSAL LINKER, LIBRARIAN**

Targets for 36 Microprocessors

Hosts: PC/XT/AT/DOS, micro VAX, VAX 8000

Development and supported at:

ENERTEC, INC.

BOX 1312, Lancaster, PA 17604

215-382-0966

MC/VISA

Inquiry 597.

**Professional Series**

PseudoCode releases IVs 'Pico-Eden' Professional Series of cross assemblers. Most popular processors. Macros, Conditional Assembly, and include Files. Virtually unlimited size. For IBM PCs, 8052 5.0 or greater. With manual for $350. Each additional $350. (M, res. 4% tax.) Shipping by Canada $255. Foreign $55. Visa/MC. (Dealer Inquiries Welcome)

Kore

8970 Patterson, Calabasas, CA 91330

816-791-5337

Inquiry 598.

**CROSS ASSEMBLERS**

Macro, PC Compatible, Reconfigurable, Conditions, Fast, Reliable. . . from $196

also: Disassemblers

Elite Processor, Inc.

Major Board

MICROCOMPUTER TOOLS CO.

Phone (800) 443-0779

In CA (415) 825-4200

812 Hastings Dr., Concord, CA 94520

Inquiry 599.

**CPU FEES**

**69000 Cross Assemblers**

Now, inarguably quality 8086 Code Assemblers that run on your PC or compatible! Any source code can be translated into machine language without assembly language expertise! Includes: High speed, high level, real-time, DOS, OS/2, and many other powerful programming capacities. These systems also handle machine code at blazing speed. Minimum requirements: PS/2, XT, PS/1, and/or DOS.

Base: 64995.00 - 64995.00

Order: 5000.00 - 5000.00

Check accepted. MC/Visa: 3% extra on MC/VISA orders. Please see our ads on page 345.

Raven Computer Systems

Box 12181, St. Paul, MN 55112

(612) 836-3365

Inquiry 600.

**Z80/HD44180**

SLR Systems cross assemblers run on PC and are compatible with Microsoft M8088/86, $195.00 for assembler and linker. We have CPM emulator cards for PC. Up to 12.5 mhz, 200 clock speed, starting at $249.95 Also Z80/HDI44180 C compilers.

Z-World

1772 Piccadilly Ave., Davis, CA 95616

(916) 753-5722

Please see our ads on page 345.

Inquiry 601.
**ELECTRONIC PROJECTS**

**BUILD TALKING ROBOT!**
- Build BTE.R.T.C: the basic Educational Robot Trainer
- Featured in BYTE April & May '87
- Even a child can program this talking Robot, built from off-the-shelf components
- Minimum Kit: $85.00 US
- Complete Kit: $125.00 US
- For further information write to:
  GoCo Dist.
  Suite 888, 1416 Harwood St.
  Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6Y 3V1

Inquiry 620.

**ENTERTAINMENT**

**NEMESIS** Go Master®
Go is a popular Oriental game of intellectual complexity and elegance. NEMESIS, recognized worldwide as the best Go program, is an ideal playmate and tutor. Playmate game of the month for "If you are interested in Go, buy this program.™" BYTE 787
Toyogo, Inc.
78 Bedford St., Box 34A, Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 861-0486

Inquiry 621.

**FLOW CHARTS**

**FLOW CHARTING II+- HELPS YOU!**
Precise flowcharting is fast and simple with Flow Charting II+. Draw, edit, and print perfect charts. Built-in and custom fonts, 28 shapes — 95 sizes. test entry of arrows, bypasses & connectors. Fast output a 200-column chart; 40 column edit screen for detail work, much more!

PATTON & PATTON
81 Great Oaks Blvd., Somerset, CA 95070
1-800-525-0082 (Outside CA)
408-829-5378 (CA/int’l)

Inquiry 622.

**GRAPHICS/SOFTWARE**

**TurboGeometry Library**
Over 150 3D dimensional routines, includes intersections, transformations, Equations, Hidden Lines, Perspectives, Curves, Areas, Volumes, Clipping, Planes, Vectors, Distances, Polyhedra, BSM PC, and Graphics Software. MAC: MDSO 8.0. Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, MISC & Turbo Pascal MAC, 400 pg., manual, sources codes $150.00 & 5.00 S&H. VISA, MC, Check. PO: 30 day guarantee.

Disk Software, Inc.
2115 E. Arapaho #467, Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 423-7282

Inquiry 624.

**HARDWARE**

**MICRO MARCH MODEM**
2400BPS ONLY $119
- Hayes compatible
- For IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles
- Made in USA

DATA ERA STORE (408) 729-4589
1566 Halford Ave., #108, Santa Clara, CA 95051
Inquiry 626.

**NEUTRAL."**

8096 Microcontroller

DIGITAL MICRO CONTROL
10615 Decatur Dr., Crestview, FL 32513
(205) 358-2466

Inquiry 627.

**CHIP CHECKER**
- 7805 TTL + CMOS
- 8080 Hat + Signetica
- 68000 CMOS
- 68000 TTL
- 16-24 Pin Chips

Johns Hopkins University
Baltimore, MD 21210

Inquiry 628.

**FREE CATALOG**

Send for free catalog today.

**Rack-Mounted AT 298 or 388**
Industrial, Mac/II, Macintosh. and Compaq keyboard. 60 type 62296 or 63866 CPU daughter card. 0 Place back plane & 16 expansion cards 0 Add standard 16" wide 0 Heavy duty dual front 0 Clean air filter 0 High-speed, high-heat disk enclosure 0 Rack-mountable CPU chassis for maintenance access 0 Power supply up to 260 Watts. For details and prices, contact:

(516) 589-8666
International Telecommunications Services

Inquiry 629.

**SANYO 550/555 USERS**
35/72MHZ TURBO BD. W88DF-2 $75.00
IBM STYLE CGA VIDEO BD. $150.00
IBM STYLE CGA VIDEO BD. $125.00
SANYO RS-332 $45.00
TWIN MAMORIHDUHSON BD. $75.00
20 MEG HARD DISK SYSTEM $595.00
COMPOSITE MONO MONITOR $125.00
5000 COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE $145.00
TAMPA BAY DIGITAL

Inquiry 630.

**SANYO**
550/555 USERS
35/72MHZ TURBO BD. W88DF-2 $75.00
IBM STYLE CGA VIDEO BD. $150.00
IBM STYLE CGA VIDEO BD. $125.00
SANYO RS-332 $45.00
TWIN MAMORIHDUHSON BD. $75.00
20 MEG HARD DISK SYSTEM $595.00
COMPOSITE MONO MONITOR $125.00
5000 COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE $145.00

Inquiry 631.

**HARDWARE COPROCESSORS**

**LATEST VERSION AWARD BIOS**
NOW, you can have the latest AWARD BIOS for your PC XT, 286 or 386. Upgrade your old machine for VGA, networking and new keyboard and hard drive types. Fast, knowledgeable service, guaranteed results.
Call 1-800-243-3400 (9AM to 6PM EST)

**KOMPUTERWERK, INC.**
851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215
For info, call (412) 782-5384

Inquiry 632.

**BUY SELL TRADE**
Apple IBM Compaq Service Parts Accessories Systems
PRE-OWNED Electronics, Inc.
30 Clematis Avenue, Waltham, MA 02154
800-274-5343 FAX 817-891-3556

Inquiry 633.

**GRAPHICS/SOFTWARE**

**TurboGeometry Library**
Over 150 3D dimensional routines, includes intersections, Transformations, Equations, Hidden Lines, Perspectives, Curves, Areas, Volumes, Clipping, Planes, Vectors, Distances, Polyhedra, BSM PC, and Computers. MAC: MDSO 8.0. Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, MISC & Turbo Pascal MAC, 400 pg., manual, sources codes $150.00 & 5.00 S&H. VISA, MC, Check. PO: 30 day guarantee.

Disk Software, Inc.
2115 E. Arapaho #467, Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 423-7282

Inquiry 624.

**HARDWARE**

**IBM PS/2’s**
Up to 45% off
Retail Your Cost

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>50-286</th>
<th>50-649</th>
<th>60-071</th>
<th>60-070</th>
<th>60-041</th>
<th>60-040</th>
<th>60-011</th>
<th>60-010</th>
<th>60-511</th>
<th>60-510</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Old</td>
<td>17.95</td>
<td>17.95</td>
<td>17.95</td>
<td>17.95</td>
<td>17.95</td>
<td>17.95</td>
<td>17.95</td>
<td>17.95</td>
<td>17.95</td>
<td>17.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American Micro Computer Center (305) 865-6499
2820 Griffin Rd., Suite 4, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33312

Inquiry 625.

324 BYTE SEPTEMBER 1988
**HUMAN FACTORS**

**Design Better Screens!**

NavText® SAM gives you hyper-text access to the best user interface design guidelines. SAM helps you evaluate usability, too. It's a human factors consultant on a disk! For PC's, it costs $295.

Northern Lights Software Corporation
24A Pilgrim Dr., Box 1068, Westford, MA 01886
(508) 922-3600

Inquiry 641.

**IMAGE PROCESSING**

**ZIP Image Processing**

ZIP brings video image processing to the PC. Control intensity, video saturation, zoom, and pan. All 1 or 2 screen magnifications; full capture and display of images from any video source. Outstanding image display on DOS/EMMA in color and 64 grey levels. Call (314) 982-7383 for VIS/AIG, or send check $75 + $2 add. for AIG and 56$.

Hogware Company
470 Ridgelands Dr., Ebook, MA 01819
(314) 982-7383

Inquiry 642.

**INFORMATION**

The "Economic Report of the President" has concise tables of the major economic indicators (GNP, Employment, inflation, Population the deficit, and much more.) The tables of the 1988 Report are now available on disk in (CALL, WKS, CBV, or TXT) formats for (PC or MAC or most CP/M) — $49.95

**FAIRFACTS**

Box 928, San Ramon, CA 94583
Tel. 415-685-1781

Inquiry 643.

**INVENTORY MANAGEMENT**

**STOCK-MASTER 4.0**

Commercial grade inventory management software. Easy to use.
- Supports all 12 transaction types
- Block Status Reporting
- Activity History Analysis
- Trend Analysis
- Bill of Materials
- Quality Control
- Multiple Locations
- Purchase Order Tracking
- Material Requirements
- On Line Inquiry
- SerialLot 9 Tracking

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.
1737 Pineland Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663
714-768-5682

Inquiry 644.

**LAPTOPS**

**LAPTOP SPECIALS**

Toshiba • Zenith • NEC • DATUM/UE • SHARP • NEW! Hard disk available for Tandy 1400 XT & Toshiba 1900+ • AFFORDABLE 3/4" or 3/4" DRIVE UNITS for Laptops & Desktops • DICONX PRINTERS • $260 card for $1700 • 2600 BAUD MODEMS for Laptops • Fast reliable and friendly service. For Low Pricing call

**COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED**

201-690-7676 (7 Days, 9 am-10 pm Eastern time)

Inquiry 645.

**LASERS**

**LASER Printer RECHARGE**

Discover How to Save 30%-50% on Toner Cartridges

Let us recharge your toner cartridges for HP Series 1, 6, 8, 10, Apple Canon, Oki, IBM, etc. Also Canon, PC models 20, 14, 20 & 25. Factory-quality, no holes drilled. Send cartridge with check for $25.00 to:

LaserTech
2323 S. Haywood
116 S. Van Nuys Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735

Rachel Publishing, Inc.
(502) 866-5440
(718) 866-2223

Inquiry 646.

**LEGAL**

**LEGAL DOCUMENT MAKER**


TSC - The Software Company
PO. Box 827827, Westlake, CA 90667
(907) 373-6550

Inquiry 649.

**MAC**

**DEVELOPMENT TOOLS**


**INVENTION Software**

(313) 996-8108

Inquiry 650.

**MEMORY CHIPS**

**MEMORY CHIPS**

- 4035-16-16... Call 3202 (1 Meg) Call 4104-16... Call 4035 for 32 Meg
- 4164-32... Call 4035-32-2 Call 4192 Pigg Stick to fit IBM Call 4028-64-10
- 4164-16... Call 4024-64 (4 Meg) Call 4028-512... Call
- 41426 (5564)... Call 4164-25... Call NECD-40-2 Call 764-230-7852-192
- 414268... Call Move Prices subject to change

ESSKAY
718-353-3353

Inquiry 651.

**MUSIC**

**MIDI — PC/XT** $64.95

Your MIDI instruments can talk with your PC. New MP-4 MIDI/CD 2000 SOFTWARE. Includes 32 MIDI Sequencers, Performer Spectrum/Chord, & MIDI Monitor. Requires 28K, DOS 2.0, 3.3. Serial Port COM1 or COM2 and 2584-00. Needs no modifications, +5 Vdc. $39.95. Contact now for prices and more info.

Key Electronic Enterprises
9112 Hoy, 50 W, Suite 221-B, Fort Worth, TX 76116
(917) 560-1912

Inquiry 652.

**PC BOARDS**

**P-C-B ARTWORK MADE EASY!**

"Help Screens" * Digital & Plotters * Auto-Router available

PCBoards
2145 Highland Ave., Suite 201, Wirralingham, AL 36316
(205) 933-1122

Inquiry 653.

**PROGRAMMERS TOOLS**

Microsoft QuickBASIC does Database Management. db/LIB Database Library is 100% OBASE file compat. Only $1900.00. AJS Publishing, Inc.
(800) 992-3383
(818) 985-3383 in CA.

Inquiry 654.

**SOFTWARE**

C or T Pascal Code Instantly

Complete database in just minutes. Draw & Paint your screens, show what fields to use for indexes — That's 8—running source code in 6 seconds. Automatic context sensitive help, programmers code on each program. $399/T&PCs or $499/TC or MS-C ver.

Call ASCII (800) 227-7681

Inquiry 654.
Inquiry 659.

**PROGRAMMERS TOOLS**

TLIB™ Version Control
The book gets better! TLIv DlS Version "packed with features (does detail) amazingly fast... excellent!"—PC Tech Journal 87/3, "has my highest recommendation"—R. Richardson, Computer Shopper Aug 87. Now TLIv 4.0 has: branching, more keywords, wildcard & file lists, revision merge, LAN and World Wide drive support, more. 85% C-O-O-E 2.5 x 3.5 "$99.85 + $3 s&h. Visa/MC.
BURTOWN SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 4150, Cary, NC 27519 (919) 529-0549
Inquiry 655.

**PUBLUC DOMIAN**

OUTSTANDING IBM SOFTWARE
ONLY $2.95/DISK OR LESS
Our collection contains the latest versions of the Best Shareware and Public Domain Programs. Most are menu driven with full documentation. 320K format is also available. Orders shipped First Class within 24 hours and Satisfaction is guaranteed. Write for free printed catalogue or send a 32K stamp for a disk catalogue.
A.C.L.
(916) 973-1850
1821 Fulton Ave., Suite A3-5, Sacramento, CA 95825
Inquiry 661.

**SCANNING SERVICES**

Signature Scanning Service
If you have a HP LaserJet Plus, Series II or compatible, have your signature made into a graphic mas. Save time! Save yourself from writer's cramp! Let your LaserJet sign those letters for you! Includes instructions for most popular word processors. One signature only $50. Three or more, only $40 each. Look and feel homemade also available from $2.50. Send for free example.
Orbit Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 70433, Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 498-2610
Inquiry 668.

**SECURDTY**

TOTAL PRIVACY $49
Powerful data protection for PC/M-Documents, databases, spreadsheets—any kind of data file. Ultra fast, super and DOS compatible. Operates from menu or command line. Help. Quick tutorial in 100 page manual. 182 Demo. $49 introductory price. Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back.
DIARY 1-800-67-7474 Visa/MC/CD
P.O. Box 70433, Bellevue, WA 98009
FREE Copy for cracking our code (No one has)
Inquiry 669.

**SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEMS**

BANK LOCK SECURITY
Pitney Bowes SURVIVAL 5 YEARS PROVES effectiveness of powerful multilock encryption algorithms. Reliable mail port transparent security device. MIRALL, Rigel, ECL or SERIAL port. Convenience and timeout options also available. KEYLOCK security at about 1/2 BANKLOCK cost.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
700 S. Woodward Circle, Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 923-6410 or 768-7983
Inquiry 670.

**SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING**

ACOUNTING TUTOR $79.95
Peanuts and Caviar Accounting Software is designed to introduce the principles of accounting and bookkeeping to non-accountants through its software. Learning the bookkeeping and accounting skills is the hard part then "TUTOR" will do all the work for you.
ALTERNATIVE BUSINESS TRAINING, INC.
229 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158
1-800-228-7877
(Rt NH 326-371)
Inquiry 671.

**“THE BUYER’S MART”**

**GREAT SHAREWARE**

INSIDE! is a powerful software performance analysis tool for popular PC compilers. INSIDE! measures the execution time of every function or procedure with microsecond accuracy or computes how often each source line is executed. Simply compile your application and INSIDE! does the rest.
Paradigm Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 152, Milford, MA 01757
(800) 537-5043 In MA: (508) 478-0499
Inquiry 687.

**FREE CATALOGUE**

FREE CATALOGUE PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE
- 400 IBM PC & compatibles data
- 200 Amiga data x 128 Art ET data
- 128K diskettes as low as $1.25 each.
- Amiga & AT as low as $1.80
- Easy Rent or buy. Free shipping! Call for price, write or order reader service for FREE BIG CATALOGUE with full descriptions. Please phone to turn on!
Computer Solutions
P.O. Box 364 Dept. B, Mason, Michigan 48854
1-800-475-1475 or (616) 475-5143
Inquiry 663.

**Modula-2**

Our new Popular Catalogue lists a large number of small, inexpensive modules—many for less than $25. Please call for your catalog. INSIDE! is a powerful software performance analysis tool for popular PC compilers. INSIDE! measures the execution time of every function or procedure with microsecond accuracy or computes how often each source line is executed. Simply compile your application and INSIDE! does the rest.

Paradigm Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 152, Milford, MA 01757
(800) 537-5043 In MA: (508) 478-0499
Inquiry 687.

**FREE SOFTWARE**

FREE SOFTWARE $1/DISK
Rent Public Domain and User Supported Software for $1 per disk or wall copy. IBM 2161, also. Apple, C-64, Sanyo 550 and Mac. Sampler $3. VIBAC, 84. For inorder line. (619) 941-3244 or send $10 SASE (specify computer) Money Back Guaranteed!
FutureSystems
Box 3064 (T), Visits, CA 92083
office: 10-5 PST Mon.-Sat. (619) 941-5761
Inquiry 664.

**SPECIAL SERVICES**

SCANNING SERVICES
Signature Scanning Service
If you have a HP LaserJet Plus, Series II or compatible, have your signature made into a graphic mas. Save time! Save yourself from writer's cramp! Let your LaserJet sign those letters for you! Includes instructions for most popular word processors. One signature only $50. Three or more, only $40 each. Look and feel homemade also available from $2.50. Send for free example.
Orbit Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 70433, Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 498-2610
Inquiry 668.

**SECURITY**

TOTAL PRIVACY $49
Powerful data protection for PC/M-Documents, databases, spreadsheets—any kind of data file. Ultra fast, super and DOS compatible. Operates from menu or command line. Help. Quick tutorial in 100 page manual. 182 Demo. $49 introductory price. Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back.
DIARY 1-800-67-7474 Visa/MC/CD
P.O. Box 70433, Bellevue, WA 98009
FREE Copy for cracking our code (No one has)
Inquiry 669.

**SPECIAL SERVICES**

SCANNING SERVICES
Signature Scanning Service
If you have a HP LaserJet Plus, Series II or compatible, have your signature made into a graphic mas. Save time! Save yourself from writer's cramp! Let your LaserJet sign those letters for you! Includes instructions for most popular word processors. One signature only $50. Three or more, only $40 each. Look and feel homemade also available from $2.50. Send for free example.
Orbit Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 70433, Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 498-2610
Inquiry 668.

**SPECIAL SERVICES**

SCANNING SERVICES
Signature Scanning Service
If you have a HP LaserJet Plus, Series II or compatible, have your signature made into a graphic mas. Save time! Save yourself from writer's cramp! Let your LaserJet sign those letters for you! Includes instructions for most popular word processors. One signature only $50. Three or more, only $40 each. Look and feel homemade also available from $2.50. Send for free example.
Orbit Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 70433, Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 498-2610
Inquiry 668.

**SECURITY**

TOTAL PRIVACY $49
Powerful data protection for PC/M-Documents, databases, spreadsheets—any kind of data file. Ultra fast, super and DOS compatible. Operates from menu or command line. Help. Quick tutorial in 100 page manual. 182 Demo. $49 introductory price. Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back.
DIARY 1-800-67-7474 Visa/MC/CD
P.O. Box 70433, Bellevue, WA 98009
FREE Copy for cracking our code (No one has)
Inquiry 669.

**SECURITY**

TOTAL PRIVACY $49
Powerful data protection for PC/M-Documents, databases, spreadsheets—any kind of data file. Ultra fast, super and DOS compatible. Operates from menu or command line. Help. Quick tutorial in 100 page manual. 182 Demo. $49 introductory price. Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back.
DIARY 1-800-67-7474 Visa/MC/CD
P.O. Box 70433, Bellevue, WA 98009
FREE Copy for cracking our code (No one has)
Inquiry 669.
SOFTWARE/A/I

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS
- General Ledger
- Purch Order/Inventory
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Order Entry
- Job Costing
- Sales Analysis
- Job Estimating

288 E.A. - with w/Kit BASE 2, 3 or 3+ - SOURCE CODE
dATAMARSYS C, Ltd: Chodo/CDC
4876 E. Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 19270
(619) 223-3344

Inquiry 673.

SOFTWARE/BASIC TOOLS

QuickWindows
As seem in the Microsoft Value-Pack Catalog!
Create windows, popup and pull-down menus, data-entry screens, and multiple-nap dialog boxes quickly and easily. Full support of Microsoft mouse. Join the many Fortune 500 companies using QuickWindows and under your codo today. QuickWindows $19.95 Advanced $139. For Microsoft QUX BASIC, PC/MSBASIC, Basic 276, BAT, Minto 188.

Software Interface, Inc.
5 Bradley Street, Suite 105
Providence, RI 02908
(401) 274-4545
Call now for Free Demo Disk

Inquiry 674.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SYSTEM
Keyboard-driven data entry for two-pass verification for the PC/CXT - 582 compatible. Loaded with features like Auto dup & slip, verify bypass, range checks, table lookups. Fully menu driven only $395

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd., Woodway, WA 98020
(206) 776-8443 - 1-800-356-0203

Inquiry 675.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

LP98-SPREADSHEET LP
Our bestselling menu-driven linear programming system now solves problems with 1000 constraints and 5000 variables up to 100 times faster. New version rectifies Lotus spreadsheet shortcomings. Use 1-2-3/Windows as a matrix generator or post processor. Many other features including matrix and linear expression graphics. SizeABLE and affordable at $99. A simple, easy-to-read, report generator, sensitivity analysis, if needed says: "The flexibility and features of this program are a bargain at the low price. "$149 with 807 support and 100 page manual $29 for working demo and manual

EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22315
(703) 380-7700

Inquiry 676.

dFLer Inventory
Business management software written in readable dBASE source code

3FELLER Inventory $199.95
Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CPM
with History and Purchase Orders
Requires dBASE II or dBASE III Plus (For Storcking)

Fellet Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3, Islington, MI 48049
(500) 601-0224

Inquiry 677.

BUSINESS ENGLISH FINANCES
MASS: PAYABLE, VENDORS, EXPENSE CATEGORIES,

Gemma Software Components
937 Orchard Pkwy, University, NY 11553
(616) 843-2813

Inquiry 678.

FINANCE MANAGER II
Easy to learn, fully integrated, menu-driven bookkeeping system for small business and personal use. IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible. Try before you buy! General Ledger evaluation copy for only $101

CALL TODAY! (719) 528-8999
HOOPER INTERNATIONAL: PO Box 21214, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80902

Inquiry 679.

VERSATILE DSP & DISPLAY
PC DATA MASTER is a DOS shell which integrates a full set of signal processing functions: flexible graphics, data file math, DSP utilities, data sampling/generation, and interactive help. Support for CGA, VGA, EGA, Hercules, and AT&T. Add custom analysis or graphics functions easily using your favorite compiler. $135. Toolkit $45, Demo 315.

Durham Technical Images
PO Box 72, Durham, North Carolina 27709-0072
(919) 885-7767

Inquiry 680.

Engineer's Aide
Join the Desktop Engineering Revolution!
- Pipeline/Drivsaw Sizing: Fixed/Conveex Valve Sizing
- Pump/Flxn/Comp Sizing: Project Financial Analysis
- Heat Exchanger Sizing: Conversion Calculator
- Fluid Properties: Gravity, Density, Speed
- Above programs in one stand alone integrated package for $295. For IBM PC & Macintosh.

EQUIP Corp.
1-800-375-3585 (24 hr) - 1-800-454-5381 (Ca)

Inquiry 681.

ENGINEER'S AIDE
- Pipeline/Drivsaw Sizing: Fixed/Conveex Valve Sizing
- Pump/Flxn/Comp Sizing: Project Financial Analysis
- Heat Exchanger Sizing: Conversion Calculator
- Fluid Properties: Gravity, Density, Speed
- Above programs in one stand alone integrated package for $295. For IBM PC & Macintosh.

EQUIP Corp.
1-800-375-3585 (24 hr) - 1-800-454-5381 (Ca)

Inquiry 682.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

PRACTICAL ENGINEERING TOOLS
Hobbyists—Students—Engineers
CIRCUIT DESIGN: Complete menu selections from basic electricity to circuit designs.

MATHEMATICAL TOOLS: Complete menu selections from general math to statistics, DIGITAL SIGNAL ANALYSIS: Complete menu selections from digital signal analysis to Fourier Transforms.

BOSSFT SOFTWARE
(614) 491-0832
444 Colton Rd., Columbus, OH 43220

Inquiry 683.

Circuit Analysis — SPICE
Non-linear DC & Transient: Linear AC
- Version 381 with BSM, GaAs, JFET, MOSFET, BJT, diode, etc., menu driven, screen graphics, improved speed and convergence.

Call, write, or check Inquiry # for more info.

Northern Valley Software
25327 Rothrock Dr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 641-3677

Inquiry 684.

FREE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE
Personal Engineering is a monthly magazine sent free of charge (USA only) to scientists/engineers who use PCs for technical applications. Topics each month include instrumentation • Data Acq/Control • Design Automation. To receive a free sample issue and qualification form either circle below or send request on letterhead to:

Personal Engineering Communications
Box 10217, Birmingham, AL 35208

Inquiry 685.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

ENGINEER'S AIDE
- Pipeline/Drivsaw Sizing: Fixed/Conveex Valve Sizing
- Pump/Flxn/Comp Sizing: Project Financial Analysis
- Heat Exchanger Sizing: Conversion Calculator
- Fluid Properties: Gravity, Density, Speed
- Above programs in one stand alone integrated package for $295. For IBM PC & Macintosh.

EQUIP Corp.
1-800-375-3585 (24 hr) - 1-800-454-5381 (Ca)

Inquiry 686.

STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS
MICROSAFE: Inexpensive, easy to learn and use Finite Element Analysis for IBM PCs and compatibles. Up to 400 nodes, 600 beams, 500 plates, Graphs, 2-D, 3-D. S/S, F/D. Both: $165 Overseas add $20. Evaluation copies. NOT COPY-PROTECTED. Ask for brochure.

MICROSTRESS Corp. (Dep. BM1)
10950 Forest Ave. S., Seattle, WA 98178-3205
(206) 772-0588

Inquiry 687.

SIMULATION WITH GSPS/PC+
GSPS™ runs on IBM personal computer implementation of the popular mainframe simulation language GSPS. Graphics, animation and an extremely interactive environment allow a totally new view of your simulations. Simulate complete real-world systems with the most interactive and visual yet economical simulation software.

MIUTENM Software
PO Box 17111, New York, N.Y.
(817) 865-5622, 1-800-223-1430, ext. 540

Inquiry 688.

FREE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE
Personal Engineering is a monthly magazine sent free of charge (USA only) to scientists/engineers who use PCs for technical applications. Topics each month include instrumentation • Data Acq/Control • Design Automation. To receive a free sample issue and qualification form either circle below or send request on letterhead to:

Personal Engineering Communications
Box 10217, Birmingham, AL 35208

Inquiry 689.

SEPTEMBER 1988 • BYTE 327
SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

EC-Ace ANALOG CIRCUIT ANALYSIS
You can get a feel for what the EC-Ace, a subset of the powerful EC-222 analog circuit simulator. Includes all the basic and packed graphics.

± AC, DC, Temperature, Transient
• A full 25G Hz, 16-term, 90°. A full 25G Hz, 16-term, 90°
• Interactive, twice as fast as SPICE.

EC-Ace, 3-21. 310-264-5498 Mac $145.
Call 313-633-8510 for FREE DEMO
Tatum Labs, Inc.
1457 Mark Twain Ck., Ann Arbor, Mi 48103

Inquiry 691.

SOFTWARE/FINANCIAL

"THE FINANCIAL PLANNER" SOFTWARE
SAVE 40% Retail $595—OUR PRICE $358 (+2GO SH)
PA residents $295. Mr. Glenn Divin program written Manual
• Balance Checkbook
• Loan Amortization Schedule
• Prepare Budgets
• Manage Investments
• Tax Preparation
• Financial Planning

Specify Apple IIe, II, II+, IBM PC or Compatible.
DISK 10 Voyage SHIPPED UPS

SOFTTECH INDUSTRIES, INC. 717-664-8191
1011 E. 17th, Dept 8601, Hugheville, PA 17729

Inquiry 692.

SOFTWARE/FORECAST

FORECAST PRO
An excellent forecasting package that uses artificial intelligence to help both the beginner and the experienced forecaster achieve top-notch results. Time series analysis techniques include exponential smoothing, Box-Jenkins, & dynamic regression.

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMO DISK!
Business Forecast Systems, Inc. 69 Leonid St., Dept. B2s, Bayside, NY 11360
(817) 464-5090 TELEX 9110-201382

Inquiry 736.

SOFTWARE/GEOLICAL

GEOLICAL CATALOG
Geological software for log plotting, grid mapping, contouring, hydrology, digitizing, 3-D solid modelling, synthetic seismogram, fracture analysis, image processing, and much more! Over 52 programs in catalog. Macintosh too! Please call, or write for Free Catalog.

Rockware, Inc.
4281 Ripton St., Suite 556, Wheat Ridge, CO 80233 USA
(303) 423-5645

Inquiry 693.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

PC TECHNICAL GRAPHICS
TECHMAR is a graphics library for the EGA or Color Graphics Master. Similar to PLUSG, includes WINDOW, VIEWPOINT, ASNIV, Support for HP, HP Graphics, Curve fitting, complete plotting programs. Log, semilog, multilog, 3-D, contours, Jerry Reunwala (Aug 86 duty): "the good as it may have ever seen..." Demo disks, literature available.

Advanced Systems Consultants
2115 Devonshire St., #229, Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 407-1069

Inquiry 694.

SOFTWARE/LOG

PC USAGE LOG
The DEDUCT PC usage log, the IRS requires an auditable time and reason log. To analyze HOW time is spent on PC projects, you need to do a review what was done, eat, eat and spending times. PC USAGE LOG will automatically keep track of all the information. Data acquired that can be sorted, analyzed, and detailed. Your house, school, or club will love all of the features. DOS 2.0 or up, 2686 memory, (MS-DOS) Monitor. Price $24.50.

TechPC/DC Inc.
212-416-8469

Inquiry 734.

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

HARD TO FIND COMPUTER SUPPLIES FOR SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS & POWER USERS

Anthropomorphic Systems, Ltd.
370 E. 5th Charles Rd., Lombard, IL 60145
(630) 968-0160

Inquiry 735.

SOFTWARE/SALES & MKTG

HIGH SALES VOLUME
Requires a thorough, fast, and friendly telemarketing system. CONTACT PLUGS market your software through com- plete caller data, automated, phone call history and graph, data stamping and mailing, call analyzed, reports, and tickler calendars. ASCII ImportReport. (1985) plus $200 SAMS, Demo disc $3. IBM PC and compatibles. VISAMCCOCC.

E. Trujillo Software
PO. Box 20623
Albuquerque, NM 87190-1523
Orders only: 505-229-2829 ext 581
(505) 897-2593

Inquiry 703.

SOFTWARE/SCANNERS

Optical Character Recognition
Stop retrying—PC-OCR® software will convert typed or printed pages into editable text files for your word processor! Process 100 plus pages/hour! Carrying your software on a market. Supplied with 15 popular fonts. User trainable. can be used virtually any typewriter, inkjet, or laser fonts. Proportional text, many popular output. Xerox copies OK. $395. Check/VISA/MASTERCARD

Essex Publishing Co.
PO. Box 391, Cedar Grove, Nj 07009
(201) 793-9840

Inquiry 704.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

DATA ACQUISITION & ANALYSIS ON PC'S
• Software compatible with IBM PC or compatibles
• DOS $25.00 base software from Laboratory, Scientific and Medical. Other languages only $15.00
• Windows, PC & IBM Graphic, color, hardcopy

PARKER DESIGN®: advanced line systems available
• Windows, MS-DOS, Apple, PC, IBM.

SciComm Engineering Inc. 2 82 graphics.

LOW PRICE $200.00-999.99
ALLIANT TECHNOLOGIES
RD Box 805, Round Valley, CA 93756
Tel. (734) 984-8657 FAX, (734) 984-8657

Inquiry 705.
SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Spectra Calc Data Processing
Acquire and analyze data from commercial or custom analytical instrumentation. Fast real-time display, WSBSVG printing. Extremely fast tests for curve-fitting, deformation, PLS algorithms etc. Spectral search, deconvolution. Array. Program including matrix, FFT, graphic commands.

GIC
366 Main St., Salem, NH 03079
800-862-8004 303-886-7600 FAX 303-886-6226
Inquiry 706.

SOFTWARE/SECURITY

KEEP YOUR PC PRIVATE
MicroLock PC Security Software protects MS-DOS files and programs from unauthorized access. MicroLock features unlimited passwords, Quick Encryption, Locka Directories, Hide files, Locks, EXE and COM files, uses one simple control panel with-screen help!

Only $89.95 (+ $3.00 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE Check/Phone/Call)

MicroNiche, Inc.
The Summit, Suite 205, 11-1001 Broward Rd.
Cullite, KY 40020
Order: (502) 893-1520 FAX: (502) 893-4003
Inquiry 634.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE
Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or call as a subroutine. Supports most languages and filetypes including binary and dBASE. Unlimited Bessizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS $45. XENIX $245.

(702) 588-3777
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
Inquiry 712.

SOFTWARE/TAX PREP

W-2 & 1099 ON FLOPPY
The WAG COLLECTION makes an IRS/SSA/Form W-2 from a data entry screen or imported ASCII file. Includes manual and application forms.
- Menu driven user friendly
- Step-by-step data entry
- Free phone support
- PC compatible

Illinois Business Machines Inc.
1040 Box 310 Troy Rd., Edwardsville, IL 62025
PHONE: (618) 692-8000
Inquiry 713.

SOFTWARE/TOOLS

NATURAL LANGUAGE SOFTWARE
Use JAKE to create a front end to your database, gnu, or graphics programs. JAKE translates English queries and commands into C function calls and data structures. JAKE offers context-sensitive semantic processing, interfacing easily, < $150 all levels.

EAGLE, INTERACTIVE DEMO $10
ENGLISH KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS, INC.
5525 Scott Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-5922
Inquiry 714.

STATISTICS

STATA
Statistics and graphics join to make STATA the most powerful package for the PC. No comparable program is as fast, friendly, and accurate. $200. Demo, Quantity discount available. Call toll-free for more information. AX/Visa/MC.

1-800-STATAPC
Computing Resource Center
10001 National Dr., Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 470-4341
Inquiry 720.

THE SURVEY SYSTEM
An easy-to-use package designed specifically for questionnaire data. Produces bar charts, relabeled tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Coders and reports answers to open-ended questions. All reports are camera-ready for professional presentations. CRT interpreting option.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
16 Lane Oak Dr., Dept. B, Palatine, IL 60067
707-765-1001
Inquiry 715.

STATISTICS

RESULTS NOT SIGNIFICANT?
Next time use EX.EXAMPLE. Expert program estimates sample size using power analysis for comparison of means, prop. regression, ANOVA, chi-squares, Logistic regression, surveys, experiments, many more. Justly sample size to funding agencies, grant budgeting. Can try to lead a single study. $49.95 + $4.95 S/H. (5% Edu., etc.) YAMAGATA/EXPO, 30-day guarantee. Call now for FREE brochure.

The Idea Works, Inc.
102 West Brainerd, Columbus, MO 65203
1-800-657-6898 314-445-6844
Inquiry 716.

STATISTIX II
Comprehensive, powerful and incredibly easy-to-use. Full screen editor, transformations, linear models (ANOCVA, regression, logit, PCA, etc), ARIMA, most standard stat procedures. Ckser, well organized documentation. Satisfaction guaranteed. $1695. MS-DOS, $995. XENIX. 80250 bytes.

NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE
PO Box 12504, Roswell, MN 55113
(712) 631-2822
Inquiry 717.

NCSS
Professional, easy to use, menu driven statistical system. Used by over 5,000 researchers.
- 5D Statistical System — $95
- 5.1 Graphics (2D & 3D) — $195
- 5.2 Power Pac Supplement — $49
- 5.4 Eng. Design/DQC — $49
- 5.6 Survival Analysis — $49
We accept checks, AX/Visa/ MC. Add $3 arn.

NCSS-8
885 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037
801-544-5445
Inquiry 718.

ECOSTAT
$49.95
A full featured statistical package. Very powerful, convenient, astonishingly easy to use and extraordinarily inexpensive. As fast a statistics package that gives you the tools you need, the clarity you want and at a price you can afford! Ideal for educators, researchers, professionals, students. Volume discounts available. To order call or write to:

SomeWare In Vermont, Inc.
PO Box 219, Montpelier, VT 05602
(802) 684-4882 (984-3773 in Vermont)
Inquiry 719.

SPREADSHEET STATISTICS

Walonick Associates, Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022
Inquiry 721.

TEXT RETRIEVAL

TEXT RETRIEVAL
DDO's high speed text retrieval system for IBM PC compatible and Apple computer. Highly sophisticated.
- Search for text in text files,
- Searches for text in text and in ASCII, EBCDIC, Niblack, etc.
- Full range of operations for advanced users. also runs on a stand-
- Standard DOS application—Disk Access on the Alarmon
- Movies text across different file formats (RePuto to Notepad/ MS Word to WordPerfect), etc.
- $100.00 Call or write to: (VIA, AX, CCB, Credit)

Microlytics
300 Main St., Suite 108, East Rochester, NY 14445
(585) 238-4293 (716) 277-0130 in NYS
Inquiry 722.

SEPTEMBER 1988 • BYTE 329
**UTILITIES**

**Enhanced DOS Commands**
Get directory listings of all files that don't match a template. Search all directories for files matching a template. New commands and versions of existing commands, all with lots of variable options. Plus all commands accept special codes to reduce repetitive entries. DOSDSK with time-saving routines. For MS-DOS/PC/DOSE 2.0 and higher. $29.96

Drsiscoll Graphics
136 E. Church Pl. 725
Clinton, MI 49236
Inquiry 723.

**LOGGER**
Logger, for IBM-PC and compatibles, tracks and reports: User, Time on, Time off, Directors used, Programs used, Program start time, and calculates totals. Tracks directed, Opened, Created, Renamed, Deleted. Completely transparent. Retail: for $74.85 with quantity discounts available.

System Automation Software, Inc.
8055 18th St., Silver Spring, MD 20910
1-800-321-3267 or 1-301-565-8080
Inquiry 726.

**Desktop Publishers!**
When you need the best "no-nonsense" tools for Screen Capture and Image Processing, try our products:

**Collage Display Utilities**
Dynamic Grayscaling, Image Darwinning and Cataloging, and much, much more! Supports VGA, CGA, CGA+1, CGA Her- cules, and MDA display.
Suggested Retail price, only $899.5

Inner Media, Inc.
(800) 492-3265, 7999 Fax
Inquiry 736.

**MATCH PRINTERS TO PC**
Match-A-Printer ratios most popular for DOS and compatibles with the resident driver to get the full substox IBM ASCI character set on most printers such as Kyocera, Epson, Apple. Better than ASCII, faster, and more complex. See your dealer or write for details.

MATCH SOFTWARE
4626 Goldenridge, North Hollywood, CA 91604-1113
Toll free # (800) 800-FLORIDA
Inquiry 724.

**FastTrieve**, for IBM-PC and compatibles, indexes your wordprocessing documents to instantly (< 1 sec.) retrieve text using your search expressions (boolean statements, phrases, spelling variations). Retrieved text can be edited, printed, and saved to disk. Retail for $99. Discounts available.

System Automation Software, Inc.
8055 18th St., Silver Spring, MD 20910
1-800-321-3267 or 1-301-565-8080
Inquiry 727.

**COPY AT PC**
The 1.2MB drive has long been known to READ but NOT reliably WRITE on 360kB floppy. Write... "COPYCRAZI". 1.2MB drive CAN reliably WRITE 360kB floppy saving a disk for a second hard disk in backup war. "COPYCRAZI" will Copy Protected offer the preferable SOFTWARE SOLUTION: Damn! $79.95, $39.95 MATCH SOFTWARE USA.

MICROBIDE COMPUTERS
655 Skyway, San Carlos, CA 94070
Order toll free 1-800-532-4777
415-532-3777 (CA)
213-334-1616 (NY)
TELEX: 222M 826730/RH
FAX 415-532-7075
Inquiry 725.

**HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM**
- Locks Hard Disk
- Resumes Poppy Use
- Protects Subdirectories
to ---
- Normal Use of DOS Commands and Application Software.
- IBM PC XT, AT and True Comaptibles.
- DOS 12.0 and Higher and Hard Disk System.
- Keep Other People's HANDS OFF Your System.
- $65.95

VISA/NC

SYSTEM CONSULTING, INC.
314 Canterbury Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15236
(412) 953-1824
Inquiry 728.

**DuangJan**
Bilingual word processor for English and: Armenia, Bengali, English, Greek, Hindi, Khmer Laq, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Thai, Viet.$100+5 sstc (foreign + $52 stc). Font editor included. For IBM with dot-matrix & LaserJet printer. Demo 8 + $1 stc.

MEGAChomp Company
3264 Confrau Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19146-1808
(215) 877-9786
Inquiry 730.

**CHIP SHOP**
**CALL FOR THE LOWEST PRICES**

**SAME DAY SHIPPING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4164</td>
<td>8087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4128</td>
<td>80287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41256</td>
<td>80387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 meg chips</td>
<td>V20, V30 and more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SABINA INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Phone 1-800-2 SABINA
Phone 1-714-594-6336
FAX 714-595-4048

Inquiry 729.

**WORD PROCESSING**

**Farsi / Greek / Arabic / Russian**
Refers to the following languages: Farsi, Greek, Hindi, Armenian, Bengali, English, Greek, and more. For foreign character set, select a font from the drop-down list on the right.

GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.
770 Wilshire Bl., Suite 600, Santa Monica, CA 90403
213/209-9022, Fax 213/204-0922 Gamma Pro SHM
Inquiry 731.

**MegaChomp Company**
3264 Confrau Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19146-1808
(215) 877-9786
Inquiry 732.
### PACIFIC-286-12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80368-12</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3MHz Floppy Drive (Opticon 310 2.5&quot; Drive)</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6869 Ram (Opticon 366 or 386V Drive)</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM/Parlpor</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-Key Connected Keyboard</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 8.3.1</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 8.3.2</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCD Screen</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Board</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LCD-286 PORTABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 MHz 80386</td>
<td>$1,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6869 Ram</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-MHz 5.25&quot; Drive</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 MHz Power Supply</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCD Screen</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Board</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PLOTTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calcomp 10220T</td>
<td>$1,885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcomp 5960</td>
<td>$1,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcomp 10420T</td>
<td>$2,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter SP 1800</td>
<td>$2,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston CPD 1200</td>
<td>$2,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston 4142</td>
<td>$3,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosurton 5250</td>
<td>$4,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston 56A</td>
<td>$5,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 61</td>
<td>$6,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntsman Tornado/Verbatim J08-01 Roller</td>
<td>$7,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIGITIZERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calcomp12x12</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcomp36x48</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTCD 36x4</td>
<td>$1,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTCD 36x48</td>
<td>$1,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitachi 11x11</td>
<td>$1,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logitech C7 Mouse</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMT ETC1</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchor 2400E</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 6000</td>
<td>$1,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avantel 1200 Ext.</td>
<td>$1095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes 1200</td>
<td>$1,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes 3400</td>
<td>$1,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moporn 50</td>
<td>$1,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multitenn 200X</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multitenn 300X</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TERMINALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acorn V.</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsys 1010</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 3150</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinnar KT-100</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix 901</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix 1200</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual/ComPort/ComPort</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CRDT-PORTABLE-8088

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compact Type</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8088-1 1 MHz Drive</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Floppy Drive</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Floppy Drive</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Floppy Drive</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Floppy Drive</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Floppy Drive</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Board</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CRDT-PORTABLE-286

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compact Type</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286-16 4 MHz Drive</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Floppy Drive</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Floppy Drive</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Floppy Drive</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Floppy Drive</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Board</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Dealers are welcome. Call For Quantity Price.
IBM AT COMPATIBLE KIT
Mini-286 6/8/10/12MHz Kit

Baby AT Motherboard (Zero RAM - includes)
JE1007...$349.95
JE1015 XT/AT Style Keyboard...$69.95
JE1017 Baby AT Flip-Top Case...$68.95
JE1022 20X16 Quality Disk Drive...$109.95
JE1032 200 Watt Power Supply
JE1033 80K/200/128K Floppy
JE1043 Control Card...$49.95
JE1065 Input/Output Card...$59.95
Regular price $795.85

SAVE $90.70! (EGA Monitor and Card not included)

JE2009* IBM AT Compatible Kit...$689.95
JE286M IBM Technical Manual...$22.95

*RAM not included - Minimum RAM configuration 512K (16 Chips 4126-130, see left)

IBM COMPATIBLE DISPLAY MONITORS

12" Amber Monochrome - TTL High Resolution (PC/X/T)
JE1052 ...$399.95

14" RGB Color - VGA/EGA/CGA
AMBER High Resolution (PC/X/T)
JE1081 ...$599.95

16" VGA Color - EGA/CGA, 720 x 350 Resolution (PC/X/T)
JE1144 ...$399.95

EGA Monitor and EGA Card - EGA compatible, 720 x 350 Resolution (PC/X/T)
JE1059 ...$599.95

14" Multiscan Color - VGA/PC/EGA compatible, 800 x 600 Resolution (PC/X/T)
JE1343 ...$549.95

REGULAR PRICE $795.85

IBM PC/X/T AT COMPATIBLE CARDS

Graphic Display Cards

JE1090

Graphical card that allows full color images on the screen.

Monochrome Graphics Card w/Printer Port (PC/X/T): $59.95
JE1050

Color Graphics Card w/Printer Port (PC/X/T): $49.95
JE1052

EGA Card with 256k Video RAM (PC/X/T): $169.95
JE1055

Multi I/O with Drive Controller and Mono Graphics (PC/X/T): $119.95
JE1071

Multifunction, I/O and Expansion Cards

I/O Card with Serial, Game, Parallel Printer
Port and Real Time Clock (PC/X/T): $59.95
JE1060

RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/X/T): $29.95
JE1061

I/O Card with Serial Game, Parallel Printer Port and Real Time Clock (PC/X/T): $59.95
JE1065

Expand to 384K (zero-K on-board) Multifunct. w/Serial, Game, Parallel Printer Port & Real Time Clock Card (PC/X/T): $69.95
JE1078

2MB of expanded or extended memory (zero-K on-board): $119.95
JE1081

3MB of expanded or extended memory, parallel printer port, serial port and game port (zero-K on-board): $169.95
JE1082

Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Cards

JE1040 360K/720K Floppy Disk Controller Card (PC/X/T)...$29.95
JE1041 20/40MB Hard Disk Controller Card (PC/X/T)...$79.95
JE1042 360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy Disk Cont. Card (PC/X/T): $49.95
JE1043 360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy/Hi-Disk Controller Card (AT)...$149.95
JE1045

IBM AT/PC XT/AT COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

Jameco IBM PC XT/AT Compatible Keyboards

JE1015 Standard 80-Column Card for Apple II
JE1017 Enhanced output (XT/AT)...$79.95
JE1015

Jameco Extended 80-Column Card for Apple II

80 Col.640k RAM - Double size of your Apple II can display as well as its memory - expanded keyboard, 640k RAM - expanded memory - compatible with Apple II
JE1064 $39.95

ADD12 (Disk Drive E, G, I) $99.95

Disk Drive E, G, I

JE1041 $14.95

JE1042 $14.95

JE1043 $14.95

JE1044 $14.95

JE1045 $24.95

IBM Microcomputer Microcircuits, Inc.

1988 Jameco Electronics 9/88

1355 Shoreway Rd., Belmont, CA 94002 • 24 HR. ORDER HOTLINE 415-592-8097 • All Other Inquiries (7am-5pm PST) 415-592-8121

$20 Minimum Order
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

1988 Jameco Electronics Worldwide MasterCard

California Residents: Add 6%, 6% or 7% Sales Tax

©1988 Jameco Electronics 9/88
**Tango Sets The Pace!**

Tango's ease-of-use, rich functionality and crisp output have brought us to thousands of boards in life, quickly and affordably.

**Start-up design tools include:**
- **Tango-Schematic** with Library Manager: $495
- **Tango-PCB** 1 line Grid, 9 Layers, Gerber Output: $495
- **Tango-Board** Automatic 90° N, Fast! $495
- **Tango-Tools** 8 More ANSYS SYSTEMS: $295

Let's discuss your design needs. Toll-free or order a full function evaluation. Pkg. just 1017SA/NC.

**800 433-7801**

**FREE** with purchase of $200 or more.

**WARRANTY**

1. Satisfaction guaranteed.
2. ACCEL Technologies, 7518 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121

---

**Circle 6 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 195 on Reader Service Card**

---

**Fix common problems fast!**

You don't need to be an expert to diagnose and correct problems involving PC setup. All you need is HELPME software! More than 300 tests. On-screen help for understanding and correcting identified problems. Quick identification of system configuration and compatibility. $99 plus shipping and handling. MC and VISA accepted.

**California Software Products, Inc.,**
119 N. Cabrillo Park Drive, Santa Ana, CA 92701
(714) 973-0440.

---

**Circle 36 on Reader Service Card**

**ON TARGET ASSOCIATES**

Products and Services for Design and Manufacturing Engineers.

- **Micro Channel Design Consulting**
- **Prototype Cards**
- **Newsletters**
- **ASIC's**
- **Extender Cards**
- **Adapter Bracket Sets**
- **Burn-in Mother Boards**

We will move your PCXT/AT products to the Micro Channel, or create your new design.

**CALL: (488) 983-7118**

for our Free catalog.

---

**Circle 38 on Reader Service Card**

**EPROM PROGRAMMER**

The EP'S ARE A GREAT VALUE AND HERE'S WHY:

- **READS, PROGRAMS, COPIES OVER 300 EPROM AND EPROMS from many 32 pin including 27F1, 27120, 2710, 2764, 2732, 2716**
- **READS other Intel, Motorola, SMARTASIC HEX 6, 8 BINARY**
- **OPTIONAL 32 pin 27C256**
- **FUNCTION SELECTION BY 7 by 40 PIN MODULES**
- **FAST, SLOW, DUMP EPROM PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS**
- **SPLITS FILES BY BASE ADDRESS AND ODD/EVEN (512 & 256)**
- **ALL INTELLIGENCE IN A 16K EPROM WITH A BUSCYCLES BASED**
- **1.25, 2.5, 5.0, 10 MHz PROGRAMMING FOR CMOS & EPROM PARTS**
- **FREE PC EPROM SOFTWARE**
- **EQUIPPED TO ANY COMPUTER**
- **SUPPORT SOFTWARE**
- **FIRMWARE UPDATED**
- **SAME DAY SHIPMENT**
- **ORDERING INFORMATION**

**CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION**

800/225-2102

---

**Circle 36 on Reader Service Card**

---

**Circle 36 on Reader Service Card**
Plug into the future

With the A-BUS you can plug your PC (IBM, Apple, TRS-80) into a future of exciting new applications in the fields of control, monitoring, automation, sensing, robotics, etc. Alpha's modular A-BUS offers a proven method to build your "custom" system today. Tomorrow, when you are ready to take another step, you will be able to add more functions. This is ideal for first time experimenting and teaching.

A-BUS control can be entirely done in simple BASIC or Pascal, and no knowledge of electronics is required!

An A-BUS system consists of the A-BUS adapter plugged into your computer and a cable to connect the Adapter to 1 or 2 A-BUS cards. The same cable will also fit an A-BUS Motherboard for expansion up to 25 cards in any combination.

The A-BUS is backed by Alpha's continuing support (our 11th year, 50,000 customers in over 60 countries).

The complete set of A-BUS User's Manuals is available for $10.

About the A-BUS:
- All the A-BUS cards are very easy to use with any language that can read or write to a Port or Memory in BASIC and/or OUT (or PEEK and POKE with Apple and Tandy Color Computers)
- They are all compatible with each other. You can mix and match up to 25 cards to fill your application. Card addresses are easily set with jumpers.
- A-BUS cards are shipped with power supplies (except PD-123) and detailed manuals (including schematics and programming examples)

An A-BUS system with two Motherboards A-BUS adapter (IBM) in foreground

Relay Card RE-140: $129
Includes eight industrial relays; 3 amp contacts, SPST; individually controlled and latched. 8 LED's show status. Easy to use (OUT or POKE in BASIC). Card addresses are jumper selectable

Smart Stepper Controller SC-149: $259
World's fastest stepper controller. On board microprocessor controls 4 motors simultaneously. It accepts plain English commands like "Move arm 10.2 inches left." Many complex sequences can be defined as "macro" and stored in the on-board memory. For each axis, you can control coordinate (relative or absolute), ramping, speed, step rate (half, full, wrap), scale factor, units, holding power, etc. Many inputs 8 limit & "wait until" switches, panic button, etc. On the fly reporting of position, speed, etc. On board driver (4S0mA) for small steppers (MO-103). Send for SC-149 flyer Remote Control Keypad Option RC-121: $49
To control the 4 motors directly, and "teach" sequences of motions

Power Driver Board Option PD-123: $99
Boost controller drive to 5amps per phase. For two motors (eight drivers)

Breakout Board Option BD-122: $19
For easy connection of 2 motors 3 ft cable ends with screw terminal board

Stepper Motor Driver ST-143: $79
Stepper motors are the ultimate in motion control. The special package (below) includes everything you need to get familiar with them. Each card drives two stepper motors (12V, bi-directional, 4 phase, 350mA peak phase per driver)

Special Package: 2 motors (MO-103) + ST-143 PA-191: $199

Stepper Motors MO-103: $15 or 4 for $39
Pancake type, 2½" dia., ¼" shaft, 5/8" step, 4 phase bi-directional, 300 steps/sec, 12V, 30A bi-polar, 5 oz. in torque, same as Apple M82701-P2

Current Developments
Intelligent Voice Synthesizer: 14 Bit Analog to Digital converter, 4 Channel Digital to Analog converter. Counter Timer, Voice Recognition.

A-BUS Adapters for:
IBM PC XT, AT and compatibles Uses one short slot AR-133: $69
Tandy 1000, 1000 EX & SX, 1200, 3000 Uses one short slot AR-133: $69
Apple II H+ Uses any slot AR-134: $49
TRS-80 Model 100 200 Plus Plug into 40 pin "system bus" AR-138: $59
Model 100, 150, 160, 400, 400S, 400P, 402, 410 Uses 40 pin socket (Screw a duplicated adapter) AR-135: $69
TRS-80 Mod 3.4.40 Fits 50 pin port A/B cable/are include AR-132: $49
TRS-80 Model 4 Includes extra cable (50 pin on bus is necessary) AR-137: $69
TRS-80 Model 1 Plug into 40 pin port on KB or E1i AR-131: $39
Color Computers Fits ROM slot Multibak or Y Cable AR-139: $49

A-BUS Cable (3 ft, 50 cond.) CA-163: $24
Connects the A-BUS adapter to one A-BUS card or to first Motherboard Special cable for two A-BUS cards: CA-162: $34

A-BUS Motherboard MB-120: $99
Each Motherboard holds five A-BUS cards. A sixth connector allows a second Motherboard to be added to the first (with connecting cable CA-161: $12). Up to five Motherboards can be joined this way to a single A-BUS adapter. Study aluminum frame and card guides included

Smart Stepper Controller SC-149: $259
World's fastest stepper controller. On board microprocessor controls 4 motors simultaneously. It accepts plain English commands like "Move arm 10.2 inches left." Many complex sequences can be defined as "macro" and stored in the on-board memory. For each axis, you can control coordinate (relative or absolute), ramping, speed, step rate (half, full, wrap), scale factor, units, holding power, etc. Many inputs 8 limit & "wait until" switches, panic button, etc. On the fly reporting of position, speed, etc. On board driver (4S0mA) for small steppers (MO-103). Send for SC-149 flyer Remote Control Keypad Option RC-121: $49
To control the 4 motors directly, and "teach" sequences of motions

Power Driver Board Option PD-123: $99
Boost controller drive to 5amps per phase. For two motors (eight drivers)

Breakout Board Option BD-122: $19
For easy connection of 2 motors 3 ft cable ends with screw terminal board

Stepper Motor Driver ST-143: $79
Stepper motors are the ultimate in motion control. The special package (below) includes everything you need to get familiar with them. Each card drives two stepper motors (12V, bi-directional, 4 phase, 350mA peak phase per driver)

Special Package: 2 motors (MO-103) + ST-143 PA-191: $199

Stepper Motors MO-103: $15 or 4 for $39
Pancake type, 2½" dia., ¼" shaft, 5/8" step, 4 phase bi-directional, 300 steps/sec, 12V, 30A bi-polar, 5 oz. in torque, same as Apple M82701-P2

Current Developments
Intelligent Voice Synthesizer: 14 Bit Analog to Digital converter, 4 Channel Digital to Analog converter. Counter Timer, Voice Recognition.

A-BUS Adapters for:
IBM PC XT, AT and compatibles Uses one short slot AR-133: $69
Tandy 1000, 1000 EX & SX, 1200, 3000 Uses one short slot AR-133: $69
Apple II H+ Uses any slot AR-134: $49
TRS-80 Model 100 200 Plus Plug into 40 pin "system bus" AR-138: $59
Model 100, 150, 160, 400, 400S, 400P, 402, 410 Uses 40 pin socket (Screw a duplicated adapter) AR-135: $69
TRS-80 Mod 3.4.40 Fits 50 pin port A/B cable/are include AR-132: $49
TRS-80 Model 4 Includes extra cable (50 pin on bus is necessary) AR-137: $69
TRS-80 Model 1 Plug into 40 pin port on KB or E1i AR-131: $39
Color Computers Fits ROM slot Multibak or Y Cable AR-139: $49

A-BUS Cable (3 ft, 50 cond.) CA-163: $24
Connects the A-BUS adapter to one A-BUS card or to first Motherboard Special cable for two A-BUS cards: CA-162: $34

A-BUS Motherboard MB-120: $99
Each Motherboard holds five A-BUS cards. A sixth connector allows a second Motherboard to be added to the first (with connecting cable CA-161: $12). Up to five Motherboards can be joined this way to a single A-BUS adapter. Study aluminum frame and card guides included

Add $3.00 per order for shipping. Visa, MC, checks, M.O. welcome. CT & NY residents add sales tax. C.O.D. add $3.00 extra.
Canada: shipping is $5 Overseas add 10%
**WE OFFER:**

1. Same Day Service - All orders shipped, insured, within 24 hrs.
2. Guaranteed Satisfaction - Lifetime warranty, 30-day return guarantee.
3. In-stock Inventory - No delays, no disappointments.
4. No Minimum Order - Quantity discounts also available.
5. Pre-Approved Purchase Orders and Visa & Mastercard Accepted.

**AND GREAT PRICES!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>5.25 Black Disks, DS/DD</th>
<th>.36 ea.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25.25 Black Disks, 5 Colors Available, DS/DD</td>
<td>.46 ea.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.25 Black Disks, DS/HD</td>
<td>.82 ea.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.25 Color Disks, 8 Colors Available, DS/DD</td>
<td>.94 ea.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5 Blue or Gray Disks, DS/DD</td>
<td>1.12 ea.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5 Color Disks &amp; 8 Colors Available, DS/DD</td>
<td>1.28 ea.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5 High Density, Black only</td>
<td>3.80 ea.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

100% certified and tested. Error free lifetime warranty. All disks include generic white box, Tyvek sleeves, labels, write protect tabs, shrink wrapped.

**CONTINUOUS FORM LABELS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Across</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
<th>Price/1,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2x1 x 7/16</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x1 x 7/16</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x1 x 15/16</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>$2.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x1 x 15/16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>$1.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x1 x 15/16</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>$3.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x1 x 17/16</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 x 15/16</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 x 15/16</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>$2.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 x 15/16</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>$2.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 x 15/16</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>$1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 x 15/16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>$1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 x 15/16</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>$1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 x 15/16</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>$3.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 x 15/16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>$3.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 x 17/16</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 x 17/16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices quoted for full boxes only. Designed for the 3/4" disk.

**PC488B $445**

- **IEEE-488 INTERFACE CARD WITH BUILT-IN RS-232 ANALYZER**
  - GPIBASIC package included.
  - IBM/AT compatible.
  - Supports graphics and color printers.

**EMULATOR**

- To find out more about software that lets your PC emulate TEKTRONIX's 4055/1055 and DEC VT100* terminals, call or write:

**IBM PC/VT220**

- VT220, VT102 emulation
- $169
- File Transfer
- 132 Column modes
- Color Support
- Hot Key

**TEK 4105**

- Tektronix 4055 emulation
- Tektronix 4005 emulation
- VT220, VT102 emulation
- $349
- Picture files
- High resolution hardcopy
- VGA and EGA support

**FREE!**

- Turn-key PC Systems Handbook
- NEW
- Save Time and Money
- Over 1000 pre-tested components
- Descriptions and prices of dozens of complete turnkey systems for your PC use.
- A How-To-Handbook that enables you to configure the best system products from the world's leading PC hardware and software vendors. A rare turn-key system solutions that are both practical.
- Tell Free Hotline for application assistance and convenient place shopping at competitive prices.

**Get the whole story on graphics terminal emulation.**

**IBM System**

- 1775 Iris Ave, Suite 1B
- Boulder, CO 80301
- (303) 447-9251

**Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.**

- IBM PC/VT220
- $169
- File Transfer
- 132 Column modes
- Color Support
- Hot Key

**IBM PC/VT220**

- VT220, VT102 emulation
- $169
- File Transfer
- 132 Column modes
- Color Support
- Hot Key

**TEK 4105**

- Tektronix 4055 emulation
- Tektronix 4005 emulation
- VT220, VT102 emulation
- $349
- Picture files
- High resolution hardcopy
- VGA and EGA support

**FREE!**

- Turn-key PC Systems Handbook
- NEW
- Save Time and Money
- Over 1000 pre-tested components
- Descriptions and prices of dozens of complete turnkey systems for your PC use.
- A How-To-Handbook that enables you to configure the best system products from the world's leading PC hardware and software vendors. A rare turn-key system solutions that are both practical.
- Tell Free Hotline for application assistance and convenient place shopping at competitive prices.

**Dealers!**

- Network-Os LAN Systems - Includes Boards, Cabling, Terminators and Software. Two-user hardware and software for under $1,000 list.


- Context sensitive Help for DataFlex, RM/ COROL, Citipower and offsite III - Put your application's documentation on line.

- DataFlex Database Management - True Multi-User database for MS/PC-DOS, Unix and Xenix. Site licensing available.

- dump/Restore-XT - Seven utilities for the MS/PC-DOS user.

- Call or write today for our catalog and pricing!

**COGITATE, INCORPORATED**

- "A Higher Form of Software" 24000 Telegraph Road Southfield, MI 48034 (313) 362-2345/Tel: 368-5551 Visa/MasterCard Accepted

**FREE!**

- Turn-key PC Systems Handbook
- NEW
- Save Time and Money
- Over 1000 pre-tested components
- Descriptions and prices of dozens of complete turnkey systems for your PC use.
- A How-To-Handbook that enables you to configure the best system products from the world's leading PC hardware and software vendors. A rare turn-key system solutions that are both practical.
- Tell Free Hotline for application assistance and convenient place shopping at competitive prices.
What's New at AMERICAN DESIGN COMPONENTS?

12/24VDC MUFFIN® TYPE FANS

55/100CFM

115VAC, 60Hz, 1/8HP, 1.5 Amps, 28A.

3,000 RPM, 1/8HP, 28.5A.

1/8HP, 1.5 Amps, 28A.

1/2思1, 4/0 Amps, 28A.

400W, 10 Amps, 28A.

15W, 2.5 Amps, 28A.

1/4思1, 8 Amps, 28A.

12/24VDC MUFFIN® TYPE FANS

55/100CFM

115VAC, 60Hz, 1/8HP, 1.5 Amps, 28A.

3,000 RPM, 1/8HP, 28.5A.

1/8HP, 1.5 Amps, 28A.

1/2思1, 4/0 Amps, 28A.

400W, 10 Amps, 28A.

15W, 2.5 Amps, 28A.

1/4思1, 8 Amps, 28A.

12/24VDC MUFFIN® TYPE FANS

55/100CFM

115VAC, 60Hz, 1/8HP, 1.5 Amps, 28A.

3,000 RPM, 1/8HP, 28.5A.

1/8HP, 1.5 Amps, 28A.

1/2思1, 4/0 Amps, 28A.

400W, 10 Amps, 28A.

15W, 2.5 Amps, 28A.

1/4思1, 8 Amps, 28A.

12/24VDC MUFFIN® TYPE FANS

55/100CFM

115VAC, 60Hz, 1/8HP, 1.5 Amps, 28A.

3,000 RPM, 1/8HP, 28.5A.

1/8HP, 1.5 Amps, 28A.

1/2思1, 4/0 Amps, 28A.
RS-422/232 CURRENT LOOP

- Single channel async communication board for IBM PC/XT/AT
- Software selectable to be RS/232, 232 or Current Loop
- Selectable Address & Interrupt

1-800-553-1170

SERIAL/PARALLEL Communications Board

- Two Parallel Printer Ports
- Two 8-Bit Digital I/O Ports
- Two Serial Ports, RS-232, RS-422 or RS-485
- Address Selectable
- Selectable & Shareable Interrupts

1-800-553-1170

RS-422 Communications Board

- For IBM PC/XT/AT/PS/2
- Dual channel RS-422/RS-485
- Selectable/shareable interrupts
- Differential drivers to 4000 ft.
- Immediate delivery

1-800-553-1170

72 Digital I/O

PXB-721 Parallel Expansion Board

- For IBM-PC & Compatables
- 72 Digital I/O Lines
- Simple Programming
- Uses One Expansion Slot
- Fast Delivery

$195

1-800-553-1170

MODULAR DATA ACQUISITION

- FOR IBM & Compatables
- Flexible and inexpensive
- Money Back Guarantee
- Free Technical Support
- Fast Delivery

1-800-553-1170

IEEE-488

MXI-100

- GPIB controller board for IBM PC/XT/AT
- Control up to 16 Devices
- User friendly Software Commands
- DMA Transfer to 200k byte/sec.
- $345.00 including software

RS-422 Communications Board

FOR PS/2

- Dual Channel
- Address Selectable
- Baud Rate to 256 K
- Interrupt Selectable

1-800-553-1170

WAVEFORM SYNTHESIZER

- For IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles
- Generates user-definable signal
- Up to 2000 points per envelope

$795.00

1-800-553-1170

RS-422 Communications Board

FOR PS/2

MODELS 50, 60, 80

- Dual Channel
- Address Selectable
- Baud Rate to 256 k
- Interrupt Selectable

1-800-553-1170

Leaders In Communication Technology
478 E. Exchange St., Akron, OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TEL: (216) 434-1408
FAX: (216) 434-1409

Circle 217 on Reader Service Card
Circle 218 on Reader Service Card
Circle 219 on Reader Service Card
Circle 220 on Reader Service Card
Circle 221 on Reader Service Card
Circle 222 on Reader Service Card
Circle 223 on Reader Service Card
Circle 224 on Reader Service Card
Circle 225 on Reader Service Card
Make Money With Your PC

A Revolutionary Software System, designed for maximum profit with minimum setup, now transforms any IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible computer into a secure, reliable Bulletin Board and Information Host System.

Subscription Systems throughout the free world are presently being used in dial-a-date and matchmaking applications, for multi-user databases and multiple listing endeavors, on-line order taking, along with scores of other lucrative telecommunications tasks.

To learn more about this unique, self-perpetuating opportunity that can adapt to both voice and data environments, contact: PC/WORKS at (805) 654-0721 or FAX (805) 650-0195.
PC488A  $145/195
LOW COST PC/XT/AT INTERFACE FOR IEEE-488 (GPIB/HPIB)

- Includes INSTALLABLE BUS DEVICE DRIVERS and software support for MS-DOS
- Optional language support for C, PASCAL, FORTRAN and ASSEMBLY - E. D. B.
- Selectable host I/O address, IRQ and DMA
- CONTROLLER: TALKER / LISTENER capability
- Customer support via dedicated 24 hour B & C Micros
- Quantity discounts available
VISA / MC / AMEX Call today for a demo disk!

B & C MICROSYSTEMS
355 West Olive Ave., Simi Valley, CA 93065

Call 1-800-281-8921 for a free demo disk!

Circle 86 on Reader Service Card
The next versatile and sounding speech product available for under $400! The amazing SpeechTalk provides text-to-speech as well as PCM and ADPCM speech and music reproduction. Comes with "Talking" EVA converter that attaches to the parallel printer port outside the computer—ideal for laptops. Will not interfere with normal printer operation. Also comes with audio amplifier/speaker and power adapter. Software includes two advanced text-to-speech programs, digitized speech and music files, full screen waveform editor, sampling music keyboard, special effects mixing board, and drivers so you can solo speech and sound effects to programs written in BASIC, C, PASCAL, and others. Includes 54 page manual. SPEECH TALK—$79.95.

DIGITIZER—only $89.95.

The Veles Master PC Digitizer is a full 8-bit PCM sampler board. Fits in any available slot. Up to 15,000 samples per second. Input pre-amp has automatic gain control and 4.5 KHz low pass filter. Includes a quality headset microphone. Software included for recording and editing sound files for playback through SpeechTalk. Also includes real time spectrum display and oscilloscope display as well as assembly language source listings for writing your own drivers. BONUS: Voice recognition program included which is callable via an interrupt vector. Demonstration program written in GYS BASIC. VOICE MASTA PC DIGITIZER—$129.95.

VOICE RECOGNITION—only $49.95.

A price/performance breakthrough. Equal in performance to other systems costing hundreds more $$$ The amazing Veles Master Key program adds voice recognition to just about any program or application. You can voice commands up to 250 keyboard macros. Fussy TSR and occupies less than 64K. Instant response time and high recognition accuracy. Easy and fun to use—no computers or editors required! Works with CAD, desktop publishing, word processor, spreadsheet, even other TSR programs. A genuine productivity enhancer. Veles Master Key can also be called from within a program for adding voice recognition to custom applications. Veles Master Key requires the Veles Master PC Digitizer for operation. (Please note: Veles Master Key will not replace the keyboard or mouse except under certain circumstances. Not to be confused with the still unavailable “voice typewriter.”) VELOCITY MASTER KEY—$49.95.

BONUS OFFER! Buy Veles Master Key with PC Digitizer for only $129.95—you save $10!

BETTER BONUS OFFER! Buy all three: Speech Talk, PC Digitizer, and Veles Master Key for only $188.66—you save $25!

ALL OF THESE PRODUCTS ARE OF PROFESSIONAL QUALITY. ORDER HOTLINE: (800) 470-4721

Monday-Friday, 9 AM to 5 PM Pacific Time

Add $5 for shipping and handling on all orders. Add an additional $3 for 2nd day delivery. All goods shipped UPS. Master Card and Visa, money orders. Cashiers check or personal checks accepted (after three week shipping delay when paying by personal check). Foreign inquiries contact Corex for C&P price quotes. Specify computer type when ordering. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED. ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON HARDWARE.

Call or write for free product catalog.

COVEX INC. 6750 CONGEE ST.
EUREKA, EUREORA 92402 U.S.A.
(619) 343-1271 FAX: 619-342-1283

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card

The BEST for LESS

29c EA

Quality 5 1/4" DD Diskettes Min. 100 Guaranteed Two-in-One Replacement I found initially defective within 90 days with FREE disks, labels, manuals.

5 1/4 COLOR (Min. 10) . . . $29.95
5 1/4 HIGH DENSITY (Min. 50) . . . $49.95
Brand Box 5 1/4 Min. 10 . . . . $23.95
Brand Box COLOR 5 1/4" with FREE Plastic Case (Min. 10) . . . $49.95
3 1/2 DD Min. 50 . . . . . . . . . $18.95

100% Lifetime Warranty
Shipping: $4.50 per order. Order 25 each add. to MC/NSA Only

1-800-637-1800
Operator No. 227

FIND OUT ABOUT YOUR FAMILY OF EMTU-TEK GRAPHICS TERMINAL TERMINAL SOFTWARE makes good sense for the work you do. Call today for more information.

Circle 168 on Reader Service Card

Serial Data $495 Analyzer

DataScout turns your PC into a tool for solving RS-232 interfacing problems.

Features:
- Monitor full duplex async data
- Log Monitored Data to Disk
- Post Acquisition Analysis
- Inject Data in Either Direction
- Integrated Breakout Box
- 9 LEDs Monitor Signal Levels
- Simple menu driven interface

Circle 119 on Reader Service Card
BELOW EVERYONE'S COST — CLEARANCE SALE

LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

Why pay $1149 for a C.10th STARWRITER™ F-10

When our 40 cps letter quality daisywheel printer from the same manufacturer is only

$299.00

oa. 100 for $249.

These printers were originally priced to sell at over $1100. Through a special arrangement MEAD has purchased these units from a major computer manufacturer and is offering these prices at a fraction of their original cost.

OPTIONS

- 6 ft. Serial Cable
- 40 or AT RS232 Serial interface
- Bi-directional Tractor
- Cut Sheet Feeder

TANDON

380K FLOPPY DRIVE

- IBM Format
- 360K IBM Compatible
- 5 1/4" Diskette Drive

OKI DISK DRIVE

- 360K IBM Compatible
- 5 1/4" / 3 1/2" Drive
- 90 Day Warranty

MITSUBISHI FLOPPY DRIVE

1.2 MEG

- 5 1/4" Half Height
- Black Face
- 1 Year Warranty

PRINTER STANDS

MANUFACTURED BY EPSON OR IBM

DATA CARTRIDGE

380K COMPATIBLE

- DC 300 XLP
- 40 Meg or Less
- Indelible Wrapped

TERMS:

MC • VISA • CB

No Surcharge for MC/VISA

800-654-7762

SEPTEMBEI 1988 • BYTE 343
3M No-Logo Bulk w/lysek, labels, W/P 52 DC-1000 12.75 DC-300XLP 19.85 DC-2000 17.25 DC-600A 21.65

WHOOLY COLOR DISKS 110% of Industry Standards

BASF VCR TAPE

WHOLLY COLOR DISKS 110% of Industry Standards

BASF 5.25" DS/HD in Minidisc/60 47.40

BLACK DISKS COLOR DISKS Worldwide Special!

BLACK DISKS COLOR DISKS Worldwide Special!

BULK BLACK DISKS COLOR DISKS Worldwide Special!

BLACK DISKS COLOR DISKS Worldwide Special!

Nashua 5.25" DS/HD 1.35 .83

BULK BLACK DISKS COLOR DISKS Worldwide Special!

BULK BLACK DISKS COLOR DISKS Worldwide Special!

BULK BLACK DISKS COLOR DISKS Worldwide Special!

BULK BLACK DISKS COLOR DISKS Worldwide Special!

C ompuCom Corporation

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

Qualco® 68000 Software Development Tools

C ompuCom Corporation

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card

Circle 3 on Reader Service Card

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

Circle 176 on Reader Service Card

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card
TIMELINE INC.

SUPE~EPTEM~~E
ORDERDESKONLY~------~ ~------------.~--~~~~
Contlt"htel U.S.A. lnalde Callfomla L.A. & Technlcal Info OEM INQUIRIES
(800) 872-8878 (800) 223-9977 (213) 217-8912

AST™ RAMPAGE AT
$59
INCREDBLE!

MEMORY EXPANSION CARD
FOR YOUR IBM PC/AT
Can be expanded to 2Mb memory. This card can do EMS and EEMS as well as extended memory. We bought these bulk from an OEM, so no AST box or manual. We supply our own manual. Comes with software for printer spooler and Ramdisk. 1 year warranty. RAMPAGE™ card available with O-K memory only. Serial/parallel port card available separately at a very good price.

*ADAPTEC 4000A CONTROLLER
I/O for the ST412-506 Interface Using MFM Encoding
$79

*DC 600 STYLE TAPES
10,000 fpi ea. 19.95 3-9 17.95 ea. 10+
$15.00

*AST ADVANTAGE 1-Serial, 1-Parallel Port.
For AT. Has extended memory (no EMS or EEMS).
$79

ZOENTH
7” DIAGONAL SCREEN
HIGH RESOLUTION
AMBER MONITOR
$29.95
MODEL DJ/NKZ

22 MHz
TYPICAL
BANDWIDTH
NEW!
IN BOX

- Flat faceplate
- 900 lines at center
- 650 lines at corners
- Operates from
- Vertical input is 47 to 63 Hz
- Horizontal frequency: 15 KHz
(adjustable)

For split video (TTL inputs) operation.
Not composite video.

VGA COLOR GRAPHICS

UPGRADE YOUR
XT/AT TO
VGA GRAPHICS!

POSSIBLE DISPLAY MODES
VGA GRAPHICS:
800 x 560 x 16 colors
320 x 200 x 256 colors

ALSO:
640 x 480 x 16 colors
640 x 350 x 16 colors
640 x 200 x 16 colors
640 x 200 black & white
320 x 200 x 4 colors
Hercules Graphics
40 and 80 column character mode

INCREDIBLE!
The manufacturer of this monitor
SET THE STANDARD FOR COLOR
GRAPHICS. The card is an ATi
improved VIP CARD. The package
comes with user friendly manual and
step-by-step instructions. One year
warranty on the monitor, two year
warranty on the card.

CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS.

1490 W. ARTESIA BLVD, GARDENA, CA 90247
Continental U.S.A.
(800) 872-8878
Inside California
(800) 223-9977
L.A. Area & Technical Info.
(213) 217-8912

TIME
LINE

SEPTEMBER 1988 • BYTE

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS!
Minimum Order: $25.00. Shipping & handling charges via UPS Ground:
$3.50/lb. UPS Air $1.00/lb. Billium Change: $4.00. We accept cashier's
checks, MC or VISA. No personal check COD. California residents add
6.25% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All
merchandise subject to prior sale. Phone orders welcome. Foreign
Orders require special handling. Prices subject to change without
notice.

Circle 280 on Reader Service Card

15% Restocking fee for returned orders.
**Priority One**

This full featured computer is built from the chips up by one of Korea's biggest firms (they also build cars). But because the price is so low, they made us promise not to print their name in this ad.

These hot new systems come with everything you could want or need—the things the other guys charge you extra for. This means you get a full 640K RAM memory as a standard feature, instead of a measly 256K that most other systems sold today offer.

At today's chip prices, the memory you need to run programs on their system means a $200 upgrade—with ours, it's already installed.

Each system is thoroughly tested and backed by a full one year warranty and the assistance of our Toll-Free Technical Support Hotline.

**Features:**
- 4.77/8MHz Turbo Processing Speed
- 640 Kbytes of RAM memory
- Serial and parallel ports
- 4 Slots for system expansion
- Hercules compatible video
- Clock calendar w/battery backup
- MS-DOS/GW Basic version 3.2
- One year warranty

*Integrated Software Package Included*

**Single Floppy System without Monitor**

$591.30

**20 Mbyte System with Monochrome Monitor**

$879.30

---

**QUANTUM**

42.7 Mbyte Hard Disk $279

**MORE SPECTACULAR SPECIALS**

- NEC MultiSync II $599.99
- NEC MultiSync GS $199.99
- NEC MultiSync+ $899.99
- NEC MultiSync XL $1954.99
- Toxin 770 Plus $499.99

**PRODUCT AND PRICING MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE IN RETAIL STORES**

Circle 211 on Reader Service Card
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>RAM Upgrades!</strong></th>
<th><strong>7400 SERIES</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>...priced in sets of 9</strong></td>
<td>7400 Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 64K/120ns .... CALL</td>
<td><strong>7400</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 64K/150ns .... CALL</td>
<td><strong>7402</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 256K/100ns .... CALL</td>
<td><strong>7403</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 256K/120ns .... CALL</td>
<td><strong>7404</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 256K/150ns .... CALL</td>
<td><strong>7405</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DYNAMIC RAMS**

| **2516/4096** | **4510** |
| **2516/8192** | **4511** |

**STATIC RAMS**

| **2162P/4606** | **995 8116-100ns 29.95** |
| **2162/8450** | **395 8116-100ns 29.95** |

**74 HCT SERIES**

| **74HCT04** | **74HCT11** |
| **74HCT02** | **74HCT13** |

**LINEAR**

| **7425** | **7426** |
| **7420** | **7410** |

**74HC SERIES**

| **74HC00** | **74HC14** |
| **74HC02** | **74HC15** |
| **74HC04** | **74HC16** |
| **74HC08** | **74HC17** |

**SPECIAL FUNCTION**

| **VOICE RECOGNITION** | **MAYHEM** |
| **IC'S** | **SPEECH CHIPS** |

**CMOS**

| **CD4001** | **CD4017** |
| **CD4002** | **CD4047** |

**CO-PROCESSORS V20/30**

| **SIMM RAM MODULES** |
| **64K x 9(150ns) .... CALL** |
| **256K x 9(120ns) .... CALL** |
| **1MB x 9(120ns) .... CALL** |
| **256K x 8(120ns) .... CALL** |

**CRYSTALS**

| **1MHz** | **2MHz** |
| **4MHz** | **8MHz** |

**OSCILLATORS**

| **100MHz** | **200MHz** |
| **300MHz** | **400MHz** |

**CONNECTORS**

| **S/PINA** | **S/PINB** |
| **S/PINU** | **S/PIND** |

**EXTENDER CARDS**

| **APPLE** | **IBM PC** |
| **M/C** | **M/G** |

**PROTO CARDS**

| **APPLE** | **IBM PC** |
| **M/C** | **M/G** |

**DIP SWITCH**

| **1-POSITION** | **2-POSITION** |
| **3-POSITION** | **4-POSITION** |

**ECOBO ZIFS**

| **16 PIN** | **40 PIN** |

**TEXTOL ZIFS**

| **16 PIN** | **24 PIN** |

**IC TEST CLIPS**

| **16 PIN** | **24 PIN** |

**LCC SOCKETS**

| **68 PIN** | **100 PIN** |

---

Since 1976... The Nation's TOP Computer Supplier

Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92721

Retail: 1310-9 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705

Call for Fast Service Order by Phone!
Quantum Theory! We make a buckshot purchase from the factory and while the supply lasts we are offering them at the unbelievable price

Sale

299.

Quantum

Q540

42.6Mb

Unformatted 40psb correct for 246, 246 A7's

ACP...famous since 1976 for delivering the Best Deals!!

SPECIAL!!

AST
telecom

1200 Baud

Modem software included...

Price

AT Replacement

Battery

Direct replacement for real-time clocks, AT/2600

COMPUTERS

Advanced 24m Channels

AVM New Line

AVM Cresta

Laptop

PC Programmer CD
case

NETWARE

APPLE

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

NEW 360," Floppy Drive

Shuntz

TOSA

Toshiba Mini " Floppy

-Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
-Mail Order: 1318-8 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
-For Fast Service Order by Phone!

NEW PHONE FOR ALL USA

800-FONE-AAC

800-366-3227 • 714-558-6813

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 714-447-1400.

OUR POLICY

- No claims to USA or Mexico
- Charges subject to change without notice
- Promotional offers not valid on Mail Orders
- Limited quantities and other conditions may apply
- Call for our NEW 1988 Catalog...

SEPTEMBER 1988 • BYTE 349
**California Digital**

17700 Figueroa Street • Carson, California 90248

**Color Monitor**

Better Than EGA

$289

**20" Analog Color**

$659

Every try gathering a classroom of students around a 12 inch monitor? This 20 inch analog RGB monitor is the ideal solution. High resolution screen capable of 1200 points by 860 lines allows extra fine detail without the cost and the golf balls! 256 colors and a built-in graphics card specially designed for use with either IBM or Apple computer. Features include a built-in video monitor for showing your own slide shows or movies. Auto-tuning for broadcast, full automatic repeatable broadcast mode, and VHS video player.

**Television Terminal**

$59

The Dragon Computer is $99

Comes complete with 5 1/4 inch floppy disk drive, Color Monitor, Printer, and a complete office software package. The Dragon Computer includes all of the features found on other medium to large size systems, but at a much lower price. This unique computer comes with 32K of memory, a powerful processor, a built-in disk drive, and a full complement of software. The Dragon Computer is ideal for anyone who wants to use a computer as a productivity tool.

**40 Meg. Tape Back-up**

$239

Head Crash, Power Sinks or just plain disk maintenance. Don’t lose your data because you didn’t back up. The All/40 is an inexpensive way to save and restore files in the event that your data has been destroyed. This 40 megabyte half-height tape drive is manufactured by California Digital, largest producer of data retrieval equipment. No need to purchase a separate tape controller. The All/40 attaches directly to your existing floppy disk controller. Supplied software allows you to back up any time day or night. Comes back in the morning and 40 megabytes of irreplaceable data can be stored on one Scotch DC/2000 data cassette. Back up extra hard disk, modified files only, or by file name. Lion’s data is invaluable but when you are backed up on an All/40 it’s not a castaway phone.

**Hitachi 11 by 17 Plotter**

$695

The Hitachi 672/XD is a four color 11 by 17 (B size) plotter with super high resolution accuracy and repeatability (.3mm). The 672 accepts HPGL, PCL 7 and both Centronics parallel and RS-2322C compatible. The 672 plots at 14.8 inches per second in axial direction and eleven inches at an angle of 45 degrees. The plotter also features a self contained digitizing feature that allows data to be entered into your computer from printed graphs and blue prints.

**NEC/8500 Laptop**

$319

This NEC PC-8500 laptop computer incorporates a 25 line high resolution display and modem. This laptop includes a built-in floppy disk drive and a built-in keyboard. An auto-like log on feature is supported. The NEC PC-8500 has an 8088 processor and an 8088 coprocessor for enhanced performance. This is the ideal computer for business, education or home use. The NEC PC-8500 is also equipped with a built-in diskette drive and keyboard. The NEC PC-8500 also includes a built-in 8088 processor and an 8088 coprocessor for enhanced performance.

**Heath H/69 Computer**

$179

Hand to believe but: we found a steal of a deal and new Zenith Heath H/69 computer. These computers feature the Desk 2A-000 CPU and operate under CP/M. The unit incorporates a 12 inch green screen, three serial ports and one 5 1/4 disk drive. Zenith’s original price was $198. We have 300 units as extras for those who want to purchase one. While supplies last we are offering the H/69 at only $179. Word processing and communication software is included.

**Catalog**

Best of all it’s FREE... almost. California Digital’s Fall Catalog is now available. Rather than indiscriminately piling them away, we are setting that a $50 contribution be made to one of the following charitable organizations:

- American Cancer Society
- American Heart Association
- American Red Cross

For your generosity, we will waive California Digital’s normal catalog mailing fee of $500.00. It will be shipped to you at no charge. However, we will deduct $500.00 per catalog mailed. If you have any questions, please call us at 800-421-5041.

**Smartseat 2400**

$239

The Smartseat 2400 offers all the features of the Sony Smartmodel 2400 for $239. The Smartseat 2400 has a 20 inch screen, 2048,000 pixel resolution, built-in keyboards, interchangeable fonts, built-in diskette drive, built-in modem, and built-in keyboard. It also features a self-contained digitizing feature that allows data to be entered into your computer from printed graphs and blue prints. The plotter also features a self contained digitizing feature that allows data to be entered into your computer from printed graphs and blue prints. The plotter also features a self contained digitizing feature that allows data to be entered into your computer from printed graphs and blue prints.

**21 Megabyte Gold Card**

$379

The Gold Card from Silicon Valley Computers features a 21 megabyte hard disk drive, a 10 megabyte floppy disk drive, a 10 megabyte modem, and a built-in keyboard. The Gold Card also includes a self-contained digitizing feature that allows data to be entered into your computer from printed graphs and blue prints. The plotter also features a self contained digitizing feature that allows data to be entered into your computer from printed graphs and blue prints.

**40 Megabyte Hard Disk Kit**

$397

Forty megabytes internal hard disk drive, controller and cables all for only $397. The kit includes a 40 megabyte hard disk controller and a 40 megabyte hard disk drive. The kit also includes a self-contained digitizing feature that allows data to be entered into your computer from printed graphs and blue prints. The plotter also features a self contained digitizing feature that allows data to be entered into your computer from printed graphs and blue prints.
CAPACITORS
Tantalum

10V 22uF 120V 220V


VOLTAGE REGULATORS

SOLDER STATION

FOR PS/2

WIREWRAP PROTOTYPE CARDS

FOR AT

EXTENDER CARDS

SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDS

RS-232 BREAKOUT BOX

DATA BASE

3 VOLT LITHIUM BATTERY

EPMR ERASERS

MOUNTING HARDWARE 59c

IC SOCKETS/DIP CONNECTORS

JOYSTICK

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000

CONTINENTAL U.S. AND CANADA

SEPTEMBER 1988 • BYTE

Circle 138 on Reader Service Card
**Prometheus 2400 Baud Modem**

$129.95

New Low Price!

- Auto Dial Answer
- Self Test on Power Up
- Touch Tone or Pulse Dialing
- 10 & Bell Systems Compatible
- Mirror Image Communications Software Included

**External Modems**

MCT-121 1200 Baud 1/2 Card

$59.95

**Centronics Laser Printer**

$1195

- Near TypeSet Quality
- Affordable at Last
- 6 Pages Per Minute
- 300 DPI Resolution
- 1 Year Warranty
- Choice of Emulation Boards
- Multi-Printer Emulation Board
- Epson FX & 80 Emulation
- Nothing Else Required
- IBM PC Graphics
- Printer & Diablo 630
- EMulation Requires Additional Font Card
- HP LaserJet Emulation
- 3 Resident Fonts & 2
- Pitch Computer Font Card Available
- 1.2MB RAM Card
- Extra Font Cards
- Toner Cartridges
- PPS First Publisher

**Power Supplies**

- PS-125 125 Watt
- PS-200 200 Watt
- PS-150 150W Model

**Computer Cases**

- Attractive Sturdy Steel Cases in the Popular Sized Motherboards and Include Connectors, Components, Expansion Slots, Front Panel Keystones, LED Indicators and All Necessary Hardware

**Keyboards**

- Full One Year Warranty
- MCT-5330 Enhanced Style Layout
- AutoSense for X at Compatibles
- LED Indicators
- Auto Repeat Feature
- Separate Cursor Pad

**Logitech Mouse**

$79.95

- PC Magazine Editors Choice
- All Models Have Serial Support (COMM.COM) 300
- D.P. Resolution Lotus 1-2-3
- Self-Installing Software and Point Editor
- Serial Mouse WC Paintbrush
- Bus Mouse WC Paintbrush
- Bus Mouse WC Paintbrush Cad

**3.5" Floppy Disk Drive**

$149.95

- 1.44 MB 2.8" Drive
- Extra High Density
- Also Works With 720 Discs
- FD0-14 = Black Faceplate
- FD0-114 = Beige Faceplate
- 720K 2.8" Floppy Drive
- 1289.95

**Logitech Mouse**

$79.95

- PC Magazine Editors Choice
- All Models Have Serial Support (COMM.COM) 300
- D.P. Resolution Lotus 1-2-3
- Self-Installing Software and Point Editor
- Serial Mouse WC Paintbrush
- Bus Mouse WC Paintbrush
- Bus Mouse WC Paintbrush Cad

**VGA Compatible Package**

$649.00

- Monitor
- Card Together

- NEC Multisync
- Original Color EGA or VGA Compatible Monitor
- Auto Freq/Height Adjustment
- Resolution 640x480

- Casper EGA
- 128 X 256 Resolution
- 24 Bit Color
- IBM Compatible

- Casper RGB
- Color Green Amber Switch
- 39MM DOT PITCH
- IBM Compatible

- Sakata Monitor
- $69.95
- IBM Compatible

- Monitor Stands
- Model MS-900
- $12.95
- Tilts and Swivels
- Sturdy Plastic Construction

- Model MS-200
- $39.95
- Tilts and Swivels
- Built-In Surge Suppressor
- Independently Controls Up to 5 AC Outlets

- Logitech Mouse
- $79.95
- PC Magazine Editors Choice
- All Models Have Serial Support (COMM.COM) 300
- D.P. Resolution Lotus 1-2-3
- Self-Installing Software and Point Editor
- Serial Mouse WC Paintbrush
- Bus Mouse WC Paintbrush
- Bus Mouse WC Paintbrush Cad

**Circle 119 on Reader Service Card**
Seagate NEW!
FAST 40 MB DRIVE
$529.00

The new ST 215-1 drive is 30% faster with an average access time of 28 ms. Easy to install half-height drives. ST215-1

**INTERFASE CARDS FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY**

**DISPLAY ADAPTORS**

- MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD $59.95
  - True Hercules Compatibility
  - Supports Lotus 1-2-3
  - Parallel Printer Port Configures as CPT1 or LPT2
  - Uses VLSI Chips to Ensure Reliability
  - MCM-GP

- ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTOR $49.95
  - IBM Compatible
  - IBM EGA Diagnostics
  - 256k Video RAM allows 640 x 320 x 16 of 4k Colors
  - Matching with Colors and Monochrome Adapters
  - MCT-EGA

- COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR $49.95
  - Compatible with IBM Graphics Standards
  - Supports IBM Color & Composite Monochrome
  - 800 x 320 x 4k Resolution
  - MCG-FG

**MULTIFUNCTION CARDS**

- MONOGRAPHS MULTI I/O $119.75
  - Total System Control from a Single Slot
  - Supports Up to 2 floppy & Serial Parallel Game Port Clock Cal.
  - Runs color Graphics Software on a Monitor
  - MCT-MOG

- MULTI I/O FLOPPY CONTROLLER $75.95
  - For our MCM-EBUS Systems
  - Supports Up to 2 floppy & Serial Parallel Game Port Clock Cal.
  - MCT-MOG

- USER INTERFACE FLOPPY CONTROLLER $59.95
  - Use with MCT-FH for a Minimum of Slots Used
  - Serial, Parallel Game Port Clock Cal.
  - MCT-FI

- 286/386 MULTIFUNCTION $139.95
  - Adds 5.25 MB RAM to Your AT
  - Expansion to 5.25 MB with Optional Piggyback Board (1 MB Installed As Standard)
  - MCT-AMF-MC

**TEAC DISK DRIVE**

- 3.5" Direct Drive
- Reliable Direct Drive
- Double-Sided
- $99.95

- 5/4" TEAC FD 555 DS/DH 1.2 MB
- $129.95
- FUJITSU M250K DS/DH 300K
- $89.95
- OR 1.2 MB
- $119.95
- MITSUBISHI DS-DO (FOR AT OR XT)
- $129.95

**ARCHIVE XL TAPE BACK-UP**

- $369.95
- Back up 40 MB in 40 minutes.
- Easy to use menu driven.
- User's manual.
- Ideal for PCs and full height floppies
- Leaves room for a half length card in slotted.

**20MB HARD DISK ON A CARD**

- $349.95
- Saves space and reduces power consumption.
- Ideal for PCs with full height floppies
- Leaves room for half length floppies

**INBOARD 386/PC**

- $89.95
- Upgrade your AT to 3.5 MB for less than $1000
- 16 MHz Processor replaces 8 MHz
- MBI installed
- PCHB 1200
- 1 MB Piggyback Card
- Call
- PC8080
- $39.95
- 1 MB Above Board
- $39.95
- 1 MB Below Board
- $39.95

**ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000**

JDR Microdevices, 110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Local (408) 866-6200 Fax (408) 378-8927 Tel E171-110

COPYRIGHT 1988 JDR MICRODEVICES

September 1988 • Byte 355

Circle 139 on Reader Service Card
BUILD YOUR OWN SYSTEM

OVER 20,000 JOB SYSTEMS HAVE ALREADY BEEN BUILT. EASY TO ASSEMBLE IN JUST 2 HOURS WITH A SCREWDRIVER. SAVE MONEY AND LEARN ABOUT YOUR COMPUTER AT THE SAME TIME.

10 MHZ TURBO 8088 $65650
INCLUDES SERIAL PORT 2 PARALLEL PORTS CLOCK CALENDAR AND GAME ADAPTOR RUNS COLOR GRAPHICS ON
- MONOCHROME MONITOR
- MOUSEBOARD
- 756 RAM MEMORY
- 10 MHZ POWER SUPPLY
- 5.25 INCH FLOPPY DRIVE
- MONOCHROME MONITOR
- MONOGRAPHS 1.0 CARD

VIDEO INSTRUCTIONS $4.95
WITH KIT PURCHASE
IT'S A JOB EXCLUSIVE!
EASY TO FOLLOW 20 MINUTE VHS TAPE SHOWS YOU STEP-BY-STEP HOW TO BUILD AN XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM WITHOUT KIT $10.95

12 MHZ MINI-286 $110170
- 12 MHZ BABY AT MOTHERBOARD
- 2756 RAM MEMORY
- MINI AT CASE 8 POWER SUPPLY
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- FLOPPY HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER
- MONOCHROME MONITOR
- GRAPHICS ADAPTOR

MOTHERBOARDS

TURBO 4.77/8 MHZ $99.95
- # 4 17 OR 8 MHZ OPERATION WITH 8086 7 & OPTIONAL 8087 7 CO PROCESSOR
- FRONT PANEL LED SPEED INDICATOR AND RESET SWITCH SET SUPPORTED
- # CHoice OF NORMAL TURBO MODE OR SOFTWARE SELECT PROCESSOR SPEED
MCT-TURBO
MCT-XMB STANDARD MOTHERBOARD $87.95

80286 6/8 MHZ $379.95
- # 6 SLOT 12 BIT AT 8 MHZ OR 16 MHZ AT MOTHERBOARD
- HARDWARE SELECTION OF 6 OR 8 MHZ
- # 1 WATT STATE
- KEYLOCK SUPPORTED RESET SWITCH FRONT PANEL LED INDICATOR
- SLOTS FOR 1 MB OR RAM AND 80877
- BATTERY BACKED CLOCK
MCT-286

10 MHZ SINGLE CHIP $12995
- # SINGLE CHIP USES LESS POWER IMPROVES RELIABILITY
- # KEY SELECTABLE SPEED 4, 7, 17 MHZ OR 10 MHZ
- # 3 TIMES FASTER THAN A STANDARD
- # RESET SWITCH KEYLOCK AND SPEED POWER INDICATORS SUPPORTED
MCT-TURBO

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

EPROM PROGRAMMER $12995
PROGRAMS 27X8, 6 27X8 USPS TO 27X12
- SUPPORTS VARIOUS PROGRAMMING FORMATS AND VOLTAGES
- SPLIT OR COMBINE CONTENTS OF SEVERAL EPROMS OF DIFFERENT SIZES
- READ WRITE COPY ERASE CHECK AND VERIFY
- SOFTWARE FOR HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS
MCT-EPROM
MCT-EPROM-4 - 4 GANK PROGRAMMER $199.00
MCT-EPROM-10 - 10 GANK PROGRAMMER $299.95
MCT-PAL - PAL PROGRAMMER $299.95
MCT-MP - PROGRAMMER $199.95

JDR Microdevices
JDR MICRODEVICES, 110 KNOWLES DRIVE, LOS GATOS, CA 95030
LOCAL (408) 860-6200 FAX (408) 853-1172 TEL. 171-110
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000
COPYRIGHT 1988 JDR MICRODEVICES
CONTINENTAL U.S. AND CANADA

356 BYTE • SEPTEMBER 1988
Circle 139 on Reader Service Card
**AVPROM $295**

For IBM-PC's & compatibles, menu-driven AVPROM programs EPROMs up to 6x faster than serially-connected units (20 sec: for 2764)

- Programs 2716 thru 2768A
- 4- and 10 socket gang versions too. Call for prices.

For complete spec, free 32 pg. development tool catalog, call 800-448-2500. or 207-236-9035

**AVOCET SYSTEMS, INC.**
120 Union St., Rockport, ME 04856

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card

---

**EPROM PROGRAMMER**

**From**

$395.00

PC BASED OR

STAND-ALONE / RS-232

**From A Name You Can Trust**

**LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.**
1201 N.W. 65th Place, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
1-800-331-7766 (305) 974-0967
Telex 583142 Fax (305) 974-8531

Circle 304 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 365)

---

**SUPER K.**

Electronic Products, Inc.
16336 Sycamore Ave.
Bohemia, NY 11716

BEST GUARANTEED QUALITY & PRICE

- AT 80286 MOTHER BOARD
- 68/12/16 MHz CALL
- 4.77 MHz Turbo Board $59.50
- 4.77 MHz Turbo Board $64.00
- Multi I/O Card w/Cable $30.00
- 12 M & 300K Floppy Disk Controller Card w/Cable $59.00
- I/O plus card for $ 36.00
- Floppy Disk Controller Card w/Cable $14.00
- Game Card $12.00
- Printer Card $12.00
- Serial Card $14.00
- Monochrome Graphic Card w/pieces RAM CHIPS $22.00
- or w/pieces RAM CHIPS $46.00
- Color Graphic Card w/printer port 2$14.00
- 4126-15 RAM CHIP $11.50
- 4126-12 RAM CHIP $10.65
- CARTS
- 24 HOUR ORDER LINE (516) 544-4570
- PLUS, MasterCard, American Express, C.O.D.
- ECONOMIC ENERGY CONTROL, INC.
- 36 S. Fifth Street, Suite 604
- Columbus, Ohio 43215

Circle 263 on Reader Service Card

---

**PRINTERS BUFFERS**

DEI manufactures a complete line of high performance data buffers. What ever your applications, we have a buffer to meet your requirements at an affordable price.

- Printer Buffers 258K-1M $295 & UP
- Plotter Buffers 258K-20M $495 & UP
- Remote Data Collection for PBX call records 258K-20M $495 & UP

Serial or parallel data ports, battery back-up, internal modems, data compression, special protocols, and custom programming are available on all units. Call today with your data buffering requirements. Our design engineers will assist you in selecting the right model for your job.

1-800-247-5419

Circle 82 on Reader Service Card
## Editorial Index by Company

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue
Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INQUIRY #</th>
<th>COMPANY</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>961</td>
<td>ACCESS TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>957</td>
<td>ACTUS</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>768</td>
<td>ADAPTEC</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>788</td>
<td>ADDISON-WELEY</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>752</td>
<td>ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>968</td>
<td>AMDEX</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>923</td>
<td>AMERICAN DATA TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>969</td>
<td>AMERICAN HOME BUSINESS ASSOCIATION</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>940</td>
<td>ALICIA</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>934</td>
<td>ANALOG DEVICES</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>938</td>
<td>ANALYTICS</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>970</td>
<td>AOC INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>883</td>
<td>APPLE COMPUTER</td>
<td>135, 164, 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>958</td>
<td>AVEE</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>971</td>
<td>APPLIED CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>779</td>
<td>ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE</td>
<td>767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>787</td>
<td>ASHTON-TATE</td>
<td>67, 123, 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>976</td>
<td>BIF SALES</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>977</td>
<td>BLUE CHIP INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>852</td>
<td>BORLAND</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>943</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>89, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>924</td>
<td>BROOKTROUT TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>786</td>
<td>BSOF SOFTWARE</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>978</td>
<td>CATHEL AMERICA</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>936</td>
<td>CANDY CABLE</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>770</td>
<td>CAPITAL EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>794</td>
<td>CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979</td>
<td>CARROLL TOUCH</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>980</td>
<td>CHUGUI INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>975</td>
<td>CHUKEI TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>981</td>
<td>CMS ENHANCEMENTS</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>763</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS AUTOMATION &amp;คอน</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>794</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH GROUP</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>982</td>
<td>COMPAC COMPUTER</td>
<td>143, 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>983</td>
<td>COMPUG</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>984</td>
<td>CONRAD</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>985</td>
<td>CONTROL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751</td>
<td>CORPORATION TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>787</td>
<td>CORNERSTONE TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>986</td>
<td>CORVUS SYSTEMS</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>988</td>
<td>CTX INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>989</td>
<td>DATA GENERAL</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>936</td>
<td>DATAx</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376</td>
<td>DATAPATH TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>894</td>
<td>DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>927</td>
<td>DEST</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377</td>
<td>DIGITAL ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>378</td>
<td>DIGITARK</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>379</td>
<td>ELECTREO MECHANICAL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>ELECTROHOME</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>379</td>
<td>FAR POINT ENGINEERING</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>381</td>
<td>FOX SOFTWARE</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>378</td>
<td>FUJITSU</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>382</td>
<td>GAMMAAMERICA</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>383</td>
<td>GAZELLE MICROCIRCUITS</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385</td>
<td>GENERIC SOFTWARE</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387</td>
<td>GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>388</td>
<td>GOLDSTAR ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
<td>GREATWEST TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390</td>
<td>GRID SYSTEMS</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391</td>
<td>HERTZ COMPUTER</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392</td>
<td>HUNTPRINT</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>393</td>
<td>HYUNDAI ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>154, 164, 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395</td>
<td>IBM RESEARCH</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>396</td>
<td>IMAGE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>397</td>
<td>IMC COMPUTER</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>398</td>
<td>INDECH</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399</td>
<td>INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER SOURCE</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>INFORMATION RESEARCH</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>INTECOLOR</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL COMPUTERS</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>INTERSTATE ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>ITT QUME</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>JAPANESE BROADCASTING</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>JOHN WILEY &amp; SONS</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407</td>
<td>KAYPRO</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408</td>
<td>KIMON</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409</td>
<td>KONAN</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>KRAFT SYSTEMS</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>KURZWEIL APPLIED INTELLIGENCE</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>LIFETREE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>LINK COMPUTER</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>LOGITECH</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>MACNEAL-SCHWENDELL</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417</td>
<td>MAGNA COMPUTER</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>MASAI BASIC FOUR</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419</td>
<td>MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>MURAUDER-HILL</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>MISC</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>MEGASCAN TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>243, 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>MERIDIAN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>METATEAM</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>MICRO ADVICE</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>MICRO CELLULAR COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427</td>
<td>MICRO DISPLAY SYSTEMS</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428</td>
<td>MICROGRAPHIC IMAGES</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429</td>
<td>MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>MICROSOFT</td>
<td>89, 123, 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431</td>
<td>MICROTEK LAB</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432</td>
<td>MICRO TOUCH SYSTEMS</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433</td>
<td>MICROVTEC</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>MIT MEDIA LAB</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435</td>
<td>MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS AMERICA</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436</td>
<td>MONTERM</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437</td>
<td>MOTOROLA</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438</td>
<td>MPP USA</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439</td>
<td>NANTUCKET SOFTWARE</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>NASA AMES RESEARCH CENTER</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>NASA LANGLEY RESEARCH CENTER</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>NATIONAL CENTER FOR ATMOSPHERIC RESEARCH</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443</td>
<td>NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>NCRC MICROELECTRONICS</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445</td>
<td>NEC HOME ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>237, 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>NETLINE</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>447</td>
<td>NHK LABORATORIES</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>448</td>
<td>NUI-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>449</td>
<td>ORIENTEC OF AMERICA</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>OUR BUSINESS MACHINES</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451</td>
<td>PACKARD BELL</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL</td>
<td>203, 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>453</td>
<td>PDS VIDEO TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>454</td>
<td>PERSONAL COMPUTER</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>455</td>
<td>PERIPHERALS</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456</td>
<td>PERSTOR SYSTEMS</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457</td>
<td>PHILIPS CONSUMER ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458</td>
<td>PLANAR SYSTEMS</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

358 BYTE • SEPTEMBER 1988
### COMING UP IN BYTE

**PRODUCTS IN PERSPECTIVE:**

October will see the continuation of our new column format. This includes special pieces devoted to business applications, the Macintosh, computer communications, OS/2, and hands-on hardware and software construction projects. And don't forget Computing at Chaos Manor and Applications Plus.

A whole new class of 80386 systems can give you the performance of an 80386 for a lot less money than the high-end systems. These clones don't push for that extra bit of performance and don't offer a lot of frills. But the trade-off is an attractive price—around $3000. October's Product Focus will compare a dozen of these clones.

System reviews: Next month, we'll give the 20-MHz 80386-based System 310 from Dell Computer a full going-over. Another review examines three portables: the Amstrad PPC640, the Epson Equity LT, and the USA Micro Laser Compact XT.

A hardware review examines five low-end scanners for the Macintosh.

Software reviews: Given the current interest in object-oriented development, you may want to take a look at our review of C-TALK from CNS. C-TALK adds object-oriented extensions to a number of C implementations. In another review, we'll look at a diagnostic facility for C on MS-DOS computers called PC-Lint from Gimpel Software. Also in for scrutiny will be Borland's Turbo Prolog 2.0.

Application reviews include D, the Data Language, a fast database manager for MS-DOS computers from CalTex; EGA Paint 2005 from RIX SoftWorks; and Borland's high-powered word processor for MS-DOS systems, Sprint.

### IN DEPTH:

HyperCard and hypertext embody similar techniques. Each is a tool for linking disparate facts together, even if those facts are not all initially contained in the same place. Our In-Depth section will take a look at some outstanding "hyper" examples and explain the technology behind the linkages.

### FEATURES:

Mark Waller will continue his discussion on microcomputer power with an article on power backup systems. Waller, an authority on electrical power management, will provide practical advice for buying the best system for your needs. Additionally, Peter Wayner will present a piece on a structured writing program.
To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

- Correspond directly with company

---

### Alphabetical Index to Advertisers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A + L MEIER VOGT</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>378</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALETT INC.</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>316</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 ADOEDE</td>
<td>188, 189</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>348</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>307</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>314</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>316</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>318</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>323</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>328</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>334</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>263</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>337</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

360 BYTE SEPTEMBER 1988
## Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Category
- HARDWARE
- MICRO

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertisement. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company

---

**Reader Service**

Index to Advertisers by Product Category

**Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>451</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>453</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Category
- SOFTWARE
- SCIENTIFIC/TECHNICAL
- BUSINESS/OFFICE

---

**BYTE • SEPTEMBER 1988**

362
BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

SPECIAL ISSUES and INDEX

- BYTE '83-'84 INDEX $2.00
- BYTE 1985 INDEX $2.50
- BYTE 1986 INDEX $2.00
- BYTE 1987 INDEX $2.50
- 1985 INSIDE THE IBM PCs $4.75
- 1986 INSIDE THE IBM PCs $5.00
- APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE TODAY SPECIAL $4.00

Circle and send requests with payments to:

BYTE Back Issues
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-9281

Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.

□ Check enclosed

□ VISA □ MasterCard

NAME ______________________________ ____________________
ADDRESS ______________________________ ____________________
CITY ____________________________ STATE ________ ZIP ________

TIPS

SUBSCRIBERS ONLY!* Use BYTE’s Telephone Inquiry Processing System Using TIPS can bring product information as much as 10 days earlier.

SEND FOR YOUR SUBSCRIBER I.D. CARD 1) If you are a new subscriber or have lost your I.D. card, circle #1 on the Reader Service Card; attach mailer label. We will immediately send your personal TIPS subscriber card.

GET PREPARED 2) Write your Subscriber Number, as printed on your Subscriber I.D. Card, in boxes in Step 5 below. (Do not add 0’s to fill in blank boxes)
3) Write numbers for information desired in boxes in Step 7b below. (Do not add 0’s to fill in blank boxes)

CALL TIPS 4) Now, on a Touch Tone telephone dial: (413) 442-2668 and wait for voice commands.

ENTER YOUR SUBSCRIBER AND ISSUE NUMBERS 5) When TIPS says: “Enter Subscriber Number” (Enter by pushing the numbers and symbols [ ] or * enclosed in the boxes) on telephone pad ignoring blank boxes)
   Enter [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
6) When TIPS says “Enter magazine code & issue code”
   Enter [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

ENTER YOUR INQUIRIES 7a) When TIPS says “Enter (next) Inquiry Number” Ente r one inquiry selection from below (ignore blank boxes)
   a) Repeat 7a as needed (maximum 17 inquiry numbers)
      1. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] 6. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] 10. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
      2. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] 7. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] 11. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
      3. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] 8. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] 12. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
      4. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] 9. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] 13. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
      5. [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

END SESSION 8) End session by entering [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] 8

If you are not a subscriber fill out the subscription card found in this issue or, call BYTE Circulation 800-423-8912. Domestic and Canadian Subscribers Only!

364 BYTE • SEPTEMBER 1988
FREE Information Retrieval Service

To assist you in making your evaluations, purchasing decisions, or recommendations, you can request further information directly from the manufacturer or service company on products and services advertised in this issue. There is no charge, no obligation. Just complete and mail the attached post-paid, self-addressed reply card, and we’ll do the rest.

1. Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to numbers assigned to items of interest to you.
2. Check all the appropriate answers to questions “A” through “F”.
3. Print your name and address and mail.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT. Requests cannot be honored unless the zip code is included. This card is valid for 6 months from cover date.

A. What is your primary job function? (Check one only)
1. Business Owner, General Management, Administrative
2. MIS/DP, Programming
3. Engineering/Scientific, R&D
4. Professional (law, medicine, accounting)
5. Other

B. How many people does your company employ?
1. 25 or fewer
2. 26-99
3. 100-499
4. 500-999
5. 1000 or more

C. Reason for request: (Check all that apply)
1. Business use for yourself
2. Business use for your company
3. Personal use

D. Your next step after information is received:
1. Purchase order
2. Information
3. Specification/Recommendation

E. Please indicate the product categories for which you influence the selection or purchase at your (or your client’s) company or organization. (Check all that apply)
1. Microcomputers
2. Peripherals
3. Software
4. Accessories and supplies

F. For how many microcomputers do you influence the purchase of products at your (or your client’s) company or organization?
1. 1-9
2. 10-24
3. 25-49
4. 50 or more

Name: ____________________________
Title: ____________________________
Company: ________________________
Address: ____________________________
City: ____________________________
State: ____________________________
Zip: ____________________________
Telephone: ________________________

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 175 DALT N, GA
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

READER SERVICE
PO Box 298
 Dalton, MA 01227-0298
USA
To assist you in making your evaluations, purchasing decisions, or recommendations, you can attach post-paid, self-addressed reply card, and we'll do the rest.

1. Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to numbers assigned to items of interest to you.
2. Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "F".
3. Print your name and address and mail.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 DALTON, MA
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE READER SERVICE
PO Box 298
Dalton, MA 01227-0298 USA

Print your name and Check all the appropriate
Numbers on reply card which correspond to
items of interest to you.

A. What is your primary job function?
   (Check one only)
   1. Business Owner, General Management, Administrative
   2. MIS/DP, Programming
   3. Engineering/Scientific, R&D
   4. Professional (law, medicine, accounting)
   5. Other

B. How many people does your company employ?
   1. 25 or fewer
   2. 26-99
   3. 100-499
   4. 500-999
   5. 1000 or more

C. Reason for request: (Check all that apply)
   1. Business use for yourself
   2. Business use for your company
   3. Personal use

D. Your next step after information is received:
   1. Purchase order
   2. Evaluation
   3. Specification/Recommendation

E. Please indicate the product categories for which you
   influence the selection or purchase at your (or your
   client's) company or organization. (Check all that apply).
   1. Computers
   2. Peripherals
   3. Software
   4. Accessories and supplies

F. How many microcomputers do you influence the purchase of
   products at your (or your client's) company or organization?
   1. 0
   2. 1-9
   3. 10 or more

Name ____________________________
Title ____________________________
Company _________________________
Address __________________________
City _____________________________ State ________ Zip __________ Telephone ________

FREE Information Retrieval Service

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

SEPTEMBER 488RSU

Presenting the PowerMate™ Portable. Desktop power to go.™

If you happen to be one of those rare individuals whose minds don’t punch out at five o’clock, we have some good news for you.

It’s called the PowerMate Portable. And thanks to some workaholic engineers at NEC, this nifty little dynamo is everything a desktop computer is.

Plus it’s portable. Which means you can use it anywhere. At work. At home. Or on the road. It boggles the mind.

And speaking of mind boggling, check out what’s under the hood: Intel 80286™ technology, full-size internal AT-compatible expansion slots, an optional internal modem, 20 or 40 MB hard disk and EGA resolution on a backlit LCD display. Call 1-800-343-4418 and find out more about PowerMate Portable from NEC. The quick pick-me-up for the “Thank Goodness it’s Monday” crowd.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-4418. In Canada, call 1-800-387-4313. NEC Information Systems, Dept. 3610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Bostorough, MA 02119.

CoC computer and Communications
There's room inside for a second 3½" drive (or hard drive) and two 5¼" floppy drives.

And he 50 Tandy Computers:
Because there is no better value.™

The New Tandy® 5000 MC

Our most powerful 386™ based computer... made in America.

The new Tandy 5000 MC Professional System is strictly business, from the look of its 256,000-color VGA graphics to the tactile feel of its keyboard.

Inside is pure performance, from the 80386 processor operating at 20 MHz to the fast memory with cache that provides RAM-fast access to your data.

The 5000 MC comes with a built-in 1.44MB 3½" floppy drive. There's room inside for a second 3½" drive (or hard drive) and two 5¼" floppy, hard or tape drives. Choose from ST-506 or ESDI—and SCSI support is coming.

Expand the memory to 16MB using two dedicated expansion slots, and you can still add five IBM® Micro Channel compatible expansion adapters.

And the 5000 MC is a natural as the hub of a multiuser system or as a file server in a 3Com® office workgroup.

A Tandy 5000 MC with an 84MB hard disk drive is only $6999. Check out the new alternative in personal computing.

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

Radio Shack
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION